

**Texas State University System**  
**Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting**  
**Thursday, February 17, 2022 - 1:00 PM**  
**Lamar University**  
**4400 MLK Blvd.**  
**Beaumont, TX 77710**

**AGENDA**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1. Logistical Agenda   | 3   |
| 2. General Motions   | 5   |
| A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes November 2021   | 6   |
| B. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda  | 34  |
| C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings  | 35  |
| 3. Academic and Health Affairs   | 36  |
| A. SHSU: Approval to Continue Test-Optional for Freshmen Admissions Requirement  | 37  |
| B. SRSU: Degree Program Addition—Bachelor of Applied Science in Agriculture and Industry   | 38  |
| C. LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management and Level I Certificate in Logistics Management | 40  |
| D. LSCO: New Program Proposal – Environmental Science Associate of Science Degree  | 42  |
| E. LSCO: New Program Proposal – Logistics Management Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree   | 44  |
| F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2021  | 46  |
| G. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda  | 50  |
| H. LU: CONSENT: New Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics  | 51  |
| I. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS Accounting Degree  | 53  |
| J. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MBA Degree  | 54  |
| K. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS-MIS Degree Program   | 55  |
| L. LU: CONSENT: Increase of Elective Course Options for MBA Management Concentration   | 56  |
| M. SHSU: CONSENT: Department Name Change—Department of Population Health—College of Health Sciences  | 57  |
| N. SHSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Deletion Bachelor of Arts in Dance  | 59  |
| O. SHSU: CONSENT: Change the General Education Core Curriculum   | 60  |
| P. SRSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Addition-Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies  | 61  |
| Q. SRSU: CONSENT: Reorganize Departments within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences at the Alpine Campus                          | 62  |
| R. LIT: CONSENT: Revision - Associate of Arts in Teacher Education   | 64  |
| S. LSCPA: CONSENT: Create a New Level One Certificate Program in Pharmacy Technician   | 65  |
| T. LSCPA: CONSENT: Change Name of Sound Engineering AAS to Audio Engineering AAS   | 66  |
| U. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes   | 67  |
| V. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs   | 154 |
| 4. Finance and Audit   | 160 |
| A. TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates  | 161 |
| B. TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates   | 170 |

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| C.  | TSUS: Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Resolution   | 180 |
| D.  | TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage  | 229 |
| E.  | TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations  | 230 |
| F.  | Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda   | 245 |
| G.  | LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Sixth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells  | 246 |
| H.  | SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Nineteen to Food Service Contract  | 247 |
| I.  | SRSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment to Agreement with Aramark   | 248 |
| J.  | TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports   | 250 |
| 5.  | Planning and Construction  | 252 |
| A.  | SHSU: Design Development Documents for Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)  | 253 |
| B.  | TXST: Amendment to Design Development Documents for the Hilltop Housing Complex  | 346 |
| C.  | TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report  | 347 |
| D.  | Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda   | 391 |
| E.  | TSUS: CONSENT: Update to 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program  | 392 |
| 6.  | Rules and Regulations  | 395 |
| A.  | TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations  | 396 |
| 7.  | Government Relations   | 401 |
| 8.  | Contracts  | 402 |
| A.  | SHSU: CONSENT: Contract with Pepsi Beverages Company for Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship Rights   | 403 |
| B.  | SHSU: CONSENT: Contract Agreement with Normal Park Properties, Inc. for purchase of property located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, TX | 404 |
| C.  | SHSU: CONSENT: Contract for Elevator Maintenance with TK Elevator Corporation  | 406 |
| D.  | SHSU: CONSENT: Contract for sale of the Criminal Research, Information Management & Evaluation System (CRIMES) to 777 Brands LLC                             | 407 |
| E.  | TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Athletic Multi-Media Rights with Learfield IMG College   | 408 |
| F.  | TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Athletic Team Apparel Footwear and Related Sports Accessories with Athletic Supply   | 409 |
| G.  | TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Pouring Rights with Coca Cola Refreshments USA Inc.  | 410 |
| H.  | TXST: CONSENT: Contracts for Sign Language Interpreting Services with San Marcos Interpreting LLC and Dovetail Communication Group                           | 411 |
| I.  | TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Snack Vending Services with Accent Food Services LLC   | 412 |
| 9.  | Personnel  | 413 |
| A.  | TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel   | 414 |
| 10. | Miscellaneous  | 442 |
| A.  | TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (SHSU: Renee James)   | 443 |
| B.  | TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (TXST: Ting Liu)  | 445 |
| C.  | TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Reports  | 447 |
| 11. | Presidents Report  | 476 |

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING  
Lamar University (Beaumont, TX)  
February 17-18, 2022**

**Holiday Inn & Suites**  
3950 I-10 & Walden Rd.  
Beaumont, TX 77705  
Phone: (409) 842-5995

Mary and John Gray Library  
121 Redbird Lane  
Beaumont, Texas 77705

**Hospitality Room – Holiday Inn & Suites, El Paso Room**

*Wednesday: 8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.*

*Thursday: 4:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.*

*8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.*

**Thursday – February 17, 2022**

- 7:00 – 9:30 a.m. Hotel Breakfast available for overnight guests  
*Breakfast buffet served in The Greenery, Holiday Inn's onsite restaurant  
El Paso Room, adjacent to The Greenery, is available for TSUS private dining*
- 9:30 – 9:45 a.m. Vans depart Holiday Inn to Lamar University for Chief Finance Officers Meeting,  
Presidents Meeting, and Chief Student Affairs Officers Meeting
- 10:00 a.m. Chief Finance Officers' Meeting (CFOs Only)  
*Mary and John Gray Library, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, Room 717*
- 10:00 a.m. Presidents' Meeting (Presidents and Chancellor Only)  
*Science and Technology Building, Conference 275B*
- 10:00 a.m. Chief Student Affairs Officers (Staff Only)  
*Setzer Student Center, Neches Conference Room 120*
- 11:00 – 11:15 a.m. Vans depart Holiday Inn to Lamar University for remaining attendees
- 11:45 a.m.-  
12:45 p.m. Lunch – *Mary and John Gray Library, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Spindletop Room*
- 1:00 p.m. **BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING – Mary and John Gray Library,  
8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Plummer Room**

Convene in Open Session

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes
3. Reports & Motions
  - Academic and Health Affairs
  - Finance and Audit
  - Planning and Construction
  - Rules and Regulations
  - Government Relations
  - Contracts
  - Personnel
  - Miscellaneous

- ~2:30 p.m. Recess into Executive Session – *Lamar Room* (Regents and Chancellor only)
- Personnel, Legal and Real Estate Matters

- ~2:30 p.m. Breakout Meetings (*will convene when Open Session concludes*)  
 Academic & Health Affairs (Staff Only) – *Mary and John Gray Library, Spindletop Room*  
 Chief Finance Officers (Staff Only) – *Mary and John Gray Library, 7th Floor, Room 717*  
 Student Affairs (Staff Only) – *Setzer Student Center, Neches Conference Room 120*  
 Student Advisory Board – *Setzer Student Center, Cypress I & II, Rooms 125/127*
- 2:30 p.m. Vans depart continuously from LU Library to Holiday Inn
- 6:00 p.m. Meet in lobby of the Holiday Inn to depart for reception and dinner at LSC Port Arthur
- 6:30 p.m. Reception and Dinner (Business attire)  
*Gates Memorial Library, Lamar State College Port Arthur*  
*317 Stilwell Plaza Port Arthur, TX 77641*
- 8:30 p.m. Vans depart from LSCPA to Holiday Inn & Suites in Beaumont

**Friday – February 18, 2022**

- 7:00 – 8:30 a.m. Hotel Breakfast available for overnight guests  
*Breakfast buffet served in The Greenery, Holiday Inn’s onsite restaurant*  
*El Paso Room, adjacent to The Greenery, is available for TSUS private dining*
- 8:30 a.m. Vans depart hotel to Lamar Institute of Technology (*Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents*)\*
- 8:30 a.m. Vans depart continuously from hotel to Lamar University\*
- \*ALL overnight attendees should check out of guest room prior to meeting. If flying, your luggage will be stored and placed onto designated transportation to airport.*
- 9:00 – 9:45 a.m. Student Advisory Board Breakfast (Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents)  
*LIT Paul & Connie Szuch Multipurpose Conference Center*  
*802 E Lavaca Street, Beaumont, TX 77705*
- 9:00 – 9:45 a.m. Continental breakfast available for remaining attendees,  
*Mary and John Gray Library, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor*
- 10:00 a.m. **BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING – Mary and John Gray Library, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Plummer Room**

Reconvene in Open Session

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Student Advisory Board Report
3. Campus Updates:
  - Lamar State College Orange – Dr. Tom Johnson, President
  - Lamar State College Port Arthur – Dr. Betty Reynard, President
4. Regents’ Teacher Awards
5. Foundation Update – Mr. Mike Wintemute
6. Reports & Motions cont.  
 General Motions/Consent Agenda
7. Public Comments
8. Adjourn

*To Go Boxed Lunches available after meeting concludes.*  
*Transportation will be provided back to the Holiday Inn and/or airport.*

*Updated 2/2/22 LT*

**Texas State University System  
General Motions**

**2. General Motions**

2.A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes November 2021

2.B. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

2.C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

**TSUS: Approval of Minutes November 2021**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held November 18 – 19, 2021, be approved.

**MINUTES**  
**OF**  
**THE BOARD OF REGENTS**  
**OF**  
**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

**Quarterly Board Meeting**

**November 18-19, 2021**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

COMMITTEE MEETINGS ..... 3  
 ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE ..... 4  
 PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE ..... 6  
 FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE..... 7  
 RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE ..... 9  
 BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING ..... 10  
 I. CALL TO ORDER ..... 10  
 II. ATTENDANCE..... 10  
 III. WELCOME REMARKS ..... 10  
 IV. UPDATE FROM THE HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD  
 COMMISSIONER ..... 10  
 V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES ..... 10  
 VI. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS ..... 10  
 VII. FINANCE AND AUDIT..... 13  
 VIII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION ..... 13  
 IX. RULES AND REGULATIONS ..... 14  
 X. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS..... 14  
 XI. CONTRACTS..... 14  
 XII. PERSONNEL ..... 15  
 XIII. MISCELLANEOUS ..... 15  
 XIV. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION ..... 17  
 XV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION..... 17  
 XVI. WALK-ON ITEMS ..... 17  
 XVII. RECESS OPEN SESSION..... 17  
 XVIII. RECONVENE ..... 18  
 XIX. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT ..... 18  
 XX. CAMPUS UPDATE ..... 18  
 XXI. MISCELLANEOUS ..... 18  
 XXII. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE..... 25  
 XXIII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION ..... 25  
 XXIV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION..... 25  
 XXV. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA ..... 25  
 XXVI. PUBLIC COMMENTS..... 25  
 XXVII. GENERAL MOTIONS..... 25  
 XXVIII. GENERAL MOTIONS/BOARD ELECTIONS ..... 26  
 XXIX. ADJOURNMENT ..... 26  
 CONSENT/APPENDIX..... 27



## COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

- |                               |                   |            |     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----|
| • Academic and Health Affairs | November 8, 2021  | 2:00 p.m.  | CST |
| • Planning and Construction   | November 9, 2021  | 11:00 a.m. | CST |
| • Finance and Audit           | November 9, 2021  | 2:00 p.m.  | CST |
| • Rules and Regulations       | November 10, 2021 | 11:00 a.m. | CST |

## **ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Nicki Harle; Regent Stephen Lee

### **Call to Order**

The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 8, 2021 at 2:02 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Garry Crain. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Nicki Harle; Regent Stephen Lee

### **Also Present**

Regent Don Flores; Student Regent Camile Settegast; Dr Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing & Communications; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Garry Crain called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal – Cosmetology Operator Certificate and Cosmetology Operator Business Management Associate of Applied Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal – Court Reporting Certificates and Associate of Applied Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal – Dental Office Basic Certificate and Dental Assisting Associate of Applied Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal - Massage Therapy Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal – Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal – Pharmacy Technology Business Management Associate of Applied Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Program Proposal – Production Welder Certificate and Welding Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Summer 2021. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2021. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Addition of a Graduate Certificate in Fermentation Science and Engineering

LU: Addition of a Graduate Certificate in History

LU: Modification of M.Ed. Degree Plans and Certificate Programs

SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Security and Resilience in the Chemical and Energy Sectors

SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Security and Resilience in the Transportation Sector

SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Security and Resilience in the Healthcare Sector

SHSU: Creation of New Departments—Newton Gresham Library

SHSU: Relocation—Graduate Certificate in Educational Technology

LIT: Addition of a Level I Certificate in Swift Programming

LIT: Revision of Associate in Applied Science in Computer Information Systems

LIT: Revision of Associate in Applied Science in Cyber Security Technology

LIT: Revision of Level I Certificate in Cyber Defense Technology

LIT: Revision of Associate in Applied Science in Real Estate

LIT: Revision of Associate in Applied Science in Management Development

LIT: Revision of Level I Certificate in Management Development

LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Accounting Technology

LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Child Care and Development

LIT: Revision of Level II Certificate in Child Care Administrator

LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Health Information Technology

LSCO: Program Modification – Dental Assisting Certificate

LSCO: Program Modifications – Information Technology Support Assistant Certificates and Information Technology Support Specialist Degree

TSUS: Curriculum Changes

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Garry Crain adjourned the meeting at 2:44 p.m. CST.

## **PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Alan Tinsley

### **Call to Order**

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 9, 2021 at 11:01 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Alan Tinsley

### **Also Present**

Board Chairman Charlie Amato; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Sandy Poel, Administrative & Legal Assistant; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented SHSU: Design Development Documents for Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Addition to 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:11 a.m. CST.

## **FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Duke Austin, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Bill Scott; Regent Alan Tinsley

### **Call to Order**

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 9, 2021 at 2:02 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Duke Austin. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Duke Austin, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Alan Tinsley

### **Also Present**

Board Chairman Charlie Amato; Regent Nicki Harle; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Sandy Poel, Administrative & Legal Assistant; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

Regent Bill Scott

### **Discussion Items**

Committee Chair Duke Austin called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Tuition and Fee Rates. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Investment Policy. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Annual Foundation Reports. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

SRSU: Easement Agreement with AEP

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

**Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Duke Austin adjourned the meeting at 2:15 p.m. CST.

## **RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE**

---

### **Committee Members**

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Alan Tinsley

### **Call to Order**

The Rules and Regulations Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 10, 2021 at 11:00 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Don Flores. The meeting was held telephonically.

### **Present**

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Alan Tinsley

### **Also Present**

Board Chairman Charlie Amato; Regent Nicki Harle; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Sandy Poel, Administrative & Legal Assistant; various component campus representatives

### **Absent**

None

### **Discussion Item**

Committee Chair Don Flores called on Ms. Nelly Herrera to present the agenda item.

Ms. Herrera briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

The proposed rule changes consist of four topics.

Regent Tinsley presented a change to the proposed language in Paragraph 14, 14.1, and 14.2 of Chapter VI, Foreign Travel for Educational Purposes. Regent Tinsley made a motion, and it was seconded by Regent Faske.

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda with the above proposed changes to the rule regarding Foreign Travel for Educational Purposes, and the rules regarding Local Committees, Sinking Fund Reports, and the TSUS Sexual Misconduct Policy as presented.

### **Adjournment**

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Don Flores adjourned the meeting at 11:16 a.m. CST.

## **BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING**

---

### **I. CALL TO ORDER**

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, November 18, 2021 at 12:31 p.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Charlie Amato. The meeting was held at the Sam Houston State University Campus, Lowman Student Center, 1802 Avenue I, Huntsville, TX, White Ballroom. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Amato called upon Regent Alan Tinsley to deliver the invocation, Regent Nicki Harle to lead in the United States flag pledge, and Regent Don Flores to lead in the Texas flag pledge.

### **II. ATTENDANCE**

#### **Present**

Chairman Charlie Amato  
First Vice Chairman Duke Austin  
Second Vice Chairman Garry Crain  
Regent Sheila Faske  
Regent Don Flores  
Regent Nicki Harle  
Regent Stephen Lee  
Regent Bill Scott  
Regent Alan Tinsley  
Student Regent Camile Settegast

#### **Absent**

None

#### **Also Present**

Chancellor Brian McCall; President Jaime Taylor, LU; President Alisa White, SHSU; President Pete Gallego, SRSU; President Denise Trauth, TXST; President Lonnie Howard, LIT; President Thomas Johnson, LSCO; President Betty Reynard, LSCPA

### **III. WELCOME REMARKS**

Chairman Amato welcomed all present. Chairman Amato also welcomed new regents, Ms. Sheila Faske and Mr. Stephen Lee to their first board meeting.

### **IV. UPDATE FROM THE HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD COMMISSIONER**

Chancellor McCall introduced Commissioner Harrison Keller to present an update on The Higher Education Coordinating Board Report: 60x30 TX Plan.

### **V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Upon motion of Regent Harle, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held August 12-13, 2021 are approved.

### **VI. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS**

Regent Garry Crain, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, asked Dr. John Hayek to give a brief update on several system-wide academic and health affairs related initiatives. Dr. Hayek called on Dr. Bill Angrove, TSUS Chief Online Education Officer and Associate Vice President for Online Learning at Sam Houston State University, to provide a brief update on online education across the system.



Regent Garry Crain, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

**2022-01 LSCO: New Program Proposal – Cosmetology Operator Certificate and Cosmetology Operator Business Management Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Harle, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Cosmetology Operator Certificate (13-semester credit hours) and a Cosmetology Operator Business Management Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree (60-semester credit hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2022.

**2022-02 LSCO: New Program Proposal – Court Reporting Certificates and Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create two new Court Reporting Level One Certificates (21 semester hours and 42 semester hours) and a Court Reporting Associate of Applied Science Degree (60 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2022.

**2022-03 LSCO: New Program Proposal – Dental Office Basic Certificate and Dental Assisting Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Dental Office Basic Certificate (15-semester credit hours) and a Dental Assisting Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree (60-semester credit hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2022.

**2022-04 LSCO: New Program Proposal - Massage Therapy Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Harle, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Massage Therapy Level One Certificate (29 semester hours) and Massage Therapy Associate of Applied Science Degree (60 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and the Southern Association of College and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2022.

**2022-05 LSCO: New Program Proposal – Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance (MMM) Level One Certificate (39 semester hours) and Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance Associate of Applied Science Degree (60 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents,

the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), effective Fall 2022.

**2022-06 LSCO: New Program Proposal – Pharmacy Technology Business Management Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Pharmacy Technology Business Management Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree (60-semester credit hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2022.

**2022-07 LSCO: New Program Proposal – Production Welder Certificate and Welding Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Production Welder Certificate (22-semester credit hours) and a Welding Technology Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree (60-semester credit hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2022.

**Informational Item - TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Summer 2021**

The Summer 2021 Certified Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

**Informational Item - TSUS: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2021**

The Fall 2021 Preliminary Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken

Regent Crain noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Addition of a Graduate Certificate in Fermentation Science and Engineering
- LU: Addition of a Graduate Certificate in History
- LU: Modification of M.Ed. Degree Plans and Certificate Programs
- SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Security and Resilience in the Chemical and Energy Sectors
- SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Security and Resilience in the Transportation Sector
- SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Security and Resilience in the Healthcare Sector
- SHSU: Creation of New Departments—Newton Gresham Library
- SHSU: Relocation—Graduate Certificate in Educational Technology
- LIT: Addition of a Level I Certificate in Swift Programming
- LIT: Revision of Associate in Applied Science in Computer Information Systems
- LIT: Revision of Associate in Applied Science in Cyber Security Technology
- LIT: Revision of Level I Certificate in Cyber Defense Technology
- LIT: Revision of Associate in Applied Science in Real Estate
- LIT: Revision of Associate in Applied Science in Management Development
- LIT: Revision of Level I Certificate in Management Development

- LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Accounting Technology
- LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Child Care and Development
- LIT: Revision of Level II Certificate in Child Care Administrator
- LIT: Revision of Associate of Applied Science in Health Information Technology
- LSCO: Program Modification – Dental Assisting Certificate
- LSCO: Program Modifications – Information Technology Support Assistant Certificates and Information Technology Support Specialist Degree
- TSUS: Curriculum Changes
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

## **VII. FINANCE AND AUDIT**

TSUS: Tuition and Fee Rates – No action, vote, or discussion took place on this item.

Regent Duke Austin, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

### **2022-08 TSUS: Investment Policy**

Upon motion of Regent Austin, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Investment Policy for Operating Funds and Endowment Funds, effective December 1, 2021, is adopted.

### **Informational Item – TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments**

The Operating Budget Adjustments were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

### **Informational Item – TSUS: Annual Foundation Reports**

The Annual Foundation Reports were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

### **Informational Item – TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations**

The Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Austin noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- SRSU: Easement Agreement with AEP

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

## **VIII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

### **2022-09 SHSU: Design Development Documents for Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion project at Sam Houston State University are approved.

**Informational Item – TSUS: Planning and Construction Report**

The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Scott noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Addition to 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**IX. RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Regent Flores, Chair of the Rules and Regulations Committee, noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

This item, with changes as discussed and approved at the Rules and Regulations Committee meeting, was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**X. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

Chairman Amato called on Regent Harle, who asked Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

**XI. CONTRACTS**

Chairman Amato noted that the following contract has been pulled off the Consent Agenda and will be postponed to a future board meeting.

**SHSU: Contract with Stephen F. Austin University and RCM Entertainment, L.P., d/b/a Lone Star Sports and Entertainment, for the Battle of the Piney Woods**

Chairman Amato noted that all remaining contracts are on the Consent Agenda.

**LU: Employment Contract Amendment with A’Quonesia “Aqua” Franklin as Head Women’s Head Basketball Coach**

The amendment to the employment contract between A’Quonesia Franklin and Lamar University, extending the term of the contract to April 30, 2025, and adjusting compensation in certain circumstances is approved.

**SHSU: Agreement with IMG Learfield Ticket Solutions, LLC**

The agreement for services related to outbound ticket sales for athletic events and activities between Sam Houston State University and IMG Learfield Ticket Solutions,

LLC, to commence on January 1, 2022, for an initial term of three (3) years with the option to extend for two (2) additional one (1) year periods, with an estimated value of \$3.75 million, is approved.

**SHSU: Contract between Sam Houston State University and Staples, Inc.**

The contract by and between Sam Houston State University and Staples, Inc. for a term not to exceed five years, for office supplies and assorted other commodities, offered under a cooperative office supply contract, in an amount not to exceed \$9,000,000.00, is approved.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

**XII. PERSONNEL**

Chairman Amato noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Faculty Matters

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**XIII. MISCELLANEOUS**

Chairman Amato presented the following agenda items:

**2022-10 SRSU: Naming of the Randy Jackson Field House**

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to name the field house at Jackson Field as the Randy Jackson Lobo Field House.

A walk-on item on the miscellaneous agenda was considered

**2022-11 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Staff Excellence Award**

Upon motion of Chairman Amato, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Staff Excellence Award be conferred upon Mary Ann Mendoza; and,
2. The Regents' Staff Excellence medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

## **Resolution Honoring Mary Ann Mendoza**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Regents' Staff Excellence Award; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the award is to recognize employees of Texas State University System component institutions for outstanding service to the institutions and commitment to their missions; and,

Whereas, the Regents' Staff Excellence Award is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon component institution staff who have been nominated by the Institution Presidents and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors and the Chancellor; and,

Whereas, Mary Ann Mendoza arrived at Texas State University in 1978 as a secretary, working her way up through the ranks from that position to administrative secretary, administrative assistant, and ultimately executive assistant to the president; faithfully serving the last five university presidents; and organizing more than 100 commencement ceremonies, 40 university convocations, and dozens of Board of Regents meetings; and,

Whereas, Ms. Mendoza has witnessed firsthand and contributed to Texas State University's impressive growth during her tenure from a campus of 15,000 students to more than 38,000 students; is unmatched in her attention to detail and upholding the highest level of quality control and confidentiality; and is often the first person to arrive at university events and the last person to leave; and,

Whereas, Ms. Mendoza, a Texas native, has spent most of her life in Kyle, where she picked cotton as a child along with her siblings and attended schools where Hispanic and Anglo students were placed in separate classrooms; has been deeply involved in her community, serving as president of the Hays Consolidated Independent School District Parent Teacher Organization and volunteering with St. Anthony Marie de Claret Catholic Church; and,

Whereas, Ms. Mendoza, through her commitment to the university and her community, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2021, that Mary Ann Mendoza receive the Regents' Staff Excellence Award, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

Chairman Amato noted that the remaining Action items under the miscellaneous section will be heard on Friday, November 19, 2021.

Chairman Amato noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Gift Reports

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

**XIV. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Chairman Amato recessed the Board to Executive Session at 1:28 p.m. CST in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the *Texas Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

**XV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION**

The Board reconvened in open session at 3:12 p.m. CST on Thursday, November 18, 2021. Chairman Amato stepped away from the meeting and was not present to vote on the remaining items.

**XVI. WALK-ON ITEMS**

**2022-12 SHSU: Contract between Sam Houston State University and Conference USA**

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the contract for membership in Conference USA by and between Sam Houston State University and Conference USA for a membership term to begin July 1, 2023, and a contract term that began November 4, 2021, is ratified.

**2022-13 TSUS: Senate Bill 52 Authorization Allocation**

Upon motion of First Vice Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the proposed reallocation to the project authorizations incorporated in Senate Bill 52 87th (3rd) Legislature is adopted.

**XVII. RECESS OPEN SESSION**

At 3:16 p.m. CST, First Vice Chairman Austin recessed the meeting until the following morning.

**XVIII. RECONVENE**

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, November 19, 2021 at 10:00 a.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Charlie Amato. The meeting was held at the Sam Houston State University Campus, Lowman Student Center, 1802 Avenue I, Huntsville, TX, White Ballroom. A quorum was present.

**XIX. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT**

Chairman Amato asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board. SAB members reported to the Board. The SAB report included a welcome and a written report distributed to the Regents covering topics such as a Basic Needs Hub, Title IX Sexual Misconduct, and improving administration/faculty/staff representation to better reflect the university student body.

**XX. CAMPUS UPDATE**

Chairman Amato called on Dr. Mike Stephenson, Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs, to present a campus update for Sam Houston State University.

**XXI. MISCELLANEOUS**

**2022-14 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Helena Halmari)**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Helena Halmari, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

**Resolution honoring Helena Halmari, Ph.D.**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University



System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President;  
and,

Whereas, Helena Halmari, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor in the Department of English, joined the faculty of Sam Houston State University in 1995; and earned Master of Arts and Master of Social Sciences degrees (equivalents) at University of Tampere in Finland, a Master of Arts in English Composition from California State University, San Bernardino, a Master of Arts in Linguistics from University of Southern California, and a Ph.D. in Linguistics from University of Southern California; and,

Whereas, Dr. Halmari has written nearly 50 peer-reviewed publications, 45 articles and book chapters, and three books; served for the past 10 years as editor of the Journal of Finnish Studies, the leading journal in her field; presented more than 70 papers at national and international conferences; and received more than 20 internal and external grants; and,

Whereas, Dr. Halmari has been widely praised as a selfless advocate for students, faculty, and her discipline; served as chair of the Department of English, where she steered the creation of new programs, including the Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing, Editing, and Publishing; and was recently honored with the title of Distinguished Professor; and,

Whereas, Dr. Halmari, by her qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 19th day of November 2021, that Helena Halmari, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

**2022-15 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Susan Morrison)**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Susan Morrison, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

**Resolution honoring Susan Morrison, Ph.D.**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research,

publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Susan Morrison, Ph.D., University Distinguished Professor of English, joined the faculty of Texas State University in 1993, having previously served on the faculty of California State University, Fullerton; earned an A.B. degree with high honors from Swarthmore College, and a master's degree and Ph.D. in Comparative Literature from Brown University; and,

Whereas, Dr. Morrison, an internationally respected scholar, has published four books and monographs, and more than 45 journal articles and book chapters; published her award-winning creative writing as a novel, two edited books, and several poems; and received numerous awards for her scholarly and creative work, including two Words on Wings Young Adult Book Awards and gold medals in College Nonfiction and Historical Young Adult publishing; and,

Whereas, Dr. Morrison has served the university by introducing more than 25 new courses to the curriculum; led study abroad programs in the United Kingdom and an exchange program in Germany; chaired or served on more than 40 master's thesis committees; and has been recognized with three Sigma Tau Delta (the English Honor Society) Professor of the Year awards and four Alpha Chi Favorite Professor awards; and

Whereas, Dr. Morrison, by her qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 19th day of November 2021, that Susan Morrison, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

**2022-16 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Rodney E. Rohde)**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Rodney E. Rohde, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

## **Resolution honoring Rodney E. Rohde, Ph.D.**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Rodney E. Rohde, Ph.D., University Distinguished Professor of Clinical Laboratory Science, joined the faculty of Texas State University in 2002, having previously served as a laboratory scientist for the Centers for Disease Control and the Texas Department of State Health Services; earned a bachelor of science in Microbiology, a master of science in Biology, and a Ph.D. in Education from Texas State University; and is an American Society of Clinical Pathologists board-certified Specialist in Virology, Microbiology and Molecular Biology; and,

Whereas, Dr. Rohde, has authored two books, 16 book chapters, and more than 100 peer-reviewed articles; received more than \$800,000 in external funding; presented more than 120 refereed conference papers and 100 invited talks; served on three editorial review boards; and has received numerous awards for his expertise, including being named to the 2020 Pathologist's Power List and given the J.V. Irons Award for Scientific Excellence in recognition of the elimination of canine rabies from Texas; and,

Whereas, Dr. Rohde integrates his research and teaching to provide a rich learning experience for his students; has taught a wide range of courses; supervised more than 150 undergraduate capstone projects; served on six dissertation committees and seven master's committees; and has received an array of national, state, and local teaching and mentoring awards; and,

Whereas, Dr. Rohde, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 19th day of November 2021, that Rodney E. Rohde, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

### **2022-17 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (Taliah Belcher)**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred upon Taliah Belcher; and,

2. The Regents' Student Scholar medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

### **Resolution honoring Taliah Belcher**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has established the Regents' Student Scholar Award to recognize exceptional students for their outstanding academic achievement, leadership abilities, and contributions to their institutions and communities; and,

Whereas, Taliah Belcher has excelled at the highest academic levels at Lamar University, achieving a perfect 4.0 grade point average as a double major in Accounting and Finance; earning President's and Dean's List status every semester at Lamar University; and receiving several academic awards and honors, including the Lamar University Presidential Scholarship; and,

Whereas, Ms. Belcher has exhibited commendable campus involvement, having served as a member of the Lamar Ambassadors program, president of the College of Business Student Advisory Council, student director of the Office of Community Relations, and secretary/treasurer of the Student Government Association; and,

Whereas, Ms. Belcher has given back to her community by volunteering for the Students Occupationally and Academically Ready (SOAR) program, Southeast Texas Food Bank, Lamar University Community Garden, and campus sustainability efforts; and is an active member of honor societies and professional organizations including Beta Gamma Sigma Honor Society, Beta Alpha Psi Honor Society, and National Association of Black Accountants; and,

Whereas, Ms. Belcher has earned the respect of her fellow students and professors, who have described her as "dependable," "honest," "conscientious," and "kind."

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 19th day of November 2021, that Taliah Belcher be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

### **2022-18 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (Lauren Green)**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred upon Lauren Green; and,
2. The Regents' Student Scholar medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

### **Resolution honoring Lauren Green**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has established the Regents' Student Scholar Award to recognize exceptional students for their outstanding academic achievement, leadership abilities, and contributions to their institutions and communities; and,

Whereas, Lauren Green has excelled at the highest academic levels at Texas State University, maintaining a 3.88 grade point average as a Theatre major; earning Dean's List status every semester since 2019; and receiving several academic awards and honors, including the BOKO Awards Innovative Program of the Year, 2021 Student Employee of the Year, and Healthy Cats Peer Educators Best New Member Award; and,

Whereas, Ms. Green has demonstrated exceptional campus involvement, having served as an officer for Healthy Cats Peer Education program, member of the Jeremy Torres Lab Theatre Board, member of the Women of Color Forum, and member of the theatre service fraternity Alpha Psi Omega; and,

Whereas, Ms. Green has given back to her community by volunteering for the Great Texas River Clean Up, Hays Caldwell Women's Center, Texas State IMPACT biblical fellowship program, and children's ministry program at her home church in San Marcos; and,

Whereas, Ms. Green has earned the respect of faculty and peers at Texas State, lauded as "one of the most mature, perceptive, imaginative" students ever encountered in the Theatre program.

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 19th day of November 2021, that Lauren Green be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

### **2022-19 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (Carolyn Jess)**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred upon Carolyn Jess; and,
2. The Regents' Student Scholar medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

### **Resolution honoring Carolyn Jess**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has established the Regents' Student Scholar Award to recognize exceptional students for their outstanding academic achievement, leadership abilities, and contributions to their institutions and communities; and,

Whereas, Carolyn Jess has excelled at the highest academic levels at Sam Houston State University, maintaining a 3.85 grade point average as an Environmental Science major; earning Dean's List status four semesters and President's List one semester at Sam Houston; and participating in several honors societies and organizations, including Alpha Lambda Delta, Chi Alpha, National Society of Collegiate Scholars, Alpha Omicron Pi Sorority, National Society of Leadership, and Success Honor Society; and,

Whereas, Ms. Jess has received numerous awards recognizing her academic achievement and potential, including G. Scott & Mary S. McCarley Environmental Science Endowed Scholarship, Houston Alumnae Panhellenic Association Scholarship, Greater Houston Lumber Association Scholarship; and having been named a 2021 Raven Scholar; and,

Whereas, Ms. Jess has given back to her community by volunteering for the Houston Arthritis Foundation Pandapalooza 5K, Gulf Coast Regional Blood Drive, Dream Center Brazoria County, and serving as a tutor for Brazoswood High School students; and,

Whereas, Ms. Jess has been lauded as a natural leader, mentor, and stand-out student who possesses a high degree of internal motivation, self-discipline, leadership, and passion for service.

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 19th day of November 2021, that Carolyn Jess be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

**2022-20 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (Gabriela Olivas)**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred upon Gabriela Olivas; and,
2. The Regents' Student Scholar medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents,

**Resolution honoring Gabriela Olivas**

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has established the Regents' Student Scholar Award to recognize exceptional students for their outstanding academic achievement, leadership abilities, and contributions to their institutions and communities; and,

Whereas, Gabriela Olivas has excelled at the highest academic levels at Sul Ross State University, maintaining a 3.87 grade point average as an English major; earning Dean's List status every semester at Sul Ross; participating in the McNair Scholars Program; and receiving several academic awards and honors, including the Freshman Leadership

Scholarship, Strauser Seales Scholarship, Ira Blanton Folklore Scholarship, and Promise Scholarship; and

Whereas, Ms. Olivas has demonstrated exceptional campus involvement, having participated in the Freshman Leadership Program; serving as president and vice president of Sigma Tau Delta, the international English honor society; and working as culture reporter for The Skyline, Sul Ross' student newspaper; and,

Whereas, Ms. Olivas has given back to her community by volunteering for the Presidio Fine Arts Festival, Highway Cleanup initiative, and creating a poetry contest for Sul Ross students; and,

Whereas, Ms. Olivas has earned the respect of faculty and peers at Sul Ross, recognized as a leader among English majors in part because she encourages others to take the initiative and lead.

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 19th day of November 2021, that Gabriela Olivas be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

**XXII. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE**

Mr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards and scholarships.

**XXIII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Chairman Amato recessed the Board to Executive Session at 10:46 a.m. CST in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

**XXIV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION**

The Board reconvened in open session at 10:58 a.m. CST on Friday, November 19, 2021.

**XXV. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**2022-21 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda**

Upon motion of Chairman Amato, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, the Board acknowledge those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, are approved.

**XXVI. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Chairman Amato called for public comments. There were no public comments.

**XXVII. GENERAL MOTIONS**

Chairman Amato outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

Dates:

Host:

City:

February 17 – 18, 2022

Lamar University

Beaumont

May 19 – 20, 2022  
August 11 – 12, 2022  
November 17 – 18, 2022

Sam Houston State University  
Texas State University System  
Texas State University

Huntsville  
Austin  
San Marcos

## **XXVIII. GENERAL MOTIONS/BOARD ELECTIONS**

### **2022-22 TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting yes, it was ordered that Regent Austin be elected as Chairman of the Board to serve a term, commencing immediately upon passage of this motion, and ending in November 2022.

### **2022-23 TSUS: Election of the First Vice Chairman of the Board**

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting yes, it was ordered that Regent Crain be elected as the First Vice Chairman of the Board to serve a term, commencing immediately upon passage of this motion, and ending in November 2022.

### **2022-24 TSUS: Election of the Second Vice Chairman of the Board**

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Crain, with all Regents voting yes, it was ordered that Regent Tinsley be elected as the Second Vice Chairman of the Board to serve a term, commencing immediately upon passage of this motion, and ending in November 2022.

## **XXIX. ADJOURNMENT**

Regent Austin adjourned the meeting at 11:05 a.m. CST.

Attested by:  
Brian McCall, Ph.D.  
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board



**CONSENT/APPENDIX**

## **TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

The Board acknowledge those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, be approved.

### **Background**

This clarification is provided to acknowledge items presented to the Board for informational purposes only, and those items presented for approval, on the Consent Agenda. Because Consent Agenda items have been reviewed at the System and campus levels and are otherwise considered routine in nature, the Board determines it to be in the public interest that such items be approved under one vote unless any board member requests that an item(s) be removed for separate discussion and vote. *Consent items are found at the end of each section.*

**TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings**

| <u>Dates:</u>          | <u>Host:</u>                  | <u>City:</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| May 19 – 20, 2022      | Sam Houston State University  | Huntsville   |
| August 11 – 12, 2022   | Texas State University System | Austin       |
| November 17 – 18, 2022 | Texas State University        | San Marcos   |

**Texas State University System  
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Garry Crain, Chair  
Don Flores  
Nicki Harle  
Stephen Lee*

**3. Academic and Health Affairs**

- 3.A. SHSU: Approval to Continue Test-Optional for Freshmen Admissions Requirement
- 3.B. SRSU: Degree Program Addition—Bachelor of Applied Science in Agriculture and Industry
- 3.C. LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management and Level I Certificate in Logistics Management
- 3.D. LSCO: New Program Proposal – Environmental Science Associate of Science Degree
- 3.E. LSCO: New Program Proposal – Logistics Management Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree
- 3.F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2021

**3.G. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda**

- 3.H. LU: CONSENT: New Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics
- 3.I. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS Accounting Degree
- 3.J. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MBA Degree
- 3.K. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS-MIS Degree Program
- 3.L. LU: CONSENT: Increase of Elective Course Options for MBA Management Concentration
- 3.M. SHSU: CONSENT: Department Name Change—Department of Population Health—  
College of Health Sciences
- 3.N. SHSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Deletion Bachelor of Arts in Dance
- 3.O. SHSU: CONSENT: Change the General Education Core Curriculum
- 3.P. SRSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Addition-Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies
- 3.Q. SRSU: CONSENT: Reorganize Departments within the College of Agriculture, Life and  
Physical Sciences at the Alpine Campus
- 3.R. LIT: CONSENT: Revision - Associate of Arts in Teacher Education
- 3.S. LSCPA: CONSENT: Create a New Level One Certificate Program in Pharmacy Technician
- 3.T. LSCPA: CONSENT: Change Name of Sound Engineering AAS to Audio Engineering AAS
- 3.U. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
- 3.V. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

## **SHSU: Approval to Continue Test-Optional for Freshmen Admissions Requirement**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be approved to continue use of a test-optional approach for freshmen admissions requirements.

### **Explanation**

After the COVID-19 pandemic disrupted the normal ACT and SAT exam cycle, Sam Houston State University implemented a temporary test-optional approach to freshmen admission standards from Fall 2020 through Fall 2022. For Fall 2021, approximately 48% of SHSU freshmen applicants did not submit a test score. At this point of the Fall 2022 cycle, that percentage continues to increase. After a review of data, Sam Houston State University is seeking to continue providing a test optional admission opportunity for freshmen.

This approach allows first time freshmen applicants a pathway to admission based on high school GPA in lieu of an ACT or SAT score. This is not intended to replace the ACT or SAT criteria but to provide additional admissions options to Sam Houston State University. Student success data will be reviewed each semester to inform automatic acceptance thresholds.

**SRSU: Degree Program Addition—Bachelor of Applied Science in Agriculture and Industry**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to offer the Bachelor of Applied Science in Agriculture and Industry degree effective September 1, 2022 upon approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

**Explanation**

Sul Ross State University works closely with many junior colleges that offer Associate of Applied Science degrees. These degrees do not articulate easily into a B.S. degree, because many of the lower level courses taught in the AAS curricula are upper level at SRSU and other universities or they are considered work force courses. Transfer students cannot use these courses towards a B.S. degree. The B.A.S. degree will allow for seamless transfer from students pursuing A.A.S. degrees in Agriculture, Ranch Management, Wildlife Management, Welding, Industrial Technology etc. This degree will prevent students from losing credit hours and discouraging them from pursuing a bachelor’s degree. We will restrict this degree to transfer students with an A.A.S. SRSU feels that the addition of the BAS in Agriculture and Industry will help us meet the goals of the Texas 60X30 plan.

The U. S. Department of Agriculture continues to project high growth in job openings within agricultural fields, but many require a bachelor’s degree. The new degree and associated course work will position our students to be competitive in this dynamic job market.

| Curriculum   | Credit Hours                           |
|--|--|
| Texas Core Curriculum  | 42 with a minimum of 15 transfer hours |
| A.A.S. transfer courses  | 42 lower level transfer                |
| Sul Ross Upper level Ag and Industry courses. Select 3 of the 12 credit hour focus areas | 36 hours                               |

| Focus Areas: Select 3 focus areas and 12 sch from each area |  |
|---|--|
| Animal Science  | ANSC 3305, ANSC 3309, ANSC 3312, ANSC 3313, ANSC 3315, ANSC 3402, ANSC 3405, ANSC 3410, ANSC 3416, ANSC 4304, ANSC 4305, ANSC 4306, ANSC 4307, ANSC 4308, ANSC 4310, ANSC 4314, ANSC 4315, ANSC 4316 |
| Ag Business   | AGB 3302, AGB 3304, AGB 3305, AGB 3310, AGB 4301, AGB 4303, AGB 4308, AGB 4315   |
| Ag Education  | AGED 3318, AGED 3319, AGED 3320, AGED 3321,  |
| Construction Management                                     | IT 3303, IT 3309, IT 3312, IT 3323, IT 3324, IT 3325, IT 3355, IT 4303, IT 4309, IT 4310, IT 4313, IT 4319, IT 4329  |
| Conservation  | NRM 3303, NRM 3304, NRM 4301, NRM 4302   |
| Farrier   | ANSC 3412, ANSC 3313, ANSC 3401, ANSC 3421,  |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Industrial Manufacturing | IT 3316, IT 3319, IT 3322, IT 3324, IT 3326, IT 3354, IT 4301, IT 4305, IT 4306, IT 4307, |
| Meat Science             | ANSC 3307, ANSC 3406, ANSC 3410, ANSC 3411, ANSC 4300, ANSC 4302, ANSC 4303, ANSC 4309    |
| Range Management         | NRM 3301, NRM 3302, NRM 3304, NRM 3305, NRM 4303, NRM 4304, NRM 4307, NRM 4314            |
| Ranch Management         | RCH 3301, RCH 3302, RCH 4101, RCH 4301, RCH 4302  |
| Supply Chain Management  | IT 3320, IT 4329, IT 4340, IT 4345  |
| Wildlife Management      | NRM 3304, NRM 3305, NRM 4305, NRM 4307, NRM 4308, NRM 4309                                |

**LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management and Level I Certificate in Logistics Management**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) be authorized to create a new Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management and Certificate in Logistics Management, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The awards will be effective Spring 2023.

**Explanation**

The Logistics and Supply Chain Management degree and certificate are designed to provide training for students to pursue a career in the logistics and supply chain management industry. According to data from the Texas Workforce Commission, Texas has a projected 1.54% annual growth rate for Supply Chain Managers. In South East Texas, the annual growth rate is .78%. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics projects a median salary of \$76,270. With this program, a student can seek a career in supply chain management. The experience graduates gain will prepare them for entry-level and managerial level positions in transportation, logistic, warehouse and supply chain fields. Students will develop the skills needed in purchasing and sourcing materials, international and domestic transportation, and organizational management.

**Level I Certificate in Logistics Management  
Effective: Spring 2023 (24 SCH)  
Proposed Program of Study**

|           |  |         |
|-----------|--|---------|
| BMGT 1327 | Principles of Management                             | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1319 | Introduction to Business Logistics                   | 3:3:0   |
| BMGT 1331 | Production and Operations Management                 | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1325 | Warehouse and Distribution Center Management         | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1345 | Economics of Transportation and Distribution         | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1321 | Introduction to Materials Handling                   | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1323 | Domestic and International Transportation Management | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1349 | Materials Requirement Planning                       | 3:3:0   |
|           |  | 24:24:0 |

**Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management  
Effective: Spring 2023 (SCH 60)  
Proposed Program of Study**

|           |                                    |       |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-------|
| BCIS 1305 | Business Computer Applications     | 3:3:0 |
| BMGT 1327 | Principles of Management           | 3:3:0 |
| BUSI 1301 | Business Principles                | 3:3:0 |
| LMGT 1319 | Introduction to Business Logistics | 3:3:0 |
| ENGL 1301 | Composition I                      | 3:3:0 |



|           |  |         |
|-----------|--|---------|
| BGMT 1313 | Principles of Purchasing                             | 3:3:0   |
| BMGT 1331 | Production and Operations Management                 | 3:3:0   |
| ITSY 1300 | Fundamentals of Information Security                 | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1325 | Warehouse and Distribution Center Management         | 3:3:0   |
| MATH 1332 | Contemporary Mathematics                             | 3:3:0   |
| ACNT 1303 | Introduction to Accounting                           | 3:3:0   |
| BMGT 1309 | Information and Project Management                   | 3:3:0   |
| BMGT 1341 | Business Ethics                                      | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1345 | Economics of Transportation and Distribution         | 3:3:0   |
| SOCI 1301 | Introductory Sociology                               | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1321 | Introduction to Materials Handling                   | 3:3:0   |
| BMGT 2382 | OR Cooperative Education                             | 3:1:19  |
| LMGT 1323 | Domestic and International Transportation Management | 3:3:0   |
| LMGT 1349 | Materials Requirement Planning                       | 3:3:0   |
| HUMA 1315 | Fine Arts Appreciation                               | 3:3:0   |
| SPCH 1315 | Public Speaking                                      | 3:3:0   |
|           |  | 60:60:0 |

## LSCO: New Program Proposal – Environmental Science Associate of Science Degree

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to create a new Environmental Science Associate of Science Degree (60 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2022.

### Explanation

If approved, LSCO's new Environmental Science AS Degree will provide students an additional transfer opportunity to universities in Texas. Lamar University and Stephen F. Austin State University have Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science degrees that provide career opportunities in regulatory agencies, consulting firms, academic institutions, governmental agencies, non-profit organizations, environmental consulting firms, water quality labs, agricultural industries and biofuel industries.

According to the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics, employment of Environmental Scientists is projected to grow eight percent from 2020 to 2030, as fast as average for all occupations. About 9,400 openings for environmental scientists are projected each year, on average, over the decade. In 2020, the median annual wage for Environmental Scientists was \$73,230.

The proposed program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

### Proposed Environmental Science Associate of Science Degree:

| COURSE REQUIREMENTS |                               | Credit Hours | Lecture/Lab Hours | Contact Hours |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|
| EDUC 1300           | Learning Framework            | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |
| MATH 1314           | College Algebra               | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |
| BIOL 1406           | Biology for Science Majors I  | 4            | 4-3-2             | 80            |
| ENGL 1301           | Composition I                 | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |
| HIST 1301           | United States History I       | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |
| CHEM 1411           | General Chemistry I           | 4            | 4-3-2             | 80            |
| SPCH 1315           | Public Speaking               | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |
| BIOL 1407           | Biology for Science Majors II | 4            | 4-3-2             | 80            |
| GEOL 1403           | Physical Geology              | 4            | 4-3-2             | 80            |
| ENGL 1302           | Composition II                | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |
| HIST 1302           | United States History II      | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |

|           |                              |    |       |      |
|-----------|------------------------------|----|-------|------|
| CHEM 1412 | General Chemistry II         | 4  | 4-3-2 | 80   |
| GOVT 2305 | Federal Government           | 3  | 3-3-0 | 48   |
| PHIL 1301 | Introduction to Philosophy   | 3  | 3-3-0 | 48   |
| ECON 2302 | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3  | 3-3-0 | 48   |
| BIOL 2406 | Environmental Biology        | 4  | 4-3-2 | 80   |
| ARTS 13XX | Creative Arts CORE           | 3  | 3-3-0 | 48   |
| GOVT 2306 | Texas Government             | 3  | 3-3-0 | 48   |
| TOTAL     |                              | 60 |       | 1056 |

## LSCO: New Program Proposal – Logistics Management Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to create a new Logistics Management Level One Certificate (30 semester hours) and a Logistics Management (Maritime) Associate of Applied Science Degree (60 semester hours) to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Spring 2023.

### Explanation

If approved, LSCO's new Logistics Management Certificate and Logistics Management (Maritime) AAS Degree will provide students a new avenue for training, skills, and knowledge to work locally, within Southeast Texas or Southwest Louisiana. Students completing these awards will have an interest in pursuing a career related to analyzing and coordinating an organization's supply chain by moving a product from supplier to consumer.

Logisticians work in nearly every industry. They manage the entire life cycle of a product, which includes how a product is acquired, allocated, and delivered. According to the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics, employment of logisticians in Texas is projected to grow thirty percent from 2020 to 2030, much faster than the average for all occupations. About 24,500 openings for logisticians are projected each year, on average, over the decade. In 2020, the median annual wage for logisticians was \$76,270.

The proposed programs will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

### Proposed Logistics Management Level One Certificate:

| COURSE REQUIREMENTS |   | Credit Hours | Lecture/Lab Hours | Contact Hours |
|---------------------|---|--------------|-------------------|---------------|
| EDUC 1300           | Learning Framework                                  | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |
| <b>*LMGT 1319</b>   | <b>Introduction to Business Logistics</b>           | <b>3</b>     | <b>3-2-2</b>      | <b>64</b>     |
| <b>*LMGT 1321</b>   | <b>Introduction to Materials Handling</b>           | <b>3</b>     | <b>3-2-2</b>      | <b>64</b>     |
| <b>*LMGT 1325</b>   | <b>Warehouse Distribution Management</b>            | <b>3</b>     | <b>3-2-2</b>      | <b>64</b>     |
| BUSI X3XX           | Business Elective                                   | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |
| <b>*LMGT 2334</b>   | <b>Principles of Traffic Management</b>             | <b>3</b>     | <b>3-2-2</b>      | <b>64</b>     |
| BUSI X3XX           | Business Elective                                   | 3            | 3-3-0             | 48            |
| <b>*LMGT 1345</b>   | <b>Economics of Transportation and Distribution</b> | <b>3</b>     | <b>3-2-2</b>      | <b>64</b>     |
| <b>*LMGT 2386</b>   | <b>Internship</b>                                   | <b>3</b>     | <b>3-0-0-9</b>    | <b>144</b>    |
| <b>*BMGT 1309</b>   | <b>Information and Project Management</b>           | <b>3</b>     | <b>3-2-2</b>      | <b>64</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>        |   | <b>30</b>    |                   | <b>672</b>    |

**Proposed Logistics Management (Maritime) Associate of Applied Arts and Science Degree:**

| <b>COURSE REQUIREMENTS</b>  | <b>Credit Hours</b> | <b>Lecture/Lab Hours</b> | <b>Contact Hours</b> |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| EDUC 1300 Learning Framework  | 3                   | 3-3-0                    | 48                   |
| <b>*LMGT 1319 Introduction to Business Logistics</b>  | <b>3</b>            | <b>3-2-2</b>             | <b>64</b>            |
| <b>*LMGT 1321 Introduction to Materials Handling</b>  | <b>3</b>            | <b>3-2-2</b>             | <b>64</b>            |
| <b>*LMGT 1325 Warehouse Distribution Management</b>   | <b>3</b>            | <b>3-2-2</b>             | <b>64</b>            |
| BUSI X3XX Business Elective   | 3                   | 3-3-0                    | 48                   |
| <b>*LMGT 2334 Principles of Traffic Management</b>  | <b>3</b>            | <b>3-2-2</b>             | <b>64</b>            |
| BUSI X3XX Business Elective   | 3                   | 3-3-0                    | 48                   |
| <b>*LMGT 1345 Economics of Transportation and Distribution</b>  | <b>3</b>            | <b>3-2-2</b>             | <b>64</b>            |
| <b>*LMGT 2386 Internship or Special Topics (Logistics)</b>  | <b>3</b>            | <b>3-2-2</b>             | <b>144</b>           |
| <b>*BMGT 1309 Information and Project Management</b>  | <b>3</b>            | <b>3-2-2</b>             | <b>64</b>            |
| ENGL 1301 Composition I   | 3                   | 3-3-0                    | 48                   |
| BUSI 2301 Business Law  | 3                   | 3-3-0                    | 48                   |
| SBC Social, Behavioral Science CORE   | 3                   | 3-3-0                    | 48                   |
| LPC Language, Philosophy, and Culture CORE  | 3                   | 3-3-0                    | 48                   |
| MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics  | 3                   | 3-3-0                    | 48                   |
| NAUT 1370 Introduction to Tugs and Towing   | 3                   | 3-3-1                    | 64                   |
| NAUT 1374 Basic Safety and Survival   | 3                   | 3-2-2                    | 64                   |
| NAUT 1371 Introduction to Ships and Shipping  | 3                   | 3-3-1                    | 64                   |
| NAUT 1372 Seamanship I  | 3                   | 3-3-1                    | 64                   |
| <b>*ELEC</b> Choose 3 SCH from:<br>CVOP 1145 Commercial Driver License Overview<br>CVOP 1202 Commercial Driver License Driving Skills<br><b>*LMGT 13XX Local Needs</b><br><b>*LMGT 1393 Special Topics</b><br>COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing<br>BMGT 2341 Strategic Management | 3                   | 3-X-X                    | 48-160               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>60</b>           |                          | <b>1216-1328</b>     |

## **TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report**

Fall 2021 Certified Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components.

### **Explanation**

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 5 Academic and Health Affairs Procedures, Subsection 5.2 Reports*, The Academic and Health Affairs Committee shall examine reports on the academic well-being of the Component Institutions on a regular basis, including, but not limited to, student enrollment, student success, and faculty workload.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report  
Fall 2021

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

| TSUS Component             |                  | 2020          | 2021          | 1-Yr Change |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| Lamar                      | Headcount        | 15,799        | 15,687        | -1%         |
|                            | SCH              | 131,018       | 127,421       | -3%         |
|                            | FTSE             | 9,456         | 9,201         | -3%         |
| Sam Houston                | Headcount        | 21,725        | 21,404        | -1%         |
|                            | SCH              | 257,784       | 247,394       | -4%         |
|                            | FTSE             | 17,531        | 16,839        | -4%         |
| Sul Ross-Total             | Headcount        | 2,473         | 2,325         | -6%         |
|                            | SCH              | 23,294        | 20,517        | -12%        |
|                            | FTSE             | 1,603         | 1,413         | -12%        |
| <i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>     | <i>Headcount</i> | <i>1,557</i>  | <i>1,485</i>  | <i>-5%</i>  |
|                            | <i>SCH</i>       | <i>16,155</i> | <i>14,334</i> | <i>-11%</i> |
|                            | <i>FTSE</i>      | <i>1,116</i>  | <i>993</i>    | <i>-11%</i> |
| <i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i> | <i>Headcount</i> | <i>916</i>    | <i>840</i>    | <i>-8%</i>  |
|                            | <i>SCH</i>       | <i>7,139</i>  | <i>6,183</i>  | <i>-13%</i> |
|                            | <i>FTSE</i>      | <i>488</i>    | <i>421</i>    | <i>-14%</i> |
| Texas State                | Headcount        | 37,812        | 37,864        | 0%          |
|                            | SCH              | 453,048       | 451,332       | 0%          |
|                            | FTSE             | 30,832        | 30,729        | 0%          |
| LIT                        | Headcount        | 4,402         | 4,470         | 2%          |
|                            | SCH              | 38,876        | 38,489        | -1%         |
|                            | FTSE             | 2,592         | 2,566         | -1%         |
|                            | Contact          | 823,232       | 847,056       | 3%          |
| LSC-O                      | Headcount        | 2,382         | 2,353         | -1%         |
|                            | SCH              | 20,829        | 20,457        | -2%         |
|                            | FTSE             | 1,389         | 1,364         | -2%         |
|                            | Contact          | 426,656       | 419,088       | -2%         |
| LSC-PA                     | Headcount        | 2,566         | 2,524         | -2%         |
|                            | SCH              | 22,982        | 21,276        | -7%         |
|                            | FTSE             | 1,532         | 1,418         | -7%         |
|                            | Contact          | 485,696       | 452,480       | -7%         |
| Total                      | Headcount        | 87,159        | 86,627        | -1%         |
|                            | SCH              | 947,831       | 926,886       | -2%         |
|                            | FTSE             | 64,934        | 63,531        | -2%         |
|                            | Contact          | 1,735,584     | 1,718,624     | -1%         |

Note: Table compares current year certified data to prior year certified data. SHSU Headcount includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: THECB Accountability System and TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report  
Fall 2021

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

| TSUS Component             |                  | Undergrad     | Master's     | Doctoral-<br>Research | Doctoral-<br>Professional | Post-Bach | Total         |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Lamar                      | Headcount        | 8,324         | 6,476        | 325                   | 16                        | 546       | 15,687        |
|                            | SCH              | 87,833        | 37,537       | 1,679                 | 372                       | -         | 127,421       |
|                            | FTSE             | 5,856         | 3,128        | 187                   | 31                        | -         | 9,201         |
| Sam Houston                | Headcount        | 18,259        | 2,446        | 356                   | 185                       | 158       | 21,404        |
|                            | SCH              | 229,624       | 15,978       | 1,792                 | -                         | -         | 247,394       |
|                            | FTSE             | 15,308        | 1,332        | 199                   | -                         | -         | 16,839        |
| Sul Ross-Total             | Headcount        | 1,819         | 440          | -                     | -                         | 66        | 2,325         |
|                            | SCH              | 17,780        | 2,737        | -                     | -                         | -         | 20,517        |
|                            | FTSE             | 1,185         | 228          | -                     | -                         | -         | 1,413         |
| <i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>     | <i>Headcount</i> | <i>1,079</i>  | <i>365</i>   | <i>-</i>              | <i>-</i>                  | <i>41</i> | <i>1,485</i>  |
|                            | <i>SCH</i>       | <i>12,104</i> | <i>2,230</i> | <i>-</i>              | <i>-</i>                  | <i>-</i>  | <i>14,334</i> |
|                            | <i>FTSE</i>      | <i>807</i>    | <i>186</i>   | <i>-</i>              | <i>-</i>                  | <i>-</i>  | <i>993</i>    |
| <i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i> | <i>Headcount</i> | <i>740</i>    | <i>75</i>    | <i>-</i>              | <i>-</i>                  | <i>25</i> | <i>840</i>    |
|                            | <i>SCH</i>       | <i>5,676</i>  | <i>507</i>   | <i>-</i>              | <i>-</i>                  | <i>-</i>  | <i>6,183</i>  |
|                            | <i>FTSE</i>      | <i>378</i>    | <i>42</i>    | <i>-</i>              | <i>-</i>                  | <i>-</i>  | <i>421</i>    |
| Texas State                | Headcount        | 33,175        | 3,662        | 457                   | 126                       | 444       | 37,864        |
|                            | SCH              | 417,840       | 29,072       | 2,958                 | 1,462                     | -         | 451,332       |
|                            | FTSE             | 27,856        | 2,423        | 329                   | 122                       | -         | 30,729        |
| LIT                        | Headcount        | 4,470         | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 4,470         |
|                            | SCH              | 38,489        | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 38,489        |
|                            | FTSE             | 2,566         | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 2,566         |
|                            | Contact          | 847,056       | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 847,056       |
| LSC-O                      | Headcount        | 2,353         | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 2,353         |
|                            | SCH              | 20,457        | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 20,457        |
|                            | FTSE             | 1,363.8       | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 1,363.80      |
|                            | Contact          | 419,088       | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 419,088       |
| LSC-PA                     | Headcount        | 2,524         | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 2,524         |
|                            | SCH              | 21,276        | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 21,276        |
|                            | FTSE             | 1,418         | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 1,418         |
|                            | Contact          | 452,480       | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 452,480       |
| Total                      | Headcount        | 70,924        | 13,024       | 1,138                 | 327                       | 1,214     | 86,627        |
|                            | SCH              | 833,299       | 85,324       | 6,429                 | 1,834                     | -         | 926,886       |
|                            | FTSE             | 55,553        | 7,110        | 714                   | 153                       | -         | 63,531        |
|                            | Contact          | 1,718,624     | -            | -                     | -                         | -         | 1,718,624     |

Note: SHSU Headcount includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Table 3. THECB Reportable Continuing Education Enrollment Data: Summary

| TSUS Component |           | Certified Quarter IV |         |             |
|----------------|-----------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
|                |           | 2020                 | 2021    | 1-Yr Change |
| LIT            | Headcount | 440                  | 2,854   | 549%        |
|                | FTSE      | 124                  | 289     | 133%        |
|                | Contact   | 37,281               | 86,690  | 133%        |
| LSC-O          | Headcount | 70                   | 163     | 133%        |
|                | FTSE      | 24                   | 49      | 103%        |
|                | Contact   | 7,206                | 14,655  | 103%        |
| LSC-PA         | Headcount | 35                   | 55      | 57%         |
|                | FTSE      | 24                   | 37      | 54%         |
|                | Contact   | 7,152                | 11,000  | 54%         |
| Total          | Headcount | 545                  | 3,072   | 464%        |
|                | FTSE      | 172                  | 374     | 118%        |
|                | Contact   | 51,639               | 112,345 | 118%        |

Note: Quarter IV current year certified data compared to prior year certified data.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.



Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report  
Fall 2021

Table 4. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Summary

| TSUS Component      |           | 2020  | 2021  | 1-Yr Change |
|---------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------------|
| Lamar               | Headcount | 805   | 651   | -19%        |
|                     | SCH       | 4,363 | 3,293 | -25%        |
|                     | FTSE      | 358   | 272   | -24%        |
| Sam Houston         | Headcount | 192   | 208   | 8%          |
|                     | SCH       | 1,086 | 1,212 | 12%         |
|                     | FTSE      | 92    | 99    | 8%          |
| Sul Ross-Alpine     | Headcount | 17    | 11    | -35%        |
|                     | SCH       | 109   | 66    | -39%        |
|                     | FTSE      | 8     | 6     | -35%        |
| Sul Ross-Rio Grande | Headcount | 3     | 3     | 0%          |
|                     | SCH       | 15    | 18    | 20%         |
|                     | FTSE      | 1.1   | 1.4   | 29%         |
| Texas State         | Headcount | 1     | 3     | 200%        |
|                     | SCH       | 3     | 10    | 233%        |
|                     | FTSE      | 0     | 1     | -           |
| LIT                 | Headcount | 15    | 17    | 13%         |
|                     | SCH       | 128   | 145   | 13%         |
|                     | FTSE      | 9     | 10    | 13%         |
| Total               | Headcount | 1,035 | 899   | -13%        |
|                     | SCH       | 5,732 | 4,813 | -16%        |
|                     | FTSE      | 470   | 393   | -16%        |

Note: Non-reportable out-of-state/online data are not included in Tables 1 & 2 , and these data are not applicable to all components.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

| Definitions of Terms                |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Contact Hours                       | A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.   |
| Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE) | Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas:<br>1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in Summer)<br>1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer )<br>1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer)<br>1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in Summer)<br>1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours |
| Headcount                           | The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.  |
| Out-of-State/Online                 | Enrollment of a non-Texas resident living out-of-state while enrolled solely in fully online courses.   |
| Semester Credit Hour (SCH)          | A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.   |

**Texas State University System  
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Garry Crain, Chair  
Don Flores  
Nicki Harle  
Stephen Lee*

**3.G. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda**

- 3.H. LU: CONSENT: New Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics
- 3.I. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS Accounting Degree
- 3.J. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MBA Degree
- 3.K. LU: CONSENT: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS-MIS Degree Program
- 3.L. LU: CONSENT: Increase of Elective Course Options for MBA Management Concentration
- 3.M. SHSU: CONSENT: Department Name Change—Department of Population Health—  
College of Health Sciences
- 3.N. SHSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Deletion Bachelor of Arts in Dance
- 3.O. SHSU: CONSENT: Change the General Education Core Curriculum
- 3.P. SRSU: CONSENT: Degree Program Addition-Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies
- 3.Q. SRSU: CONSENT: Reorganize Departments within the College of Agriculture, Life and  
Physical Sciences at the Alpine Campus
- 3.R. LIT: CONSENT: Revision - Associate of Arts in Teacher Education
- 3.S. LSCPA: CONSENT: Create a New Level One Certificate Program in Pharmacy Technician
- 3.T. LSCPA: CONSENT: Change Name of Sound Engineering AAS to Audio Engineering AAS
- 3.U. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
- 3.V. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

## **LU: New Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, second by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to offer an Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics as an on campus or online program. This program would begin effective Spring 2022, following notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

### **Explanation**

The U.S. has one-third of the world's data. The vast wealth of digital information harnessed through data analytics can raise productivity of the U.S. organizations and give them a sustainable competitive advantage. This certificate program provides undergraduates with the opportunity to gain valuable knowledge and skills in business analytics that can be applied to careers. The Business Analytics certificate is a 15-hour program administered by the School of Accounting and Information Systems. To receive a certificate in Business Analytics, students must complete the five courses given below. A non-business student must also complete the pre-requisite courses, if any.

### **Courses in the Undergraduate Certificate in Business Analytics**

**MISY 3321: Spreadsheet for Business Analytics (3 Credit Hour):** This hands-on course will teach students the art of modeling to build, refine and analyze problems for decision-making. Students will use industry standard spreadsheet software for creation and analysis, topics include forecasting, linear and nonlinear optimizations, and decision analysis. Projects from all business fields will be used for extensive practice and real-world applications.

**MISY 3341: Data Visualization (3 Credit Hour):** This course provides a comprehensive introduction and hands-on experience in basic data visualization, visual analytics and visual data storytelling. It introduces students to design principles for creating meaningful displays of quantitative and qualitative data to facilitate managerial decision-making in the field of business analytics. Many organizations are using analytics and visualization to make better decisions and improve customer and shareholder value. This is deemed a critical skill in business today.

**MISY 3350: Programming for Business Analytics (3 Credit Hour):** This course will provide students with fundamental programming knowledge used in everyday business analytics. Students will work with a high-end programming language well-suited for data retrieval and data analysis using data libraries. Students will first learn the fundamentals of programming such as variable declaration, language syntax, decision structures, iteration techniques, method construction, data structures and file input/output. Students will then move forward with these programming skills to work with other data manipulations libraries with that language. In addition to the technical knowledge gained, students will also focus on how to apply these techniques to business analytics. The course will work with datasets taken from various industries including healthcare, security, entertainment, social platforms and government. Students will apply this new skill set by analyzing business issues in an individual capacity as well as working on a capstone project within a team environment in which they can showcase their analytic skills for future employers. No previous programming knowledge is required for this course.

**MISY 3390: Data Mining (3 Credit Hour):** This course provides students with an applied approach to data mining and predictive analytics with hands-on exercises and real-world examples. Students will be introduced to the concepts, methods and techniques of data mining. Students will learn to develop predictive models and obtain business values from Big Data using specialized data mining software.

**MISY 4340: Business Intelligence and Analytics (3 Credit Hour):** The purpose of this course is to introduce students to Business Intelligence and Analytics. Business Intelligence refers to the use of computers to analyze complex information about an organization and its competitors for use in business planning and decision-making. The objective is to create timelier and higher-quality input to the decision process. This course will also provide a comprehensive overview of analytics concepts and hands-on approach to practicing those concepts with latest enterprise software solutions. Prerequisite: MISY 3310 with a minimum grade of D.

## **LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS Accounting Degree**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to admit student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours to the Master of Science in Accounting program. The admitted students are required to take undergraduate leveling courses to complete at least 120 credits before graduate coursework.

### **Explanation**

To better accommodate the needs of students with diverse educational backgrounds, the College of Business has developed a comprehensive list of leveling courses for applicants with BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours. A list of leveling courses based on the curriculum of each student applicant's BS degree will be prescribed as part of the admission process. The leveling courses will bring the applicant's pre-MS Accounting coursework to a minimum of 120 credit hours. The courses may include one or more of the following:

- ACCT 2301 – Introduction to Financial Accounting
- ACCT 2302 – Introduction to Managerial Accounting
- ACCT 3310 – Intermediate Accounting I
- ACCT 3320 – Intermediate Accounting II
- ACCT 3380 – Taxation Accounting I
- ACCT 4300 – Introduction to Auditing
- MISY 3390 – Data Mining
- BCOM 3350 – Business Communications
- BUAL 2305 – Business Statistics
- BULW 3310 – Business Law
- ECON 2301 – Principles of Economics I-Macro
- ECON 2302 – Principles of Economics II-Micro
- FINC 3310 – Principles of Finance
- MGMT 3310 – Principles of Organizational Behavior and Management
- MKTG 3310 – Principles of Marketing

## **LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MBA Degree**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to admit student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours to the Master of Business Administration program. The admitted students are required to take undergraduate leveling courses to complete at least 120 credits before graduate coursework.

### **Explanation**

To better accommodate the needs of students with diverse educational backgrounds, the College of Business has developed a comprehensive list of leveling courses for student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours. A list of leveling courses based on the curriculum of each student applicant's BS degree will be prescribed as part of the admission process. The leveling courses will bring the applicant's pre-MBA coursework to a minimum of 120 credit hours. The courses may include one or more of the following:

- ACCT 2301 – Introduction to Financial Accounting
- ACCT 2302 – Introduction to Managerial Accounting
- BCOM 3350 – Business Communications
- BUAL 2305 – Business Statistics
- BULW 3310 – Business Law
- ECON 2301 – Principles of Economics I-Macro
- ECON 2302 – Principles of Economics II-Micro
- FINC 3306 – Personal Finance
- FINC 3310 – Principles of Finance
- MGMT 3300 – Introduction to Critical Thinking and Business Decision Making
- MGMT 3310 – Principles of Organizational Behavior and Management
- MGMT 3330 – Human Resources Management
- MGMT 4370 – Strategic Analysis
- MISY 3310 – Principles of Management Information Systems
- MISY 3321 – Spreadsheets for Business Analytics
- MKTG 3310 – Principles of Marketing
- MKTG 4330 – International Marketing
- MKTG 4340 – Marketing Promotion

## **LU: Addition of Leveling Courses for the MS-MIS Degree Program**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to admit student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours to the Master of Science in Management Information Systems program. The admitted students are required to take undergraduate leveling courses to complete at least 120 credits before graduate coursework.

### **Explanation**

To better accommodate the needs of students with diverse educational backgrounds, the College of Business has developed a comprehensive list of leveling courses for student applicants with a BS degree that requires less than 120 semester credit hours. A list of leveling courses based on the curriculum of each student applicant's BS degree will be prescribed as part of the admission process. The leveling courses will bring the applicant's pre-MS-MIS coursework to a minimum of 120 credit hours. The courses may include one or more of the following:

MISY 3310 – Principles of Management Information Systems  
MISY 3321 – Spreadsheet for Business Analytics  
MISY 3340 – IS Infrastructure  
MISY 3341 – Data Visualization  
MISY 3350 – Programming for Business Analytics  
MISY 3360 – Fundamentals of Software Development  
MISY 3370 – IS Analysis and Design  
MISY 3390 – Data Mining  
MISY 3395 – E-Commerce Design and Development  
MISY 4340 – Business Intelligence and Analytics  
MISY 4350 – Project Management & Practice  
MISY 4370 – ERP Overview  
MISY 4380 – IS Development  
ECON 4370 – Economics Analysis  
MKTG 4380 – Marketing Analytics  
BUAL 2305 – Business Statistics

## **LU: Increase of Elective Course Options for MBA Management Concentration**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to add six courses to the set of electives available for students in the MBA Management concentration area.

### **Explanation**

To provide additional flexibility to students pursuing the “Management” concentration of the MBA degree, the College of Business will add six existing courses to the set of elective course options. These courses are relevant to the concentration area and are listed below.

MGMT 5315 – Strategic Leadership

MGMT 5350 – Strategic Cases in Services Marketing and Management

MGMT 5370 – Supply Chain Management

MISY 5310 – IT Project Management

MISY 5325 – Cybersecurity Management

BULW 5320 – Leadership and Negotiation



## **SHSU: Department Name Change—Department of Population Health—College of Health Sciences**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, It was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to change the name of the Department of Population Health to the Department of Public Health in the College of Health Sciences to be implemented September 1, 2022.

### **Explanation**

The Department of Population Health in the College of Health Sciences at Sam Houston State University (SHSU) is requesting approval to change the name of the department to the Department of Public Health with an implementation date of September 1, 2022. The department offers four undergraduate degree programs—Bachelor of Science in Public Health, Bachelor of Science in Health Care Administration, Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences, and a Bachelor of Arts in Bilingual Health Care Studies—and two graduate programs—a Master’s in Public Health and a Master of Science in Health Care Quality and Safety.

The proposed department name change more accurately describes the existing degree programs and related course activities as they relate to the profession of public health as well as emphasizes the importance of the preparation of viable leaders in the field of public health at the state, national, and global levels.

During the 2020-2021 academic year, following department-wide discussion, the health program faculty and staff determined there was a need to change the department name to Public Health. The rationale for the change focused on the misperceptions associated with the category of population health with agreement that the term population health is not recognizable, nor understood by potential students, career counselors, and the general health profession.

The justification for the proposed name change for the department is summarized below:

- 1) The name change will improve the marketability to recruit graduate and undergraduate students as compared to the 30 departments and schools of Public Health with which SHSU competes within Texas.
- 2) The proposed name change to Public Health will be more recognizable to secondary and post-secondary systems for domestic and international students seeking degrees in the field of public health in the United States.
- 3) The proposed name is widely recognized at the global level because of the critical health outcomes created by the COVID-19 pandemic.
- 4) The IPEDS classification of instructional programs code library indicates that the Population Health term is more common as a secondary curricular theme to Public Health.
- 5) The professional profiles of the 2020 national workforce mention public health in their profiles (n=646,282) at a far greater level as compared to professionals who mention population health in their profiles (n=32,189). A similar trend is present within the Texas workforce.
- 6) The job posting analytics for Texas indicate there were 5,376 unique job postings that required a public health related skill or qualification compared to 2,475 unique job postings that required a population health related skill or qualification.

- 7) The department will seek program accreditation for the BS in Public Health and the Master's in Public Health from the Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH) in 2023. Most of the departments with CEPH accredited programs are titled Public Health.

The departmental name change does not involve changes to the type of degree designations, existing courses, completion requirements, new courses, or other substantive changes related to the programs or to the students enrolled in the health degree programs.

For the reasons given, a name change to the Department of Public Health will benefit SHSU as well as its students, faculty, staff, and its related stakeholders. Therefore, the faculty and staff in the Department of Population Health request approval to change the department name to the Department of Public Health.

## **SHSU: Degree Program Deletion: Bachelor of Arts in Dance**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to delete the Bachelor of Arts in Dance degree program housed in the Department of Dance within the College of Arts and Media by September 1, 2022.

### **Explanation**

The Department of Dance faculty request the deletion of the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Dance degree program effective September 1, 2022. The Department of Dance currently offers two degrees: the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) in Dance and the Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) in Dance. The Department of Dance ceased enrollment in the B.A. in Dance program with the implementation of the 2016-2017 Sam Houston State University undergraduate catalog.

The current B.F.A. in Dance program provides intensive study in modern, ballet, and jazz techniques; multiple performance opportunities; guest artists and choreographers; opportunities for choreographic exploration, including the integration of media into the creative process; as well as solid academic grounding in coursework ranging from Dance History to Criticism and Analysis to Dance and Technology.

Graduates of the current undergraduate program (B.F.A. in Dance) go on to work professionally in various dance-related fields such as: performing with dance companies and touring with entertainment industrial shows; teaching, directing, and choreographing in university and high school dance programs; working in health-related fields, such as physiotherapy, occupational therapy, chiropractic medicine and massage therapy; or are continuing with graduate work. With its intensive study in preparing students for success in a variety of dance-related careers, the B.F.A. in Dance program has advanced the dance curriculum; thereby, superseding the previously offered B.A. in Dance. There are no students currently enrolled in the B.A. in Dance degree.

## **SHSU: Change the General Education Core Curriculum**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to implement, in accordance with the Texas Education Code and the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the following change to its General Education Core Curriculum course requirements effective Fall 2022:

- 1) To add UNIV 1101: Learning Frameworks to Component Area IX: Core Component Option.

### **Explanation**

In accordance with Texas Education Code, §§61.821 – 61.832, each institution of higher education that offers an undergraduate academic degree program shall design and implement a core curriculum, including specific courses composing the curriculum, of no less than 42 lower-division semester credit hours. Through the Texas Core Curriculum, students will gain a foundation of knowledge of human cultures and the physical and natural world, develop principles of personal and social responsibility for living in a diverse world, and advance intellectual and practical skills that are essential for all learning.

The addition of the course, UNIV 1101 Learning Frameworks, expands the one semester credit hour offerings—ECON 1100 Economics of Social Problems, KINE 2115 Lifetime Health and Wellness, MCOM 1130 Media Literacy, and NGLI 1101 Research in the Digital Age—within Core Component IX: Component Area Option, providing students with the opportunity to apply knowledge of best academic behaviors, learning theory, and executive functioning to assess need, identify and apply interventions, and evaluate outcomes of intervention application to their own academic programs and career development.

As per Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rule, each Texas public institution of higher education may submit one comprehensive request per year to change its TCC. Therefore, Sam Houston State University respectfully submits the above core course additions to expand student options within Core Component IX: Component Area Option effective Fall 2022.

## **SRSU: Degree Program Addition-Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to offer the Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies effective September 1, 2022 upon approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

### **Explanation**

The minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies would allow Sul Ross State University to offer a focus on the elements of multicultural, diversity, gendered, and the social sciences in today's increasingly globalized community and world. The minor would be largely housed in the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences but would additionally provide advisement and courses via the Department of Languages and Literature.

For many years, the College of LASS (then Arts and Sciences) has offered six minors through the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences (Mexican American Studies, Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, Diversity Studies, and Philosophy) and one minor offered by the Department of Languages and Literature (Women's Studies). However, the lack of full-time-tenured or tenure track faculty and a strong reliance on adjunct faculty has resulted in the inability to offer courses required for students to achieve any of these minors as a stand-alone concentration in a timely manner. This proposal consolidates the seven into one minor that would incorporate various courses in the social sciences and offer the graduating student a broadened intellectual and course-work experience that could apply to a wider range of employment opportunities and graduate studies' avenues. The minor would offer many of the courses that would support the major's traditional concentration in the three core disciplines offered through a bachelor's degree in the department of behavioral and social sciences (political science, psychology, and history) and the department of languages and literature (English and Spanish). In additional cross-curricular discussions between departments, it was determined that the minor would support a variety of majors across the university.

The minor would offer an array of courses from the below areas. Students would choose from the following areas:

- Mexican American Studies
- Women's Studies
- Geography
- Sociology
- Anthropology
- Diversity Studies
- Philosophy

The minor offers flexibility as determined by the students' individual professional and educational aspirations and by curricular schedules. The minor would follow the established university requirements of 18 hours with 9 hours advanced coursework and rely on academic advisement to design the appropriate curricular choices as determined by the student's major and aspirations.

## **SRSU – Reorganize Departments within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences at the Alpine campus**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to implement the following changes in the administrative organization and names of the Departments housed within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences which are currently: the Department of Animal Science, the Department of Natural Resource Management, the Department of Biology, Geology, and Physical Sciences, the Department of Math and Computer Science, the Department of Industrial Technology, the Department of Nursing as of September 1, 2022:

- 1) To consolidate the departments of Animal Science and Industrial Technology into the Department of Agriculture and Industry, which will house the following degrees: B.S. in Animal Science, B.S. in Agriculture, B.A.S. in Agriculture and Industry, B.S. in Industrial Technology, M.Ag. in Animal Science, M.S. in Animal Science.
- 2) To consolidate the departments of Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences (Biology and Geology programs) and Natural Resource Management into the Department of Natural Sciences, which will house the following degrees: B.S. in Natural Resource Management, M.Ag. in Natural Resource Conservation, M.S. in Range and Wildlife Management, B.S. in Biology, M.S. in Biology, B.S. in Geology, and M.S. in Geology
- 3) To consolidate the departments of Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences (Chemistry and Physics programs) and; Math and Computer Science into the department of Computer, Mathematical, and Physical Sciences, which will house the B.S. in Mathematics, B.S. in Chemistry, and B.S. in Computer Science.
- 4) Nursing will continue as a single department, the Division of Nursing.

### **Explanation**

The University Administration requests authorization to reorganize the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences into four departments, an action that will increase efficiency and synergy and is supported by the respective colleges and departments.

The reorganization would create efficiencies in scheduling and course offerings, collaboration and communication within programs, enhance potential for grant application and funding, create synergy and promote emergent properties within the new departments. The Bureau of Labor Statistics notes the demand growth (5-22% annually) and strong wages of many STEM disciplines, including Sul Ross programs of animal sciences, chemistry, conservation sciences, computer science, geosciences, nursing, and mathematics. This organizational change would create greater visibility and marketing opportunities to highlight our unique academic programs. The reorganization and name changes benefit the institutional mission as well as that for individual programs.

Detailed below are the departments and degree programs associated with the proposed Departments within the College of ALPS

## **College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences**

### **Department of Agriculture and Industry**

BS in Agriculture (CIP 01.0000.00).

BS in Animal Science (CIP 01.0901.00)

MAG in Animal Science (CIP 01.0901.00)

MS in Animal Science (CIP 01.0901.00)

BS in Industrial Technology (CIP 15.0612.00)

BAS in Agriculture and Industry (CIP 01.0000.00) This is a new degree program that has been proposed in a separate resolution.

### **Department of Natural Sciences**

BS in Biology (CIP 26.0101.00)

MS in Biology (CIP 26.0101.00)

BS in Geology (CIP 40.0601.00)

MS in Geology (CIP 40.0601.00)

BS in Natural Resource Management (CIP 03.0201.00)

MAG in Natural Resource Conservation (CIP 03.0601.00)

MS in Range and Wildlife Management (CIP 03.0601.00)

### **Department of Computer, Mathematical, and Physical Sciences**

BS in Computer Science (CIP 11.0101.00)

BS in Mathematics (CIP 27.0101.00)

BS in Chemistry (CIP 40.0501.00)

### **Division of Nursing**

BSN in Nursing (CIP 51.3801.00)

**LIT: Revision - Associate of Arts in Teacher Education**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) be authorized to implement the following changes to the Associate of Arts in Teacher Education, to be implemented August 1, 2022:

**Explanation**

The associate of arts in teaching (AAT) degree is a Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board approved specialized lower-division academic degree program designed to transfer in its entirety to a baccalaureate program that leads to initial Texas teacher certification. According to Texas Labor Analysis, South East Texas is projected to have a 26% growth in Elementary School Teacher employment by 2028.

This proposed change will align LIT's degree plan with the current AAT curricula provided by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

**ADD:**

MATH 1351 Mathematics for Teachers II  
Approved Life and Physical Science Elective (3 hours)  
Approved Life and Physical Science Elective (3 hours)

**DELETE:**

Elective (3 hours)  
Elective (3 hours)  
Elective (3 hours)



## LSCPA: Create a New Level One Certificate Program in Pharmacy Technician

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Port Arthur be authorized to begin a level one certificate program in Pharmacy Technician beginning with the Fall Semester of 2022.

### Background

This 25-semester credit hour Level One certificate is designed to prepare students for employment as entry level Pharmacy Technicians. Upon completion of the program, students will be eligible to take the Pharmacy Technician Certification Exam (PTCE).

Lamar State College Port Arthur faculty determined the need for the Pharmacy Technician certificate through workforce demand. Pharmacy Technicians are in high demand in the area, and local industry partners need employees who have training in this field. LSCPA conducted program market research using Labor Market data from Texas Workforce Commission and BLS Occupational Employment Statistics. Pharmacy Technician graduates can expect projected median hourly earnings of \$17.79 an hour with steady growth of 18% in job demand.

Providing students with this Level One certificate allows LSCPA to meet the goals of the 60X30TX strategic plan of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for marketable skills.

### Pharmacy Technician Level One Certificate Degree Plan

| Course                       | Title                                    | SCH |
|------------------------------|--|-----|
| <b>Fall Semester</b>         |  |     |
| PHRA 1202                    | Pharmacy Law                             | 2   |
| PHRA 1301                    | Introduction to Pharmacy                 | 3   |
| PHRA 1305                    | Drug Classification                      | 3   |
| PHRA 1209                    | Pharmaceutical Math I                    | 2   |
| PHRA 1313                    | Community Pharmacy Practice              | 3   |
| <b>First Semester Total</b>  |  | 13  |
| <b>Spring Semester</b>       |  |     |
| PHRA 1247                    | Pharmaceutical Math II                   | 2   |
| PHRA 1345                    | Compounding Sterile Preparations         | 3   |
| PHRA 1349                    | Institutional Pharmacy Practice          | 3   |
| PHRA 1243                    | Pharmacy Technician Certification Review | 2   |
| PHRA 1260                    | Clinical – Pharmacy Technician/Assistant | 2   |
| <b>Second Semester Total</b> |  | 12  |
| <b>Program Total</b>         |  | 25  |

## **LSCPA: Change Name of Sound Engineering AAS to Audio Engineering AAS**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Port Arthur be authorized to change the name of its Associate of Applied Science Degree in Sound Engineering to an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Audio Engineering, beginning with the Fall Semester of 2022.

### **Background**

LSCPA is proposing that this degree be renamed Audio Engineering because this title better matches the name of most of the courses in the degree plan, and it also better reflects industry standards.

**TSUS: Curriculum Changes**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

the proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes be approved.

**Explanation**

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)2 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

# CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT

Lamar University

February 2022

| COLLEGE/<br>Academic Unit                         | COURSE<br>ADDITIONS | COURSE<br>DELETIONS | COURSE<br>TITLE<br>CHANGES | NET<br>ADDITIONS/<br>DELETIONS |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES</b>               |                     |                     |                            |                                |
| Biology   |                     |                     | 6                          |                                |
| Earth and Space Sciences                          | 1                   | 2                   |                            | -1                             |
| History   |                     |                     | 2                          |                                |
| <b>COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND<br/>COMMUNICATION</b> |                     |                     |                            |                                |
| Music   |                     |                     | 2                          |                                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                      | 1                   | 2                   | 10                         | -1                             |

**COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES**

***Biology***

***CHANGES***

|      |      |                                     |  |  |  |
|------|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| BIOL | 5302 | Conservation Biology                |  |  |  |
|      | TO   |                                     |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5302 | Graduate Conservation Biology       |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5409 | Ornithology                         |  |  |  |
|      | TO   |                                     |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5409 | Graduate Ornithology                |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5412 | Molecular Genetics                  |  |  |  |
|      | TO   |                                     |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5412 | Graduate Molecular Genetics         |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5413 | Medical Neuroscience                |  |  |  |
|      | TO   |                                     |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5413 | Graduate Medical Neuroscience       |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5431 | Ichthyology                         |  |  |  |
|      | TO   |                                     |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5431 | Graduate Ichthyology                |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5440 | Vertebrate Natural History          |  |  |  |
|      | TO   |                                     |  |  |  |
| BIOL | 5440 | Graduate Vertebrate Natural History |  |  |  |

### ***Earth and Space Sciences***

#### **ADDITION**

GEOL 4303                    GPS Methods and Applications

#### **DELETIONS**

GEOL 3303                    GPS Methods and Applications  
GEOL 3311                    Fundamentals of GIS

### ***History***

#### **CHANGE**

HIST 4348                    Victorian England

TO

HIST 4348                    Modern Britain

HIST 5332                    Gilded Age and Progressive Era

TO

HIST 5332                    Graduate Seminar Gilded Age and Progressive Era

### **COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION**

#### ***Music***

#### **CHANGES**

MULB 1175                    Marching Band - Majors

TO

MULB 1175                    Marching Band

MULB 3175                    Marching Band for Majors II

TO

MULB 3175                    Marching Band II

**Sam Houston State University  
Curriculum Board Report  
February 2022**

| <b>COLLEGE/Academic Unit</b>                         | <b>COURSE ADDITIONS</b> | <b>COURSE DELETIONS</b> | <b>COURSE CHANGES:<br/>PREFIX,<br/>NUMBER<br/>AND/OR TITLE</b> | <b>NET<br/>ADDITIONS/<br/>DELETIONS</b> |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
|  |                         |                         |  |   |
| <b>COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE</b>                   |                         |                         |  |   |
| Security Studies                                     | 5                       |                         |  | +5                                      |
|  |                         |                         |  |   |
| <b>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</b>                          |                         |                         |  |   |
| Teaching and Learning                                | 1                       |                         | 1  | +1                                      |
|  |                         |                         |  |   |
| <b>COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES</b>                    |                         |                         |  |   |
| Kinesiology  |                         | 16                      | 15   | -16                                     |
|  |                         |                         |  |   |
| <b>COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</b> |                         |                         |  |   |
| Agricultural Sciences                                | 1                       |                         |  | +1                                      |
| Engineering Technology                               | 1                       |                         |  | +1                                      |
| Mathematics  | 1                       |                         |  | +1                                      |
|  |                         |                         |  |   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>9</b>                | <b>16</b>               | <b>16</b>  | <b>-7</b>                               |

## **COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

### **Department of Victim Studies**

#### **ADDITION**

- SCST 4386 Comms and Coop in HS
- SCST 4387 Strat Planning for HS
- SCST 4301 Chem and Energy Resilience
- SCST 4302 Health Sector Resilience
- SCST 4303 Transportation Resilience

## **COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

### **School of Teaching and Learning**

#### **ADDITION**

- COUN 6394 Complex Trauma in Counseling

#### **CHANGE**

- LITC 7340 Sociolinguistics-Discourse Analysis  
TO
- LITC 7340 Analyzing Lang Use in LITC

## **COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

### **Department of Kinesiology**

#### **DELETIONS**

- ATTR 3170 Prevention and Care of Injuries LAB
- ATTR 3169 Therapeutic Interv I Lab
- ATTR 3291 Clinical Experiences in Athletic Training I
- ATTR 3292 Clinical Experiences in Athletic Training II
- ATTR 3300 Admin of Athletic Training
- ATTR 3369 Therapeutic Interventions I
- ATTR 3383 Head & Face Injuries in Sport
- ATTR 4100 Lower-Extremity Injuries Lab
- ATTR 4110 Upper-Extremity Injuries Lab
- ATTR 4169 Therapeutic Interventions II Lab
- ATTR 4175 Gen Med Conditions Lab
- ATTR 4291 Clinical Experiences in Athletic Training III
- ATTR 4292 Clinical Experiences in Athletic Training IV
- ATTR 4300 Care of the Lower Extremity
- ATTR 4310 Care of the Upper Extremity
- ATTR 4375 Gen Med Conditions in Sport

## CHANGES

KINE 5362    Legal Issues in Sports  
TO  
SPMT 5362    Legal Issues in Sports

KINE 5363    Leadership in Sport Management  
TO  
SPMT 5363    Leadership in Sport Management

KINE 5370    Sport Mkt: Theory & Practice  
TO  
SPMT 5370    Sport Mkt: Theory & Practice

KINE 5371    Sport Finance and Sales  
TO  
SPMT 5371    Sport Finance and Sales

KINE 5373    Event and Facility Management  
TO  
SPMT 5373    Event and Facility Management

KINE 5380    Ethics in Sport Management  
TO  
SPMT 5380    Ethics in Sport Management

KINE 5383    Sport Consumer Behavior  
TO  
SPMT 5383    Sport Consumer Behavior

KINE 5384    Revenue Generation in Sport  
TO  
SPMT 5384    Revenue Generation in Sport

KINE 5382    Community and Media Relations in Sport  
TO  
SPMT 5382    Community & Media Rel in Sport

ATTR 4369    Therapeutic Interventions II  
TO  
ATTR 4369    Therapeutic Exercise Interventions

KINE 5334    Graduate Internship  
TO  
KINE 5334    SHP Internship I

KINE 5374    Appld Rsrch Mthd-Kin & Spt Mgt  
TO  
KINE 5374    Applied Research Mthd in KINE



KINE 5399 Wksp Kin Recreation & Sport  
TO  
KINE 5399 Workshop in Kinesiology

KINE 6098 Thesis I  
TO  
KINE 6098 SHPThesis I

KINE 6099 Thesis II  
TO  
KINE 6099 SHP Thesis II

## **COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

### **Department of Engineering Technology**

#### **ADDITION**

ETDD 3366 Intro to Virtual & Aug Reality

### **Department of Mathematics**

#### **ADDITION**

MATH 6386 Number Theory

### **School of Agricultural Sciences**

#### **ADDITION**

AGED 5388 Secondary Ag Ed Program Mgmt

**CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT**  
**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**FEBRUARY 2022**

| PROGRAM | COURSE<br>ADDITIONS | COURSE<br>DELETIONS | COURSE<br>CHANGES:<br>PREFIX,<br>NUMBER<br>AND/OR<br>TITLE | NET<br>ADDITIONS/<br>DELETIONS |
|---------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|---------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|

**COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

DEPARTMENT:

|  |    |    |    |    |
|--|----|----|----|----|
| Animal Science                               | 5  | 4  | 8  | +1 |
| Biology, Geology<br>and Physical<br>Sciences | 10 | 5  | 10 | +5 |
| Computer<br>Science and<br>Mathematics       | 8  | 0  | 1  | +8 |
| Industrial<br>Technology                     | 7  | 0  | 0  | +7 |
| Natural Resource<br>Management               | 0  | 3  | 4  | -3 |
| Nursing                                      | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Subtotal:                                    | 30 | 12 | 23 | 18 |

**COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES**

DEPARTMENT:

|                                 |    |    |    |     |
|---------------------------------|----|----|----|-----|
| Behavioral &<br>Social Sciences | 25 | 34 | 6  | -10 |
| Fine Arts                       | 0  | 9  | 0  | -9  |
| Languages &<br>Literature       | 10 | 18 | 68 | -8  |
| Subtotal:                       | 35 | 61 | 74 | -27 |

**COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

DEPARTMENT:

|          |    |    |    |    |
|----------|----|----|----|----|
| Business | 15 | 21 | 50 | -6 |
|----------|----|----|----|----|

|  |    |    |     |     |
|--|----|----|-----|-----|
| Criminal Justice<br>& Homeland<br>Security | 1  | 0  | 0   | +1  |
| Education                                  | 13 | 27 | 109 | -14 |
| Kinesiology and<br>Human<br>Performance    | 7  | 18 | 62  | -11 |
| Subtotal:                                  | 36 | 66 | 221 | -30 |

**DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES**

DEPARTMENT:

|                                       |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Business<br>Administration            | 23  | 25  | 38  | -2  |
| Education                             | 52  | 10  | 90  | +42 |
| Humanities                            | 43  | 7   | 54  | +36 |
| Natural and<br>Behavioral<br>Sciences | 45  | 10  | 8   | +35 |
| Subtotal:                             | 163 | 52  | 190 | 111 |
| GRAND TOTAL:                          | 264 | 191 | 508 | 72  |

# COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

## Department of Animal Science

### ADDITIONS

AGB 3305 Ag Event Planning and Management  
ANSC 2318 Introduction to Farrier Work  
ANSC 3401 Corrective Horse Shoeing  
ANSC 4601 Experiences in Agricultural Enterprises  
ANSC 3421 Basic Farrier Training

### DELETIONS

ANSC 3302 Swine Prod & Mgt  
ANSC 3308 Agricultural Statistics  
ANSC 5312 Biostatistical Analysis I  
ANSC 5413 Biostatistical Analysis

### CHANGES

ANSC 2304 Introduction to Agricultural Education  
TO  
AGED 2304 Introduction to Agricultural Education

ANSC 2313 Principles of Agricultural Leadership  
TO  
AGED 2313 Principles of Agricultural Leadership

ANSC 3318 Teaching Methods in Agricultural Education  
TO  
AGED 3318 Teaching Methods in Agricultural Education

ANSC 3319 Special Populations in Agricultural Education  
TO  
AGED 3319 Special Populations in Agricultural Education

ANSC 3320 Public Policies in Agriculture  
TO  
AGED 3320 Public Policies in Agriculture

ANSC 3321 Curriculum and Program Planning in Agriculture  
TO

AGED 3321 Curriculum and Program Planning in Agriculture

ANSC 2401 Advanced Farrier Training  
TO

ANSC 3412 Advanced Farrier Training

ANSC 5329 Animal Breeding  
TO

ANSC 5329 Advanced Food and Meat Safety

## Department of Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences

### ADDITIONS

SCED 3308 Foundations of Elementary Science I

SCED 3409 Foundations of Elementary Science II

BIOL 3407 Vertebrate Natural History

BIOL 4415 Desert Ecology

BIOL 4602 Arachnida of the Trans Pecos

BIOL 5321 Biogeography

BIOL 5323 Evolutionary Biology

BIOL 5325 Physiological Ecology

BIOL 5308 Readings in Ecology

BIOL 5309 Comparative Vertebrate Biology

### DELETIONS

BIOL 3305 Women in Science

BIOL 5316 Biostatistical Analysis I

BIOL 5317 Biostatistical Analysis II

BIOL 6602 Non-Thesis Preparation and Defense

PHYS 4303 Special Topics in Physics

### CHANGES

BIOL 1340 Pathophysiology

TO

BIOL 2340 Pathophysiology

BIOL 3308 Applied Entomology

TO

BIOL 3310 Applied Entomology

BIOL 3309 History of Science  
TO  
BIOL 3311 History of Science

BIOL 5301 Cacti and Succulents of the Southwest  
TO  
BIOL 5320 Cacti and Succulents of the Southwest

BIOL 5303 Non-Thesis Oral Exam and Preparation  
TO  
BIOL 5322 Non-Thesis Oral Exam and Preparation

BIOL 5305 Techniques of Scientific Research  
TO  
BIOL 5324 Techniques of Scientific Research

BIOL 5307 Special Topics  
TO  
BIOL 5313 Special Topics

CHEM 3407 Organic Chemistry I  
TO  
CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I

CHEM 3408 Organic Chemistry II  
TO  
CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II

CHEM 3410 Inorganic Chemistry I  
TO  
CHEM 2402 Inorganic Chemistry I

## Department of Computer Science and Mathematics

### ADDITIONS

MATH 3302 Probability and Statistics I  
MATH 3311 Survey of Basic Math Theory III  
MATH 4304 Probability And Statistics II  
MATH 5316 Fourier Series and Orthogonal Functions  
MATH 5305 Advanced Geometry  
MATH 5307 Mathematics History  
MATH 5309 Advanced Algebra

MATH 5311 Real Analysis

### **DELETIONS**

None to Report.

### **CHANGES**

MATH 5303 Individual Studies  
TO  
MATH 5315 Individual Studies

## **Department of Industrial Technology**

### **ADDITIONS**

IT 2349 Intro to Supply Chain Management  
IT 3320 Warehouse Management  
IT 4340 Business Transportation Management  
IT 4345 E-Logistics in Supply Chain Management  
IT 5310 Strategic Supply Chain Management  
IT 5330 Transportation and Logistics Management  
IT 5335 Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management

### **DELETIONS**

None to report.

### **CHANGES**

None to report.

## **Department of Natural Resource Management**

### **ADDITIONS**

None to report.

### **DELETIONS**

NRM 3202 Wildlife Identification and Natural History  
NRM 4409 Mammalogy  
NRM 4410 Ornithology

### **CHANGES**

NRM 3308 Agricultural Statistics  
TO  
STAT 3308 Agricultural Statistics

NRM 5412 Biostatistical Analysis Theory  
TO  
STAT 5412 Biostatistical Analysis Theory

NRM 5413 Biostatistical Theory  
TO  
STAT 5413 Biostatistical Analysis Application in R and SPSS

NRM 5316 Project Research  
TO  
NRM 6316 Project Research

## Department of Nursing

### **ADDITIONS**

None to report.

### **DELETIONS**

None to report.

### **CHANGES**

None to report.



# COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

## Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences & Communication

### Geography

Alpine: GEOG

RGC: GGR

#### **ADDITIONS**

GEOG 4302 Geography of Texas (3-0).

GEOG 4304 Advanced Geography of North America (3-0).

GEOG 4327 Readings and Research in Geography (3-0).

#### **DELETIONS**

GEOG 2308 Readings and Research

GEOG 3301 Geography of Texas

GEOG 3302 Readings and Research in Geography

#### **CHANGES**

GEOG 4301 Geog Borderlands

TO

GEOG 4301 Advanced World Regional Geography (3-0).

### History

Alpine: HIST

RGC: HST

#### **ADDITIONS**

HIST 3302 Latin American History (3-0).

HIST 4302 American Diplomatic History (3-0).

HIST 4314 US History: 1600-1783 (3-0).

HIST 4318 Modern Russia Since 1855 (3-0).

HIST 4319 Modern Britain Since 1760: Empire to Welfare State (3-0).

HIST 5306 Latin American History: Readings and Research (3-0).

HIST 5307 Modern Europe, 1750-Present: Readings and Research (3-0).

HIST 5311 United States History, 1600-1865: Readings and Research (3-0).

HIST 5314 United States History, 1865-Present: Readings and Research (3-0).

## **DELETIONS**

HIST 2309 History of Texas  
HIST 3303 Eur: Absol-Revol 1648-1815  
HIST 4318 The American Revolution and Construction

## **CHANGES**

None to report.

## **Philosophy**

### **ADDITIONS**

PHIL 3301 Bioethics

### **DELETIONS**

None to report.

### **CHANGES**

None to report.

## **Political Science**

Alpine: PS  
RGC: POLS

### **ADDITIONS**

PS 3304 Integrated Social Sciences (3-0).  
PS 4302 American Political Thought (3-0).  
PS 5304 Seminar Political Theory (3-0).

### **DELETIONS**

PS 2307 Women and the Law  
PS 2308 Readings and Research  
PS 5317 Seminar in U.S. Government

### **CHANGES**

None to report.

## **Psychology**

Alpine: PSY  
RGC: PSCH

### **ADDITIONS**

PSY 3306 Child Development (3-0).|  
PSY 3307 Adult Development (3-0).  
PSY 3310 Survey of Alcoholism/Drug Problems (3-0).

PSY 3320 Cultural Psychology (3-0).  
 PSY 4302 Industrial-Organizational Psychology (3-0).  
 PSY 4305 Gerontology (3-0).  
 PSY 4308 Theory and Principles of Psychological Testing (3-0).  
 PSY 4313 Forensic Psychology (3-0).  
 PSY 4325 Cognitive Psychology (3-0).

**DELETIONS**

PSY 1101 Scientific Found of Learning  
 PSY 5040 Readings & Research  
 PSY 5140 R&R In Grad Psy  
 PSY 5240 R&R In Grad Psy  
 PSY 5301 Thesis Proposal  
 PSY 5302 Thesis Defense  
 PSY 5313 Emp Proc Human Services  
 PSY 5314 Multi Psy Eth Prof Prob Hs  
 PSY 5317 Research Project & Paper  
 PSY 5321 Cmty Psy: Trauma Disaster  
 PSY 5322 Psychological Interventions  
 PSY 5324 Couns In Multi Society  
 PSY 5325 Psychobiology For Hum Serv  
 PSY 5326 Assess Psychopath & Hum Prob  
 PSY 5330 Humanistic Psychology  
 PSY 5332 Soc Psy Of Soc Problems  
 PSY 5333 Teaching Of Psych Proseminar  
 PSY 5334 Cognitive Psychology  
 PSY 5335 Psychobiology  
 PSY 5336 History & Systems Of Psy  
 PSY 5337 Adv Developmental Psych  
 PSY 5339 Topics In Graduate Psychology  
 PSY 5340 Ind Red & Res In Psy  
 PSY 5341 Psych Intervention Practicum  
 PSY 5342 Teaching Of Psych Practicum

**CHANGES**

PSY 3308 Experimental Psychology (3-0).  
 TO  
 PSY 3308 Psychology of Adjustment (3-0).  
  
 PSY 4109 Readings & Research (1-0)  
 TO  
 PSY 4109 Upper Division Reading and Research (1-0).

## Department of Fine Arts

### ADDITIONS

THEA 2303 Theatre Graphics (3-0)  
THEA 3330 Fiction Production (3-0)  
THEA 3331 Documentary Production (3-0)  
THEA 3332 Fiction Post Production (3-0)  
THEA 3333 Documentary Post-Production (3-0)  
THEA 4301 Shakespeare (3-0)  
THEA 4330 Cinematography (3-0)  
FA 3305 Producing the Live Event (3-0)

### DELETIONS

ART 3317 Handmade Ceramic Tile  
FA 1315 Fine Arts Appreciation  
FA 2305 Design II: Three Dimnsnl Design  
FA 3301 Arts Administration  
FA 4101 Senior Capstone Project  
THEA 1305 Ballet I  
THEA 2304 Oral Interpretation  
THEA 3306 History of Musical Theatre  
THEA 4112 Musical Thea Performance

### CHANGES

THEA 3307 Musical Comedy Workshop (3-0)  
TO  
THEA 3307 Repertory II (3-0)

THEA 4305 Shakespeare (3-0)  
TO  
THEA 4305 Audition Techniques (3-0)

MUS 1111 Individual Instruction (1/2-6)  
TO  
MUS 1111 Individual Instruction (1-0)

## Department of Literature and Languages

### English

Alpine: ENG  
RGC: ENGL

### ADDITIONS

ENG 3302 Creative Writing-Multigenre  
ENG 5109 Readings and Research (1-0).

## **DELETIONS**

ENG 2312 Writers of the American West  
ENG 3305 Dramatic Literature  
ENG 3306 Language and Culture  
ENG 3307 Myth and Legend in Literature  
ENG 3308 Culture and Literature  
ENG 4304 Topics in American Literature  
ENG 4309 Readings and Research  
ENG 4316 Teaching Language Arts

## **CHANGES**

None to report.

## **Spanish (and French)**

Alpine: SPAN (FREN)

RGC: SPN

## **ADDITIONS**

SPN 4301 Special Topics in Spanish (3-0).  
SPN 4327 Readings and Research in Spanish (0-3).  
SPN 4315 Introduction to Translation I (3-0).  
SPN 4316 Introduction to Translation II (3-0).  
SPAN 3303 The Contemporary Spanish Novel (3-0).  
SPAN 3305 Modern Drama (3-0).  
SPAN 3320 Hispanic Literature in Translation (3-0).  
SPAN 4302 Spanish Golden Age Literature (3-0).

## **DELETIONS**

FREN 1411 Beginning French I  
FREN 1412 Beginning French II  
FREN 2311 Intermediate French I  
FREN 2312 Intermediate French II  
SPAN 3315 Hispanic Civilization and Culture: Spain  
SPAN 3317 Modern Spanish Civilization  
SPAN 4303 History Of Spanish  
SPAN 4306 Modern Drama  
SPAN 5303 Studies in Spanish American Literature  
SPAN 5309 Readings and Research

## **CHANGES**

SPAN 3318 Contemporary Latin American Civilization (3-0).  
TO  
SPAN 3318 The History of Spanish Art (3-0).

SPAN 4307 Readings and Research in Spanish (0-3).  
TO  
SPAN 4327 Readings and Research in Spanish (0-3).

## COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

### Department of Business Administration

#### ADDITIONS

ACCA 3312 Accounting Systems-QuickBooks  
ACCA 5310 Taxation Business Enterprise: Seminar in Taxation  
ECOA 3301 Intermediate Economics  
ECOA 4304 International Economics  
FINA 4323 Management of Financial Institutions  
GBAA 4305 Business and Society  
GBAA 4320 Real Estate Principles  
GBAA 5301 Business Research and Reporting  
QMTA5309 Quant Anal & Dec Theo For Bus  
MGTA 4350 Project Management  
MGTA 5312 International Management  
MKTA 3317 Promotion  
MKTA 4310 Current Topics in Marketing  
MKTA 4349 Marketing Communications  
MKTA 5306 Brand Management

#### DELETIONS

ACC 4332 Advanced Accounting  
ACC 4333 Auditing Principles  
ACC 4336 Ethics for Accountants  
ACC 4350 Advanced Readings and Research in Accounting  
ECO 4303 Current Economic Financial Problems  
FIN 1101 Personal Financial Literacy  
FIN 5311 International Financial Mgmt  
GBA 2199 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study  
GBA 2299 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study  
GBA 2399 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study  
GBA 5301 Business Strategy  
GBA 5308 Problems in Business Administration  
IBUS 4306 International Business  
IBUS 5313 Global Management  
MGT 3360 Principles of Management  
MGT 3361 Operations Management  
MGT 4322 Management Communication  
MKT 3370 Principles of Marketing  
MKT 4379 Business Capstone  
MKT 5303 International Marketing  
QMTS 4311 Business Statistics

## CHANGES

ACC 2301 Prin. Of Accounting I

TO

ACCA 2301 Prin. Of Accounting I

ACC 2302 Prin. Of Accounting II

TO

ACCA 2302 Prin. Of Accounting II

ACC 3330 Intermediate Accounting I

TO

ACCA 3330 Intermediate Accounting I

ACC 3331 Intermediate Accounting II

TO

ACCA 3331 Intermediate Accounting II

ACC 3332 Cost Accounting

TO

ACCA 3332 Cost Accounting

ACC 3333 Financial Statement Analysis

TO

ACCA 3333 Financial Statement Analysis

ACC 3334 Governments and Not-for-Profit Accounting

TO

ACCA 3334 Governments and Not-for-Profit Accounting

ACC 4330 Principles of Taxation

TO

ACCA 4330 Principles of Taxation

ACC 4334 Accounting Information Systems

TO

ACCA 4334 Accounting Information Systems

ACC 5307 Accounting for Management

TO

ACCA 5307 Accounting for Management

ECO 2301 Prin. of Macroeconomics

TO

ECOA 2301 Prin. of Macroeconomics



ECO 2302 Prin. of Microeconomics  
TO  
ECOA 2302 Prin. of Microeconomics

ECO 3300 Monetary Theory and Banking  
TO  
ECOA 3300 Monetary Theory and Banking

ECO 4304 International Eco & Finance  
TO  
ECOA 4304 International Economics

ECO 4305 Advanced Readings and Research in Economics and Finance  
TO  
ECOA 4305 Advanced Readings and Research in Economics and Finance

ECO 5301 Comparative Economic Thought-Free Enterprise  
TO  
ECOA 5301 History of Economic Thought

ECO 5303 Managerial Economics  
TO  
ECOA 5303 Managerial Economics

ECO 5304 Research and Readings in Economics  
TO  
ECOA 5304 Research and Readings in Economics

ECO 5305 Monetary Economics  
TO  
ECOA 5305 Monetary Economics

FIN 3340 Corporate Finance  
TO  
FINA 3340 Corporate Finance

FIN 4342 Investments  
TO  
FINA 4342 Investments

FIN 5306 Sem in Financial Management  
TO  
FINA 5306 Sem in Financial Management

GBA 1301 Business Principles  
TO  
GBAA 1301 Business Principles

GBA 3199 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study  
TO

GBAA 3199 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study

GBA 3299 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study  
TO

GBAA 3299 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study

GBA 3399 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study  
TO

GBAA 3399 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study

GBA 3350 Business Information Systems  
TO

GBAA 3350 Business Information Systems

GBA 3351 Business Law  
TO

GBAA 3351 Business Law

GBA 3352 Quantitative Systems in Bus  
TO

GBAA 3352 Quantitative Systems in Bus

GBA 4305 Business and Society  
TO

GBAA 4305 Business and Society

GBA 4350 Advanced Readings and Research in Business Administration  
TO

GBAA 4350 Advanced Readings and Research in Business Administration

GBA 4355 International Business  
TO

GBAA 4355 International Business

GBA 4360 Business Capstone  
TO

GBAA 4360 Business Capstone

GBA 5302 Readings and Cases in Business Administration  
TO

GBAA 5302 Readings and Cases in Business Administration

GBA 5304 Management Information Systems  
TO

GBAA 5304 Management Information Systems

GBA 5309 Quantitative Analysis and Decision Theory for Business  
TO  
GBAA 5309 Quantitative Analysis and Decision Theory for Business

GBA 5310 Project Management  
TO  
GBAA 5310 Project Management

GBA 5311 Business Strategy  
TO  
GBAA 5311 Business Strategy

MGT 3306 Principles of Management  
TO  
MGTA 3306 Principles of Management

MGT 3322 Management Communication  
TO  
MGTA 3322 Management Communication

MGT 3363 Human Resource Management  
TO  
MGTA 3363 Human Resource Management

MGT 4361 Organizational Behavior  
TO  
MGTA 4361 Organizational Behavior

MGT 4362 Management of Small Business Enterprise  
TO  
MGTA 4362 Management of Small Business Enterprise

MGT 5304 Seminar in Management  
TO  
MGTA 5304 Seminar in Management

MKT 3307 Principles Of Marketing  
TO  
MKTA 3307 Principles Of Marketing

MKT 3371 Consumer Behavior  
TO  
MKTA 3371 Consumer Behavior

MKT 3372 Sales Management

TO  
MKTA 3372 Sales Management

MKT 4370 Marketing Research  
TO  
MKTA 4370 Marketing Research

MKT 4371 Retailing Management  
TO  
MKTA 4371 Retailing Management

MKT 5305 Seminar in Marketing  
TO  
MKTA 5305 Seminar in Marketing

## Department of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice

### ADDITIONS

CJ 4337 Forensic Science

### DELETIONS

None to report.

### CHANGES

None to report.

## Department of Education

### ADDITIONS

EDUA 3300 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities  
EDUA 3305 Teaching Strategies and Curriculum Management in School  
EDUA 3310 EC-6 Early Childhood Curriculum  
EDUA 4300 Internship in Teaching I  
EDUA 4301 Internship in Teaching II  
EDUA 4311 Soc Studies In The Clsrm II  
EDUA 4320 Diverse Populations  
EDUA 5330 Literacy Through Literature  
EDUA 5338 TX Teacher Eval & Sup System  
EDUA 6307 School Public Relations  
EDUA 6309 Human Growth & Dev. Emph Ad Lear Pedag

EDUA 6318 Multiculturalism and Diversity in Counseling  
EDUA 6333 Ethical, Legal, And Professional Issues in Counseling

## **DELETIONS**

ED 200 Base Reading Skills  
ED 300 Reading Skills  
ED 3300 Principles of Education  
ED 3311 Emergent Literacy And Assessment  
ED 3314 Lang Arts/Social Stu Methods  
ED 4316 Curr For Excep Children  
ED 4317 Diverse Pop In The Reg Clsm  
ED 4316 Curriculum for Exceptional Children  
ED 4317 Diverse Population in the Regular Classroom  
ED 5100 Pedagogy Math Eng Lang Lrn  
ED 5328 Bilingual Ed Prin & Curr/ Not Offered  
ED 5329 Meth of Scnd Lang Tchng/ Not Offered  
ED 5330 Intro to School Admin  
ED 5350 Natr of Gftd/Tltd Student  
ED 5351 Curr for Gft/Tlnted Student  
ED 5352 Soc/Emot Dev Gftd/Tlnted  
ED 5353 Pro Plng/Gftd & Talented  
ED 6310 Adv Kindergarden Tech & Mtr/ Not Offered  
ED 6312 Curricul Instruc & Assess  
ED 6315 Instructional Leadership  
ED 6320 School Support Services  
ED 6373 Career & Tech Student Ident  
ED 7211 Practicum In Superintendency I  
ED 7212 Practicum In Superintendency li  
ED 7308 The Superintendency  
ED 7309 Special Pops & Programs  
ED 7322 Superintendent Finance Issues

## **CHANGES**

ED 2303 Trends in Education  
TO  
EDUA 2303 Trends in Education

ED 3301 Curr & Instr Classroom Teacher  
TO  
EDUA 3301 Planning, Instruction & Assessment

ED 3302 Developmental & Learning Thry  
TO  
EDUA 3302 Developmental & Learning Theories

ED 3303 Meth & Mat Classroom Teacher  
TO  
EDUA 3303 Methods & Materials for the Classroom Teacher

ED 3304 Human Growth & Development  
TO  
EDUA 3304 Human Growth & Development

ED 3307 Tech Instrctnl Setng  
TO  
EDUA 3307 Technology in the Instructional Setting

ED 3308 Lang Acqui & Emergent Literacy  
TO  
EDUA 3308 Language Acquisition & Emergent Literacy

ED 3309 Early Childhood: The Young Child  
TO  
EDUA 3309 Early Childhood: The Young Child

ED 3312 Fine Arts in The Classroom  
TO  
EDUA 3312 Fine Arts in The Classroom

ED 3328 Found of Bilingual Ed  
TO  
EDUA 3328 Foundations of Bilingual Education

ED 3329 Meth of Second Lang Inst  
TO  
EDUA 3329 Methodology of Second Language Teaching

ED 4199 Special Topics  
TO  
EDUA 4199 Special Topics

ED 4306 Survey of Exceptional Children  
TO  
EDUA 4306 Survey of Exceptional Children

ED 4307 Lang Arts in The Clsrm  
TO  
EDUA 4307 Language Arts in the Classroom

ED 4308 The Teaching of Reading  
TO

EDUA 4308 The Teaching of Reading

ED 4310 Soc Studies in The Clsrm I  
TO  
EDUA 4310 Soc Studies in The Clsrm I

ED 4313 Reading Comprehension & Enrich  
TO  
EDUA 4313 Reading Comprehension & Enrichment

ED 4314 Read Skills for Content Sub  
TO  
EDUA 4314 Reading Skills for Content Subjects

ED 4315 Reading Diag & Remediation  
TO  
EDUA 4315 Reading Diagnosis & Remediation

ED 4322 Classroom Management  
TO  
EDUA 4322 Classroom Management

ED 4327 Readings and Research  
TO  
EDUA 4327 Readings & Research

ED 4328 Teach Lang Arts:Bilingual  
TO  
EDUA 4328 Teach Lang Arts:Bilingual

ED 4329 Tchng Cont Area:Bilingual  
TO  
EDUA 4329 Bilingual Planning and Instruction

ED 4399 Special Topics  
TO  
EDUA 4399 Special Topics

ED 4601 Stu Tch In the Elem School  
TO  
EDUA 4601 Student Teaching: Elementary School

ED 4602 Stu Teach Midl Sch  
TO  
EDUA 4602 Student Teaching: Middle School

ED 4603 Stu Tch:All Lvl Cert

TO  
 EDUA 4603 Student Teaching: All-Level Certification

ED 4605 Stud Teach in Sec Sch  
 TO  
 EDUA 4605 Student Teaching: Secondary School

ED 5300 Internship in Teaching I  
 TO  
 EDUA 5300 Internship in Teaching I

ED 5301 Internship in Teaching II  
 TO  
 EDUA 5301 Internship in Teaching II

ED 5302 The Principalship  
 TO  
 EDUA 5302 The Principalship

ED 5305 Tech in Educ Setting  
 TO  
 EDUA 5305 Technology in the Educational Setting

ED 5306 Asses Indv Intell  
 TO  
 EDUA 5306 Assessment of Individual Intelligence

ED 5307 Graduate Research  
 TO  
 EDUA 5307 Graduate Research

ED 5308 Foundations of Literacy  
 TO  
 EDUA 5308 Foundations of Literacy

ED 5309 Intro to School Admin  
 TO  
 EDUA 5309 Introduction to School Administration

ED 5310 Organ & Struc Of Publ Sch Curr  
 TO  
 EDUA 5310 Organization and Structure of the Public School Curriculum

ED 5311 Improve of Instruc In Pub Sch  
 TO  
 EDUA 5311 Improve of Instruct in Pub School



ED 5312 Adv Survey Excl Children  
TO  
EDUA 5312 Advanced Survey, Exceptional Children

ED 5313 Career Develop & Life Plan  
TO  
EDUA 5313 Career Development and Life Planning

ED 5314 Personality & Counsel Theory  
TO  
EDUA 5314 Personality and Counseling Theory

ED 5315 Assessment in Coun  
TO  
EDUA 5315 Assessment in Counseling

ED 5316 Multicultural Perspectives  
TO  
EDUA 5316 Multicultural Perspectives in Education

ED 5317 Hist, Phil, & Trends of Educ  
TO  
EDUA 5317 Hist, Phil, & Trends of Educ

ED 5318 Mgmt & Dev Human Resources  
TO  
EDUA 5318 Administration of School Personnel Services

ED 5319 School Law  
TO  
EDUA 5319 School Law

ED 5320 Adv Methodology for Excl Child  
TO  
EDUA 5320 Assessment in Multi-Tiered Systems of Support

ED 5321 Found of Special Ed Law  
TO  
EDUA 5321 Foundations of Special Education Law

ED 5322 Behavior Management  
TO  
EDUA 5322 Behavior Management

ED 5323 Aprsl Educ Disabilit  
TO  
EDUA 5323 Appraisal of Educational Disabilities

ED 5324 Adv Educational Psychology  
TO  
EDUA 5324 Advanced Educational Psychology

ED 5325 Evidence Based Intervention  
TO  
EDUA 5325 Evidence Based Interventions for Exceptional Learning

ED 5327 Readings and Research  
TO  
EDUA 5327 Readings and Research/ Place holder

ED 5332 Educational Research I  
TO  
EDUA 5332 Educational Research I

ED 5333 Educational Research II  
TO  
EDUA 5333 Educational Research II

ED 5360 Prof Roles & Responsibilities  
TO  
EDUA 5360 Professional Roles and Responsibilities

ED 5361 Teaching Diverse Learners  
TO  
EDUA 5361 Teaching Diverse Learners

ED 5627 Clinical Teach in The Pb Prog  
TO  
EDUA 5627 Clinical Teaching in the Post Baccalaureate Program

ED 6304 Organ & Theory in Admin  
TO  
EDUA 6304 Organization and Theory in Administration

ED 6305 Curricul Instruc & Assess  
TO  
EDUA 6305 Curriculum Instruction and Assessment

ED 6308 Adv Human Grow & Dev  
TO  
EDUA 6308 Advanced Human Growth and Development

ED 6311 Adv Stud in Language Dev  
TO

EDUA 6311 Emergent Literacy and Language Development

ED 6313 Teach Read in Content Areas

TO

EDUA 6313 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas

ED 6314 Diag & Corr Of Read Disabil

TO

EDUA 6314 Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Disabilities

ED 6316 Sem. In Counseling

TO

EDUA 6316 Seminar in Counseling

ED 6317 Organ-Supervision of Read Prog

TO

EDUA 6317 Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs

ED 6318 Literacy Through Literature

TO

EDUA 6318 Multiculturalism and Diversity in Counseling

ED 6324 School Support Services

TO

EDUA 6324 School Support Services

ED 6341 Psychopathology

TO

EDUA 6341 Advanced Psychopathology and Psychopharmacology

ED 6342 Addictive Disorders

TO

EDUA 6342 Counseling for Crisis, Trauma & Disaster

ED 6343 Mental Health Assessment

TO

EDUA 6343 Mental Health Assessment

ED 6344 Coun In Multicultural Society

TO

EDUA 6344 Mindfulness-Based Approaches to Counseling

ED 6345 Family Counseling

TO

EDUA 6345 Family Counseling

ED 6346 Eth Leg Issues Coun

TO  
EDUA 6346 Eth Leg Issues Coun

ED 6347 Introduction to Play Therapy  
TO  
EDUA 6347 Introduction to Play Therapy

ED 6355 Instructional Leadership  
TO  
EDUA 6355 Instructional Leadership

ED 6371 History & Principles of Career & Applied Technology Education  
TO  
EDUA 6371 History & Principles of Career & Applied Technology Education

ED 6375 Foundations of Educational Technology  
TO  
EDUA 6375 Foundations of Educational Technology

ED 6376 Inquiry-Based Research Methods  
TO  
EDUA 6376 Inquiry-Based Research Methods

ED 6377 Instructional Design  
TO  
EDUA 6377 Instructional Design

ED 6378 Integration of Technology Into The Curriculum  
TO  
EDSR 6378 Integration of Technology Into The Curriculum

ED 6379 Implementation of Ed Tech Programs in The Educational Setting  
TO  
EDUA 6379 Implementation of Ed Tech Programs in The Educational Setting

ED 6380 Special Topics in Educational Technology  
TO  
EDUA 6380 Special Topics in Educational Technology

ED 6381 Critical Issues in Educational Technology  
TO  
EDUA 6381 Critical Issues in Educational Technology

ED 6382 Basic Applications of Media and Technology  
TO  
EDUA 6382 Basic Applications of Media and Technology

ED 6383 Educational Technology Capstone with Portfolio Development  
TO  
EDUA 6383 Educational Technology Capstone with Portfolio Development

ED 6389 Special Populations and Programs  
TO  
EDUA 6389 Special Populations and Programs

ED 7100 Practicum I For Certification  
TO  
EDUA 7100 Practicum I-Certification

ED 7101 Practicum II for Certification  
TO  
EDUA 7101 Practicum II for Certification

ED 7102 Practicum III-Certification  
TO  
EDUA 7102 Practicum III-Certification

ED 7300 Advanced Applications of Media Technology  
TO  
EDUA 7300 Advanced Applications of Media Technology

ED 7301 Clinical Practice in Counseling  
TO  
EDUA 7301 Clinical Practice in Counseling

ED 7302 Mgt Gui Coun & Hsp  
TO  
EDUA 7302 Management of Counseling Programs

ED 7303 Techniques in Counseling  
TO  
EDUA 7303 Applied Counseling Approaches and Methodology

ED 7304 Ed Leadership-Principals  
TO  
EDUA 7304 Educational Leadership for Principals

ED 7305 Workshop in Education  
TO  
EDUA 7305 Workshop In Education

ED 7306 Superintendent Leadership  
TO  
EDUA 7306 Superintendent Leadership

ED 7307 Adv Seminar in Administration  
TO  
EDUA 7307 Advanced Seminar in Administration

ED 7311 Superintendent Internship  
TO  
EDUA 7311 Superintendent Practicum.

ED 7312 Practicum in Reading  
TO  
EDUA 7312 Practicum in Reading

ED 7313 Practicum/Non-Cert  
TO  
EDUA 7313 Practicum in School Administration – Non-Certification

ED 7315 Group Processes in Guidance and Counseling  
TO  
EDUA 7315 Group Processes in Counseling.

ED 7316 Practicum in Counseling  
TO  
EDUA 7316 Practicum in Counseling

ED 7317 Internship in Counseling  
TO  
EDUA 7317 Internship In Counseling

ED 7318 Practicum in Special Education  
TO  
EDUA 7318 Practicum in Special Education

ED 7320 Professional Issues and Ethics in Counseling  
TO  
EDUA 7320 Professional Issues and Ethics in Counseling

ED 7321 Supt/Sch Bd Relations  
TO  
EDUA 7321 Superintendent/School Board Relations

ED 7323 Emotional Intelligence  
TO  
EDUA 7323 Emotional Intelligence

ED 7408 The Superintendency  
TO

EDUA 7408 The Superintendency

ED 7422 Superintendent Finance Issues

TO

EDUA 7422 Superintendent Finance Issues

## Department of Kinesiology and Human Performance

### ADDITIONS

KINE 1139 Yoga

KINE 1140 Weight Training

KINE 1340 Concepts of Fitness & Wellness

KINE 3310 Theory & Practice Of Physical Education

KINE 3390 Global Perspectives In Sport & Recreation

KINE 3392 Research In Kinesiology



### DELETIONS

KES 1252 Cardio Fitness

KES 1253 Lifeguarding

KES 1254 Disc Golf

KES 1255 Fitness Walking & Running

KES 3306 Motor Learning & Devel

KES 5909 Practicum In Ex Science

PE 2101 Intercollegiate Activities

PE 3301 Theory & Practice Of Football

PE 3302 Theory & Prac Of Basketball

PE 3303 Thry Prac Baseball & Softball

PE 3308 Thry Prac Volleyball & Tennis

PE 3309 Thry Prac Of Track & Soccer

PE 4104 Ath Trng Clncl Pract II

PE 4302 Psych & Physiology Of Exercise

PE 5302 Problems In Physical Education

PE 5303 Seminar In Health & Pe

PE 5306 Problems In Athletic Admin

PE 5309 Sport And Exercise Psychology

### CHANGES

KES 1151 Racquet Sports

TO

KINE 1131 Racquet Sports

KES 1152 Cardio Fitness  
TO  
KINE 1132 Cardio Fitness

KES 1153 Lifeguarding  
TO  
KINE 1133 Lifeguarding

KES 1154 Disc Golf  
TO  
KINE 1134 Disc Sports

KES 1155 Group Fitness  
TO  
KINE 1135 Group Fitness

KES 1157 Outdoor Pursuits  
TO  
KINE 1136 Outdoor Activities

KES 1158 Swimming  
TO  
KINE 1137 Swimming

KES 1310 Essen Of Public Health  
TO  
KINE 1330 Essen Of Public Health

KES 1350 Sports Officiating  
TO  
KINE 1350 Sports Officiating

KES 2303 Nutrition  
TO  
KINE 2303 Nutrition

KES 2311 Recreation & Leisure Serv  
TO  
KINE 2302 Recreation & Leisure Serv

KES 2314 Health Behavior & Promot  
TO  
KINE 2334 Health Behavior & Promot

KES 2320 Foundations Adapt PE & R  
TO  
KINE 3312 Foundations Adapt Pe & Sport



KES 2330 Leisure & Outdoor Rec  
 TO  
 KINE 2370 Leisure & Outdoor Rec

KES 2340 Prin Of Ath Coaching  
 TO  
 KINE 2340 Prin Of Ath Coaching

KES 3302 Health And Aging  
 TO  
 KINE 3332 Health And Aging

KES 3303 Care & Prev Athl Injuries  
 TO  
 KINE 2350 Care & Prev Athl Injuries

KES 3305 Physiology Of Exercise  
 TO  
 KINE 3305 Physiology Of Exercise

KES 3313 Kines And Biomechanics  
 TO  
 KINE 3343 Biomechanics

KES 3316 River Rec & Water Safety  
 TO  
 KINE 3376 Water Recreation & Safety

KES 3318 Mountain Rec & Safety  
 TO  
 KINE 3378 Mountain Rec & Safety

KES 3321 Recreation Admin  
 TO  
 KINE 3370 Recreation Admin

KES 3330 Sustain Tourism & Com Rec  
 TO  
 KINE 3380 Commercial Recreation

KES 4303 Fitness Test And Exercise  
 TO  
 KINE 4364 Fitness Test And Exercise

KES 4310 Program Plan & Eval  
 TO

KINE 4330 Program Plan & Eval

KES 4312 Health Promotion At Work  
TO  
KINE 4332 Health Promotion At Work

KES 4313 Legal And Ethical Issues  
TO  
KINE 4340 Legal And Ethical Issues

KES 4316 Exer For Spec Populations  
TO  
KINE 4336 Exer For Spec Populations

KES 4360 Practicum In Kines  
TO  
KINE 4309 Practicum In Kines

KES 4361 Special Topics  
TO  
KINE 4390 Special Topics

KES 4362 Senior Capstone  
TO  
KINE 4392 Senior Capstone in Exercise and Sport Science

KES 5301 Special Topics  
TO  
KINE 5301 Special Topics

KES 5305 Research Methods  
TO  
KINE 5305 Research Methods

KES 5307 Issues In Sports Law  
TO  
KINE 5307 Issues In Sports Law

KES 5312 Advanced Human Nutrition  
TO  
KINE 5312 Advanced Human Nutrition

KES 5313 Phys & Human Performance  
TO  
KINE 5313 Phys & Human Performance

KES 5314 Diagnostic Test & Meas

TO  
 KINE 5314 Diagnostic Test & Meas  
  
 KES 5315 Group Dynamics  
 TO  
 KINE 5315 Group Dynamics  
  
 KES 5316 Motor Learn And Control  
 TO  
 KINE 5316 Motor Learn And Control  
  
 KES 5321 Leadership In Sport Admin  
 TO  
 KINE 5321 Leadership In Sport Admin  
  
 KES 5322 Strategic Management In Sport  
 TO  
 KINE 5322 Strategic Management In Sport  
  
 KES 5323 Sport Finance & Sales  
 TO  
 KINE 5323 Sport Finance & Sales  
  
 KES 5324 Applied Marketing In Sports  
 TO  
 KINE 5324 Applied Marketing In Sports  
  
 KES 5325 Event Facility Mgmt  
 TO  
 KINE 5325 Event Facility Mgmt  
  
 KES 5373 Health And Human Behavior  
 TO  
 KINE 5373 Health And Human Behavior  
  
 KES 5609 Adv Practicum Kinesiology  
 TO  
 KINE 5609 Adv Practicum Kinesiology  
  
 PE 1150 Wellness/Fitness Assessment  
 TO  
 KINE 1130 Wellness/Fitness Assessment  
  
 PE 1153 Individual Activities  
 TO  
 KINE 1138 Individual Activities

PE 1301 Intro To Phys Fit & Sport  
 TO  
 KINE 1301 Intro To Phys Fit & Sport

PE 1306 First Aid  
 TO  
 KINE 1306 First Aid

PE 2303 Activities For Children  
 TO  
 KINE 3313 Principles Of Elementary Physical Education & Health

PE 2304 Skill Tech Indiv Team Sports  
 TO  
 KINE 2314 Skill Tech Indiv Team Sports

PE 3304 Contemporary Health Problems  
 TO  
 KINE 3334 Contemporary Health Problems

PE 3305 Motor Development  
 TO  
 KINE 3302 Motor Development

PE 3307 Kinesiology  
 TO  
 KINE 3301 Structural Kinesiology

PE 4301 Tests And Measurements  
 TO  
 KINE 4311 Tests And Measurements

PE 4303 Con Of Kinesiology & Fitness  
 TO  
 KINE 4353 Concepts Of Strength & Conditioning

PE 4304 Athletic Training I  
 TO  
 KINE 3320 Athletic Training I

PE 4305 Athletic Training II  
 TO  
 KINE 3321 Athletic Training II

PE 4306 Athletic Therapeutic Exercise  
 TO  
 KINE 4326 Athletic Therapeutic Exercise

PE 4307 Therapeutic Modality Ath Train  
TO  
KINE 4327 Therapeutic Modality Ath Train

PE 4308 Admin Athletic Trng Program  
TO  
KINE 4328 Admin Athletic Trng Program

## **RIO GRANDE COLLEGE (DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES)**

### **Department of Business Administration**

#### **ADDITIONS**

ACCR 3330 Intermediate Accounting I  
ACCR 3331 Intermediate Accounting II  
ACCR 3333 Financial Statement Analysis  
ACCT 3334 Governments and Not-for-Profit Accounting  
ACCR 4334 Accounting Information Systems  
ACCR 5310 Taxation Business Enterprise: Seminar in Taxation  
ECOR 3300 Monetary Theory and Banking  
ECOR 5304 Research and Readings in Economics  
ECOR 5305 Monetary Economics  
GBUR 3199 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study  
GBUR 3299 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study  
GBUR 3399 Applied Research/Internship/Independent Study  
GBUR 4350 Advanced Readings and Research in Business Administration  
GBUR 5304 Management Information Systems  
GBUR 5310 Project Management  
MGTR 3363 Human Resource Management  
MGTR 4361 Organizational Behavior  
MGTR 4362 Management of Small Business Enterprise  
MGTR 5312 International Management  
MKTR 3371 Consumer Behavior  
MKTR 3372 Sales Management  
MKTR 4370 Marketing Research  
MKTR 4371 Retailing Management

## **DELETIONS**

ACCT 4308 Managerial Accounting  
BLAW 3310 Business Law  
ECON4306 Comparative Economics  
ECON 5302 Seminar in Economic Affairs  
FINA 3302 Corporate Finance  
FINA 5320 Personal Finance  
GBUS 4315 Seminar in Business Administration  
MISY 3310 Management Of Information  
MISY 4370 Special Topics in Management Information Systems  
IBUS 4306 International Business  
IBUS 5313 Global Management  
MGMT 4314 Management of Small Business Enterprise  
MGMT 4317 Strategic Management  
MGMT 4318 Human Resource Management  
MGMT 4321 Organizational Behavior  
MGMT 4322 Management Communication  
MGMT 4340 International Logistics Management  
MGMT 4345 International Management  
MGMT 5303 Management Policy  
MGMT 5307 Managing Organizational Change  
MGMT 5314 Methods in Operations Management  
MKTG 3309 Foundations of Marketing  
MKTG 3318 Consumer Behavior  
MKTG 3319 Marketing Research  
MKTG 4348 International Marketing

## **CHANGES**

ACCT 4330 Individual Income Taxation  
TO  
ACCR 4330 Principles of Taxation

ACCT 5307 Accounting for Management  
TO  
ACCR 5307 Accounting for Management

ACCT 5310 Taxation Business Enterprise: Seminar in Taxation  
TO  
ACCR 5310 Taxation Business Enterprise: Seminar in Taxation

ECON3301 Intermediate Economics  
TO  
ECOR 3301 Intermediate Economics

ECON4304 International Economics

TO  
ECOR 4304 International Economics

ECON4305 Advanced Readings and Research in Economics  
TO  
ECOR 4305 Advanced Readings and Research in Economics and Finance

ECON4304 International Economics  
TO  
ECOR 4304 International Economics

ECON 5301 History of Economic Thought  
TO  
ECOR 5301 History of Economic Thought

ECON5303 Managerial Economics  
TO  
ECOR 5303 Managerial Economics

FINA 3340 Corporate Finance  
TO  
FINR 3340 Corporate Finance

FINA 4303 Investments  
TO  
FINR 4342 Investments

FINA 4323 Management of Financial Institutions  
TO  
FINR 4323 Management of Financial Institutions

FINA 5306 Sem in Financial Management  
TO  
FINR 5306 Sem in Financial Management

GBUS 3350 Business Information Systems  
TO  
GBAR 3350 Business Information Systems

GBUS 3351 Business Law  
TO  
GBAR 3351 Business Law

GBUS 3352 Quantitative Systems in Bus  
TO  
GBAR 3352 Quantitative Systems in Bus

GBUS 4305 Business and Society  
TO  
GBAR 4305 Business and Society

GBUS 4320 Real Estate Principles  
TO  
GBAR 4320 Real Estate Principles

GBUS 4355 International Business  
TO  
GBAR 4355 International Business

GBUS 4360 Business Capstone  
TO  
GBAR 4360 Business Capstone

GBUS 5302 Readings and Cases in Business Administration  
TO  
GBAR 5302 Readings and Cases in Business Administration

QMTS 5309 Quantitative Analysis and Decision Theory for Business  
TO  
GBAR 5309 Quantitative Analysis and Decision Theory for Business

GBUS 5311 Business Strategy  
TO  
GBAR 5311 Business Strategy

GBUS 5301 Business Research and Reporting  
TO  
GBAR 5301 Business Research and Reporting

MISY 3320 Systems Analysis  
TO  
MISR 3320 Systems Analysis

MISY 3360 Business Data Communication Systems  
TO  
MISR 3360 Business Data Communication Systems

MISY 4310 Information Resource Management  
TO  
MISR 4310 Information Resource Management

MISY 4350 Electronic Commerce  
TO  
MISR 4350 Electronic Commerce



MGMT 3306 Principles of Management  
TO  
MGTR 3306 Principles of Management

MGMT 3322 Management Communication  
TO  
MGTR 3322 Management Communication

MGMT 4350 Project Management  
TO  
MGTR 4350 Project Management

MGMT 5304 Seminar in Management  
TO  
MGTR 5304 Seminar in Management

MKTG 3307 Principles Of Marketing  
TO  
MKTR 3307 Principles Of Marketing

MKTG3317 Promotion  
TO  
MKTR 3317 Promotion

MKTG 4310 Current Topics in Marketing  
TO  
MKTR 4310 Current Topics in Marketing

MKTG 4349 Marketing Communications  
TO  
MKTR 4349 Marketing Communications

MKTG 5305 Seminar in Marketing  
TO  
MKTR 5305 Seminar in Marketing

MKTG 5306 Brand Management  
TO  
MKTR 5306 Brand Management

## **Department of Education**

### **ADDITIONS**

EDSR 3307 Technology in the Instructional Setting  
EDSR 3314 Language Arts & Social Studies Methods

EDSR 4199 Special Topics  
EDSR 4301 Internship in Teaching II  
EDSR 4306 Survey of Exceptional Children  
EDSR 4310 Soc Studies In The Clsrm I  
EDSR 4311 Soc Studies In The Clsrm II  
EDSR 4322 Classroom Management  
EDSR 4399 Special Topics  
EDSR 5300 Internship in Teaching I  
EDSR 5301 Internship in Teaching II  
EDSR 5305 Technology in the Educational Setting  
EDSR 5306 Assessment of individual Intelligence  
EDSR 5310 Organization and Structure of the Public School Curriculum  
EDSR 5311 Improve of Instruction In Pub. School  
EDSR 5312 Advanced Survey, Exceptional Children  
EDSR 5317 Hist. Phil, & Trends of Educ  
EDSR 5320 Assessment in Mult-Tiered Systems of Support  
EDSR 5321 Foundation of Special Education Law  
EDSR 5322 Behavior Management  
EDSR 5323 Appraisal of Education Disabilities  
EDSR 5324 Advanced Educational Psychology  
EDSR 5325 Evidence Based Interventions for Exceptional Learning  
EDSR 5327 Readings and Research/Place holder  
EDSR 5360 Professional Roles and Responsibilitie  
EDSR 5361 Teaching Diverse Learners  
EDSR 5627 Clinical Teaching in the Post Baccalaureate  
EDSR 6318 Multiculturalism and Diversity in Counseling  
EDSR 6341 Advanced Psychopathology and Psychopharmacology  
EDSR 6343 Mental Health Assessment  
EDSR 6345 Family Counseling  
EDSR 6347 Introduction to Play Therapy  
EDSR 6371 History & Principles of Career & Applied Technology Education  
EDSR 6375 Foundations of Educational Technology  
EDSR 6376 Inquiry-Based Research Methods  
EDSR 6377 Instructional Desing  
EDSR 6378 Integration of Technology into the Curriculum  
EDSR 6379 Implementation of Ed Tech Programs in the Educational Setting  
EDSR 6380 Special Topics in Educational Technology  
EDSR 6381 Critical Issues in Educational Technology  
EDSR 6382 Basic Applications of Media and Technology  
EDSR 6383 Educational Technology Capstone with Portfolio Development  
EDSR 7300 Advanced Applications of Media Technology  
EDSR 7301 Clinical Practice in Counseling  
EDSR 7302 Management of Guidance, Counseling, and Human Services Programs  
EDSR 7303 Applied Counseling Approaches and Methodology

EDSR 7313 Parcticum in School Administration – Non- Certification  
EDSR 7318 Practicum in Special Education  
EDSR 7320 Professional Issues and Ethics in Counseling  
EDSR 7321 Superintendent/School Board Relations  
EDSR 7323 Emotional Intelligence  
EDSR 7408 The Superintendency  
EDSR 7422 Superintendent Finance Issues

## **DELETIONS**

EDUC 4312 Method & Material in Sec Sch  
EDUC 4607 Stud Teach in Elem & Kg  
EDUC 5328 Bilingual Ed:Prin & Curr  
EDUC 5329 Methods Of Second Lang Teach  
EDUC 5336 Adv Educational Leadership  
EDUC 6310 Adv Early Child Curriculum  
EDUC 6312 Adv Ec Meth & Class Mgt  
EDUC 6315 Curr Theory & Dev  
EDUC 6318 Multicul & Div Couns  
EDUC 7310 Public School Buildings

## **CHANGES**

ED 3300 – Principles of Education  
TO  
EDSR 3300 Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities

EDUC 3301 Math/Science Methods Elem  
TO  
EDSR 3301 Planning, Instruction & Assessment

EDUC 3302 Educational Psychology  
TO  
EDSR 3302 Developmental & Learning Theories

EDUC 3303 Methods & Classroom Mgt  
TO  
EDSR 3303 Methods & Materials for the Classroom Teacher

EDUC 3304 Human Growth & Development  
TO  
EDSR 3304 Human Growth & Development

EDUC 3305 Teach Strat & Class Mgt Sec Sc  
TO  
EDSR 3305 Teaching Strategies and Curriculum Management in School

EDUC 3308 Lang Acquis & Develop  
TO  
EDSR 3308 Language Acquisition & Emergent Literacy EDUC

EDUC 3310 EC-6 Early Childhood Curriculum  
TO  
EDSR 3310 EC-6 Early Childhood Curriculum

EDUC 3312 Fine Arts in The Classroom  
TO  
EDSR 3312 Fine Arts in The Classroom

EDUC 3328 Found of Biling Ed  
TO  
EDSR 3328 Foundations of Bilingual Education

EDUC 3329 Meth Secnd Lang Tch  
TO  
EDSR 3329 Methodology of Second Language Teaching

EDUC 4300 Internship in Student Teach  
TO  
EDSR 4300 Internship in Teaching

EDUC 4307 Teach Lang Arts in Elem  
TO  
EDSR 4307 Language Arts in the Classroom

EDUC 4308 The Teach of Reading  
TO  
EDSR 4308 The Teaching of Reading

EDUC 4313 Comp Phonics & Enrichment  
TO  
EDSR 4313 Reading Comprehension & Enrichment

EDUC 4314 Read Skills for Content Sub  
TO  
EDSR 4314 Reading Skills for Content Subjects

EDUC 4315 Assessment and Remediation  
TO  
EDSR 4315 Reading Diagnosis & Remediation

EDUC 4320 Diverse Populations  
TO

EDSR 4320 Diverse Populations

EDUC 4327 Readings & Research  
TO  
EDSR 4327 Readings & Research

EDUC 4328 Teach Leang Arts in Biling Cla  
TO  
EDSR 4328 Teach Lang Arts:Bilingual

EDUC 4329 Tch Cont Areas in Biling Class  
TO  
EDSR 4329 Bilingual Planning and Instruction

EDUC 4601 Stud Teach in Elem Sch  
TO  
EDSR 4601 Student Teaching: Elementary School

EDUC 4303 Stu Tch: All Lvl Cert  
TO  
EDSR 4303 Student Teaching: All-Level Certification

EDUC 4605 Stud Teach in Sec Sch  
TO  
EDSR 4605 Student Teaching: Secondary School

EDUC 5302 The Principalship  
TO  
EDSR 5302 The Principalship

EDUC 5307 Graduate Research  
TO  
EDSR 5307 Graduate Research

EDUC 5308 Foundations of Literacy  
TO  
EDSR 5308 Foundations of Literacy

EDUC 5309 Intro to School Admin  
TO  
EDSR 5309 Introduction to School Administration

EDUC 5313 Career Counseling  
TO  
EDSR 5313 Career Development and Life Planning

EDUC 5314 Personality & Counsel Theory

TO  
EDSR 5314 Personality and Counseling Theory

EDUC 5315 Standardized Assess Prin  
TO  
EDSR 5315 Assessment in Counseling

EDUC 5316 Multicultural Perspectives  
TO  
EDSR 5316 Multicultural Perspectives in Education

EDUC 5318 Personnel Problems  
TO  
EDSR 5318 Administration of School Personnel Services

EDUC 5319 School Law  
TO  
EDSR 5319 School Law

EDUC 5327 Readings & Research  
TO  
EDSR 5327 Readings and Research/ Place holder

EDUC 5330 Literacy Through Literature  
TO  
EDSR 5330 Literacy Through Literature

EDUC 5332 Educational Research I  
TO  
EDSR 5332 Educational Research I

EDUC 5333 Educational Research II  
TO  
EDSR 5333 Educational Research II

EDUC 5338 TX Teacher Eval & Sup System  
TO  
EDSR 5338 TX Teacher Eval & Sup System

EDUC 6304 Organ & Theory In Admin  
TO  
EDSR 6304 Organization and Theory in Administration

EDUC 6305 Curricul Instruc & Assess  
TO  
EDSR 6305 Curriculum Instruction and Assessment

EDUC 6307 School Public Relations  
 TO  
 EDSR 6307 School Public Relations

EDUC 6308 Adv Human Grow & Dev  
 TO  
 EDSR 6308 Advanced Human Growth and Development

EDUC 6309 Hum Gro&Dev Emph Ad Lear Pedag  
 TO  
 EDSR 6309 Hum Gro&Dev Emph Ad Lear Pedag

EDUC 6311 Emergent Lit & Lang Dev  
 TO  
 EDSR 6311 Emergent Literacy and Language Development

EDUC 6313 Teach Read In Content Areas  
 TO  
 EDSR 6313 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas

EDUC 6314 Diag & Corr Of Read Disabil  
 TO  
 EDSR 6314 Diagnosis and Correction of Reading Disabilities

EDUC 6316 Sem In Counseling  
 TO  
 EDSR 6316 Seminar in Counseling

EDUC 6317 Organ Sup Read Prog  
 TO  
 EDSR 6317 Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs

EDUC 6319 Psychopathology  
 TO  
 EDSR 6319 Psychopathology and Psychopharmacology

EDUC 6320 Substance Abuse/Addiction  
 TO  
 EDSR 6320 Substance Use, Abuse and Addiction

EDUC 6321 Tech of Counseling I  
 TO  
 EDSR 6321 Techniques of Counseling I

EDUC 6322 Techniques Of Counseling II  
 TO  
 EDSR 6322 Techniques of Counseling II

EDUC 6323 Marriage/Family Counseling  
TO  
EDSR 6323 Marriage and Family Counseling

EDUC 6324 School Support Services  
TO  
EDSR 6324 School Support Services

EDUC 6326 Adv Couple/Family Counsel  
TO  
EDSR 6326 Advanced Strategies in Couples and Family Counseling

EDUC 6327 Marr, Div & Fam Mediation  
TO  
EDSR 6327 Marriage, Divorce, and Family Mediation

EDUC 6328 Meth In Read/Lang Arts In Bili  
TO  
EDSR 6328 Meth In Read/Lang Arts In Bili

EDUC 6329 Meth In Content Area Instru Bi  
TO  
EDSR 6329 Meth In Content Area Instru Bi

EDUC 6330 Play Therapy  
TO  
EDSR 6330 Play Therapy

EDUC 6331 Advanced Play Therapy  
TO  
EDSR 6331 Advanced Strategies in Play Therapy

EDUC 6332 Consul for Prof School Counsel  
TO  
EDSR 6332 Consultation for Professional School Counselors

EDUC 6333 Ethical, Legal, Prof Iss Coun  
TO  
EDSR 6333 Ethical, Legal, and Professional Issues in Counseling

EDUC 6340 Bili & Cultural Counseling  
TO  
EDSR 6340 Bilingual & Bicultural Counseling Strategies

EDUC 6342 Counsel Crisis, Trauma & Disaster  
TO



EDSR 6342 Counseling for Crisis, Trauma & Disaster

EDUC 6344 Mindful-Based Appr To Counsel  
TO  
EDSR 6344 Mindfulness-Based Approaches to Counseling

EDUC 6346 Counseling At-Risk Youth  
TO  
EDSR 6346 Eth Leg Issues Coun

EDUC 6350 Counseling & The Neurosciences  
TO  
EDSR 6350 Counseling & The Neurosciences

EDUC 6352 Tx Planning & Mh Advocacy  
TO  
EDSR 6352 Tx Planning & Mh Advocacy

EDUC 6355 Instructional Leadership  
TO  
EDSR 6355 Instructional Leadership

EDUC 6360 Asmt Counsel Older Adult  
TO  
EDSR 6360 Assessment and Counseling of the Older Adult

EDUC 6362 Death & Bereave Counsel  
TO  
EDSR 6362 Death, Dying, & Bereavement Counseling

EDUC 6364 Counseling & Sexuality  
TO  
EDSR 6364 Counseling and Human Sexuality

EDUC 6366 Counseling & Spirituality  
TO  
EDSR 6366 Counseling & Spirituality

EDUC 6389 Special Pops & Programs  
TO  
EDSR 6389 Special Populations and Programs

EDUC 7100 Practicum I-Certification  
TO  
EDSR 7100 Practicum I-Certification

EDUC 7101 Practicum II-Certification

TO  
EDSR 7101 Practicum II for Certification

EDUC 7102 Practicum III-Certification  
TO  
EDSR 7102 Practicum III-Certification

EDUS 7302 Super in Couns & Guidance  
TO  
EDSR 7302 Management of Counseling Programs

EDUC 7304 Ed Leadership-principals  
TO  
EDSR 7304 Educational Leadership for Principals

EDUC 7305 Workshop In Education  
TO  
EDSR 7305 Workshop In Education

EDUC 7306 School Finance  
TO  
EDSR 7306 Superintendent Leadership

EDUC 7307 Adv Seminar In Admin  
TO  
EDSR 7307 Advanced Seminar in Administration

EDUC 7311 Internship in Admin  
TO  
EDSR 7311 Superintendent Practicum.

EDUC 7312 Practicum In Reading  
TO  
EDSR 7312 Practicum in Reading

EDUC 7313 Practicum In Admin  
TO  
EDSR 7313 Practicum in School Administration – Non-Certification

EDUC 7315 Group Processes in Guidance and Counseling  
TO  
EDSR Group Processes in Counseling

EDUC 7316 Practicum in Counseling  
TO  
EDSR 7316 Practicum in Counseling

EDUC 7317 Internship In Counseling  
TO  
EDSR 7317 Internship In Counseling

## Department of Humanities

### ADDITIONS

ENGL 5109 Readings and Research (1-0).  
HST 3300 Ancient Civilization (3-0).  
HST 3301 The Middle Ages to 1350 (3-0).  
HST 3306 History of Native Americans (3-0).  
HST 3307 History of Pre-Columbian and Colonial Mexico (3-0).  
HST 3312 American Foreign Policy and the Cold War 1945-1991 (3-0).  
HST 3314 History of African Americans (3-0). QEP MAPPED COURSE  
HST 4304 History of Immigration and Ethnicity in America (3-0).  
HST 4305 History of Modern Asia (3-0).  
HST 4321 History of American Women (3-0).  
HST 4323 U.S. Civil War and Reconstruction (3-0).  
HST 5301 Historiography (3-0).  
HST 5302 Seminar in Texas History (3-0).  
HST 5303 Seminar in Mexican History (3-0).  
HST 5304 Seminar in World History (3-0).  
HST 5310 Seminar in American History (3-0).  
HST 5314 United States History, 1865-Present: Readings and Research (3-0)  
HST 6301 Thesis Proposal (0-6).  
HST 6302 Thesis Defense (0-6).  
POLS 3300 The Study of Politics (3-0).  
POLS 3301 Political Parties (3-0).  
POLS 3303 Public Policy (3-0).  
POLS 3305 Public Administration (3-0).  
POLS 3306 International Relations (3-0).  
POLS 3312 State and Local Government (3-0).  
POLS 3314 Ethnic and Racial Politics (3-0).  
POLS 3315 Women and Politics (3-0).  
POLS 4303 Comparative Politics and Government (3-0).  
POLS 4308 Readings and Research (0-3).  
POLS 4311 Readings and Research (0-3).  
POLS 4312 Field Experience in Political Science (3-0).  
POLS 5303 Public Administration Survey (3-0).  
POLS 5307 Scope and Methods in Social Science (3-0).  
POLS 5308 Case Studies in Public Administration (3-0).  
POLS 5309 Internship in Public Administration (3-0).  
POLS 5310 Public Budgeting and Finance (3-0).  
POLS 5311 Intergovernmental Relations (3-0).  
POLS 5312 Agency Politics (3-0).

POLS 5313 Public Policy Analysis (3-0).  
POLS 5315 Local Government Administration (3-0).  
POLS 5316 Special Topics in Public Administration (3-0).  
POLS 6301 Thesis (0-6).  
POLS 6302 Thesis (0-6)

## **DELETIONS**

ENGL 3313 Folklore  
ENGL 3314 Nineteenth Century American Novel  
ENGL 4304 Modern Fiction  
HST 5301 Ancient Civilization and Culture: Readings and Research  
POLS 4327 Readings and Research in Political Science  
POLS 5317 Seminar in United States Government  
SPN 4303/4304 The Spanish American Novel

## **CHANGES**

ENGL 3302 Creative Writing  
TO  
ENGL 3302 Creative Writing-Multigenre

ENGL 4303 Literary Studies  
TO  
ENGL 4303 Special Topics in Literature

ENGL 5300 Bibliography & Critical Theory  
TO  
ENGL 5300 Studies and Research Techniques in Bibliog

GGR 4301 World Regional Geography  
TO  
GEOG 4301 Advanced World Regional Geography

GGR 4302 Geography of Texas  
TO  
GEOG 4302 Geography of Texas

GGR 4304 Geography of North America  
TO  
GEOG4304 Advanced Geography of North America

GGR 4327 Readings and Research in Geography  
TO  
GEOG 4327 Readings and Research in Geography

HST 3302 Latin American History

TO  
HSTR 3302 Latin American History

HST 3304 Europe: 1655-1870  
TO  
HSTR 3304 Europe: 1655-1870

HST 3305 Europe: 1870 to the Present  
TO  
HSTR 3305 Europe: 1870 to the Present

HST 3308 History of Mexico  
TO  
HSTR 3308 History of Mexico

HST 3309 History of Texas  
TO  
HSTR 3309 History of Texas

HST 3310 History of Western America  
TO  
HSTR 3310 History of Western America

HST 3311 The Study of History  
TO  
HSTR 3311 The Study of History

HST 3313 The Mexican American in United States History  
TO  
HSTR 3313 The Mexican American in United States History

HST 4302 American Diplomatic History  
TO  
HSTR 4302 American Diplomatic History

HST 4314 US History: 1600-1783  
TO  
HSTR 4314 US History: 1600-1783

HST 4315 Nineteenth Century US History  
TO  
HSTR 4315 Nineteenth Century US History

HST 4316 Readings and Research  
TO  
HSTR 4316 Readings and Research

HST 4317 Special Topics  
TO  
HSTR 4317 Special Topics

HST 4318 Modern Russia Since 1855  
TO  
HSTR 4318 Modern Russia Since 1855

HST 4319 Modern Britain Since 1760: Empire to Welfare State  
TO  
HSTR 4319 Modern Britain Since 1760: Empire to Welfare State

HST 4320 Twentieth Century America  
TO  
HSTR 4320 Twentieth Century America

HST 5306 Latin American History: Readings and Research  
TO  
HSTR 5306 Latin American History: Readings and Research

HST 5307 Modern Europe, 1750-Present: Readings and Research  
TO  
HSTR 5307 Modern Europe, 1750-Present: Readings and Research

HST 5308 Seminar in European History  
TO  
HSTR 5308 Seminar in European History

HST 5311 United States History, 1600-1865: Readings and Research  
TO  
HSTR 5311 United States History, 1600-1865: Readings and Research

HST 5312 Readings and Research  
TO  
HSTR 5312 Readings and Research

HST 5313 Special Topics  
TO  
HSTR 5313 Special Topics

HST 5314 United States History, 1865-Present: Readings and Research  
TO  
HSTR 5314 United States History, 1865-Present: Readings and Research

POLS 3302 American Constitutional Law  
TO  
PLSC 3302 American Constitutional Law

POLS 3304 Integrated Social Sciences  
TO  
PLSC 3304 Integrated Social Sciences

POLS 3307 Contemporary American Foreign Policy  
TO  
PLSC 3307 Contemporary American Foreign Policy

POLS 3308 The Presidency  
TO  
PLSC 3308 The Presidency

POLS 4302 American Political Thought  
TO  
PLSC 4302 American Political Thought

POLS 5301 Seminar in Comparative Government  
TO  
PLSC 5301 Seminar in Comparative Government

POLS 5302 Seminar in International Relations  
TO  
PLSC 5302 Seminar in International Relations

POLS 5304 Seminar Political Theory  
TO  
PLSC 5304 Seminar Political Theory

POLS 5305 Readings and Research in Government  
TO  
PLSC 5305 Readings and Research in Government

SPN 3301 Advanced Spanish Grammar  
TO  
SPNS 3301 Advanced Spanish Grammar

SPN 3302 Advanced Spanish Composition  
TO  
SPNS 3302 Advanced Spanish Composition

SPN 3303 The Contemporary Spanish Novel  
TO  
SPNS 3303 The Contemporary Spanish Novel

SPN 3304 Introduction to Spanish Literature  
TO

SPNS 3304 Introduction to Spanish Literature

SPN 3305 Modern Drama  
TO  
SPNS 3305 Modern Drama

SPN 3308 Studies in Spanish  
TO  
SPNS 3308 Studies in Spanish

SPN 3310 Spanish Literature I  
TO  
SPNS 3310 Spanish Literature I

SPN 3311 Spanish Literature II  
TO  
SPNS 3311 Spanish Literature II

SPN 3314 Culture and Civilization of Spain  
TO  
SPNS 3314 Culture and Civilization of Spain

SPN 3316 Culture and Civilization of Spanish America  
TO  
SPNS 3316 Culture and Civilization of Spanish America

SPN 3318 The History of Spanish Art  
TO  
SPNS 3318 The History of Spanish Art

SPN 3320 Hispanic Literature in Translation  
TO  
SPNS 3320 Hispanic Literature in Translation

SPN 4302 Spanish Golden Age Literature  
TO  
SPNS 4302 Spanish Golden Age Literature

SPN 4304 The Spanish American Novel  
TO  
SPNS 4304 The Spanish American Novel

SPAN 4312 Teaching Spanish  
TO  
SPNS 4312 Teaching Spanish



## Department of Natural and Behavioral Sciences

### ADDITIONS

|      |      |  |
|------|------|--|
| BIO  | 3303 | Sciences in Cinema & TV                    |
| BIO  | 3310 | Applied Entomology                         |
| BIO  | 3311 | History of Science                         |
| BIO  | 3403 | Parasitology                               |
| BIO  | 3405 | Agrostology                                |
| BIO  | 3408 | Invertebrate Zoology                       |
| BIO  | 3601 | General Entomology                         |
| BIO  | 3602 | Plant Taxonomy                             |
| BIO  | 4102 | Individual Studies                         |
| BIO  | 4202 | Individual Studies                         |
| BIO  | 4300 | Individual Studies                         |
| BIO  | 4307 | Capstone Research                          |
| BIO  | 5100 | Individual Studies                         |
| BIO  | 5101 | Graduate Seminar                           |
| BIO  | 5200 | Individual Studies                         |
| BIO  | 5308 | Readings in Ecology                        |
| BIO  | 5320 | Cacti and Succulents of the Southwest      |
| BIO  | 5322 | Non-Thesis Oral Exam and Preparation       |
| BIO  | 5324 | Techniques of Scientific Research          |
| BIO  | 5310 | Applied Entomology                         |
| BIO  | 5311 | Evolution                                  |
| BIO  | 5312 | Graduate Research                          |
| BIO  | 5318 | Toxic and Medicinal Plants                 |
| BIO  | 5407 | Special Topics with Lab                    |
| BIO  | 5601 | Field Botany                               |
| BIO  | 5602 | Field Zoology                              |
| BIO  | 5607 | Special Topics Graduate Field Studies      |
| GGR  | 3303 | Special Topics in Geography (3-0).         |
| MTH  | 3303 | Individual Studies                         |
| MTH  | 3330 | Number Theory and Cryptography             |
| MTH  | 3403 | Individual Studies                         |
| MTH  | 4303 | Individual Studies                         |
| MTH  | 4340 | Mathematical Statistics                    |
| MTH  | 4360 | Complex Variables I                        |
| MTH  | 5302 | Topics in Mathematics Education            |
| PSCH | 3313 | Social Attitudes                           |
| PSCH | 3314 | Multicultural Psychology (3-0).            |
| PSCH | 3316 | Professional Issues in Psychology (3-0).   |
| PSCH | 4109 | Upper Division Reading and Research (1-0). |
| PSCH | 4209 | Reading and Research (2-0).                |
| PSCH | 4306 | Biopsychology (3-0).                       |

PSCH 4309 Upper Division Readings and Research (3-0)  
PSCH 4310 Special Topics (3-0).  
PSCH 4316 Emotion and Motivation (3-0).  
PSCH 4318 Person-Centered Psychology (3-0).

## **DELETIONS**

BIO 3300 Basic Survey of Sciences I  
BIO 5307 Understanding the Human Body  
MTH 3304 Linear Algebra  
MTH 3308 Survey of Basic Math Theory I  
MTH 3309 Survey of Basic Math Theory II  
CRIM 5323 Homeland Security  
CRIM 5331 Topics In Criminal Justice  
CRIM 5334 Legal Research  
PSCH 4311 Chemical Dependency Counseling  
PHL 3301 Bioethics

## **CHANGES**

BIO 3308 Foundations of Elementary Science I  
TO  
SCER 3308 Foundations of Elementary Science I  
  
BIO 3309 Foundations of Elementary Science II  
TO  
SCER 3409 Foundations of Elementary Science II  
  
BIO 5301 Biogeography  
TO  
BIO 5321 Biogeography  
  
BIO 5303 Evolutionary Biology  
TO  
BIO 5323 Evolutionary Biology  
  
BIO 5305 Physiological Ecology  
TO  
BIO 5325 Physiological Ecology  
  
GGR 4301 World Regional Geography  
TO  
GRG 4301 Advanced World Regional Geography (3-0).  
  
GGR 4304 Geography of North America

TO  
GRG 4304 Advanced Geography of North America (3-0).

MTH 5303 Fourier Series and Orthogonal Functions  
TO  
MTH 5316 Fourier Series and Orthogonal Functions

**Texas State University**

**Curriculum Changes**

| COLLEGE/ACADEMIC UNIT   | ADDITIONS | CHANGES | DELETIONS | NET<br>ADDITIONS/DELETIONS |
|---|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------------------|
| <u>COLLEGE OF APPLIED</u>   |           |         |           |                            |
| <u>ARTS</u>   |           |         |           |                            |
| Agricultural Sciences   | 0         | 1       | 0         | 0                          |
| Criminal Justice and<br>Criminology                                     | 1         | 0       | 0         | 1                          |
| Family and Consumer<br>Sciences   | 1         | 11      | 1         | 0                          |
| Organization, Workforce, and<br>Leadership Studies                      | 1         | 2       | 1         | 0                          |
| Social Work   | 2         | 0       | 2         | 0                          |
| <br><u>McCOY COLLEGE OF</u>   |           |         |           |                            |
| <u>BUSINESS</u>   |           |         |           |                            |
| <u>ADMINISTRATION</u>   |           |         |           |                            |
| Accounting  | 0         | 2       | 0         | 0                          |
| Computer Information<br>Systems and<br>Quantitative Methods             | 0         | 4       | 1         | -1                         |
| Finance and Economics   | 2         | 10      | 0         | 2                          |
| Management  | 0         | 1       | 0         | 0                          |
| Marketing   | 2         | 2       | 0         | 2                          |
| <br><u>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</u>   |           |         |           |                            |
| Counseling, Leadership,<br>Adult<br>Education, and School<br>Psychology | 2         | 0       | 0         | 2                          |
| Curriculum and Instruction  | 7         | 1       | 0         | 7                          |
| Health and Human<br>Performance   | 4         | 7       | 6         | -2                         |
|   | 19        | 37      | 7         | 12                         |
| <br><u>COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS<br/>AND COMMUNICATION</u>                   |           |         |           |                            |
| Art and Design  | 9         | 43      | 11        | -2                         |
| Communication Studies   | 1         | 3       | 1         | 0                          |
| Journalism and Mass<br>Communication                                    | 12        | 7       | 11        | 1                          |
| Music   | 22        | 10      | 2         | 20                         |
| Theatre and Dance   | 4         | 32      | 15        | -11                        |
| <br><u>COLLEGE OF HEALTH<br/>PROFESSIONS</u>                            |           |         |           |                            |

|   |     |     |    |    |
|---|-----|-----|----|----|
| Communication Disorders                   | 0   | 2   | 1  | -1 |
| Health Administration                     | 0   | 4   | 0  | 0  |
| Health Information Management             | 0   | 6   | 0  | 0  |
| Physical Therapy                          | 0   | 2   | 1  | -1 |
| <u>COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS</u>            | 2   | 0   | 0  | 2  |
| Anthropology                              | 1   | 2   | 0  | 1  |
| English                                   | 0   | 1   | 0  | 0  |
| Geography                                 | 5   | 4   | 4  | 1  |
| History                                   | 20  | 1   | 16 | 4  |
| Political Science                         | 0   | 22  | 0  | 0  |
| Psychology                                | 0   | 3   | 0  | 0  |
| Sociology                                 | 6   | 2   | 6  | 0  |
| World Languages and Literatures           | 4   | 19  | 2  | 2  |
| <u>COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING</u> |     |     |    |    |
| Biology                                   | 5   | 3   | 2  | 3  |
| Chemistry and Biochemistry                | 0   | 3   | 0  | 0  |
| Computer Science                          | 1   | 7   | 1  | 0  |
| Engineering                               | 11  | 4   | 1  | 10 |
| Engineering Technology                    | 5   | 8   | 0  | 5  |
| Mathematics                               | 2   | 9   | 2  | 0  |
| Physics                                   | 4   | 4   | 2  | 2  |
| <u>UNIVERSITY COLLEGE</u>                 | 2   | 0   | 0  | 2  |
| TOTAL                                     | 157 | 279 | 96 | 61 |

#### COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS

Department of Agricultural Sciences

CHANGE:

AG 3355 International Agricultural Trade

School of Criminal Justice and Criminology

ADDITION:

CJ 5390 Criminal Justice and Security Internship

School of Family and Consumer Sciences

ADDITION:

HDFS 5660 Advanced Practicum

CHANGES:

CA 1347 Family and Personal Resource Management

CA 2341 Digital Applications in Consumer Finance

CA 3351 Consumer Financial Management I

CA 3352 Consumer Financial Management II

CA 4341 Personal and Family Financial Counseling

NUTR 3303 Research Methods in Nutrition Science

NUTR 4361 Biochemical Nutrition

NUTR 4362 Nutrition and Genetics

NUTR 4365 Nutrition in the Life Span

NUTR 4366 Equity and Policy in Nutrition

NUTR 5360 Practicum for Dietetic Internship

DELETION:

FM 2336 Introduction to Merchandising Technology

Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies

ADDITION:

CTE 4315 Creating a Purposeful Life Plan: A Journey of Self-Exploration and Discovery

CHANGES:

OCED 4360 Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences Capstone Part 1

OCED 4361 Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences Capstone Part 2

DELETION:

CTE 3133H Creating a Purposeful Life Plan: A Journey of Self-Exploration and Discovery

School of Social Work

ADDITIONS:

SOWK 5111 Foundation Field I

SOWK 5577 Foundation Field Practicum II

DELETIONS:

SOWK 5410 Foundation Field I (Concurrent)

SOWK 5477 Foundation Field Practicum II

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department of Accounting

CHANGES:

ACC 3385 Accounting Systems

ACC 5373 Fraud Examination

Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods

CHANGES:

CIS 3317 E-Business

CIS 3350 Information Security Assurance: Principles and Practices

QMST 5332 Optimization for Business Analytics

QMST 5342 Probability and Statistical Models

DELETION:

CIS 4320 Mobile Application Development for Apple-iOS

Department of Finance and Economics

ADDITIONS:

BLAW 4382 Topics in Business Law

BLAW 4382A Sustainable Development & Law

CHANGES:

FIN 3301 Real Estate

FIN 3312 Business Finance

FIN 3313 Financial Management

FIN 3316 Financial Information Technologies

FIN 3318 Investment Analysis

FIN 3340 Fundamentals of Business Finance

QFE 5310 Microeconomic Theory and Applications

QFE 5315 Macroeconomic Theory and Applications

QFE 5320 Econometrics

QFE 5330 Financial Theory and Corporate Policy

Department of Management

CHANGE:

MGT 4371 Business, Government, and Society

Department of Marketing

ADDITIONS:

MKT 3340 Entrepreneurial Marketing

MKT 4340 Digital Marketing and Analysis

CHANGES:

MKT 3360 Sales Management

MKT 4396 Directed Study in Professional Sales

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

ADDITIONS:

EDST 5390 Teaching Internship I

EDST 5391 Teaching Internship II

Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology

ADDITIONS:

COUN 5395 Trauma and Crisis Counseling

SAHE 5179 Topics in Student Affairs Administration

SAHE 5179A Student Affairs Administration at Minority Serving Institutions

SAHE 5179B Staffing and Supervision in Student Affairs

SAHE 5179C Crisis Management in Higher Education

SAHE 5179D Compassion, Resiliency, and Practitioner Well-Being

SAHE 5179E First-Year Student Transitions and Interventions

CHANGE:

COUN 5369 Child and Adolescent Counseling Methods

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

ADDITIONS:

CI 2311 Education and Equity in a Diverse Society  
CI 2355 STEM in Early Childhood and Elementary Education  
CI 4345 Teaching Mathematics to Diverse Children in Early Childhood through 2nd Grade Classrooms  
ELAR 1300 Integrated Reading and Writing

CHANGES:

BILG 4361 Transliterate Communities in Schools  
CI 3338 Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School  
CI 4350 Teaching Mathematics to Diverse Children in 3rd - 6th Grade Classrooms  
CI 4372 Teaching in Communities  
RDG 3312 Reading and Writing Instruction for Children with Special Needs  
RDG 4320 Language and Literacy in Diverse Communities  
SPED 4344 Educating Students with Mild Disabilities

DELETIONS:

CI 3310 Public Education in a Multicultural Society  
CI 3315 Human Development: Learning and Being in Social Contexts  
CI 4361 Psychological Foundations of Bilingual Education  
CI 4362 Teaching Across the Bilingual Content Areas EC-6  
RDG 1300 Reading Improvement  
SPED 5387 Single-Subject Research Methods and Designs

Department of Health and Human Performance

ADDITIONS:

AT 2298 Orientation to Athletic Training Profession  
AT 3298 Foundations of Athletic Training Practice  
AT 5120 Principles in Athletic Training  
AT 5300 Musculoskeletal Assessment of the Lower Extremities  
AT 5301 Musculoskeletal Assessment of the Upper Extremity  
AT 5305 Musculoskeletal Assessment of Head/Face/Spine and Neurological Systems  
AT 5313 Therapeutic Interventions I  
AT 5314 Therapeutic Interventions II  
ESS 1173 Practicum in Teaching for Physical Activity Literacy  
ESS 1173A Practicum for Teaching Individual Sports  
ESS 1173B Practicum for Teaching Team Sports  
ESS 1173C Practicum for Teaching Conditioning  
ESS 2321 Curriculum Design & Implementation in Physical Activity Settings  
ESS 3180 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), First Aid and Basic Life Support (BLS)  
ESS 5328 Principles of Endurance Training  
ESS 7309 Biomechanics for Exercise & Sports Science  
PH 5302 Current Issues in Public Health  
PH 5303 Social Determinants of Health  
REC 5382 Facility Management in Leisure Services

CHANGES:

AT 2400 Functional Anatomy



AT 3311 Clinical Assessment I  
 AT 3312 Clinical Assessment II  
 AT 3358 Clinical Pathopharmacology  
 AT 3400 Gross Applied Anatomy  
 AT 4313 Clinical Therapeutic Interventions  
 AT 4360 Internship in Clinical Settings  
 ESS 1100 Lifetime Fitness and Wellness  
 ESS 1179 Beginning Weight Training  
 ESS 3117 Laboratory in Exercise Physiology  
 ESS 3317 Exercise Physiology  
 ESS 3319 Introduction to Cardiopulmonary Exercise Physiology  
 ESS 3320 Biomechanics  
 ESS 3329 Motor Learning  
 ESS 4100 Professional Development in Health and Fitness Management  
 ESS 4101 Professional Development in Clinical Exercise Science  
 ESS 4317 Fitness Assessment and Programming for Healthy Populations  
 ESS 4318 Fitness Assessment and Programming Practicum for Healthy Populations  
 ESS 4319 Fitness Assessment and Programming in Clinical Exercise Science  
 ESS 4320 Resistance Training and Conditioning  
 ESS 4321 Fitness Assessment and Programming Practicum in Clinical Exercise Science  
 ESS 4333 Fitness Assessment and Programming for Populations Requiring Special Considerations  
 ESS 4351 Measurement & Evaluation in Exercise and Sports Science  
 ESS 4660 Exercise and Sports Science Internship  
 ESS 4661 Internship in Clinical Exercise Science  
 PH 3370 Epidemiology  
 PH 4100 Professional Development in Public Health  
 PH 4360 Internship in Public Health  
 REC 1310 Introduction to Recreation and Leisure Services  
 REC 1330 Introduction to Outdoor Recreation  
 REC 2370 Planning Therapeutic Recreation Services  
 REC 3340 Recreation Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
 REC 4680 Internship in Recreation Administration  
 REC 4681 Internship in Therapeutic Recreation  
 REC 5330 Organizational Leadership in Recreation and Leisure Services  
 REC 5360 Financial Management in Recreation & Leisure Services  
 REC 5380 Organizational Planning in Recreation & Leisure Services  
 DELETIONS:  
 AT 3111 Clinical Assessment I Laboratory  
 AT 3112 Clinical Assessment II Laboratory  
 AT 4113 Clinical Therapeutic Interventions Lab  
 AT 5401 Musculoskeletal Assessment of Upper and Lower Extremities  
 AT 5402 Musculoskeletal Assessment of Head/Face/Spine and Neurological Systems  
 AT 5413 Therapeutic Interventions I  
 AT 5414 Therapeutic Interventions II

## COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

School of Art and Design

### ADDITIONS:

ARTC 4317 Motion Graphics  
ARTC 4318 Package Design  
ARTC 4319 Design for Experiences  
ARTC 5371 Design for Motion  
ARTC 5372 Social Practice  
ARTH 4318 Postmodernism and Design  
ARTH 4327 Video Art  
ARTH 4328 Curatorial Practices  
ARTS 2332 Queer Art and Visual Culture

### CHANGES:

ART 1303 Core II: Archive  
ARTC 1301 Introduction to Communication Design  
ARTC 1302 Imaging I  
ARTC 2303 Typography I  
ARTC 2304 Conceptual Strategies  
ARTC 3304 Branding Systems  
ARTC 3313 Imaging II  
ARTC 4200 Senior Show & Review  
ARTC 4302 Art Direction II  
ARTC 4305 Typography III  
ARTC 4306 Environmental Graphic Design  
ARTC 4308 Interactive Media II  
ARTC 4310 Communication Design Practicum  
ARTC 4311 Digital Illustration  
ARTC 4313 Communication Design Special Problems  
ARTC 4315 Senior Portfolio Presentation and Self-Promotion  
ARTC 4316 Book Design  
ARTF 1302 Basic Drawing for Non-Majors  
ARTH 4304 Global History of Cinema  
ARTS 1302 Studio Art Foundations II  
ARTS 1304 Photography Foundations II  
ARTS 2301 Expanded Media I  
ARTS 2311 Ceramics I  
ARTS 2321 Drawing I  
ARTS 2341 Metals I  
ARTS 2351 Painting I  
ARTS 2371 Introduction to Printmaking: Screen and Relief  
ARTS 2381 Sculpture I  
ARTS 2391 Watercolor I  
ARTS 3342 Metals II  
ARTS 3343 Metals III  
ARTS 3344 Metals IV  
ARTS 3361 Darkroom

ARTS 3364 Introduction to Digital Photography  
ARTS 3365 Lighting  
ARTS 3372 Introduction to Printmaking: Intaglio and Lithography  
ARTS 4100 Special Problems in Studio Art  
ARTS 4341 Digitally Handmade – Digital Fabrication  
ARTS 4345 Metals V  
ARTS 4346 Metals VI – Thesis I  
ARTS 4347 Metals VII – Thesis II  
ARTS 4348 Metals Special Problems  
ARTS 4360 Readings in Photography  
DELETIONS:  
ARTC 4312 Editorial Illustration  
ARTC 4314E Motion Graphics  
ARTC 4314J Package Design  
ARTC 4314N Design for Experiences  
ARTC 5360M Design for Social Impact  
ARTC 5360T Design for Motion  
ARTF 1301 2-D Design  
ARTF 1303 3-D Design  
ARTH 4320B Curatorial Practices  
ARTH 4321Q Video Art  
ARTS 1305 Digital Studio Foundations

Department of Communication Studies

ADDITION:

COMM 4336 Diversity and Inclusion Training

CHANGES:

COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication

COMM 2111 Speech and Debate Activities

COMM 5371 Communication Training and Development

DELETION:

COMM 3316E Diversity and Inclusion: Applications for Corporate Communication and Training

School of Journalism and Mass Communication

ADDITIONS:

MC 3111 Drone Bootcamp

MC 3112 Social Media Analytics Platforms

MC 3113 3D Drone Modeling

MC 3114 Career Exploration: Destination America

MC 3115 Digital Media Tools and Skills

MC 3116 Digital Media Innovation Concepts

MC 3117 Freelancing for Media Professionals

MC 3118 Careers in Media

MC 3119 Fundamentals of Layout and Design

MC 3120 Editing and Enhancing Digital Imagery

MC 4345 Drone Storytelling

MC 4346 Interactive Audio and Automation for Media Professionals

CHANGES:

MC 3314 Social Media for Strategic Communication  
MC 4317 Advertising Strategic Planning  
MC 4335 Mass Communication Project/Research Capstone  
MC 4338 Advanced Advertising Copy and Layout  
MC 4339 Advanced Strategic Planning  
MC 4340 Media Analytics and Strategy  
MC 5338 Ethics and Crisis in Strategic Communication

DELETIONS:

MC 1100A Careers in Media  
MC 1100E Digital Media Tools and Skills  
MC 1100F Digital Media Innovation Concepts  
MC 1100H Career Exploration: Destination America  
MC 1100I Fundamentals of Layout and Design  
MC 1100J Editing and Enhancing Digital Imagery  
MC 1100K Social Media Analytics Platforms  
MC 1100M Drone Bootcamp  
MC 1100O Freelancing for Media Professionals  
MC 5306O Global Media Systems  
MC 5306P Global Strategic Communication Practices

School of Music

ADDITIONS:

MU 3260 Teaching Music to Adolescents  
MU 3352 Band/Orchestra Methods  
MU 3354 Choral Methods  
MU 3355 Mariachi Rehearsal Techniques & Literature  
MU 3372 Inclusive Excellence in the Music Classroom  
MU 4355 Mariachi Arranging Techniques  
MU 4358 Advanced Musicianship Skills  
MU 5135 Exploring 21st Century Music Education  
MU 5235 Music Education Capstone  
MU 5381 Inclusive Excellence in the Music Classroom  
MU 5382 History of Music Education in the United States  
MU 5385 Mariachi Arranging Techniques  
MUSE 3100 Mariachi Lince de Oro  
MUSE 5122 Aurora Voce – Auditioned Treble Voice Choir  
MUSP 1325 Class Piano for Non-Music Majors  
MUSP 2264 Mariachi Melodia Techniques  
MUSP 2266 Mariachi Armonia Techniques  
MUSP 3355 Wind Instrumental Techniques for String Students  
MUSP 3365 String Techniques II  
MUSP 5100 Mariachi Lince de Oro  
MUSP 5264 Mariachi Melodia Techniques  
MUSP 5265 Mariachi Armonia Techniques

CHANGES:

MU 3370 Music for the Elementary Classroom

MU 5310 Music in the Baroque era  
MU 5314 Music in the Twentieth and Twenty-first Centuries  
MU 5315 Music in the Middle Ages and Renaissance  
MU 5316 Music and the Dramatic Arts  
MU 5320 Music Literature - Viennese Classical  
MU 5340 Music in the Nineteenth Century  
MU 5360 Music in the United States  
MUSE 3103 Mariachi Nueva Generación  
MUSE 5103 Mariachi Nueva Generación  
DELETIONS:  
MU 5375M Teaching World Music Cultures Through World Music Pedagogy  
MU 5375N Innovation in Music Performance: Sound Lab

Department of Theatre and Dance

ADDITIONS:

DAN 4271 Dance Internship  
DAN 4371 Dance Internship  
TH 1330 P&P 101: Entrepreneurial Theatre-Making  
TH 1369 Introduction to Dramatic Writing

CHANGES:

DAN 1113 Conditioning for Dancers  
DAN 1212 Careers in Dance  
DAN 1260 Jazz I  
DAN 1280 Ballet I  
DAN 1290 Modern/Contemporary I  
DAN 2202 Dance Composition II  
DAN 2261 Jazz II  
DAN 2281 Ballet II  
DAN 2291 Modern/Contemporary II  
DAN 2365 Creative Movement for Children  
DAN 3111 Dance Activities  
DAN 3262 Jazz III  
DAN 3282 Ballet III  
DAN 3293 Modern/Contemporary III  
DAN 3330 Dance Curriculum Development  
DAN 3331 Theory and Practice of Teaching Dance  
DAN 3342 Performance Workshop  
DAN 3350 Dance Team Directing  
DAN 3370 Dance Composition III  
DAN 4263 Jazz IV  
DAN 4283 Ballet IV  
DAN 4293 Modern/Contemporary IV  
DAN 4330 Dance Kinesiology  
DAN 4350 Musical Concepts for Dance Performance  
DAN 4367 Advanced Choreography: Theory and Practice  
DAN 4380 Professional Development for Dancers  
DAN 4470 BFA Senior Concert

DAN 4471 Dance Internship  
TH 3365 Acting Styles  
TH 3375 Production Design for Film  
TH 4343 Film Producing  
TH 4363 Directing for Film  
DELETIONS:  
DAN 1114 Fitness and Wellness Activities  
DAN 1160 Beginning Jazz  
DAN 1170 Beginning Recreational Dance  
DAN 1180 Beginning Ballet  
DAN 1190 Beginning Modern Dance  
DAN 2160 Introduction to Hip Hop Dance  
DAN 2161 Intermediate Jazz  
DAN 2181 Intermediate Ballet  
DAN 2191 Intermediate Modern Dance  
DAN 3160 Intermediate Hip Hop Technique  
DAN 3162 Advanced Jazz  
DAN 3182 Advanced Ballet  
DAN 3365 Rhythmic Structure of Movement  
DAN 3366 Laban/Bartenieff Movement Analysis  
TH 4331F P&P 101: Entrepreneurial Theatre-Making

#### COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Department of Communication Disorders

##### CHANGES:

CDIS 5336 Motor Speech Disorders  
CDIS 5342 Aphasia and Related Disorders

##### DELETION:

CDIS 4390A Scientific Bases of Clinical Decisions in Communication Disorders

Department of Health Administration

##### CHANGES:

HA 3309 Ethics in the Health Professions  
HA 4141 Healthcare Comprehensive Exam Review, Exam, and Field Placement Orientation  
HA 4315 Health Services Operations Management  
HS 4327 Legal Concepts of Healthcare

Department of Health Information Management

##### CHANGES:

HIM 3310 Health Informatics  
HIM 3311 Databases in Healthcare  
HIM 3380 Quality Management for HIM  
HIM 4331 Research and Data Analytics for HIM  
HIM 4401 Advanced Health Informatics and Security  
HIM 5301 Health Information Technology for Managers

Department of Physical Therapy

CHANGES:

PT 7157 Research in Physical Therapy III

PT 7197 Research in Physical Therapy IV

DELETION:

PT 7311: Anatomy I: Structural Anatomy

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ADDITIONS:

AAS 3399 Negotiating the Color Line

AAS 4388 Independent Research in African American Studies

Department of Anthropology

ADDITION:

ANTH 5346 Bioarchaeology

CHANGES:

ANTH 7395 Professional Externship

ANTH 7695 Professional Externship

Department of English

CHANGE:

ENG 3350 Global Medieval Literature

Department of Geography

ADDITIONS:

GEO 5345 Spatial Thinking in Education

GEO 5346 Inquiry-based Teaching in Human Geography

GEO 5371 Seminar in Geographic Education

GEO 5447 Technology in Geographic Education

GEO 7345 Contemporary Topics in Geographic Education

CHANGES:

GEO 3351 Health Geography

GEO 5329 Historical Geography of the Environment

GEO 5395 Problems in Applied Geography

GEO 7305 Historical Geography of the Environment

DELETIONS:

GEO 5343 Technology in Geographic Education

GEO 5393F Spatial Thinking in Education

GEO 5393J Inquiry in Human Geography

GEO 7393I Contemporary Topics in Geography Education

Department of History

ADDITIONS:

HIST 3317 U.S. Women's History to 1877

HIST 3318 U.S. Women's History since 1877

HIST 3328 Militarism in Latin America

HIST 3332 History of Early Modern Spain from 1492 to 1808

HIST 3333 History of Modern Spain  
HIST 3366 Introduction to Public History  
HIST 3376 American Religious History  
HIST 3379 History of Rock and Roll  
HIST 3382 Immigration and US History  
HIST 4316 Roman and Medieval Britain  
HIST 4331 Piracy Through the Ages  
HIST 4332 European Colonial  
HIST 4341 The History of Modern Britain  
HIST 4342 Modern Africa  
HIST 4345 Postwar Japan  
HIST 4352 Black Women and Black Protest in America  
HIST 4362 Peace and Nonviolence Movements  
HIST 5388 Comprehensive Examinations  
HIST 5588 Comprehensive Examinations  
HIST 5988 Comprehensive Examinations

CHANGE:

HIST 3319 History of Brazil

DELETIONS:

HIST 3368A Introduction to Public History  
HIST 3368R History of Rock and Roll  
HIST 3369Y Black Women and Black Protest in America  
HIST 3369Z Immigration and US History  
HIST 3373A U.S. Women's History to 1877  
HIST 3373B U.S. Women's History since 1877  
HIST 3374B American Religious History  
HIST 4318G Western Europe and the Development of Modern Africa  
HIST 4318O History of Modern Spain  
HIST 4318Q History of Early Modern Spain  
HIST 4318T Roman and Medieval Britain  
HIST 4318V The History of Modern Britain  
HIST 4350F Postwar Japan  
HIST 4350P European Colonial  
HIST 4350S Piracy Through the Ages  
HIST 4350X Peace and Nonviolence Movements

Department of Political Science

CHANGES:

PA 3310 Public Finance Administration  
PA 3311 Analytical Techniques  
PA 3316 Metropolitan Politics  
PA 3330 Public Personnel and Human Resource Administration  
PA 3340 Administrative Law  
PA 3350 Public Policy Process  
PA 4389 Internship in Public Administration  
PA 4398 Research in Public Administration  
PS 3322 Political Parties and Party Politics



PS 3324 The American Presidency  
PS 3328 Politics in Film  
PS 3341 Comparative Politics  
PS 3351 Introduction to International Studies  
PS 3352 Theories of International Politics  
PS 3353 Issues in World Politics  
PS 4324 Women in Politics  
PS 4345 Model International Institution Competition  
PS 4346 Organization of American States  
PS 4351 International Conflict and Security  
PS 4352 International Law  
PS 4354 Politics of International Economic Relations  
PS 4399 Senior Seminar in Political Science

Department of Psychology

CHANGES:

PSY 3315 Psychopathology  
PSY 5310 Advanced Psychopathology  
PSY 5321 Multivariate Statistics

Department of Sociology

ADDITIONS:

LATS 4300 Independent Research in Latina/o Studies  
SOCI 3323 Sociology of Consumption  
SOCI 3331 Social Movements  
SOCI 3334 Mind and Society  
SOCI 5364 Clinical Gerontology: Interventions for Elders and Persons with Dementia  
SOCI 5366 Social Inequality: Race, Class, and Gender in the United States

CHANGES:

SOCI 4306 Sociological Theory  
SOCI 4309 Qualitative Research Methods

DELETIONS:

SOCI 3300 Principles of Sociology  
SOCI 3375J Sociology of Consumption  
SOCI 3375K Social Movements  
SOCI 3375L Mind and Society  
SOCI 5388B Social Inequality: Race, Class, and Gender in the United States  
SOCI 5388I Clinical Sociology: Counseling the Elderly

Department of World Languages and Literatures

ADDITIONS:

GER 4300 Professional Internship in German  
GER 4380 German Civilization  
SPAN 3313 Spanish and Media  
SPAN 3314 Translation Practice and Theory

CHANGES:

GER 3305 German on the Stage

GER 3370 The Contemporary German-Speaking World  
ITAL 1420 Beginning Italian II  
ITAL 2310 Intermediate Italian I  
ITAL 2320 Intermediate Italian II  
ITAL 3308 Advanced Grammar and Composition  
JAPA 1410 Beginning Japanese I  
JAPA 1420 Beginning Japanese II  
JAPA 2310 Intermediate Japanese I  
JAPA 2320 Intermediate Japanese II  
JAPA 3306 Modern Japanese Literature and Culture  
JAPA 3307 Advanced Japanese Writing and Grammar  
JAPA 3308 Advanced Japanese for Business  
JAPA 4390 Studies in Japanese Language and Culture  
SPAN 3308 Advanced Composition  
SPAN 3309 Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Literary Analysis  
SPAN 3340 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Stylistics  
SPAN 5318 Advanced Composition and Research Methods  
SPAN 5600 Internship  
DELETIONS:  
SPAN 4380E Translation Practice and Theory  
SPAN 4380I Spanish and Media

#### COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Department of Biology

##### ADDITIONS:

BIO 3210 Biology Pedagogy and Learning  
BIO 4388 Habitat Ecology  
BIO 5388 Habitat Ecology  
BIO 7311 Ecology of Temporary Waters  
GS 2310 Life Science Concepts

##### CHANGES:

BIO 4446 Microbial Ecology  
BIO 4447 Microbial Physiology  
GS 3310 Earth Science Concepts

##### DELETIONS:

BIO 7361B Ecology of Temporary Waters  
GS 3320 General Science

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

##### CHANGES:

CHEM 1135 Engineering Chemistry Laboratory  
CHEM 1335 Engineering Chemistry  
CHEM 1341 General Chemistry I

Department of Computer Science

ADDITION:

CS 4337 Introduction to Computer Vision

CHANGES:

CS 1342 Programming for Scientists and Engineers

CS 1428 Foundations of Computer Science I

CS 2315 Computer Ethics

CS 4347 Introduction to Machine Learning

CS 4388 Computer Graphics

CS 5338 Formal Languages

CS 7387 Research in Computer Science

DELETION:

CS 4379C Introduction to Computer Vision

Ingram School of Engineering

ADDITIONS:

CE 4323 Physical and Chemical Treatment of Water

CE 5331 Computational Methods in Geosystems

ENGR 2302 Dynamics

ENGR 3290 Advanced Cooperative Education

ENGR 5322 Low Impact Development and Green Infrastructure

ENGR 5332 Earth retaining structures and slopes

ENGR 5341 Pavement Materials and Design

ENGR 5351 Advanced Reinforced Concrete Members

ENGR 5361 Pavement Asset Management

MFGE 4315 Energy and Thermofluids Engineering

MFGE 5315 Energy and Thermofluids Engineering

CHANGES:

CE 3310 Applications in Smart Infrastructure

CE 5340 Advanced Infrastructure Materials

MFGE 4357 Dynamics of Machinery

MFGE 4367 Polymer Properties and Processing

DELETION:

CE 4372 Water and Wastewater Treatment

Department of Engineering Technology

ADDITIONS:

CIM 4299 Capstone II

CSM 1360 Introduction to the Construction Industry

TECH 5300 Academic Instruction for Graduate Assistants

TECH 5395 Topics in Engineering Management

TECH 5395A Structure and Properties of Alloys

CHANGES:

CIM 3340 Understanding the Concrete Construction System

CIM 3420 Fundamentals of Concrete: Properties and Testing

CSM 4361 Construction Estimating

CSM 4369 Construction Contracts, Risks, and Ethics

CSM 4370 Residential Capstone  
CSM 4380 Construction Safety  
TECH 2340 Environmental Technology I  
TECH 4380 Industrial Safety

Department of Mathematics

ADDITIONS:

MATH 5335 Survival Analysis  
MATH 7358 Advanced Quantitative Research in Mathematics Education

CHANGES:

MATH 1101 Math Education Intervention  
MATH 1317 Plane Trigonometry  
MATH 1329 Mathematics for Business and Economics II  
MATH 2321 Calculus for Life Sciences I  
MATH 2328 Elementary Statistics  
MATH 2358 Discrete Mathematics I  
MATH 2417 Pre-Calculus Mathematics  
MATH 2471 Calculus I  
MATH 3330 Introduction to Advanced Mathematics

DELETIONS:

MATH 5376C Survival Analysis  
MATH 7356A Advanced Quantitative Research

Department of Physics

ADDITIONS:

PHYS 1335 General Physics I for Life Science Majors  
PHYS 1345 General Physics II for Life Science Majors  
PHYS 1365 Physics for Educators  
PHYS 3318 Galactic and Extragalactic Astrophysics

CHANGES:

PHYS 1115 General Physics I Laboratory  
PHYS 1125 General Physics II Laboratory  
PHYS 1315 General Physics I  
PHYS 1325 General Physics II

DELETIONS:

PHYS 1360 Development of Concepts in Physics I  
PHYS 1370 Development of Concepts in Physics II

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

ADDITIONS:

RES 3399 Research and Creative Expression  
RES 4399 Mentored Research and Creative Expression

**Curriculum Inventory Report  
Lamar Institute of Technology  
February 2022**

| <b>COLLEGE/<br/>ACADEMIC UNIT</b>               | <b>COURSE<br/>ADDITIONS</b> | <b>COURSE<br/>DELETIONS</b> | <b>COURSE<br/>CHANGES:<br/>PREFIX,<br/>HRS,<br/>NUMBER<br/>AND/OR<br/>TITLE</b> | <b>NET<br/>ADDITIONS/<br/>DELETIONS</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| <b>BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY</b>                      |                             |                             |   |   |
| Logistics and Supply Chain<br>Management A.A.S. | 20                          |                             |   | 20                                      |
| Logistics Management Certificate<br>Level I     | 8                           |                             |   | 8                                       |
| Teaching Education A.A.T.                       | 1                           |                             |   | 1                                       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    | <b>29</b>                   |                             |   | <b>29</b>                               |

**BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY**

**New: Associate of Applied Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management (Effective Spring 2023)**

**ADD:**

|      |      |   |        |
|------|------|---|--------|
| BCIS | 1305 | Business Computer Applications                                    | 3:3:0  |
| BMGT | 1327 | Principles of Management  | 3:3:0  |
| BUSI | 1301 | Business Principles   | 3:3:0  |
| LMGT | 1319 | Introduction to Business Logistics                                | 3:3:0  |
| ENGL | 1301 | Composition I   | 3:3:0  |
| BGMT | 1313 | Principles of Purchasing  | 3:3:0  |
| BMGT | 1331 | Production and Operations Management                              | 3:3:0  |
| ITSY | 1300 | Fundamentals of Information Security                              | 3:3:0  |
| LMGT | 1325 | Warehouse and Distribution Center Management                      | 3:3:0  |
| MATH | 1332 | Contemporary Mathematics  | 3:3:0  |
| ACNT | 1303 | Introduction to Accounting  | 3:3:0  |
| BMGT | 1309 | Information and Project Management                                | 3:3:0  |
| BMGT | 1341 | Business Ethics   | 3:3:0  |
| LMGT | 1345 | Economics of Transportation and Distribution                      | 3:3:0  |
| SOCI | 1301 | Introductory Sociology  | 3:3:0  |
| LMGT | 1321 | Introduction to Materials Handling                                | 3:3:0  |
| BMGT | 2382 | OR Cooperative Education  | 3:1:19 |
| LMGT | 1323 | Domestic and International Transportation<br>Management *Capstone | 3:3:0  |
| LMGT | 1349 | Materials Requirement Planning                                    | 3:3:0  |
| HUMA | 1315 | Fine Arts Appreciation  | 3:3:0  |

|      |      |                 |       |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|
| SPCH | 1315 | Public Speaking | 3:3:0 |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|

**New: Level I Certificate in Logistics Management (Effective Spring 2023)**

**ADD:**

|      |      |  |       |
|------|------|--|-------|
| BMGT | 1327 | Principles of Management                                       | 3:3:0 |
| LMGT | 1319 | Introduction to Business Logistics                             | 3:3:0 |
| BMGT | 1331 | Production and Operations Management                           | 3:3:0 |
| LMGT | 1325 | Warehouse and Distribution Center Management                   | 3:3:0 |
| LMGT | 1345 | Economics of Transportation and Distribution                   | 3:3:0 |
| LMGT | 1321 | Introduction to Materials Handling                             | 3:3:0 |
| LMGT | 1323 | Domestic and International Transportation Management *Capstone | 3:3:0 |
| LMGT | 1349 | Materials Requirement Planning                                 | 3:3:0 |

**GENERAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES**

**Revision: Associates of Arts in Teaching Education (Effective Fall 2022)**

**ADD:**

|      |      |                             |       |
|------|------|-----------------------------|-------|
| MATH | 1351 | Mathematics for Teachers II | 3:3:0 |
|------|------|-----------------------------|-------|

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE**

February 2022

| <b>COLLEGE/<br/>Academic Unit</b>                  | <b>COURSE<br/>ADDITIONS</b> | <b>COURSE<br/>DELETIONS</b> | <b>COURSE<br/>CHANGES:<br/>PREFIX, HRS,<br/>NUMBER<br/>AND/OR TITLE</b> | <b>NET<br/>ADDITIONS/<br/>DELETIONS</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| <b>HEALTH, TECHNICAL AND<br/>WORKFORCE STUDIES</b> |                             |                             |   |   |
| Logistics Management                               | 9                           | 0                           | 0   | 9                                       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                       | <b>9</b>                    | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>  | <b>9</b>                                |

**HEALTH, TECHNICAL AND WORKFORCE STUDIES**

**Logistics Management**

**ADDITIONS**

BMGT 1309 Information and Project Management  
 LMGT 13XX Local Needs  
 LMGT 1319 Introduction to Business Logistics  
 LMGT 1321 Introduction to Materials Handling  
 LMGT 1325 Warehouse and Distribution Center Management  
 LMGT 1345 Economics of Transportation and Distribution  
 LMGT 1393 Special Topics in Logistics and Materials Management  
 LMGT 2334 Principles of Traffic Management  
 LMGT 2364 Logistics and Materials Management

**DELETIONS**

None

**CHANGES**

None

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur**

| <b>COLLEGE/<br/>Academic Unit</b> | <b>COURSE<br/>ADDITIONS</b> | <b>COURSE<br/>DELETIONS</b> | <b>COURSE<br/>CHANGES:<br/>PREFIX, HRS,<br/>NUMBER<br/>AND/OR TITLE</b> | <b>NET<br/>ADDITIONS/<br/>DELETIONS</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| <b>ACADEMIC</b>                   |                             |                             |   |   |
| Music                             | 15                          | 0                           | 0   | 15                                      |
| <b>TECHNICAL</b>                  |                             |                             |   |   |
| Audiovisual Production            | 1                           | 1                           | 0   | 0                                       |
| Vocational Nursing Certificate    | 1                           | 1                           | 0   | 0                                       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>17</b>                   | <b>2</b>                    | <b>0</b>  | <b>15</b>                               |

**DIVISION OF ACADEMIC STUDIES**

**Music**

**ADDITIONS**

MUSI 1311 Music Theory I  
MUSI 1312 Music Theory II  
MUSI 2311 Music Theory III  
MUSI 2312 Music Theory IV  
MUSI 1116 Sight Singing & Ear Training I  
MUSI 1117 Sight Singing & Ear Training II  
MUSI 2116 Sight Singing & Ear Training III  
MUSI 2117 Sight Singing & Ear Training IV  
MUSI 1307 Music Literature  
MUSI 2181 Piano Class III  
MUSI 2182 Piano Class IV  
MUEN 1231 Chamber (Small) Instrumental Ensemble  
MUEN 2231 Chamber (Small) Instrumental Ensemble  
MUEN 1251 Chamber (Small) Vocal Ensemble  
MUEN 2251 Chamber (Small) Vocal Ensemble

**DELETIONS**

None

**CHANGES**

None

**DIVISION OF TECHNICAL PROGRAMS**

**Audiovisual Production Degree**

**ADDITIONS**

FLMC 2335 Screenwriting for Features, Shorts and Documentaries

**DELETIONS**



MUSC 1333    Synthesis I

**CHANGES**

None

**Vocational Nursing Certificate**

**ADDITIONS**

PSYC 2314    Lifespan Growth & Development

**DELETIONS**

BCIS 1305    Computer Applications

**CHANGES**

None

## **TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings**

### **Recommendation**

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

### **Background**

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**Texas State University**

**Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Programs for Summer 2022**

**Out-of-State Programs**

**Location:** Alabama, USA  
**Course Number and Title:** COMM 2338 Public Speaking  
COMM 3316F Rhetoric, Race, and Memory  
COMM 5329N Rhetoric of Diversity  
**Dates of Travel:** June 12, 2022 – June 18, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Joshua Miller

**Out-of-Country Programs**

**Location:** Vienna, Austria and Rome, Italy  
**Course Number and Title:** COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication  
COMM 3302 Rhetorical Research Methods  
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
**Dates of Travel:** July 3, 2022 – July 18, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Michael Burns

**Location:** Vienna, Austria and Rome, Italy  
**Course Number and Title:** HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts  
MU 5313 Independent Study in Music  
**Dates of Travel:** July 3, 2022 – July 18, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Ian Davidson

**Location:** Vienna, Austria and Rome, Italy  
**Course Number and Title:** COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication  
COMM 3302 Rhetorical Research Methods  
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
**Dates of Travel:** July 3, 2022 – July 18, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Rebekah Fox

**Location:** Vienna, Austria and Rome, Italy  
**Course Number and Title:** HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts  
**Dates of Travel:** July 3, 2022 – July 18, 2022  
**Instructor:** Ms. Daris Hale

**Location:** Prague, Czech Republic  
**Course Number and Title:** FIN 4331 International Finance  
**Dates of Travel:** May 29, 2022 – June 24, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Kenneth Moon

**Location:** Prague, Czech Republic  
**Course Number and Title:** MGT 4375 Organizational Behavior and Human Relations  
**Dates of Travel:** May 29, 2022 – June 24, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Floyd Quinn

**Location:** Quito, Ecuador  
**Course Number and Title:** HIST 5324B Race, Class, and Nation in Modern Latin America  
HIST 5324E Modern Latin American Revolutions  
HIST 5390 Problems in Historical Research  
**Dates of Travel:** July 4, 2022 – July 26, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Paul Hart

**Location:** London, England  
**Course Number and Title:** ENG 1320 College Writing II  
ENG 2320 British Literature since 1785  
**Dates of Travel:** June 8, 2022 – June 23, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Laura Ellis-Lai

**Location:** London, England  
**Course Number and Title:** MC 5342 Global Media Systems  
MC 5343 Global Strategic Communication Practices  
**Dates of Travel:** June 6, 2022 – June 17, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Sandhya Rao

**Location:** Berlin, Germany and Porto and Lisbon, Portugal  
**Course Number and Title:** COMM 3324 Professional Skills for the Global Workplace  
COMM 3335 Communication and Identity in International Work Cultures  
**Dates of Travel:** June 3, 2022 – June 23, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Stephanie Dailey

**Location:** Berlin, Germany and Porto and Lisbon, Portugal  
**Course Number and Title:** MGT 3453 Business Communication and Professional Development  
MGT 4390V Professional Skills for the Global Workplace  
**Dates of Travel:** June 3, 2022 – June 23, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Seth Frei

**Location:** Accra, Ghana  
**Course Number and Title:** HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course  
SOWK 4300G Ghana: Human Rights and Social Justice Applied  
SOWK 5300G Ghana: Human Rights and Social Justice Applied  
**Dates of Travel:** May 23, 2022 – June 7, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Lea Velez

**Location:** Athens, Nafplio and Paros, Greece  
**Course Number and Title:** PSY 3331 Social Psychology  
**Dates of Travel:** May 30, 2022 – June 27, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Maria Czyzewska

**Location:** Athens, Nafplio and Paros, Greece  
**Course Number and Title:** PSY 3333 Industrial Psychology  
**Dates of Travel:** May 30, 2022 – June 27, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Krista Howard

**Location:** Amman, Jordan  
**Course Number and Title:** ARAB 1420 Beginning Arabic II  
ARAB 4390 Studies in Arabic Language and Culture  
**Dates of Travel:** May 29, 2022 – June 28, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Noha Mohama-Akkari

**Location:** New Delhi and Mussoorie, India  
**Course Number and Title:** HIST 4350X Peace and Nonviolence Movements  
**Dates of Travel:** July 2, 2022 – July 24, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Rebecca Montgomery

**Location:** New Delhi and Mussoorie, India  
**Course Number and Title:** HIST 3374C History of Religion in India  
HIST 4350P European Colonial  
HIST 5395H European Colonialism  
**Dates of Travel:** July 2, 2022 – July 24, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Leah Renold

**Location:** Florence, Italy  
**Course Number and Title:** ARTH 4311 History of Italian Art  
**Dates of Travel:** July 3, 2022 – July 30, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Andrew Chen

**Location:** Barcelona, Spain  
**Course Number and Title:** MGT 3303 Management of Organizations  
MGT 3375 International Business  
**Dates of Travel:** May 15, 2022 – June 15, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Matari Gunter

**Location:** Barcelona, Spain  
**Course Number and Title:** MKT 4392 Sales Internship  
**Dates of Travel:** May 15, 2022 – June 15, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Vivek Shah

**Location:** Taipei, Taiwan  
**Course Number and Title:** ECO 3317 International Economics  
ECO 3335 Managerial Economics  
**Dates of Travel:** July 7, 2022 – July 30, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Yao-Yu Chih

**Location:** Taipei, Taiwan  
**Course Number and Title:** GEO 4310 Regional Field Studies  
GEO 4335 Directed Research  
GEO 4390 Independent Study  
GEO 4427 GIS Consulting Practicum  
GEO 5308 Regional Field Studies  
GEO 7308 Advanced Regional Field Studies  
**Dates of Travel:** July 7, 2022 – July 30, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Edwin Chow

**Location:** Taipei, Taiwan  
**Course Number and Title:** CI 4355 Science in Elementary Education  
CI 4378 Problems in Education  
CI 5329 The Elementary School Science Curriculum  
CI 5375 Problems in Elementary Education  
CI 5376 Problems in Secondary Education  
HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course  
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study  
**Dates of Travel:** July 7, 2022 – July 30, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Gail Dickinson

**Location:** Taipei, Taiwan  
**Course Number and Title:** CHI 4390 Studies in Chinese Language and Culture  
**Dates of Travel:** July 7, 2022 – July 30, 2022  
**Instructor:** Dr. Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani

**Texas State University System  
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair  
Duke Austin  
Gary Crain  
Bill Scott*

**4. Finance and Audit**

- 4.A. TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates
- 4.B. TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates
- 4.C. TSUS: Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Resolution
- 4.D. TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage
- 4.E. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

**4.F. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda**

- 4.G. LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Sixth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells
- 4.H. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Nineteen to Food Service Contract
- 4.I. SRSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment to Agreement with Aramark
- 4.J. TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports



**TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_,  
it was ordered that:

The accompanying schedules titled “Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2022” be approved.

**Explanation**

The accompanying schedules for Lamar University, Sam Houston State University, Sul Ross State University and Texas State University detail the proposed board rates at the respective institution, effective the Fall 2022. Provided in each schedule is a description and worksheet supporting each component institution’s request.

## Lamar University

### Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2022

| MEAL PLAN TYPE                               | Per Semester | Per Semester | Change | Approx. Percentage Change |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|
|  | Fall 2021    | Fall 2022    |        |                           |
| All Access + \$125 Dining Dollars            | \$1,728      | \$1,806      | \$78   | 4.5%                      |
| 14 Meal/wk Plan + \$150 Dining Dollars       | \$1,586      | \$1,657      | \$71   | 4.5%                      |
| 10 Meal/wk Plan + \$350 Dining Dollars       | \$1,586      | \$1,657      | \$71   | 4.5%                      |
| 90 block Plan + \$450 Dining Dollars         | \$1,439      | \$1,504      | \$65   | 4.5%                      |
| Commuter-50 Meal Plan + \$200 Dining Dollars | \$610        | \$637        | \$27   | 4.5%                      |
| Summer-50 Meal Plan + \$100 Dining Dollars   | \$505        | \$528        | \$23   | 4.5%                      |

#### Explanation

Lamar requires a strong food service program to meet the dietary needs of its 2,200 resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing and commuter students who spend significant time on campus. The quality and variety of food offerings at Lamar is exceptional.

LU has tentatively negotiated a 4.1% increase in our food service contract with Chartwells, reflective of considerable external pressures on both food and labor costs in the food services industry. For the last several years, Lamar has increased meal plan costs to students at a rate less than the cost LU has paid for meals. For example, last year LU increased the cost to students by 3.0% while increasing what was paid to the contractor by 3.3%. Unfortunately, this practice cannot be sustained as the cost the LU has compounded. LU now seeks to recoup a portion of this shortfall by requesting a 4.5% increase.

Lamar dining plans are priced with student value as the first and foremost concern and these rates are highly competitive.

**Lamar University**  
**Meal Plan Rates**

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <b>1 Effective</b>                     | Fall 2022         |
| <b>2 Revenue from Proposed Changes</b> | <u>\$ 292,079</u> |

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>3 Expenditure Plan</b>  |                   |
| Compensation & Benefits    | \$ -              |
| Repairs and Maintenance    | \$ 26,287         |
| Debt Service               | \$ -              |
| Other _Contract Rates_____ | <u>\$ 265,792</u> |
| Total                      | <u>\$ 292,079</u> |

|  |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>4 Dining Services - Operating Statement</b> | <u>FY 2020</u>      | <u>FY 2021</u>      |
| Revenues                                       |                     |                     |
| Sales Income                                   | \$ 5,718,575        | \$ 5,765,219        |
| Other Revenue                                  | \$ 422,509          | \$ 822,021          |
| Insurance Settlements - Claims                 | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Revenues - Total                               | <u>\$ 6,141,084</u> | <u>\$ 6,587,240</u> |
| Expenses                                       |                     |                     |
| Compensation and Benefits                      | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Debt Service                                   | \$ 312,461          | \$ 311,695          |
| Utilities                                      | \$ 52,432           | \$ 66,853           |
| Other Operating Expenses                       | \$ 4,437,498        | \$ 5,137,923        |
| Expenses - Total                               | <u>\$ 4,802,391</u> | <u>\$ 5,516,471</u> |
| Operating Margin                               | <u>\$ 1,338,693</u> | <u>\$ 1,070,769</u> |
| Beginning Balance                              | \$ 4,302,759        | \$ 5,172,435        |
| Transfers and Adjustments                      | \$ (469,017)        | \$ (628,620)        |
| Ending Balance                                 | <u>\$ 5,172,435</u> | <u>\$ 5,614,584</u> |

|                                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>5 Reserve Allocations</b>        |                     |
| Potential Contract Overhang (FY 25) | \$ 3,000,000        |
| Total Future Allocaitons            | <u>\$ 3,000,000</u> |

|                             |                   |                             |                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>6 Meal Plans</b>         | <b>All Access</b> | <b>14 Meals/wk</b>          | <b>10<br/>Meals/wk</b>        |
|                             | \$ 1,806          | \$ 1,657                    | \$ 1,657                      |
| Meal Plan Cost              | \$ 1,806          | \$ 1,657                    | \$ 1,657                      |
| Meals per Plan per Semester | 315               | 210                         | 150                           |
| Declining Dollar Option     | \$ 125            | \$ 150                      | \$ 350                        |
| Cost per Meal               | \$ 5.34           | \$ 7.18                     | \$ 8.71                       |
|                             | <b>90 Meals</b>   | <b>Summer: 50<br/>Meals</b> | <b>Commuter:<br/>50 Meals</b> |
| Meal Plan Cost              | \$ 1,504          | \$ 528                      | \$ 637                        |
| Meals per Plan per Semester | 90                | 50                          | 50                            |
| Declining Dollar Option     | \$ 450            | \$ 100                      | \$ 200                        |
| Cost per Meal               | \$ 11.71          | \$ 8.56                     | \$ 8.74                       |

**Sam Houston State University**

**Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2022**

Meal Plan Rates – Fall and Spring Semesters:

| <b>Resident Meal Plans</b>                 | <b>Current</b> | <b>Proposed</b> | <b>\$ net change</b> | <b>% net change</b> |
|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Access 10 Plan w/\$450 Bearkat Bucks       | New            | \$1,820         | N/A                  | N/A                 |
| Access 15 Meal plan w/ \$225 Bearkat Bucks | \$2,185        | N/A             | \$90                 | 4.1%                |
| Access 15 Plan w/ \$300 Bearkat Bucks      | New            | \$2,350         |                      |                     |
| Access 20 Meal Plan w/ \$175 Bearkat Bucks | \$2,220        | N/A             | N/A                  | N/A                 |
| All Access Plan w/\$125 Bearkat Bucks      | \$2,325        | N/A             | \$100                | 4.3%                |
| All Access Plan w/\$150 Bearkat Bucks      | New            | \$2,450         |                      |                     |

| <b>Commuter Meal Plans</b>         | <b>Current</b> | <b>Proposed</b> | <b>\$ net change</b> | <b>%net change</b> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 30 meals w/ \$300 In Bearkat Bucks | \$570          | N/A             | \$0                  | 0%                 |
| 30 meals w/ \$350 Bearkat Bucks    | New            | \$620.00        |                      |                    |
| 60 meals w/ \$300 In Bearkat Bucks | \$900          | N/A             | N/A                  | N/A                |
| 70 meals w/ \$400 Bearkat Bucks    | New            | \$1,000         | N/A                  | N/A                |
| 90 meals w/ \$300 In Bearkat Bucks | \$1,180        | N/A             | N/A                  | N/A                |
| Flex Plan \$750 Bearkat Bucks      | New            | \$750.00        | N/A                  | N/A                |

**Explanation**

Sam Houston State University's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community.

During the fall 2021 semester, Sam Houston State University and Aramark Dining Services held campus focus groups designed to receive feedback from students, faculty and staff on how to improve our campus dining experience. As a result of these focus groups, Aramark has increased the amount of Bearkat Bucks on each of the plans as well as adding a full declining balance commuter plan. The addition of the Bearkat Bucks provides students flexibility in their dining choices.

The Access 10 Plan replaced our least utilized plan, Access 20 with \$175 Bearkat Bucks. The new plan reduced the number of meals but significantly increased the Bearkat Bucks, providing more flexibility in the use of the plan.

The structure, pricing and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers and are consistent with CPI trends for the food industry. The proposed increases are based on the impact of increasing cost of goods, market wages, and amortization.

**Sam Houston State University**  
**Meal Plan Rates**

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <b>1 Effective</b>                     | Fall 2022         |
| <b>2 Revenue from Proposed Changes</b> | <u>\$ 794,015</u> |
| <b>3 Expenditure Plan</b>              |                   |
| Compensation & Benefits                |                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance                | \$ -              |
| Debt Service                           | \$ -              |
| Other Contractor Payments              | <u>\$ 794,015</u> |
| Total                                  | <u>\$ 794,015</u> |

**4 Dining Services - Operating Statement**

|                                       | <u>FY 2020</u>        | <u>FY 2021</u>        |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Revenues                              |                       |                       |
| Sales Income                          | \$ 10,975,993         | \$ 10,504,963         |
| Other Revenue                         | \$ 1,806,841          | \$ 1,284,597          |
| Insurance Settlements - Claims        |                       | \$ -                  |
| Revenues - Total                      | <u>\$ 12,782,835</u>  | <u>\$ 11,789,559</u>  |
| Expenses                              |                       |                       |
| Contractor Payments                   | \$ 11,392,916         | \$ 10,173,242         |
| Debt Service                          | \$ 585,240            | \$ 583,478            |
| Utilities                             | \$ 422,957            | \$ 514,141            |
| Other Operating Expenses              | \$ 662,925            | \$ 600,824            |
| Expenses - Total                      | <u>\$ 13,064,039</u>  | <u>\$ 11,871,684</u>  |
| Operating Margin                      | <u>\$ (281,205)</u>   | <u>\$ (82,124)</u>    |
| Beginning Balance                     | \$ (7,701,821)        | \$ (4,376,266)        |
| Transfers and Adjustments             | \$ 3,608,559          | \$ (184,835)          |
| Ending Balance                        | <u>\$ (4,374,466)</u> | <u>\$ (4,643,226)</u> |
| Deferred Revenues                     | \$ 5,910,000          | \$ 4,930,000          |
| Ending Balance after Deferred Revenue | <u>\$ 1,535,534</u>   | <u>\$ 286,774</u>     |

**5 Reserve Allocations (FY22)**

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Subway, LSC, POD, Starbucks,<br>NGL Renovation<br>Conession Investment |             |
| Total Future Allocations   | <u>\$ -</u> |

| <b>6 Meal Plans</b>         | <b>Access 10</b>    | <b>Access 15 Plan</b> | <b>All Access</b>                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                             | <b>Plan</b>         |                       |                                   |
| Meals per Plan per Semester | 170                 | 255                   | 408                               |
| Declining Dollar Option     | \$ 450              | \$ 300                | \$ 150                            |
| Cost per Meal               | \$ 8.06             | \$ 8.04               | \$ 5.64                           |
|                             | <b>Bearkat Lite</b> | <b>Bearkat Value</b>  | <b>Bearkat Flex<br/>(DB Only)</b> |
| Meals per Plan per Semester | 30                  | 70                    | n/a                               |
| Declining Dollar Option     | \$ 350              | \$ 400                | \$ 750                            |
| Cost per Meal               | \$ 9.00             | \$ 8.57               | na                                |

**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**

**Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2022**

| Meal Plan                            | Current Rate | Proposed Rate | \$ Change | % Change |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| 7 Day/20 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks | \$1,732      | \$1,819       | \$87      | 5%       |
| 7 Day/16 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks | \$1,677      | \$1,760       | \$83      | 5%       |
| 200 Meals with \$200 Lobo Bucks      | \$1,755      | \$1,843       | \$88      | 5%       |

Meal Plan Rates – Summer Semesters:

| Meal Plan                           | Current Rate | Proposed Rate | \$ Change | % Change |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| 7 Day/20 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks | \$625        | \$656         | \$31      | 5%       |
| 7 Day/16 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks | \$602        | \$632         | \$30      | 5%       |
| 75 Meals with \$75 Lobo Bucks       | \$667        | \$700         | \$33      | 5%       |

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the meal plan rates as shown above effective with the Fall 2022 Semester. The rates presented include applicable sales tax. Increases requested for the meal plans are 5% and are intended to address increases in the CPI per our contract with ARAMARK. The meal plan rates were last increased for the Fall 2021 semester for approximately 2.3%.

**Sul Ross State University  
Meal Plans**

**1 Effective** Fall 2022

**2 Revenue from Proposed Changes** \$ 73,617

**3 Expenditure Plan**

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Compensation & Benefits | \$ -                    |
| Repairs and Maintenance | \$ -                    |
| Debt Service            | \$ -                    |
| Other - Contract        | \$ 73,617               |
| <b>Total</b>            | <u><u>\$ 73,617</u></u> |

**4 Dining Services - Operating Statement**

|                                | FY 2020                    | FY 2021                    |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Revenues                       |                            |                            |
| Sales Income                   | \$ 1,107,921               | \$ 1,190,887               |
| Other Revenue                  | \$ -                       | \$ -                       |
| Insurance Settlements - Claims |                            | \$ -                       |
| <b>Revenues - Total</b>        | <u><u>\$ 1,107,921</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,190,887</u></u> |
| Expenses                       |                            |                            |
| Contract                       | \$ 1,107,921               | \$ 1,190,887               |
| Compensation and Benefits      | \$ -                       | \$ -                       |
| Debt Service                   | \$ -                       | \$ -                       |
| Utilities                      | \$ -                       | \$ -                       |
| Other Operating Expenses       | \$ -                       | \$ -                       |
| <b>Expenses - Total</b>        | <u><u>\$ 1,107,921</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,190,887</u></u> |
| <b>Operating Margin</b>        | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>         | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>         |
| Beginning Balance              | \$ -                       | \$ -                       |
| Transfers and Adjustments      | \$ -                       | \$ -                       |
| <b>Ending Balance</b>          | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>         | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>         |

**5 Reserve Allocations (FY23)**

|                                 |                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Dining Project                  | \$ -               |
| Dining Project                  | \$ -               |
| <b>Total Future Allocations</b> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> |

**6 Meal Plans**

|                             | <b>16 Plan</b> | <b>20 Plan</b> | <b>200 Plan</b> |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Meal Plan Cost              | \$ 1,760       | \$ 1,819       | \$ 1,843        |
| Meals per Plan per Semester | 192            | 240            | 200             |
| Declining Dollar Option     | \$ 120         | \$ 120         | \$ 200          |
| Cost per Meal               | \$ 8.54        | \$ 7.08        | \$ 8.22         |

**Texas State University**

**Proposed Meal Plan Rates, Effective Fall 2022**

| <b>MEAL PLAN TYPE</b>    | <b>Existing Rate for FY 2022</b> | <b>Proposed Rate for FY 2023</b> | <b>Proposed \$ Change</b> | <b>Proposed % Change</b> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Platinum Unlimited Meals | \$ 1,995                         | \$ 2,050                         | \$55                      | 2.7%                     |
| Gold 210 Meals           | \$ 1,805                         | \$ 1,855                         | \$50                      | 2.6%                     |
| Silver 150 Meals         | \$ 1,565                         | \$ 1,610                         | \$45                      | 2.5%                     |
| Bronze 120 Meals         | \$ 1,355                         | \$ 1,390                         | \$35                      | 2.4%                     |

**Explanation**

Texas State University requires a strong food services program to meet the dietary needs of its resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing. The proposed rates of the meal plan options reflect an overall 2.55 percent increase over last year's plans that will partially offset Texas State's 5.14 percent increased cost to its dining services provider, which is contractually tied to the Consumer Price Index for Food Away from Home.

Texas State also offers commuter meal plans on a voluntary basis to students, faculty, and staff. Customers may prepay for a block of 20, 30, 40, 50, or 80 meals and receive a discount.



**Texas State University**  
**Meal Plan Rates**

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <b>1 Effective</b>                     | Fall 2022         |
| <b>2 Revenue from Proposed Changes</b> | <u>\$ 557,292</u> |
| <b>3 Expenditure Plan</b>              |                   |
| Contract Expense                       | \$ 496,379        |
| Repairs and Maintenance                | \$ 60,913         |
| Debt Service                           | \$ -              |
| Other _____                            | \$ -              |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <u>\$ 557,292</u> |

|  |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>4 Dining Services - Operating Statement</b> | FY 2020              | FY 2021              |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                |                      |                      |
| Sales Income                                   | \$ 16,692,315        | \$ 13,157,137        |
| Other Revenue                                  | \$ 894,216           | \$ 503,297           |
| Insurance Settlements - Claims                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
| <b>Revenues - Total</b>                        | <u>\$ 17,586,531</u> | <u>\$ 13,660,434</u> |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                |                      |                      |
| Compensation and Benefits                      | \$ 137,166           | \$ 142,104           |
| Contract Expense                               | \$ 14,081,424        | \$ 11,748,770        |
| Debt Service                                   | \$ 1,143,054         | \$ 1,142,858         |
| Utilities                                      | \$ 591,890           | \$ 493,287           |
| Administrative Overhead                        | \$ 339,995           | \$ 266,294           |
| Other Operating Expenses                       | \$ 648,375           | \$ 484,035           |
| <b>Expenses - Total</b>                        | <u>\$ 16,941,903</u> | <u>\$ 14,277,349</u> |
| <b>Operating Margin</b>                        | <u>\$ 644,628</u>    | <u>\$ (616,915)</u>  |
| <b>Beginning Balance</b>                       | \$ 4,033,688         | \$ 3,559,756         |
| Transfers and Adjustments                      | \$ (1,118,560)       | \$ (956,924)         |
| <b>Ending Balance</b>                          | <u>\$ 3,559,756</u>  | <u>\$ 1,985,917</u>  |

|                                   |                               |                           |                             |                             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>5 Meal Plans</b>               | <b>Platinum<br/>Unlimited</b> | <b>Gold 210<br/>Meals</b> | <b>Silver 150<br/>Meals</b> | <b>Bronze 120<br/>Meals</b> |
| Cost of Meal Portion              | \$ 1,750                      | \$ 1,555                  | \$ 1,310                    | \$ 1,090                    |
| Meals per Plan per Semester       | 347                           | 210                       | 150                         | 120                         |
| Required Declining Retail Dollars | \$ 300                        | \$ 300                    | \$ 300                      | \$ 300                      |
| Total Cost of Meal Plan           | \$ 2,050                      | \$ 1,855                  | \$ 1,610                    | \$ 1,390                    |
| Effective Cost per Meal           | \$ 5.05                       | \$ 7.40                   | \$ 8.73                     | \$ 9.08                     |

|                              |                         |             |                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>6 Commuter Meal Plans</b> | <b>Number<br/>Meals</b> | <b>Cost</b> | <b>Effective<br/>Discount</b> |
|                              | 20                      | \$ 189      | 6%                            |
|                              | 30                      | \$ 282      | 7%                            |
|                              | 40                      | \$ 374      | 7%                            |
|                              | 50                      | \$ 465      | 8%                            |
|                              | 80                      | \$ 740      | 9%                            |

**TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The accompanying schedules titled “Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2022” be approved.

**Explanation**

The accompanying schedules for Lamar University, Sam Houston State University, Sul Ross State University and Texas State University detail the proposed room rates at the respective institution, effective the Fall 2022. Provided in each schedule is a description and worksheet supporting each component institution’s request.

## Lamar University

### Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2022

#### Fall and Spring Semesters 2022-2023

| <u>Residence Hall</u>  | <u>From</u>        | <u>To</u>          | <u>Increase</u> | <u>Approx. %<br/>Increase</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Married                | \$4,493 (semester) | \$4,594 (semester) | \$101           | 2.25%                         |
| Single, 2-Person Suite | \$3,067 (semester) | \$3,136 (semester) | \$69            | 2.25%                         |
| Single, 3-Person Suite | \$2,762 (semester) | \$2,824 (semester) | \$62            | 2.25%                         |
| Double, 3-Person Suite | \$2,069 (semester) | \$2,116 (semester) | \$47            | 2.25%                         |

#### Summer Semester 2022-2023

| <u>Residence Hall</u>       | <u>From</u>      | <u>To</u>          | <u>Increase</u> | <u>Approx. %<br/>Increase</u> |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Married                     | \$987 (semester) | \$1,009 (semester) | \$22            | 2.25%                         |
| Single, 2 or 3-Person Suite | \$643 (semester) | \$657 (semester)   | \$14            | 2.25%                         |

### Explanation

Increased costs of operations due to necessary renovations and repairs to aging buildings have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. The next several years will bring the need for replacement of major building components such as roofs beyond what can be supported by current revenues.

**LAMAR UNIVERSITY**  
**Residence Hall Rates**

|          |   |                      |                      |
|----------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Effective</b>                            | Fall 2022            |                      |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Revenue from Proposed Changes</b>        | \$ 314,029           |                      |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Expenditure Plan</b>                     |                      |                      |
|          | Compensation & Benefits                     | \$ -                 |                      |
|          | Repairs and Maintenance                     | \$ 314,029           |                      |
|          | Debt Service                                | \$ -                 |                      |
|          | Other _____                                 | \$ -                 |                      |
|          | <b>Total</b>                                | <u>\$ 314,029</u>    |                      |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Residence Life - Operating Statement</b> |                      |                      |
|          |   | <u>FY 2020</u>       | <u>FY 2021</u>       |
|          | Revenues                                    |                      |                      |
|          | Rental Income                               | \$ 12,833,459        | \$ 12,492,002        |
|          | Other Revenue                               | \$ 85,048            | \$ 297,115           |
|          | Insurance Settlements - Claims              | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
|          | Revenues - Total                            | <u>\$ 12,918,507</u> | <u>\$ 12,789,117</u> |
|          | Expenses                                    |                      |                      |
|          | Compensation and Benefits                   | \$ 2,003,400         | \$ 1,718,502         |
|          | Debt Service                                | \$ 5,089,591         | \$ 5,098,899         |
|          | Utilities                                   | \$ 1,224,004         | \$ 1,689,730         |
|          | Other Operating Expenses                    | \$ 1,300,290         | \$ 1,562,462         |
|          | Expenses - Total                            | <u>\$ 9,617,285</u>  | <u>\$ 10,069,593</u> |
|          | Operating Margin                            | <u>\$ 3,301,221</u>  | <u>\$ 2,719,524</u>  |
|          | Beginning Balance                           | \$ 5,860,953         | \$ 9,084,731         |
|          | Transfers and Adjustments                   | \$ (77,443)          | \$ (1,109,197)       |
|          | Ending Balance                              | <u>\$ 9,084,731</u>  | <u>\$ 10,695,058</u> |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Reserve Allocations (FY22 - FY24)</b>    |                      |                      |
|          | Capital Expenditures                        |                      | \$ 5,000,000         |
|          | Total Future Allocations                    |                      | <u>\$ 5,000,000</u>  |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Residence Hall Occupancy</b>             |                      |                      |
|          | Capacity (# of Beds Available)              | 2,431                |                      |
|          | Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2022)             | 93.20%               |                      |

**Sam Houston State University**

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2022

Fall and Spring Semesters 2022-2023

| Residence Hall         | From \$  | To \$    | Increase \$ | % Increase |
|------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|
| <i>(Per Semester)</i>  |          |          |             |            |
| Belvin-Buchanan Hall   | 2,460.00 | 2,532.00 | 72.00       | 3%         |
| Elliott Hall           | 2,428.00 | 2,500.00 | 72.00       | 3%         |
| Estill Hall            | 2,596.00 | 2,672.00 | 76.00       | 3%         |
| Jackson-Shaver Hall    | 2,560.00 | 2,636.00 | 76.00       | 3%         |
| Lone Star Hall         | 2,856.00 | 2,940.00 | 84.00       | 3%         |
| Piney Woods Hall       | 2,692.00 | 2,772.00 | 80.00       | 3%         |
| Raven Village          | 3,388.00 | 3,488.00 | 100.00      | 3%         |
| Sam Houston Village    | 3,388.00 | 3,488.00 | 100.00      | 3%         |
| White Hall             | 3,240.00 | 3,336.00 | 96.00       | 3%         |
| All small houses       | 2,240.00 | 2,308.00 | 68.00       | 3%         |
| San Jacinto Hall (new) |          | 2,772.00 |             |            |
| <u>Apartment</u>       |          |          |             |            |
| Bearkat Village (BKV)  | 3,388.00 | 3,488.00 | 100.00      | 3%         |
| BKV Summer Rate        | 822.00   | 844.00   | 22.00       | 3%         |

**Explanation**

Increased costs of operations due to growing student population, pandemic precautions, and increased renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings, have been included in the review of housing costs and this request. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing. San Jacinto Hall is a new hall and is comparable to Piney Woods Hall.

**Sam Houston State University  
Residence Hall Rates**

|          |   |                      |                      |
|----------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Effective</b>                            | Fall 2022            |                      |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Revenue from Proposed Changes</b>        | \$ 585,516           |                      |
|          | <b>Plus New Bldg - San Jacinto Hall</b>     | \$ 3,309,768         |                      |
|          | <b>Total Revenue Proposed:</b>              | <u>\$ 3,895,284</u>  |                      |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Expenditure Plan</b>                     |                      |                      |
|          | Compensation & Benefits                     | \$ -                 |                      |
|          | Repairs and Maintenance                     | \$ 249,996           |                      |
|          | Debt Service                                | \$ 3,645,288         |                      |
|          | Other _____                                 | \$ -                 |                      |
|          | <b>Total</b>                                | <u>\$ 3,895,284</u>  |                      |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Residence Life - Operating Statement</b> |                      |                      |
|          |   | <u>FY 2020</u>       | <u>FY 2021</u>       |
|          | Revenues                                    |                      |                      |
|          | Rental Income                               | \$ 16,809,750        | \$ 17,007,826        |
|          | Other Revenue                               | \$ 247,751           | \$ 294,468           |
|          | <b>Revenues - Total</b>                     | <u>\$ 17,057,501</u> | <u>\$ 17,302,294</u> |
|          | Expenses                                    |                      |                      |
|          | Compensation and Benefits                   | \$ 3,497,906         | \$ 3,831,738         |
|          | Debt Service                                | \$ 7,588,008         | \$ 8,039,055         |
|          | Utilities                                   | \$ 1,268,982         | \$ 1,329,332         |
|          | Other Operating Expenses                    | \$ 3,531,919         | \$ 3,846,795         |
|          | <b>Expenses - Total</b>                     | <u>\$ 15,886,815</u> | <u>\$ 17,046,919</u> |
|          | <b>Operating Margin</b>                     | <u>\$ 1,170,686</u>  | <u>\$ 255,375</u>    |
|          | Beginning Balance                           | \$ 18,618,077        | \$ 22,299,136        |
|          | Reserved for R&R                            | \$ 6,706,129         |                      |
|          | Transfers and Adjustments                   | \$ (4,195,756)       | \$ (8,588,613)       |
|          | <b>Ending Balance</b>                       | <u>\$ 22,299,136</u> | <u>\$ 13,965,898</u> |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Reserve Allocations (FY22)</b>           |                      |                      |
|          | North Side Residential Project              |                      | \$ 15,000,000        |
|          | <b>Total Future Allocaitons</b>             |                      | <u>\$ 15,000,000</u> |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Residence Hall Occupancy</b>             |                      |                      |
|          | Capacity (# of Beds Available)              | 3,398                |                      |
|          | Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2021)             | 96.65%               |                      |
|          | *Does not include rooms for COVID isolation |                      |                      |

**Sul Ross State University**

**Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2022**

Residence Hall Rates:

| Unit  | Current Rate | Proposed Rate | \$ Change | % Change |
|---|--------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester                | \$2,969      | \$3,117       | \$148     | 5%       |
| Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Summer semester                     | \$990        | \$1,040       | \$50      | 5%       |
| Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Double Occupancy | \$1,664      | \$1,747       | \$83      | 5%       |
| Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester - Private          | \$2,488      | \$2,612       | \$124     | 5%       |
| Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Double Occupancy      | \$545        | \$572         | \$27      | 5%       |
| Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Private               | \$818        | \$859         | \$41      | 5%       |

Apartment Rates:

| Unit                                      | Current Rate | Proposed Rate | \$ Change | % Change |
|---|--------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| Lobo Village Efficiency Apts. – per month | \$705        | \$740         | \$35      | 5%       |
| Lobo Pack Apts. – per month               | \$858        | \$900         | \$42      | 5%       |

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the room rates as shown above effective with the Fall 2022 Semester. These increases reflect CPI and needed funding for the increasing cost of maintenance and deferred maintenance. Housing rates were last increased for the Fall 2020 semester. This increase of funds is to be used to begin replacing commercial water heaters and HVAC units that are beyond their life expectancy. Additionally, we plan to continue replacing old carpet, aging appliances and updating corridors with improved lighting.

**Sul Ross State University  
Residence Hall Rates**

|          |   |                     |                     |
|----------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Effective</b>                            | Fall 2022           |                     |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Revenue from Proposed Changes</b>        | \$ 159,240          |                     |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Expenditure Plan</b>                     |                     |                     |
|          | Compensation & Benefits                     | \$ -                |                     |
|          | Repairs and Maintenance                     | \$ 159,240          |                     |
|          | Debt Service                                | \$ -                |                     |
|          | Other _____                                 | \$ -                |                     |
|          | <b>Total</b>                                | <u>\$ 159,240</u>   |                     |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Residence Life - Operating Statement</b> |                     |                     |
|          |   | <u>FY 2020</u>      | <u>FY2021</u>       |
|          | <b>Revenues</b>                             |                     |                     |
|          | Rental Income                               | \$ 2,781,223        | \$ 2,744,928        |
|          | Other Revenue                               | \$ -                | \$ -                |
|          | Insurance Settlements - Claims              | \$ -                | \$ -                |
|          | <b>Revenues - Total</b>                     | <u>\$ 2,781,223</u> | <u>\$ 2,744,928</u> |
|          | <b>Expenses</b>                             |                     |                     |
|          | Compensation and Benefits                   | \$ 262,993          | \$ 266,280          |
|          | Debt Service                                | \$ 1,378,450        | \$ 1,378,450        |
|          | Utilities                                   | \$ 388,894          | \$ 470,598          |
|          | Other Operating Expenses                    | \$ 181,927          | \$ 180,016          |
|          | <b>Expenses - Total</b>                     | <u>\$ 2,212,264</u> | <u>\$ 2,295,344</u> |
|          | <b>Operating Margin</b>                     | <u>\$ 568,959</u>   | <u>\$ 449,584</u>   |
|          | <b>Beginning Balance</b>                    | \$ 2,070,698        | \$ 4,695,148        |
|          | Transfers and Adjustments                   | \$ 2,055,491        | \$ (2,291,197)      |
|          | <b>Ending Balance</b>                       | <u>\$ 4,695,148</u> | <u>\$ 2,853,535</u> |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Reserve Allocations (FY23)</b>           |                     |                     |
|          | N/A   |                     | \$ -                |
|          | N/A   |                     | \$ -                |
|          | <b>Total Future Allocaitons</b>             |                     | <u>\$ -</u>         |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Residence Hall Occupancy</b>             |                     |                     |
|          | Capacity (# of Beds Available)              | 719                 |                     |
|          | Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2020)             | 65%                 |                     |



Texas State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, Effective Fall 2022

|  | Existing Rate for FY 2022 | Proposed Rate for FY 2023 | Proposed \$ Change | Proposed % Change |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>RESIDENCE HALLS - SHARED ROOMS</b>  |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| <b>Standard Traditional Community-Style:</b>   |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| Beretta  | \$2,967                   | \$3,056                   | \$89               | 3%                |
| Butler, Jackson, Lantana, Smith, and Sterry  | \$2,938                   | \$3,026                   | \$88               | 3%                |
| <b>Renovated Traditional Community-Style:</b>  |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| Brogdon, Laurel, and Retama  | \$3,184                   | \$3,280                   | \$96               | 3%                |
| <b>Modified Traditional:</b>   |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| Blanco Large-size room: Triple Occupancy   | \$3,448                   | \$3,551                   | \$103              | 3%                |
| Blanco Standard-size room: Double Occupancy  | \$3,947                   | \$4,065                   | \$118              | 3%                |
| <b>Standard Suite:</b>   |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| Bexar  | \$3,396                   | \$3,498                   | \$102              | 3%                |
| Tower  | \$3,499                   | \$3,604                   | \$105              | 3%                |
| <b>Standard Super-Suite:</b>   |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| College Inn  | \$3,855                   | \$3,971                   | \$116              | 3%                |
| <b>New Traditional &amp; Premium Suite: First</b>  |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| Five Freedom Hall, Chautauqua, Falls, Gaillardia, Elena Zamora O'Shea, San Marcos, and Sayers              | \$4,338                   | \$4,468                   | \$130              | 3%                |
| <b>RESIDENCE HALLS - SINGLE ROOMS</b>  |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| <b>Standard Traditional Community-Style:</b>   |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| Arnold   | \$3,810                   | \$3,924                   | \$114              | 3%                |
| <b>Renovated Traditional Community-Style:</b>  |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| Beretta and Brogdon  | \$3,980                   | \$4,099                   | \$119              | 3%                |
| <b>New Traditional &amp; Premium Suite: First</b>  |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| Five Freedom Hall, Chautauqua, Falls, Gaillardia, Elena Zamora O'Shea, San Jacinto, San Marcos, and Sayers | \$5,157                   | \$5,312                   | \$155              | 3%                |
| <b>BOBCAT VILLAGE APARTMENTS</b>   |                           |                           |                    |                   |
| 2 Bedroom Apartment  | \$4,679                   | \$4,819                   | \$140              | 3%                |
| 1 Bedroom Apartment  | \$5,157                   | \$5,312                   | \$155              | 3%                |

| <b>SUMMER SCHOOL RATES</b>   | <b>Existing Rate for FY 2022</b> | <b>Proposed Rate for FY 2023</b> | <b>Proposed \$ Change</b> | <b>Proposed % Change</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| RESIDENCE HALLS - Shared Bedroom<br>Summer I or II (includes intersession) | \$920                            | \$948                            | \$28                      | 3%                       |
| Summer I and II (includes intersession)                                    | \$1,840                          | \$1,895                          | \$55                      | 3%                       |
| BOBCAT VILLAGE - 2 Bedroom<br>Summer I or II (includes intersession)       | \$1,425                          | \$1,468                          | \$43                      | 3%                       |
| Summer I and II (includes intersession)                                    | \$2,850                          | \$2,936                          | \$86                      | 3%                       |
| BOBCAT VILLAGE -1 Bedroom<br>Summer I or II (includes intersession)        | \$1,610                          | \$1,658                          | \$48                      | 3%                       |
| Summer I and II (includes intersession)                                    | \$3,220                          | \$3,317                          | \$97                      | 3%                       |

| <b>SUMMER CONFERENCE DAILY RATES</b>                    | <b>Existing Rate for FY 2022</b> | <b>Proposed Rate for FY 2023</b> | <b>Proposed \$ Change</b> | <b>Proposed % Change</b> |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| RESIDENCE HALLS - Shared Bedroom<br>Vintage Traditional | \$23                             | \$24                             | \$1                       | 3%                       |
| Modified and New Traditional<br>Suites                  | \$28<br>\$33                     | \$29<br>\$34                     | \$1<br>\$1                | 3%<br>3%                 |
| RESIDENCE HALLS - Single Bedroom<br>Vintage Traditional | \$34                             | \$35                             | \$1                       | 3%                       |
| Modified and New Traditional<br>Suites                  | \$39<br>\$44                     | \$40<br>\$45                     | \$1<br>\$1                | 3%<br>3%                 |

### **Explanation**

The Department of Housing and Residential Life is requesting approval for the FY 2023 rates for university residence halls and Bobcat Village Apartments shown in the table above. The resulting revenues will be used to cover increases in staff salaries and wages to be competitive with the market; anticipated longevity pay; employer paid health insurance benefits; maintenance and operations; debt service; administrative overhead; planned contributions to reserves; and utilities.

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**Residence Hall Rates**

|  |                       |                      |  |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>1 Effective</b>                               | Fall 2022             |                      |  |
| <b>2 Revenue from Proposed Changes</b>           | <u>\$ 3,176,838</u>   |                      |  |
| <b>3 Expenditure Plan</b>                        |                       |                      |  |
| Compensation & Benefits for Staff & Students     | \$ 495,422            |                      |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance                          | \$ 2,000,000          |                      |  |
| Debt Service                                     | \$ 9,261              |                      |  |
| Utilities  | \$ 200,000            |                      |  |
| Overhead   | \$ 61,631             |                      |  |
| Operating Increase                               | <u>\$ 410,524</u>     |                      |  |
| Total  | <u>\$ 3,176,838</u>   |                      |  |
| <b>4 Residence Life - Operating Statement</b>    |                       |                      |  |
|  | <u>FY 2020</u>        | <u>FY 2021</u>       |  |
| Revenues   |                       |                      |  |
| Rental Income                                    | \$ 46,735,389         | \$ 38,971,454        |  |
| Other Revenue                                    | \$ 231,447            | \$ 294,098           |  |
| Revenues - Total                                 | <u>\$ 46,966,836</u>  | <u>\$ 39,265,552</u> |  |
| Expenses   |                       |                      |  |
| Compensation and Benefits                        | \$ 7,667,252          | \$ 7,100,936         |  |
| Debt Service                                     | \$ 15,838,026         | \$ 15,852,614        |  |
| Utilities  | \$ 8,239,390          | \$ 8,147,368         |  |
| Other Operating Expenses                         | \$ 15,715,373         | \$ 6,670,563         |  |
| Reserves - Debt and Construction                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                 |  |
| Admin Overhead                                   | \$ 755,001            | \$ 768,914           |  |
| Expenses - Total                                 | <u>\$ 48,215,042</u>  | <u>\$ 38,540,395</u> |  |
| Operating Margin-to-Reserves                     | <u>\$ (1,248,206)</u> | <u>\$ 725,157</u>    |  |
| Beginning Balance - General Reserve              | \$ 13,567,982         | \$ 9,939,674         |  |
| Transfers and Adjustments                        | <u>\$ (3,628,308)</u> | <u>\$ 783,902</u>    |  |
| Ending Balance - General Reserve                 | <u>\$ 9,939,674</u>   | <u>\$ 10,723,576</u> |  |
| <b>5 Reserve Balances 9/1/2020</b>               |                       |                      |  |
| General Reserves **                              | \$ 9,939,674          | \$ 10,723,576        |  |
| Debt Retirement Reserve                          | \$ 4,764,869          | \$ 4,764,869         |  |
| Construction Reserve **                          | <u>\$ 3,895,271</u>   | <u>\$ 3,895,271</u>  |  |
| <b>Total Reserve Balance</b>                     | <u>\$ 18,599,814</u>  | <u>\$ 19,383,716</u> |  |
| <b>6 Residence Hall Occupancy</b>                |                       |                      |  |
| Capacity (# of Revenue-Producing Beds Available) | 6,623                 |                      |  |
| Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2021)                  | 97%                   |                      |  |

\*\*Reserve dollars are used for major renovations that were postponed due to loss of revenue (COVID-19).

**TSUS: Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Resolution**

Upon a motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds, in One or More Series; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto” be adopted.

**Explanation**

The Supplemental Resolution authorizes the issuance of up to \$1,000,000,000 of TSUS Revenue Financing System debt to support new-money and/or refinancing projects for the next year.

The authority included in this resolution is based on \$560 million of long-term bond proceeds to support currently approved projects (of which \$425 million would be associated with Tuition Revenue Bond Debt Service Reimbursement), \$200 million to refund the System's outstanding long-term bonds from Series 2014, Series 2015A, Series 2015B and 2017A that may match economic criteria for refinancing during this time period and the maximum authority of \$240 million of the System’s Commercial Paper Program.

A debt issuance limit of \$1,000,000,000 provides System Administration the flexibility to fund construction projects and/or to conduct debt refinancing transactions as necessary over the next twelve months.

**TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

**Adopted February ~~18, 2021~~17, 2022**

**TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| PREAMBLE .....  | 1    |
| Section 1. DEFINITIONS.....   | 2    |
| Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS .....                                   | 2    |
| (a) Amount and Designation.....   | 2    |
| (b) Purpose.....  | 2    |
| Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES, AND TERMS OF BONDS.....                    | 2    |
| (a) Terms of Each Series of Bonds .....   | 2    |
| (b) Award Certificate .....   | 3    |
| (c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds.....   | 4    |
| (d) In General.....   | 5    |
| Section 4. INTEREST.....  | 5    |
| Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION AND BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM..... | 5    |
| (a) Paying Agent/Registrar .....  | 5    |
| (b) Registration Books .....  | 5    |
| (c) Ownership of Bonds .....  | 6    |
| (d) Payment of Bonds and Interest.....  | 6    |
| (e) Authentication .....  | 6    |
| (f) Transfer, Exchange or Replacement .....   | 6    |
| (g) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar .....   | 7    |
| (h) Book-Entry-Only System.....   | 8    |
| (i) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.....              | 9    |
| (j) Payments to Cede & Co. ....   | 9    |
| (k) Notice of Redemption and Defeasance .....   | 9    |
| Section 6. FORM OF BOND.....  | 10   |

|             |   |    |
|-------------|---|----|
| Section 7.  | ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND<br>ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT .....                                  | 10 |
| Section 8.  | SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION .....   | 10 |
| Section 9.  | PAYMENTS .....  | 11 |
| Section 10. | DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR<br>DESTROYED BONDS .....  | 11 |
|             | (a) Replacement Bonds .....   | 11 |
|             | (b) Application for Replacement Bonds .....   | 11 |
|             | (c) Payment in Lieu of Replacement .....  | 11 |
|             | (d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds .....  | 12 |
|             | (e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds .....   | 12 |
| Section 11. | AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT .....   | 12 |
|             | (a) Amendments Without Consent.....   | 12 |
|             | (b) Amendments With Consent .....   | 13 |
|             | (c) Notice .....  | 13 |
|             | (d) Receipt of Consents.....  | 13 |
|             | (e) Effect of Amendments.....   | 14 |
|             | (f) Consent Irrevocable .....   | 14 |
|             | (g) Ownership .....   | 14 |
|             | (h) Insurer Consent .....   | 14 |
| Section 12. | COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF<br>INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS .....                          | 14 |
|             | (a) Covenants .....   | 14 |
|             | (b) Rebate Fund.....  | 16 |
|             | (c) Proceeds.....   | 16 |
|             | (d) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project .....                                | 16 |
|             | (e) Disposition of Project.....   | 17 |
| Section 13. | TWENTY- <del>SIXTH</del> <u>SEVENTH</u> SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A<br>CONTRACT;<br>EQUAL SECURITY ..... | 17 |
| Section 14. | SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS.....   | 17 |
| Section 15. | PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS .....  | 17 |
| Section 16. | LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE EIGHTEENTH<br>SUPPLEMENT.....                                | 18 |

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Section 17. | CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION,<br>CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE .....  | 18  |
| Section 18. | CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.....   | 18  |
|             | (a) Annual Reports.....  | 18  |
|             | (b) Certain Event Notices.....   | 19  |
|             | (c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments .....   | 21  |
| Section 19. | APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS, .....  | 22  |
| Section 20. | ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS .....   | 23  |
| Section 21. | OFFICIAL STATEMENT .....   | 24  |
| Section 22. | FURTHER PROCEDURES .....   | 24  |
| Section 23. | DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION.....  | 25  |
| Section 24. | BOND INSURANCE .....   | 25  |
| Section 25. | REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS; ESCROW AGREEMENTS;<br>REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS..... | 25  |
| Section 26. | PUBLIC NOTICE.....   | 26  |
| Section 27. | REIMBURSEMENT .....  | 26  |
| Section 28. | DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT .....  | 27  |
| Section 29. | CREDIT AGREEMENTS .....  | 27  |
| Section 30. | PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE.....   | 28  |
| Section 31. | NO PERSONAL LIABILITY .....  | 28  |
| Section 32. | REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS .....  | 28  |
| EXHIBIT A   | DEFINITIONS .....  | A-1 |
| EXHIBIT B   | FORM OF BOND.....  | B-1 |
| EXHIBIT C   | DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES .....   | C-1 |



**TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

**WHEREAS**, on August 13, 1998, the Board of Regents, Texas State University System adopted the "*Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System*" and on June 19, 2008 the Board adopted a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"); and

**WHEREAS**, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning given in the Master Resolution; and

**WHEREAS**, the Master Resolution establishes the Revenue Financing System and pledges the Pledged Revenues to the payment of Parity Debt to be outstanding under the Master Resolution; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has implemented the Revenue Financing System in order to establish a system of financing improvements for Members of the Financing System in a manner consistent with State law; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has previously adopted the First through Twenty-~~Fifth~~Sixth Supplemental Resolutions authorizing Parity Debt, all of which supplement the Master Resolution; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the System to proceed with issuing bonds in one or more series to (i) finance the cost of facilities and improvements for Members of the Revenue Financing System, (ii) refund a portion of its long-term Outstanding Parity Debt as described in the definition of Potential Refunded Bonds herein, and (iii) provide permanent financing for facilities and improvements financed with the proceeds of a portion of its then outstanding Commercial Paper Notes (the "Refunded Notes") by refunding such notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the bonds authorized to be issued in one or more series by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplemental Resolution (the "Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement") are to be issued and delivered pursuant to laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 54 and 55 of the Code, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws, including Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, insofar as it may be required in connection with the refunding of any Refunded Obligations, and constitute Parity Debt pursuant to the Master Resolution.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM THAT:**

**Section 1. DEFINITIONS.** In addition to the definitions set forth in the preamble of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, the terms used in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement (except in the FORM OF BOND) and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given in the Master Resolution or in Exhibit "A" to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement attached hereto and made a part hereof.

**Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS.** (a) *Amount and Designation.* The Board's bonds each entitled "BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND," are hereby authorized to be issued in one or more series and delivered in an aggregate maximum principal amount (determined without regard to premium or discount affecting the sale price) of ~~\$700~~1,000,000,000, with such amount including \$240,000,000 for the refunding of the Refunded Notes. The title of the Bonds shall be designated by the year in which each Series is awarded pursuant to Section 3 below and in the event that another series of bonds is issued by the Board within a calendar year each Series within that year shall have a letter designation following the year. Any Series of Bonds which is issued for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the Refunded Obligations may include the refunding designation in the title as set forth in the applicable Award Certificate. The authority of the System Representative to execute and deliver an Award Certificate for each Series shall expire at 5:00 p.m. on February ~~18, 2022~~17, 2023, such date being one year from the date of adoption of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. Bonds priced on or before February ~~19, 2022~~17, 2023 may close after such date.

(b) *Purpose.* The Bonds of each Series are to be issued for the following purposes, as further set forth in the applicable Award Certificate,: (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.

(c) *Refunded Notes.* Each Series of Bonds may be issued under authority of Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code, to refund the Refunded Notes. The Refunded Notes are being refunded to convert interim financing into long-term financing, as contemplated by the Board in the operation of the interim financing program provided for in the Eighteenth Supplement. Therefore, the manner in which the refunding of the Refunded Notes is being undertaken by the Board does not make it practicable to make the determinations required by subsection (a) of Section 1207.008, Texas Government Code. The Refunded Notes shall be those outstanding Commercial Paper Notes designated by the System Representative to be refunded and retired with a portion of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds. The principal amount of the Refunded Notes shall be specifically identified in the Award Certificate.

**Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES AND TERMS OF BONDS.**

(a) *Terms of Each Series of Bonds.* The Bonds of each Series shall initially be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward (except the initial Bond of each Series delivered to the Attorney General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1), payable to the respective initial registered owners thereof, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"), each Series maturing not later than March 15, ~~2062~~2063, serially or otherwise on the dates, in the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, dated and be either Taxable Bonds, or Tax-Exempt as provided in Section 4, all as set forth in the Award Certificate of the System Representative.

(b) *Award Certificate.* As authorized by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended, the System Representative is hereby authorized, appointed, and designated to act on behalf of the Board in selling and delivering the Bonds of each Series and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, including determining and fixing (i) the obligations that comprise the Refunded Obligations, (ii) the date of each Series of the Bonds, (iii) any additional or different designation or title by which each Series of the Bonds shall be known, (iv) the price at which each Series of the Bonds will be sold, (v) the years in which each Series of the Bonds will mature, (vi) the principal amount to mature in each of such years, (vii) the aggregate principal amount of each Series of the Bonds, (viii) whether the Bonds are designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds, (ix) the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each maturity, (x) the interest payment periods, (xi) the dates, price, and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, (xii) the amount of capitalized interest, if any, for each Series of Bonds, (xiii) the purposes for which such Bonds are being issued and (xiv) all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of each Series of Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, all of which shall be specified in a certificate of the System Representative delivered to the Secretary to the Board (the "Award Certificate"); provided that (1) the price to be paid for each Series of the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, thereon from its date to its delivery, (2) Bonds shall be issued to refund all or a portion of the Potential Refunded Bonds only if such refunding, assuming that each Series sold and delivered at the same time constitutes one Series, results in a present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Refunded Bonds, provided further, that in the case of Refunded Bonds being advance refunded more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption, the present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements must not be less than an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of such Refunded Bonds being advance refunded, and (3) each Series of the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of the maximum rate allowed by law.

In establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis, provided further, that in establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to

advance refund Refunded Bonds more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption date, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the advance refunding of such Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis of at least 3%. The amount of savings to be realized from the refunding shall be shown in each Award Certificate. The Award Certificate of each Series that is issued to refund Refunded Bonds shall also identify the Refunded Bonds being refunded by that Series.

It is further provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Bonds shall not be delivered unless prior to delivery of each Series (i) the Award Certificate has been executed and delivered as required by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and (ii) the particular Series of the Bonds have been rated by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of the four highest rating categories for long term obligations, as required by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended.

The System Representative is authorized and directed to determine which facilities and improvements will be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds taking into account (i) the scheduled completion dates of the improvements and facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the economic projections for each such facility and improvement and the Member on whose campus the facility or improvement is located and (iii) the projected budget impact on the Financing System of such financing. The designation of which improvements or facilities are to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds shall be set forth in the Award Certificate. Before the System Representative may determine that any improvement or facility is to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds, (i) the improvement or facility must have been approved for construction and financing by the Board and (ii) the Board must have made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution with respect to the Parity Debt to be issued for such improvement or facility.

Each Award Certificate is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

**(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds.** To achieve advantageous borrowing costs for the Members of the Financing System, each Series of the Bonds shall be sold on a negotiated, placement or competitive basis as determined by the System Representative in the Award Certificate. In determining whether to sell each Series of the Bonds by negotiated, placement or competitive sale, the System Representative shall take into account the financial condition of the State, the System, and the Financing System, any material disclosure issues which might exist at the time, the market conditions expected at the time of the sale, the achievement of the HUB goals of the Board, and any other matters which, in the judgment of the System Representative, might affect the net borrowing costs on each Series of the Bonds.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold at a competitive sale, the System Representative shall cause to be prepared a notice of sale and official statement in such manner as the System Representative deems appropriate, to make the notice of sale and official statement available to those institutions and firms wishing to submit a bid for the

Bonds, to receive such bids, and to award the sale of the Bonds to the bidder submitting the best bid in accordance with the provisions of the notice of sale.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold by a negotiated sale or placement, the System Representative shall designate the placement purchaser or the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional investment banking firms as the System Representative deems appropriate to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the Revenue Financing System. The System Representative, acting for and on behalf of the Board, is authorized to enter into and carry out a Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement for the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale or placement, with the Underwriter or placement purchaser at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by the System Representative pursuant to Section 3(b) above. Each Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative, including those covered by Section 18 or Section 21 and any provisions determined to be necessary by the System Representative and Bond Counsel in the event that such Series of Bonds is being sold in a forward delivery transaction, and such determination by the System Representative shall be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution of the Bond Purchase Contract.

(d) ***In General.*** Each Series of the Bonds (i) may and shall be redeemed prior to the respective scheduled maturity dates, (ii) may be assigned and transferred, (iii) may be exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds and (vi) shall be signed and sealed, and the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, all as provided, and in the manner required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and as determined by the System Representative as provided herein, with such changes and additions as are required to be consistent with the terms and provisions shown in the Award Certificate.

**Section 4. INTEREST.** Each Series of the Bonds shall bear interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from their date, until maturity or redemption, at the rates set forth in the Award Certificate. Each Series of Bonds shall be designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds as set forth in the Award Certificate. Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of any such Bond in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and the Award Certificate.

**Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION; BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.** (a) ***Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The System Representative is authorized to select a Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The System Representative is also authorized to enter into and carry out a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds in substantially the form previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative.

(b) **Registration Books.** The Board shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Trust Office") books or records for the registration of the transfer, exchange, and replacement of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, exchanges, and replacements under such reasonable regulations as the Board and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, exchanges, and replacements as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Board shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar during regular business hours, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. A copy of the Registration Books shall be maintained in the State of Texas.

(c) **Ownership of Bonds.** The entity in whose name any Bond shall be registered in the Registration Books at any time shall be deemed and treated as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; and payment of, or on account of, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to such registered owner. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(d) **Payment of Bonds and Interest.** The Paying Agent/Registrar shall further act as the paying agent for paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

(e) **Authentication.** The Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate unless they have been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and on each substitute Bond issued in exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE (the "Authentication Certificate"). The Authentication Certificate shall be in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND.

(f) **Transfer, Exchange, or Replacement.** Each Bond issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, to the extent of the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount thereof, may, upon surrender of such Bond at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with a written request therefor duly executed by the registered owner or the assignee or assignees thereof, or its or their duly authorized attorneys or representatives, with

guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner or such assignee or assignees, as appropriate, be exchanged for fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, in the appropriate form prescribed in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, in any Authorized Denomination (subject to the requirement hereinafter stated that each substitute Bond shall be of the same Series and have a single stated maturity date), as requested in writing by such registered owner or such assignee or assignees, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount of any Bond or Bonds so surrendered, and payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed prior to its scheduled maturity as provided herein, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same Series designation and maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, and payable in the same manner, in Authorized Denominations at the request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon surrender thereof for cancellation. If any Bond or portion thereof is assigned and transferred, each Bond issued in exchange therefor shall have the same Series designation and maturity date and bear interest at the same rate and payable in the same manner as the Bond for which it is being exchanged. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall exchange or replace Bonds as provided herein, and each fully registered bond delivered in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof as permitted or required by any provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall constitute one of the Bonds for all purposes of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and may again be exchanged or replaced. On each substitute Bond issued in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement there shall be printed an Authentication Certificate, in the form set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Authentication Certificate, and, except as provided in (e) above, no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless the Authentication Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all Bonds surrendered for transfer, exchange, or replacement. No additional orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the Board or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer, exchange, or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be in typed or printed form as determined by the System Representative. Pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code and particularly Section 1201.063, thereof, the duty of transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of the Authentication Certificate, the exchanged or replaced Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which were originally issued pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges, if any, for transferring, and exchanging any Bond or any portion thereof, but the one requesting any such transfer and exchange shall pay any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds or any portion thereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or portion

thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. To the extent possible, any new Bond issued in an exchange, replacement, or transfer of a Bond will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled and the written request as described above.

(g) ***Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The Board covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the Board will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Board reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Board covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Board. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Board promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and a certified copy of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(h) ***Book-Entry-Only System.*** The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued and delivered to the underwriter shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond per Series for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest on the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement to the contrary but to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond



is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Board's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Board to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(i) ***Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.*** In the event that the Board or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Board to DTC (as described in Section 23 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement) or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds, the Board shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

(j) ***Payments to Cede & Co.*** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Board to DTC.

(k) ***Notice of Redemption and Defeasance.*** (i) In addition to the Notice of Redemption set forth in the FORM OF BOND, the System Representative shall give notice of redemption or defeasance to the Paying Agent/Registrar at least 45 days prior to a redemption date in the case of a redemption and on the defeasance date in the case of a defeasance and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of redemption or of defeasance of Bonds by mail, first-class postage prepaid at least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date and within thirty (30) days after a defeasance date

to each registered securities depository and to any national information service that disseminates such notices. In addition, in the event of a redemption caused by an advance refunding of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall send a second notice of redemption to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at least thirty (30) days but not more than ninety (90) days prior to the actual redemption date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall also send a notice of prepayment or redemption to the registered owner of any Bond who has not sent the Bonds in for redemption sixty (60) days after the redemption date.

(ii) Each Notice of Redemption or Defeasance, whether required in the FORM OF BOND or in this Section, shall contain a description of the Bonds to be redeemed or defeased including the complete name of the Bonds, the dated date of the Bonds, the interest rate, the maturity date, the CUSIP numbers and amounts of each maturity called for redemption, the mailing date for the notice, the date of redemption or defeasance, the redemption price, if any, the name of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the address at which the Bonds may be redeemed or paid, along with any other applicable contact information of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(iii) All redemption payments made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners of the Bonds shall include a CUSIP number relating to each amount paid to such registered owner.

(iv) If at the time of mailing of notice of any optional redemption in connection with a refunding of the Bonds, the Board shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution moneys sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional in that it is subject to the deposit of the proceeds of refunding bonds with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution not later than the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

**Section 6. FORM OF BOND.** The form of the Bonds, including the form of the Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, with respect to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, shall be, respectively, substantially as set forth in Exhibit "B", with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and any Award Certificate including specifically information relating to payment dates, the date of the Bonds, redemption provisions and the information to be included in the purpose clause.

**Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT.** By adoption of the Master Resolution, the Board has established the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System for the purpose of providing a financing structure for revenue supported indebtedness of components of the Texas State University System which are from time to time included as Members of the Financing System. The Master Resolution is intended to establish a master plan under which revenue supported debt of the Financing System can be incurred. This Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement provides for the authorization, issuance, sale, delivery, form, characteristics, provisions of payment and redemption, and security of the Bonds as Parity Debt. The Master Resolution is incorporated herein by reference and as such made

a part hereof for all purposes, except to the extent modified and supplemented hereby, and the Bonds are hereby declared to be Parity Debt under the Master Resolution. As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution, the Board hereby determines that upon the issuance of the Bonds it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the Texas State University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf the Bonds are to be issued possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking the Bonds into account.

**Section 8. SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION.** The Bonds are special obligations of the Board payable from and secured solely by the Pledged Revenues pursuant to the Master Resolution and this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. The Pledged Revenues are hereby pledged, subject to the liens securing the Prior Encumbered Obligations, to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. The Board agrees to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds when due, whether by reason of maturity or redemption.

Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the Board agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

**Section 9. PAYMENTS.** (a) Immediately after the delivery of the Bonds, the Board shall deposit any accrued interest received from the sale and delivery of the Bonds to the credit of a special account to be held to pay interest on such Bonds on the first interest payment date.

(b) Semiannually on or before each principal or interest payment date while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, commencing on the first interest payment date for the Bonds as provided therein, the Board shall make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds as will accrue or mature, or be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, on such principal, redemption, or interest payment date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel all paid Bonds and shall furnish the Board with an appropriate certificate of cancellation.

**Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS.** (a) ***Replacement Bonds.*** In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same Series, principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, and in the same form, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) ***Application for Replacement Bonds.*** Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the applicant shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) ***Payment in Lieu of Replacement.*** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Board may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) ***Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds.*** Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith including any security or indemnity as may be required by the Board. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Board whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

(e) ***Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.*** In accordance with Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, this Section shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without the necessity of further action by the Board or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 5(f) of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement for Bonds issued in exchange and replacement for other Bonds.

**Section 11. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT. (a) *Amendments Without Consent.***

This Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and the rights and obligations of the Board and of the owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time without notice to or the consent of any owner of the Bonds or any other Parity Debt, solely for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Board contained in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Board in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement;

(ii) To cure any ambiguity or inconsistency, or to cure or correct any defective provisions contained in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, upon receipt by the Board of an Opinion of Counsel, that the same is needed for such purpose, and will more clearly express the intent of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement;

(iii) To supplement the security for the Bonds, replace or provide additional credit facilities, or change the form of the Bonds or make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(iv) To make any changes or amendments requested by any bond rating agency then rating or requested to rate the Bonds, as a condition to the issuance or maintenance of a rating, which changes or amendments do not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(v) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as are permitted by Section 18 (c) (v) of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement; or

(vi) To make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

(b) ***Amendments With Consent.*** Subject to the other provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, the owners of Outstanding Bonds aggregating 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment, other than amendments described in Subsection (a) of this Section, to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Board; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit, without the approval of the owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds, the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement or in the Bonds so as to:

(1) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds;

(2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by the Outstanding Bonds;

- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- (5) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all Bonds then Outstanding; or
- (6) Change the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) **Notice.** (i) If at any time the Board shall desire to amend this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement other than pursuant to (a) above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal of general circulation in The City of New York, New York once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if the Board gives or causes to be given such notice in writing to each owner of Bonds.

(ii) Copies of any modification or amendment to the Master Resolution or this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall be sent to Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. at least 10 days prior to the effective date thereof.

(d) **Receipt of Consents.** Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice of the proposed amendment the Board shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by all of the owners or the owners of at least 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, as appropriate, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the Board may adopt the amendatory resolution in substantially the same form.

(e) **Effect of Amendments.** Upon the adoption by the Board of any resolution to amend this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory resolution, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Board and all the owners of then Outstanding Bonds and all future Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced under the resolution and this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, as amended.

(f) **Consent Irrevocable.** Any consent given by any owner of Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication or other service of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar

and the Board, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) **Ownership.** For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Bonds registered as to ownership shall be determined from the Registration Books kept by the Registrar therefor. The Registrar may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Registrar.

(h) **Insurer Consent.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as any Insurer is not in default under its policy, no amendment or supplement to the Master Resolution or this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement may become effective except upon obtaining the prior written consent of any such Insurer, other than a supplement for the issuance of additional debt in accordance with the Master Resolution for which no prior written consent of the Insurer is necessary.

**Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS.** (a) **Covenants.** The Board covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRS Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Board covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the IRS Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Board, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the IRS Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the IRS Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the IRS Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the IRS Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the IRS Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the IRS Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, other than investment property acquired with:

(A) proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less (in the case of a refunding bond for a period of 90 days or less) until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the IRS Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the IRS Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Tax-Exempt Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the IRS Code.

(b) **Rebate Fund.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (9), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Board for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person,



including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the IRS Code.

(c) ***Proceeds.*** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the Refunded Obligations expended prior to the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. It is the understanding of the Board that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the IRS Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the IRS Code, as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Board hereby authorizes and directs the System Representative to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the IRS Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Board, which may be permitted by the IRS Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(d) ***Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project.*** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 2 of this ~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the IRS Code. The Board recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Board recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the IRS Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or (2) the date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are retired. The Board agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) ***Disposition of Project.*** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants that the property constituting the Project or the projects financed by any Refunded Obligations will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the

Board of cash or other compensation, unless the Board obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel substantially to the effect that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed of in the ordinary course of business shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

**Section 13. TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SIXTHSEVENTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY.** In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds, the issuance of which is authorized hereunder, by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Board and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and the pledge made in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement by the Board and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement to be performed by the Board shall be for the equal and proportionate benefit, security, and protection of all Holders, without preference, priority, or distinction as to security or otherwise of any of the Bonds authorized hereunder over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, sale, or maturity thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement.

**Section 14. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS.** If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provisions of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements, or provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other provisions hereof or of the Bonds issued hereunder.

**Section 15. PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS.** Except as provided to the contrary in the FORM OF BOND, whenever under the terms of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement or the Bonds, the performance date of any provision hereof or thereof, including the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, shall occur on a day other than a Business Day, then the performance thereof, including the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, need not be made on such day but may be performed or paid, as the case may be, on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of performance or payment.

**Section 16. LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE TWENTY-~~SIXTH~~SIXTHSEVENTH SUPPLEMENT.** With the exception of the rights or benefits herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or contained herein or implied from the provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh Supplement or the Bonds is intended or should be construed to confer upon or give to any person other than the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of or in respect to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~SixthSeventh

Supplement or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, agreement, or provision herein contained. This Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement and all of the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, agreements, and provisions hereof are intended to be and shall be for and inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar as herein and therein provided.

**Section 17. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE.** The System Representative is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds issued hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas. The System Representative is hereby authorized, to the extent deemed necessary or advisable thereby, in the discretion thereof, to request that the Attorney General approve the Bonds as permitted by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code, in which case the System Representative also is authorized to request the Comptroller of Public Accounts register the Bonds, and to cause an appropriate legend reflecting such approval and registration to appear on the Bonds and the substitute Bonds. The approving legal opinion of the Board's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Board, be printed on the Bonds and on any Bonds issued and delivered in exchange or replacement of any Bond, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds. The preamble to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement is hereby adopted and made a part of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement for all purposes. If insurance is obtained on any of the Bonds, the Bonds shall bear, as appropriate and applicable, a legend concerning insurance as provided by the municipal bond insurance company issuing any such insurance.

**Section 18. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.** (a) Annual Reports. To the extent that such financial information and operating data is reasonably obtainable under generally acceptable accounting principles applicable to the Board, as modified by the laws of the State of Texas and the rules and regulations of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Board shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of each Fiscal Year, financial information and operating data with respect to Board, as determined by the System Representative at the time the Bonds are sold. The Award Certificate shall specify the financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section. In the event that financial information and operating data of such general type is not reasonably available, financial information and operating data will be provided as prescribed by the applicable accounting principles and the governing laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Board. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, as may be modified in the Award Certificate, and (2) audited, if the Board commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not so provided within the required period, then the Board shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, and shall file audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available. If audited financial statements are not prepared for any Fiscal Year and audited financial statements are prepared with respect to the State of Texas for such Fiscal Year, the Board shall provide, or cause to be provided, the audited financial statements of the State of Texas for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as

prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of said Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as such audited financial statements become available from the State Auditor of the State of Texas. Any such audited financial statements of the State of Texas so provided shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time to comply with state law.

If the Board changes the Fiscal Year, the Board will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the Board otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this subsection may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) Certain Event Notices. The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701BTEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (8) Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Board;

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Board or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Board, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Board in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the Board in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, and (b) the Board intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in Exhibit "A" to this ~~Twenty-Sixth~~Seventh Supplement to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Board to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section by the time required set forth therein. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The Board shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Board remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule,

except that the Board in any event will give the notice required by this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the Bonds to be no longer outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Board undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices that it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Board's financial results, condition, or prospects relating to the Financing System or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Board does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE BOARD BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE BOARD, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the Board in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement for purposes of any other provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the Board to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the Board hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Board under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Board from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Board, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the Board (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the Board so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any

amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The Board may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure requirement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. The undertaking of the Board contained in this section may be modified by the System Representative in the Award Certificate upon advice of counsel.

**Section 19. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS.** (a) Proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt thereof, be applied by the System Representative as follows:

- (i) accrued interest, if any, for each Series of the Bonds shall be deposited as provided in Section 9;
- (ii) an amount sufficient to accomplish the purposes of Section 2 shall be so applied;
- (iii) the amount of any premium received as a portion of the purchase price of a Series of Bonds issued to finance, or refinance through the refunding of the Refunded Notes, improvements or facilities to be acquired or constructed pursuant to any ~~Tuition Revenue Bond~~ Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization that is not to be counted against the authorized amount of Bonds that can be issued pursuant to such Sections of the Education Code, shall, except as otherwise allowed by state law, including Sections 1201.042 and 1201.029 of the Texas Government Code, be credited to a special account to be held to pay interest on such Series of Bonds on the first interest payment date; and
- (iii) any proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds remaining after the deposits provided for in clauses (i) through (iii) above, shall be applied to pay expenses arising in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, if any.

Any sale proceeds of each Series of the Bonds remaining after making all deposits and payments provided for above shall be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds.

(b) Additional projects may be added to the list of projects included in the Award Certificate pursuant to Section 3(b) and the amount of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds allocated to each project may be reallocated to other projects in the list, and therefore be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds upon satisfaction of the following conditions:

- (i) if then required by state law, the project has received the required approval or review of the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the extent and as required by the provisions of Chapter 61 of the Texas Education Code;

(ii) the Board shall have approved the construction of the project and made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution relating to the issuance of Parity Debt to finance the cost of the project;

(iii) the Board shall have received an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel with respect to the Revenue Financing System, to the effect that the amendment of the exhibit, or the financing or refinancing of the project, and the expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the cost of project will not adversely affect the treatment of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes; and

(iv) the System Representative shall execute and deliver a certificate to the Board certifying (a) that the requirements of subsection (b)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this Section have been satisfied and having attached to such certificate copies of the documents referred to in those subsections and (b) that, to the extent that the list of projects set forth in the Award Certificate or the allocation of proceeds set forth in the Award Certificate to finance or refinance improvements and facilities pursuant to ~~Tuition Revenue Bond~~Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization have been changed, the Board is in compliance with the requirements and limitations of such applicable Sections of the Education Code. A copy of the certificate shall be filed in the minutes of the Board with the Award Certificate.

**Section 20. ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS.** (a) In addition to the defeasance provisions set forth in Section 12 of the Master Resolution, it is hereby provided that, to the extent that the Bonds are treated as Defeased Debt for purposes of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, any determination not to redeem Defeased Bonds that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in Section 12(a)(i) or (ii) of the Master Resolution shall not be irrevocable, provided that the Board: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Bonds immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any defeasance notices that it authorizes; and (4) at or prior to the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of subsection (a) of Section 12 of the Master Resolution with respect to such Defeased Bonds as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bonds, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12(c) of the Master Resolution, in connection with the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the term "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a



state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law in existence at the time of such defeasance that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds. The foregoing notwithstanding, the System Representative may elect in the Award Certificate to modify the definition of "Government Obligations" by eliminating any securities or obligations set forth in the preceding sentence upon determining that it is in the best interests of the Board to do so.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the Board may provide for the irrevocable deposit contemplated by Section 12 of the Master Resolution to be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with any other eligible bank or trust company as then authorized by state law and thereafter the Board will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such Defeased Debt, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of the Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by law) to receive payment when due on the Government Obligations.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution or any of the other provisions of this Section, any Taxable Bonds issued under this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement may be designated by the System Representative in the Award Certificate as not being subject to defeasance to the extent that such System Representative determines in the Award Certificate that such treatment is in the best economic interests of the Board.

**Section 21. OFFICIAL STATEMENT.** The System Representative is authorized and directed to provide for and oversee the preparation of a preliminary and final official statement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and to approve such official statement and deem it final in compliance with the Rule and to provide it to the purchasers of the Bonds in compliance with such Rule.

**Section 22. FURTHER PROCEDURES.** The Chair of the Board, any System Representative, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the Board, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Board all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, the Bonds, the sale and delivery of the Bonds and fixing all details in connection therewith. The System Representative is authorized to make application to obtain all approvals necessary in connection with the issuance of each Series of the Bonds including the Texas Bond Review Board and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if such approvals are them required by law. The System Representative is authorized to sign this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by the Board of its own rules and regulations, policies and procedures. The Board hereby determines that (i) designating the number of this Supplemental Resolution is a ministerial act and (ii) the number of this Supplemental Resolution may be revised at the direction of the System Representative to conform the number of this Supplemental Resolution to the actual sequence of the Board's

approval of this Supplemental Resolution in relation to the Board's approval of any other Supplemental Resolution(s) and the actual delivery of Parity Debt under such resolutions. In addition, the System Representative, General Counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized to approve, subsequent to the date of the adoption of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, any amendments to the above named documents, and any technical amendments to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement as may be required by any rating agency as a condition to the granting of a rating on the Bonds, as may be required by the office of the Texas Attorney General as a condition to the approval of the Bonds or as may be required to assist an underwriter of the Bonds in complying with the Rule.

**Section 23. DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION.** The Board heretofore has executed and delivered to DTC a "Blanket Letter of Representations" with respect to the utilization by the Board of DTC's book-entry-only system and the Board intends to utilize such book-entry-only system in connection with each Series of the Bonds.

**Section 24. BOND INSURANCE.** In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the Board may obtain municipal bond insurance policies from a municipal bond insurer (the "Insurer") to guarantee the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the Board on some or all of the Bonds as determined by the System Representative. The System Representative is hereby authorized to sign a commitment letter with the Insurer and to pay the premium for the bond insurance policies at the time of the delivery of each Series of the Bonds out of the proceeds of sale of each Series of the Bonds or from other available funds and to execute such other documents and certificates as necessary in connection with the bond insurance policies as he or she may deem appropriate. Printing on Bonds covered by the bond insurance policies a statement describing such insurance, in form and substance satisfactory to the Insurer and the System Representative, is hereby approved and authorized. The Award Certificate may contain provisions related to the bond insurance policies, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the Insurer or Insurers, and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

**Section 25. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS: ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS.**

(a) Concurrently with the delivery of each Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Notes, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Refunded Notes or with an Escrow Agent, from the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and other legally available funds, an amount sufficient to provide for the refunding and defeasance of such Refunded Notes. The System Representative is further authorized and directed to apply and there is hereby appropriated such moneys of the Board as are necessary to provide for the defeasance of such Refunded Notes on the date of delivery of the Series of Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in the standard form previously approved by the Board. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of the Series of Bonds,

the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Notes, and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(b) Concurrently with the delivery of a Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Escrow Agent an amount, from the proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds, sufficient, together with other legally available funds of the Board, to provide for the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more escrow agreements in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the refunding of Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase escrowed securities, on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Bonds and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(c) The System Representative is additionally authorized, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, to enter into any additional forward supply or similar agreement that provides for the reinvestment of proceeds of any escrowed securities and/or cash or substitution of Escrow Securities in an escrow fund under any Escrow Agreement for defined periods prior to the required payment dates of the applicable Refunded Obligations in accordance with the requirements of such Escrow Agreement.

(d) Subject to the execution of an Award Certificate by the System Representative, the Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption on the first optional redemption date following the delivery of each Series of the Bonds for which all of the notice requirements for redemption can be reasonably met, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption. The System Representative shall take such actions as are necessary to cause the required notice of such redemption to be given.

(e) The System Representative is authorized to select one or more Escrow Agents with respect to each Series of Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Obligations.

**Section 26. PUBLIC NOTICE.** It is hereby found and determined that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting at which this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement was adopted; that this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting; and that said meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

**Section 27. REIMBURSEMENT.** The Board expects to pay expenditures in connection with the purposes set forth in the Section 2 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The Board finds, considers and declares that the reimbursement of the Board for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the Board and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the

provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues Bonds to accomplish the purposes set forth in Section 2 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement. All costs to be reimbursed pursuant hereto will be capital expenditures. No Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued by the Board in furtherance of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement after a date which is later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the expenditures are paid or (2) the date on which the property, with respect to which such expenditures were made, is placed in service. The foregoing notwithstanding, no Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement more than three years after the date any expenditure which is to be reimbursed is paid.

**Section 28. DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT.** The Board desires to authorize the use of certain lawfully available funds of the Board, as determined by the System Representative, to defease and/or redeem, from time to time, certain outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board in accordance with the applicable defeasance and redemption provisions in the respective resolutions authorizing such debt. The System Representative is hereby authorized to determine and retire, from time to time, the various portions of such outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt which are economically advantageous for Board to retire by the defeasance and/or redemption of such debt. The System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in substantially the standard form previously approved by the Board to accomplish such defeasances. In the event of such a defeasance, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities identified in such Escrow Agreements on behalf of the Board and is authorized to create and fund the escrow funds contemplated by the Escrow Agreements through the use of the lawfully available funds of the Board. The System Representative is authorized to call for redemption such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt to be redeemed pursuant to this section and is hereby authorized to provide and complete an appropriate Notice of Redemption to the paying agent(s) for such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt upon the deposit with the Escrow Agent of such available funds and compliance with the conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreements.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the Board hereby (i) expressly reserves the right to call for redemption any Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt defeased pursuant to this section in accordance with the applicable redemption provisions contained in the resolution authorizing such debt, (ii) requires that the System Representative give notice of the reservation of such right to the owners of such debt immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements for such defeasance and (iii) directs that notice of such reservation also be included in any Notice of Redemption authorized pursuant to this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the System Representative, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, may elect on behalf of the Board not to retain the right to call such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt for redemption by choosing not to give the notices required in (ii) and (iii) of the foregoing sentence.

**Section 29. CREDIT AGREEMENTS.** To the extent permitted by law, the System Representative is hereby authorized to enter into one or more Credit Agreements in connection with any Parity Debt, including a Series of the Bonds, in the event that the System Representative determines that doing so is in the best interest of the Board. Any such agreements will constitute

a Credit Agreement as defined in the Master Resolution. The System Representative shall determine on behalf of the Board that upon the delivery of each such Credit Agreement the Board will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf each such Credit Agreement is entered into possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking such Credit Agreement into account. The Board's payment obligations under each such Credit Agreement shall be payable out of Pledged Revenues and each such Credit Agreement shall constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution, except to the extent that such a Credit Agreement provides that an obligation of the Board thereunder shall be payable from and secured by a lien on Pledged Revenues subordinate to the lien securing the payment of the Parity Debt. No such Credit Agreement shall be payable at a rate greater than the maximum rate allowed by law. The delegation to the System Representative to execute and deliver such Credit Agreements on behalf of the Board under this section shall expire on the date set forth in Section 2(a) of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement for the expiration of the authorization to issue Bonds hereunder.

**Section 30. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE.** The Board hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of each Series of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500 per Series, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The System Representative is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The Board is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

**Section 31. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY.** No covenant or agreement contained in the Bonds, this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement or any corollary instrument shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the Board or any officer, agent, employee or representative of the Board in his individual capacity, and neither the directors, officers, agents, employees or representatives of the Board nor any person executing the Bonds shall be personally liable thereon or be subject to any personal liability for damages or otherwise or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, or any actions taken or duties performed, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and in consideration for the issuance of the Bonds.

**Section 32. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS.** All resolutions and all parts of any resolutions that are in conflict or are inconsistent with this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement are hereby repealed and shall be of no further force or effect to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

It is specifically recognized that Commercial Paper Notes will be issued in the future pursuant to, in accordance with, and subject to the conditions contained in the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution.

**[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

The System has caused this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement to be executed by a System Representative and its official seal to be impressed hereon.

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
System Representative

## EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS

As used in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement the following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term "*Authorized Denomination*" shall mean an Authorized Denomination as defined in Section 3 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*Award Certificate*" shall mean each Certificate executed by the System Representative in connection with each Series of Bonds that establishes the terms of the series of Bonds issued pursuant to Section 3 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*Bonds*" shall mean one or more Series of the Bonds designated in Section 2 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, and all other substitute and replacement bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement; and the term "Bond" means any of the Bonds.

The term "*Business Day*" shall mean any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close.

The term "*Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization*" means Sections 55.1716, 55.1724, 55.1734, 55.1744, 55.1754, 55.1784 and 55.1794 of the Education Code or any similar provisions now or hereafter enacted by the Texas Legislature.

The term "*Chancellor*" shall mean the Chancellor of the Texas State University System.

The term "*Commercial Paper Notes*" shall mean the commercial paper notes issued and delivered under the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution.

The term "*Designated Trust Office*" shall have the meaning ascribed to said term in Section 5(b) of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*DTC*" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

The term "*DTC Participant*" shall mean securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

The term "*Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution*" shall mean the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution adopted by the Board on February 19, 2015 authorizing the issuance of the Commercial Paper Notes.



The term "*Financial Obligation*" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

The term "*Insurance Policy*" shall mean the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on a particular Series of the Bonds when due.

The term "*Insurer*" shall mean the company insuring a particular Series of the Bonds, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*IRS Code*" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term "*Master Resolution*" shall mean the "Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System," adopted by the Board on August 12, 1998 as amended by the "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" adopted by the Board on June 19, 2008.

The term "*Maturity*" shall mean the date on which the principal of a Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at Stated Maturity, by redemption or otherwise.

The term "*MSRB*" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The terms "*Paying Agent/Registrar*," "*Paying Agent*" or "*Registrar*" shall mean the agent appointed pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement, or any successor to such agent.

The term "*Potential Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board, excluding the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the Potential Refunded Bonds refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Notes*" shall mean the Commercial Paper Notes refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Obligations*" shall mean, collectively, the Refunded Notes, if any, and the Refunded Bonds, if any, refunded by each Series of Bonds, as applicable.

The term "*Record Date*" shall mean, with respect to each Series of the Bonds, the business day of each month as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*Registration Books*" shall mean the books or records relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*Rule*" shall mean SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

The term "*SEC*" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The term "*Series*" shall mean any designated series or subseries of Bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

The term "*Stated Maturity*", shall mean, when used with respect to the Bonds, the scheduled maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption date of a Series of the Bonds.

The term "*System Representative*" shall mean any one or more of the following officers or employees of the Texas State University System, to wit: the Chair of the Board, the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer or such other officer or employees of the Texas State University System, authorized by the Board to act as a System Representative.

The term "*Taxable Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest at a taxable rate.

The term "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest which is excludable from gross income for federal taxation purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the IRS Code.

~~The term "*Tuition Revenue Bond Authorization*" means Sections 55.1716, 55.1724, 55.1734, 55.1744, 55.1754, 55.1784 of the Education Code or similar provisions hereafter enacted by the Texas Legislature.~~

The term "*Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement*" shall mean this amended and restated resolution authorizing each Series of the Bonds.

All terms not herein defined shall have the meanings given to said terms by the Master Resolution or as otherwise defined in this Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement.

**EXHIBIT B**

**FORM OF BOND**

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF TEXAS  
BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,  
SERIES 202\_\_\***

NO. R-\_\_

**PRINCIPAL  
AMOUNT**  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**INTEREST  
RATE\***

**MATURITY  
DATE\***

**[BOND DATE]  
[ISSUANCE DATE]**

\*

**CUSIP**

**REGISTERED OWNER:**

**PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS**

**ON THE MATURITY DATE** specified above, the BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (the "Board"), being an agency and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or the registered assignee hereof (either being hereinafter called the "registered owner") the principal amount, specified above, and to pay interest thereon, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the [Bond Date] [Issuance Date], specified above, to the Maturity Date, specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum, specified above; with interest being payable on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\*, and semiannually on each \_\_\_\_\_\* and \_\_\_\_\_\* thereafter, except that if the date of authentication of this Bond is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds

\* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

**THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON** this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges, solely from funds of the Board required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the designated corporate trust office in \_\_\_\_\_, Texas (the "Designated Trust Office") of \_\_\_\_\_, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at the address of the registered owner, as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described; provided, that upon the written request of any owner of not less than \$1,000,000 in principal amount of Bonds provided to the Paying Agent/Registrar not later than the Record Date immediately preceding an interest payment date, interest due on such Bonds on such interest payment date shall be made by wire transfer to any designated account within the United States of America. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner hereof. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Board covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given in the Bond Resolution (hereinafter defined).

**THIS BOND** is one of a series of Bonds, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_\*, issued pursuant to a Master Resolution adopted August 13, 1998 as amended on June 19, 2008 by a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"), and pursuant to a Twenty-~~Sixth~~Seventh Supplement Resolution adopted on February ~~18, 2021~~17, 2022 referred therein (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), FOR THE PURPOSE OF (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING,

\* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS, AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.\*

ON \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\*, or on any date thereafter, the Bonds of this series maturing on and after \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\* may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Board, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the Board (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; provided, that during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

**THE BONDS** maturing on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\* are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot prior to maturity in the following amounts, on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

| <b>Bonds Maturing _____, 20____*</b> |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Redemption Date</b>               | <b>Principal Amount</b> |
| _____, 20____                        | \$ _____                |
| _____, 20____ <sup>H</sup>           | _____ <sup>H</sup>      |

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>H</sup>Final Maturity

**THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT** of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Board by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the Board and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the Board or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

\* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

**AT LEAST 30** days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the 45th day prior to such redemption date; provided, however, that the failure to send, mail or receive such notice, or any defect therein or in the sending or mailing thereof shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is sent and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, payable in the same manner, in any authorized denomination at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Board, all as provided in the Bond Resolution.

**WITH RESPECT TO** any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Resolution have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the Board, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Board shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

**IF THE DATE** for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York, or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

**THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION OR PORTIONS HEREOF IN ANY AUTHORIZED DENOMINATION** may be assigned and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of the Board kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of

registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any authorized denomination to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred and registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond shall be executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney or representative, to evidence the assignment hereof. A new Bond or Bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds), or to the previous registered owner in the case of the assignment and transfer of only a portion of this Bond, may be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in exchange for this Bond, all in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the exchange of other Bonds. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's fees and charges, if any, for making such transfer or exchange as provided below, but the one requesting such transfer or exchange shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make transfers of registration or exchange of this Bond or any portion hereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. The registered owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

**ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES** are issuable solely as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000 (an "Authorized Denomination"). As provided in the Bond Resolution, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, having the same maturity date, in the same form, and bearing interest at the same rate, in any Authorized Denomination as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Resolution.

**WHENEVER** the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering, or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

**IN THE EVENT** any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the Board, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Board has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds.

**IT IS HEREBY** certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution; and that the interest on and principal of this Bond, together with the other Bonds of this series and the other outstanding Parity Debt are equally and ratably secured by and payable from a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, subject only to the provisions of, and the lien on and pledge of certain Pledged Revenues to, the Prior Encumbered Obligations.

**THE BOARD** has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions referred to in the Bond Resolution, (i) to issue additional Parity Debt which also may be secured by and made payable from a lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Pledged Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as this Bond and (ii) to amend the provisions of the Bond Resolution under the conditions provided in the Bond Resolution.

**THE REGISTERED OWNER** hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond or the interest hereon out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation or from any source whatsoever other than specified in the Bond Resolution.

**BY BECOMING** the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the Board, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Board.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Board has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board, and has caused the official seal of the Board to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

---

Chairman, Board of Regents

---

Chancellor, Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

**FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE:**

**PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE**

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Resolution described in this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which



originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

**FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:**

**ASSIGNMENT**

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer  
Identification Number of Transferee

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or typewrite name and address,  
including zip code of Transferee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF  
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS TO ACCOMPANY  
THE INITIAL BOND:**

**COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:**

**REGISTER NO.** \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller of Public Accounts  
of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

**INSERTIONS FOR THE INITIAL BOND**

The initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Exhibit, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

**"ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE**, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System (the "Board"), being a political subdivision, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered

Owner"), on \_\_\_\_\_\* in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

| <b><u>Principal</u></b> | <b><u>Maturity</u></b> | <b><u>Interest</u></b> | <b><u>Initial</u></b> |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b><u>Amount</u></b>    | <b><u>(_____)</u></b>  | <b><u>Rate</u></b>     | <b><u>Yield</u></b>   |

(Information from the Award Certificate of the System Representative to be inserted)

The Board promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\* at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\* and semiannually on each \_\_\_\_\_\* and \_\_\_\_\_\* thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1"

---

\*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

\*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

## **EXHIBIT C**

### **DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES**

The financial statements of the Texas State University System will be prepared in accordance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Financial Reporting Requirements, and follow to the extent practical, the AICPA Industry Audit Guide Audits of Colleges and Universities, 1973, as amended by AICPA Statement of Position (SOP) 74-8, Financial Accounting and Reporting by Colleges and Universities, or such other accounting principles as the Board may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

**TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage**

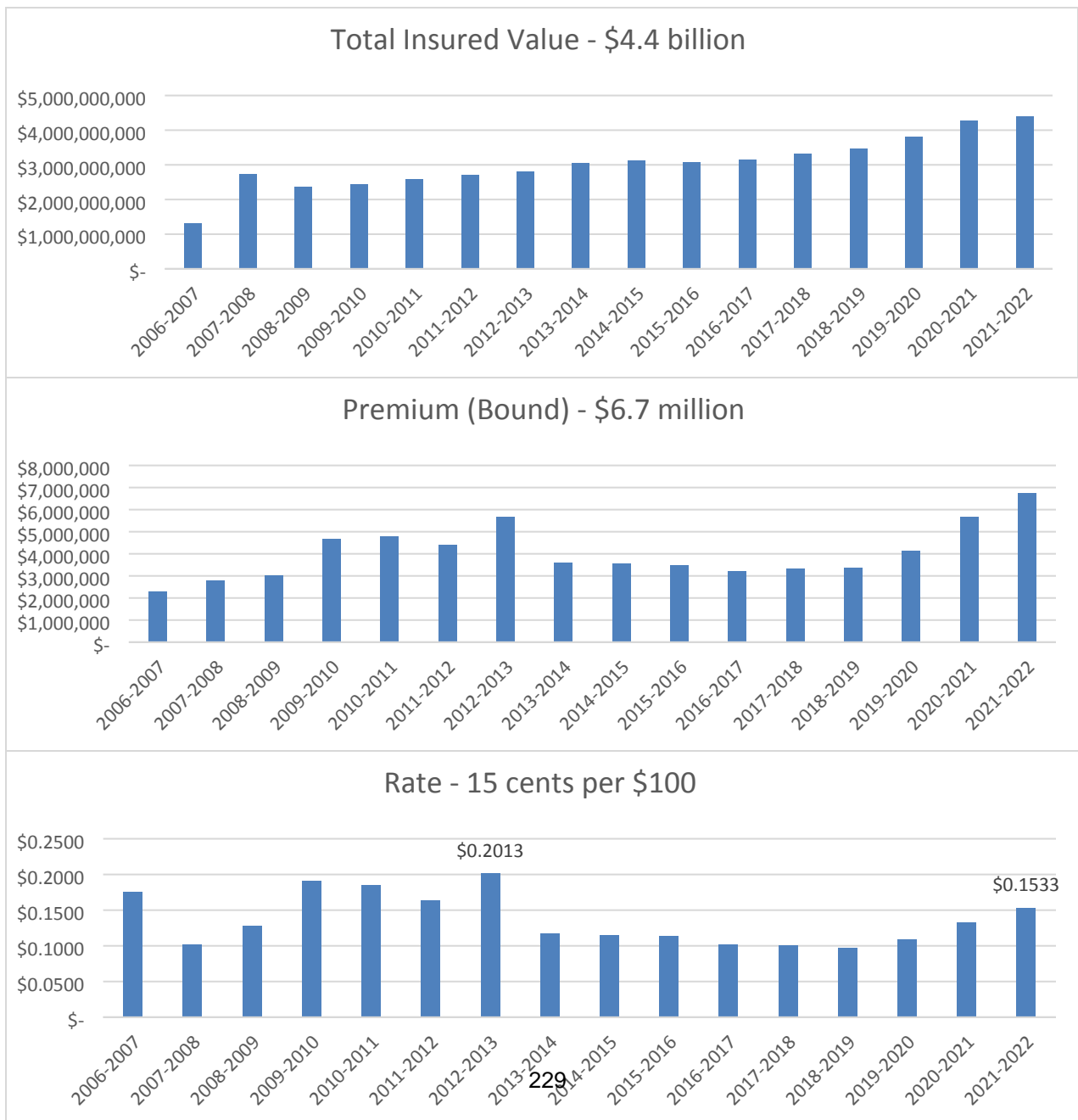
Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Chancellor be delegated authority to bind system-wide property insurance coverage for the 2022-2023 policy year.

**Explanation**

Delegation of authority to the Chancellor will maintain the efficiency of policy renewal and provide staff maximum opportunity to review and negotiate coverage options prior to renewal.

The existing Property Insurance Policy expires April 30, 2022.



## **TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations**

Texas Government Code 2102.015 requires a detailed summary of audit results and action plans to be posted and periodically updated on the internet. The *International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* and *Government Auditing Standards* require the Chief Audit Executive to establish and maintain a system to monitor and report on the disposition of audit results (recommendations). The following report provides information to the Board relating to management's action plans for implementing audit recommendations and satisfies requirements imposed by the Texas Government Code and the auditing standards.

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2020

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

| Report  | Recommendations  | Management's Most Current Response  | Status (*)  |
|---|--|---|-------------|
| <b>LAMAR UNIVERSITY</b>   |  |   |             |
| <b>Senate Bill 20 Required Audit for FY 2021 – Contract Administration, August 2021</b> | The University should ensure that all purchases meeting the LBB reporting thresholds are identified (including utilities over \$50K and local/regional cooperative agreements over \$50K) and reported in compliance with the corresponding reporting timeframes and prioritization. Procedures should be developed or enhanced to assist in ensuring that reporting timeframes as outlined in the Texas Government Code, Texas General Appropriations Act, and TSUS CMH are met. Action plans need to include steps that will be taken to bring the LBB Contract Data Base to a current state.    | Procurement has identified a newly hired dedicated staff member to enter these purchases into the LBB Contract Database. LBB procedures are currently being reviewed. The Director is working to secure written processes.<br><br>The following steps are being taken to update the LBB Contract Database:<br>1. Review LBB videos and printed training material.<br>2. Create a spreadsheet to include all the required data to populate into LBB Contract Database.<br>3. Start entering missing data into LBB Contract Database.<br>4. Work with IT to automate as much data as possible from current systems in place to limit time involved to compile.<br><br>Person Responsible: Amberr Melo, Director of Procurement & Payment Services<br><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2022 (was FY 2021 data entry completed by September 30, 2021. FY 2022 and beyond, implementing weekly updates by October 31, 2021) | In Progress |
| <b>Logical Access, September 2021</b>   | Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).<br><br>There are six audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:<br>➤ Two recommendations: <b>Implemented</b><br>➤ Two recommendations: <b>In Progress</b> with one milestone completed<br>➤ Two recommendations: <b>In Progress</b> |   |             |
| <b>CICE, September 2021</b>   | Management should contact the Contractor and request payback for services that were paid and not provided and for expenses that were paid but not incurred or for which support was insufficient. The payback request should also include amounts calculated for University employees' time spent on services and activities for which the Contractor should have provided.  | Management will seek a payback from the contractor of \$165,571 for the unsubstantiated expenses. This will need to be discussed with the grantor and then management will request through a demand letter with coordinated TSUS legal review the immediate return of the funds or alternatively, a submission of documentation to substantiate the expenses.<br><br>Person Responsible: Jeremy Alltop, Vice President, Finance   | Implemented |

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| Report | Recommendations  | Management's Most Current Response  | Status (*)  |
|--------|--|---|-------------|
|        |  | and Operations and Jamie Larson, Associate Vice President for Financial Services<br>Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021   |             |
|        | Management should evaluate the direction and activities of the CICE and take appropriate actions to ensure alignment with any required activities and University strategic objectives for that area. | Initial evaluations and direction for the CICE have been conducted, reporting relationships clarified, and a determination of the future focus completed. With the search for the new Executive Director of the Business and Entrepreneurial Institute currently under way, the finalization will be forthcoming upon the hiring of this new Executive Director. The position will jointly report to both the Provost and VPFO.<br><br>Person Responsible: Dr. Jaime Taylor, President and Jeremy Alltop, Vice President, Finance and Operations<br>Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022  | Implemented |
|        | Management should review the conflict of interest involving Person 1 and take appropriate actions if not already taken.  | Management has:<br>1. Provided training to Person 1 in the areas of responsible research conduct, conflict of interest, and export control. The certificates of successful completion of training have been documented.<br>2. Required Person 1 to follow the university policies and procedures for executing non-disclosure agreements, research agreements and project contracts through established processes facilitated by the Office of Research and Sponsored Programs. A notification of understanding has been executed and documented.<br><br>Person 1 has daily supervision by the Assistant Director of Port Management, with ultimate supervision coming from the new Executive Director that will be hired.<br><br>Person Responsible: Dr. Jaime Taylor, President and Jeremy Alltop, Vice President, Finance and Operations<br>Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022 | Implemented |
|        | Management should ensure that all OPT internships granted at the University are structured, supervised, and align with the student's degree field.   | Management has recently conducted a review of the OPT program and required forms have been revised to ensure that students meet program objectives and outcomes that are aligned with the student's academic preparation and interests. Documented policies and procedures are being updated to reflect this new practice.<br><br>Person Responsible: Dr. Jerry Lin, Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies<br>Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021   | Implemented |



**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| Report | Recommendations  | Management's Most Current Response   | Status (*)  |
|--------|--|--|-------------|
|        | Management should review any current paid or unpaid internships involving international students on OPT to ensure that the internships are structured to meet requirements for OPT and that active supervision is taking place.  | Management has recently conducted a review of the OPT program and a new process has been implemented to ensure that internships are structured to meet requirements for OPT. This process was put into place in Spring 2021. Documented policies and procedures are being updated to reflect this new practice.<br><br>Person Responsible: Dr. Jerry Lin, Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies<br>Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021   | Implemented |
|        | Management should implement a process with documented procedures for students working as interns at the University, whether paid or unpaid. This process should include Human Resources, and if applicable, the Office of International Students.  | Management will develop a new policy for University OPT interns.<br><br>Person Responsible: Dr. Brenda Nichols, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Tony Sanchez, Assistant Vice President for Human Resources and Talent Management<br>Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2021   | Implemented |
|        | Management should recoup the unallowable expenses submitted by and reimbursed to Person 1 as part of the NSF I-Corps grant and return the funds to the grantor and should review the questionable expenses to determine if some or all of the questionable expenses need to be repaid to the grantor and recouped from Person 1. | Management has reviewed these expenditures and has determined to count all of the expenditures in question as unallowable expenditures. Additionally, Person 1 has agreed in writing to repay the expenditures and a payroll deduction agreement is currently underway with an estimated full recoupment date of December 31, 2021. Management is in the process of notifying the grantor and remitting \$704.82. Agreed in writing payroll deduction estimated completion December 2021.<br><br>Person Responsible: Jamie Larson, Associate Vice President for Financial Services<br>Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021  | Implemented |
|        | Management should consider having all travel reimbursement requests go through review by the Travel office.  | Management has evaluated processes for non-employee travel and travel being processed outside of the normal employee travel procedures for possible process and policy changes. Planned system changes this fall will automate travel workflows to the appropriate subject matter expert. In addition, LU Procurement's practice is to continue to highly recommend an all-inclusive fee for consulting services where the vendor is responsible for all travel related expenditures. A documented procedure will also be completed.<br><br>Person Responsible: Jamie Larson, Associate Vice President for Financial Services<br><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2022 (October 31, 2021) | In Progress |
|        | The University should evaluate their use of special  | Management had completed a review of Special Topics  | Implemented |

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| Report   | Recommendations   | Management's Most Current Response   | Status (*)         |
|--|---|--|--------------------|
|  | <p>topics classes for graduate students and ensure the University is following their own policies with regard to special topics classes whether that be at the University level or the specific College level.</p>  | <p>courses and has identified those courses which have been offered more than three times in the past five years. These courses will be provided to curriculum councils where decisions regarding whether to eliminate them or convert them to standard courses will be made. Additionally, Graduate Council will develop a policy to restrict the number of special topics courses and a discussion will occur at Dean's Council outlining expectations for rigor in any special topics course.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Jerry Lin, Associate Provost for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies and Dr. Brett Welch, Associate Dean, Graduate Studies<br/>Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021</p> |                    |
|  | <p>Management should ensure that admissions policies are followed, and if exceptions are granted, there is a process for doing so, and the process and exceptions are documented.</p>   | <p>Management will develop a formal policy outlining required approval processed for admissions exceptions. In the interim, any exception will be considered by the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs or designee effective immediately.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Brenda Nichols, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022 (was December 31, 2021)</p>   | <p>In Progress</p> |
|  | <p>Management should ensure that policies and procedures are followed in lifting academic suspensions/holds and that documentation is maintained to support decisions when suspensions/holds are lifted.</p>  | <p>Management will develop a formal readmission policy for suspended students which will articulate steps to be taken and provisions for subsequent enrollment if readmission is approved.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Daniel Brown, Associate Provost<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022 (was December 31, 2021)</p>  | <p>In Progress</p> |
| <b>External Audits</b>   |   |  |                    |
| <p><b>DOE Final Program Review Closeout Notification Letter, December 2021</b></p> | <p>The Department of Education (DOE) conducted a focused program review of Lamar University's administration of the Title IV, Higher Education Act programs with regard to the functions that Academic Partnerships contracted to perform on behalf of the University during the 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 award years. (Academic Partnerships provides services associated with certain online programs offered by the University.) The purpose of the notification letter was to close the review with no further action required from the University. The DOE further stated, "<i>The closure of this review must not be construed as acceptance, approval, or endorsement of Lamar or Academic Partnership's specific practices and procedures.</i>" No observations or recommendations were noted.</p> |  |                    |

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021

| Report   | Recommendations   | Management's Most Current Response  | Status (*)         |
|--|---|---|--------------------|
| <b>SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY</b>  |   |   |                    |
| <b>Data Center Environment and Physical Security, December 2017</b>                            | Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).<br><br>There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this audit and the status is: <b>In Progress</b> . The Timetable for Completion date is May 31, 2022.   |   |                    |
| <b>Banner Change Management, January 2019</b>  | Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).<br><br>There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this audit and the status is: <b>In Progress</b> . The Timetable for Completion date is July 1, 2022.   |   |                    |
| <b>Banner Data Classification and Segregation of Duties, July 2020</b>                         | Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).<br><br>There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit and their status is: <b>Implemented</b> .  |   |                    |
| <b>Multi-hazard (Compliance Review), May 2021</b>  | Sam Houston State University should conduct the mandatory drills prescribed by the Multi-hazard Emergency Operations Plan to prepare faculty and staff for responding to an emergency.  | The Office of Emergency Management will develop actionable plans to include mandatory drills for faculty and staff as prescribed by the Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plan.<br><br>Persons Responsible: Dr. Lonnie Booker, Associate Director, Emergency Preparedness and Safety & Kevin Morris, Director of Public Safety Services<br>Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2022 | <b>Implemented</b> |
|  | The Active Attack Response and Training Plan for Sam Houston University should include prevention components that address mental health, threat assessment and training.  | The Multi-Hazard Plan will be updated to include the components of mental health, threat assessment and training for personnel on campus.<br><br>Persons Responsible: Dr. Lonnie Booker, Associate Director, Emergency Preparedness and Safety & Kevin Morris, Director of Public Safety Services<br>Timetable for Completion: June 1, 2022                                       | <b>In Progress</b> |
| <b>External Audits</b>   |   |   |                    |
| <b>Annual Financial Report and Auditor's Opinion on the SHSU Charter School, November 2021</b> | This was the fourth year of operations for the Charter School. For the year ending 8/31/2021, the combined net position was \$1,636,304, which is an increase of \$1,591,557 over the prior year's net position of \$44,747. Total revenue for governmental activities increased by \$1,670,903, which is primarily due to an increase in grants and contributions. The increase in total revenue is offset by an increase in total expenses of \$594,453. The increase in expenses is mainly due to a rise in instruction and plant maintenance and operations. Both the increases in revenue and expenses can be attributed to the growth in enrollment for the School. |   |                    |

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
 STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021

| Report  | Recommendations   | Management's Most Current Response  | Status (*)  |
|---|---|---|-------------|
| <b>SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>                  |   |   |             |
| <b>Multi-hazard (Compliance Review), May 2021</b> | Sul Ross State University should fully address infrastructure in the Active Attack Response and Training Plan.  | Sul Ross staff will evaluate and continue to implement best practices.<br><br>Persons Responsible: Jessie Lara, Executive Director, Physical Plant; Bob Jacob, Director, Facilities, Planning and Operations; Matt Moore, Executive Vice President for Strategic Engagement; Jacob Fuentes, Chief Information Officer; Kent Dunegan, Director University Department of Public Safety; Omar Madrid, Sargent, University Department of Public Safety<br>Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022  | In Progress |
|   | The Active Attack Response and Training Plan for Sul Ross State University should include prevention components that address mental health, threat assessment and training. | Mental health awareness and resources are included in freshman, new student, and new employee orientation. Mental health awareness is also included in professional development opportunities for employees. SRSU includes mental health contact information on the back of institution identification cards.<br><br>Persons Responsible: Brandy Snyder, Dean of Students; John Hughes, Health Services Coordinator; Erzulie Clarke, LPC, Counselor, Counseling & Accessibility Services; Interim Director Mary Schwartze, LPC, Counseling & Accessibility Services; April Aultman-Becker, QEP Coordinator, Institutional Effectiveness<br><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021 (was August 31, 2021) | Implemented |

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY</b>                              |   |  |  |
| <b>Physical Entry Access Controls Audit, December 2016</b> | <p>Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to risk or vulnerability of persons or property, including critical infrastructure, to an act of terrorism or related criminal activity (Texas Government Code 418.177(2)).</p> <p>There are three audit recommendations outstanding from this audit and their status is: <b>In Progress</b>. <b>The Revised</b> Timetable for Completion dates are January 31, 2022, February 15, 2022, and March 31, 2022.</p> |  |  |

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| Report   | Recommendations   | Management's Most Current Response   | Status (*)                |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|
| <p><b>Environmental Health, Safety, and Risk Management (EHSRM) Key Safety Positions, May 2019</b></p> | <p>EHSRM management should coordinate with the University Planning and Assessment Director to convert the EHSRM Policies and Procedures Statements (PPS) into University Policy and Procedure Statements (UPPS) and ensure that the policies are prepared, reviewed, and published in accordance with <i>UPPS 01.01.01 – Policy and Procedure Statement System</i>.</p> | <p>Progress is varied on policies. A personnel change revealed some policies were not as far along in the process as previously reported. Current status:<br/>                     UPPS 04.05.10, Animals on University Property, is published.<br/>                     UPPS 04.05.11, Confined Space Entry, is published.<br/>                     UPPS 04.05.04, Fire Alarms, Fire Drills and Facility Evacuations, is pending university review.<br/>                     UPPS for Respiratory Protection Program, was re-edited by EHSREM and returned for review by signatories.<br/>                     UPPS 04.05.08, Laser Safety, has completed FSS review.<br/>                     UPPS 04.05.03, Fire Safety Policy, was edited by EHSREM based on FSS review and is pending university review.<br/>                     UPPS for Hazard Communication Policy pending review by signatories.<br/>                     UPPS for Radiation Safety Policy undergoing new edits to account for newly identified human use research requiring additional RSO and committee oversight.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM<br/> <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022 (was June 1, 2020)</p> | <p><b>In Progress</b></p> |
|  | <p>EHSRM management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPSs for designation of Hazardous Materials Coordinator (HMC) and Hazard Communication Act (HCA) contacts.</p>   | <p>UPPS for Hazard Communication Policy pending review by signatories.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM<br/> <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022 (was December 31, 2019)</p>  | <p><b>In Progress</b></p> |
|  | <p>Management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPS for appointment and training of Safety Coordinators.</p>   | <p>This status is on schedule regarding the development of guidance materials and training. The email for voluntary participation has been pushed back to January 31, 2022. Shortly thereafter, training will be provided to the updated participants defining their expectations and roles. This will be done either in person or via Teams/ Zoom meeting.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM<br/> <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2022 (was June 1, 2020)</p>   | <p><b>In Progress</b></p> |
| <p><b>Restricted General Operating Funds (RGOF) Audit, December 2020</b></p>                           | <p>Management in the division of Finance and Support Services should establish monitoring controls to identify inactive RGOF accounts and coordinate efforts with the assigned account managers to determine appropriate use of funds within the area or the University.</p>  | <p>The working group met early November. The Treasurer created a spreadsheet that incorporated all the identified funds that were not earmarked. 20 transactions were identified that may be used for financial aid scholarships and \$14,028.72 was transferred for that purpose on November 30, 2021. This completes the cycle for FY 2021.</p>  | <p><b>Implemented</b></p> |

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| Report   | Recommendations  | Management's Most Current Response   | Status (*)         |
|--|--|--|--------------------|
|  |  | <p>Person Responsible: Darryl Borgonah, Associate Vice President Financial Services<br/> <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2021 (was October 31, 2021)</p>   |                    |
| <p><b>Missing, Stolen, and Off-site Computer Equipment Audit, January 2021</b></p> | <p>Materials Management and Logistics (MM&amp;L) should educate department heads and account managers on the requirements and processes for reporting missing or stolen assets to MM&amp;L and the Chief Information Security Officer (CISO).</p>  | <p>Update of UPPS 05.01.01 is estimated to be completed in January 2022 and the Property Management Office is consistently and timely reporting Missing or Stolen Computer Equipment assets to the CISO. The training and education of departments is on schedule to be completed by March 31, 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&amp;L<br/> <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion:<br/>           1) UPPS 05.01.01 update completed by January 31, 2022 (was October 15, 2021).<br/>           2) MM&amp;L personnel will begin to provide education to Department Heads and Account Managers by March 31, 2022 (was February 28, 2022).</p> | <p>In Progress</p> |
|  | <p>MM&amp;L should coordinate with the CISO to design and implement effective and efficient processes to improve notifications to the CISO from departments and MM&amp;L when missing/damaged or stolen assets are identified. Specifically,</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) A process to improve submission and timeliness of notification reports by department heads and account managers to the CISO. An option is designing and implementing an automated version of the stolen and missing/damaged property notification forms similar to other automated forms on the University "Report It" webpage. Automation of the forms would help ensure collection of required information and proper routing of information to responsible departments for required action (i.e., MM&amp;L, UPD, and CISO).</li> <li>2) A process to ensure MM&amp;L immediately communicates to the CISO any assets that were determined to be stolen or missing/damaged during the annual inventories or when MM&amp;L is informed outside of the annual inventories.</li> </ol> | <p>Update of UPPS 05.01.01 is estimated to be completed in January 2022 and the Property Management Office is consistently and timely reporting Missing or Stolen Computer Equipment assets to the CISO.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&amp;L<br/> <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021).</p>   | <p>In Progress</p> |
|  | <p>Management should revise UPPS 05.01.01 section 04.02 Stolen or Damaged Property to ensure consistency with established requirements, defining assets for reporting, and proper identification of departments for notification; and the approved revisions should be communicated to all departments. These revisions should address terms and clarifications for areas including, but not limited to:</p>   | <p>Update of UPPS 05.01.01 section 04.02 is estimated to be completed in January 2022 and training materials and education of departments is on schedule to be completed by March 31, 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&amp;L</p>  | <p>In Progress</p> |

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| Report  | Recommendations  | Management's Most Current Response   | Status (*)                |
|---|--|--|---------------------------|
|   | <p>“missing” property, “information resources” in place of “any fixed or portable storage device or media”, and “Chief Information Security Officer” in place of “IT Security.”</p> <p>MM&amp;L should review the current requirements for tracking portable assets in the off-site asset log and determine whether departments need to comply with UPPS 05.01.01 section 05.01 or document an acceptable alternative. MM&amp;L should then educate departments on the requirements and implement procedures to ensure off-site use of assets is being appropriately documented.</p> | <p><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: UPPS 05.01.01 update completed by January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021) and changes communicated to departments by March 31, 2022 (was November 30, 2021).</p> <p>Update of UPPS 05.01.01 is estimated to be completed in January 2022 and training materials and education of departments is on schedule to be completed by March 31, 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&amp;L.<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion:<br/>1) UPPS 05.01.01 update completed by January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021).<br/>2) The education and verification on the requirements of the existing or new procedures being appropriately documented by all departments timetable for completion is no later than March 31, 2022.</p> | <p><b>In Progress</b></p> |
| <p><b>Business Continuity Program Audit, April 2021</b></p> | <p>Management should review the University's current Business Continuity Plan (BCP) needs and either revise the 2014 Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) or develop and implement a new COOP.</p>   | <p>Website to access COOP program was activated in October 2021, plans are currently being reviewed by Emergency Management and follow ups with plan managers are being conducted. In November 2021, additional guidance materials were developed for the plan managers to assist in updating and developing plans. A participation reminder email will be sent out January 2022, encouraging participants to update plans and be aware of upcoming training opportunities and participation in focus group.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2022 (was November 30, 2021).</p>  | <p><b>In Progress</b></p> |
|   | <p>Management should ensure periodic reviews of Quali Ready user accounts are conducted at least annually, documented, and have documented management approval. The documented reviews should be maintained in accordance with the University's record retention schedule.</p>   | <p>User accounts will be reviewed annually and will be updated as necessary to assure that department staff are assigned to their respective plans or assigned to review their department specific plan. This report will be submitted by the program manager to the EHSREM Director and archived in accordance with the University's record retention schedule.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM<br/>Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2022</p>  | <p><b>In Progress</b></p> |

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| Report   | Recommendations  | Management's Most Current Response  | Status (*)         |
|--|--|---|--------------------|
|  | <p>Management should ensure a revised or new COOP has adequate accompanying business processes put in place and sufficient resources assigned to support the University's expectations that continuity of operations planning is implemented in a manner that enables the University to restore critical business functions efficiently and effectively, either in place or in a new location, due to a business disruption. Specifically,</p> <p>1) Policies and procedures to communicate the importance/requirement of business continuity planning and to ensure Plans contain quality content aligned with divisional Plans and the University's COOP; and<br/>2) Resources in the form of funding and personnel to ensure communication, training, testing, and review of business continuity planning occurs, as necessary.</p> | <p>Website to access COOP program was activated in October 2021, plans are currently being reviewed by Emergency Management and follow ups with plan managers are being conducted. In November 2021, additional guidance materials were developed for the plan managers to assist in updating and developing plans. A participation reminder email will be sent out January 2022, encouraging participants to update plans and be aware of upcoming training opportunities and participation in focus group.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM<br/>Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2022</p> | <p>In Progress</p> |
| <p><b>Senate Bill 20 Required Audit for FY 2021 – Contract Administration, August 2021</b></p>   | <p>Procurement and Strategic Sourcing (P&amp;SS) should implement procedures to ensure that the Justification for Proprietary or Sole Source Procurement form is completed and maintained as required for all Sole Source procurements.</p>  | <p>P&amp;SS has implemented procedures to ensure all procurements \$15,000 and greater have appropriate revised justification form completed and maintained as required.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&amp;SS<br/>Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021</p>   | <p>Implemented</p> |
|  | <p>P&amp;SS should implement procedures to ensure all purchase orders, regardless of funding source, are reported to the LBB as required.</p>  | <p>P&amp;SS will continue to follow TSUS guidance for prioritizing reporting of all PO's and contracts using any appropriated funds and any contract exceeding \$1MM regardless of funding, into the LBB database and then all other applicable PO's and contracts as resources allow. P&amp;SS will continue to seek clarification and guidance from TSUS regarding LBB reporting requirements.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&amp;SS<br/>Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2021</p>   | <p>Implemented</p> |
| <p><b>TXST-21-006 Procurement of Technology Services from External Vendors, October 2021</b></p> | <p>Management should strengthen vendor setup processes in MarketPlace to ensure vendors who offer technology hardware are assigned the proper Supplier Class of PC Vendor to ensure that workflow controls route hardware purchases for the required Division of Information Technology technical reviews.</p>   | <p>The Procurement and Information Technology Business Services (ITBS) offices have scheduled bi-weekly meetings to review any outstanding procurement items from their perspective areas. Part of the items is to review any new vendor requests to be included in the Marketplace; from the list determine the goods and services offered along with their classification, such as PC Vendor.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&amp;SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS<br/>Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p>   | <p>In Progress</p> |



**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| Report | Recommendations  | Management's Most Current Response  | Status (*)         |
|--------|--|---|--------------------|
|        | <p>Management should review the workflow routing for required reviews of technology purchases in Marketplace to ensure the design of the controls support current procurement business rules. The resulting controls for the business rules and associated processes that support the controls should be documented and shared between Procurement and Strategic Sourcing, Information Technology Business Services, and any other department responsible for ensuring that business rules are followed or that may be impacted by the controls</p>  | <p>With the collaboration of Technology Resources, the Procurement and ITBS offices have been working together to identify the same IT General Ledger codes (GL's) in the SAP workflow to coincide with the GL's in Marketplace. These IT GL's will be submitted to the IT workflow in Marketplace so that Information Security Officer, Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Coordinator, Information Technology Assistance Center, Technology Resources, and ITBS can review and approve appropriately. We expect for this workflow to be completed by the beginning of March 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&amp;SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS<br/>Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p> | <p>In Progress</p> |
|        | <p>Management should educate purchasers on the requirements for correctly assigning technology products and services GL accounts to purchase requisitions when they are created.</p>   | <p>Quarterly FSS meetings will be reinforced to continue to provide informational resources for training and professional development to the campus to enhance the procurement process. ITBS will also provide IT procurement information in IT events, such as ITAC Tech Talk.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&amp;SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS<br/>Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p>   | <p>In Progress</p> |
|        | <p>Management should ensure changes to purchase orders are communicated to relevant departments, electronically documented, and the documentation is attached to the purchase order in SAP. Specifically,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Changes to the general ledger number should be documented,</li> <li>· If the requisition for technology services did not receive the required reviews by the Division of Information Technology, the purchase should be communicated to the departments responsible for the information technology reviews.</li> <li>· The communication and any reviews as a result of the communication should be documented and attached electronically to the purchase order in SAP.</li> </ul> | <p>Currently, Procurement and ITBS are working with Materials Management to enhance the reporting of IT assets that are not classified correctly, to be routed properly for IT review. ITBS will use Cherwell, the IT work order system as a means of communication and review when such reviews appear outside SAP and Marketplace. Also, final determination will be added to the comments of the requisition for future tracking.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&amp;SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS<br/>Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p>  | <p>In Progress</p> |
|        | <p>Management should implement procedures to ensure the completeness of the inventory of University-approved software. Specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Management should ensure the software inventory spreadsheet is updated to include the software purchases identified as missing; and</li> </ul>   | <p>Corrective action plan is in progress. Updates to procedures to ensure the software inventory includes all software assessed and authorized by the ISO is included were underway at the time of the audit and have been completed as of December 2021. The Inventory has been updated to include missing items.</p>  | <p>In Progress</p> |

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| <b>Report</b> | <b>Recommendations</b>  | <b>Management's Most Current Response</b>   | <b>Status (*)</b>  |
|---------------|---|---|--------------------|
|               | <p>. Management should implement procedures to ensure the software inventory includes all software reviewed and approved by the ISO.</p>  | <p>Person Responsible: Dan Owen, Chief Information Security Officer<br/>Timetable for Completion: January 31, 2022</p>  |                    |
|               | <p>Management should ensure that University personnel directly involved in contract negotiations for the purchase of information resources technologies have completed required contract negotiation for the purchase of information resources technologies training developed and provided by the DIR. The completion of the required training should be documented and maintained for all personnel involved in contract negotiations for information technology resources.</p> | <p>The Director of P&amp;SS and Director of ITBS have been working with their staff to ensure the DIR training has been done and tracked accordingly. In addition, during the hiring process, staff will be required to complete this training.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&amp;SS, and José Rodríguez, Director of ITBS<br/>Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2022</p> | <b>In Progress</b> |

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**

|   |  |  |                    |
|---|--|--|--------------------|
| <b>AHI Facility Services, Inc. Vendor Compliance and Performance, June 2021</b> | <p>LIT should require AHI to notify LIT management if an AHI employee assigned to LIT receives a positive COVID-19 test. This notification should include the date of the positive COVID-19 test, the shift(s) worked, and areas cleaned by the employee, how many other AHI employees came in contact with the employee testing positive, and how the area was sanitized.</p> | <p>Management will meet with AHI and will require that AHI notify LIT management whenever an AHI employee assigned to LIT receives a positive COVID-19 test. The notification will include the date of the positive COVID-19 test, the shift(s) worked, and areas cleaned by the employee, how many other AHI employees came in contact with the employee testing positive, and how/when the area was sanitized.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance &amp; Operations<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: October 15, 2021 (was July 26, 2021)</p> | <b>Implemented</b> |
|   | <p>LIT management should follow the contract terms and not allow any AHI employee with other than minor traffic violations to be assigned duties under this contract. LIT should put additional safeguards in place, such as periodic reviews of new AHI employee's background checks, to ensure AHI is in compliance.</p>   | <p>LIT management will not allow any AHI employee with other than minor traffic violations to be assigned to Lamar Institute of Technology. Management will request AHI to submit a police clearance record within 24 hours upon request. LIT will request that AHI replace the employee in question with a criminal record other than a minor traffic violation.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance &amp; Operations<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: March 1, 2022 (was October 15, 2021)</p>  | <b>In Progress</b> |

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021**

| Report                                      | Recommendations   | Management's Most Current Response  | Status (*)  |
|---|---|---|-------------|
|   | <p>LIT should consider exercising the option to request that AHI eliminate nepotism issues between supervisors and staff. Additionally, based on the assumption that the Project Manager/Night Shift Supervisor probably had knowledge of the theft conviction involving a son, LIT should consider requesting assignment of a new Project Manager/Night Shift Supervisor.</p> <p>Additionally, LIT should consider requesting a change in the Area Manager to help eliminate concerns with issues and concerns being reported and addressed.</p> | <p>LIT will request that AHI eliminate nepotism issues between supervisor and staff. LIT will request that the employee in question be replaced. If any issues or concerns arise with the Area Manager, those issues or concerns will be addressed directly with the president of the company by LIT's VP for Finance and Operations.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance &amp; Operations<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: March 1, 2022 (was October 15, 2021)</p>       | In Progress |
|   | <p>LIT should seek confirmation and documentation from AHI that all AHI employees assigned to LIT are lawfully authorized to work in the United States and do not have expired work visas.</p> <p>As part of the quarterly KPI meetings, LIT should require AHI to provide information regarding upcoming visa expirations and their final resolution.</p>  | <p>LIT management will require AHI to provide information regarding upcoming visa expirations and their final resolution during the quarterly KPI meetings. LIT will also require confirmation and documentation on all AHI employees assigned to LIT are lawfully authorized to work in the United States and do not have expired work visas.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance &amp; Operations<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: March 14, 2022 (December 1, 2021)</p> | In Progress |
|   | <p>Since the contract between LIT and AHI requires E-Verification, LIT should require that AHI perform E-Verification on all current and future employees assigned to AHI.</p> <p>LIT should require proof that the E-Verification was performed for all current employees and for each new employee hired.</p>   | <p>LIT management will require AHI to submit I-9 forms with the E-Verification number in the space provided on the I-9 form for every current and future employee.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance &amp; Operations<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: March 14, 2022 (was December 1, 2021)</p>   | In Progress |
|   | <p>LIT should gain a better understanding of the reason for AHI's use of Jani Staff to employ those employees assigned to LIT and determine if this poses any problems; additionally, LIT may want to consider consulting with the TSUS Office of General Counsel.</p>  | <p>LIT management will meet with AHI and gain a better understanding of the reason for AHI using Jani Staff to employ the employees and then assign them to LIT. As part of AHI's response to the RFP, AHI mentioned that they do not subcontract in any of their accounts to ensure that their customers receive the best services.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Jonathon Berittech, Director of Facilities and Rudy Gonzales, Vice President of Finance &amp; Operations<br/><b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2021 (July 26, 2021)</p>            | Implemented |
| Senate Bill 20 Required Audit for FY 2021 – | The Institute should ensure that all purchases meeting the LBB reporting thresholds are reported in compliance with the corresponding reporting timeframes.   | LIT will comply with reporting requirements of Article IX, Section 7.04 of the GAA and Texas Government Code  | Implemented |

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2022 BOARD MEETING  
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2021

| Report                               | Recommendations | Management's Most Current Response  | Status (*) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------|
| Contract Administration, August 2021 |                 | <p>2261.253. LBB reporting is a prioritized process. LIT prioritizes posting of contracts in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Large Value from Appropriated Funds</li> <li>• Small Value from Appropriated Funds</li> <li>• Large Value from Institutional Funds</li> <li>• Small Value from Institutional Funds</li> <li>• Revenue Generating Contracts</li> </ul> <p>All contracts have been currently posted. LIT is fully in compliance with reporting as required. We reviewed purchases and contracts monthly and report as required.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing and Contracts<br/> <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021)</p> |            |

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE**

No Recommendations Outstanding

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR**

|  |   |  |             |
|--|---|--|-------------|
| Senate Bill 20 Required Audit for FY 2021 – Contract Administration, August 2021 | The College should ensure that all purchases meeting the LBB reporting thresholds (including change orders) are reported in compliance with the corresponding reporting timeframes. Procedures should be developed or enhanced to assist in ensuring that reporting timeframes as outlined in the Texas Government Code Texas General Appropriations Act, and TSUS CMH are met. | <p>The college has reported the contracts that meet the LBB reporting requirements and procedures were updated where applicable to assist with the reporting process.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Maria D. Garcia, Director of Purchasing and Contracts<br/> <b>Revised</b> Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2022 (was December 31, 2021)</p> | In Progress |
|--|---|--|-------------|

**SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION**

No Recommendations Outstanding

**Texas State University System  
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair  
Duke Austin  
Gary Crain  
Bill Scott*

**4.F. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda**

- 4.G. LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Sixth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells
- 4.H. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Nineteen to Food Service Contract
- 4.I. SRSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment to Agreement with Aramark
- 4.J. TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports

**LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Sixth Amendment to Agreement with Chartwells**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Amendment Number Six to the Food Services contract between Lamar University and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division, to modify the existing food service agreement (originally dated January 1, 2015 with subsequent amendments that end December 31, 2028, if not terminated on 12/31/2024) to increase the per meal rates by 4.1% commencing August 22, 2022, with an estimated contract increase of \$265,792 per each remaining year of the contract.

**Explanation**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | Lamar University and Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division.   |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Food Services.   |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | To assist Lamar University in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus.  |
| <b>Price:</b>                          | The current contract terms will be altered in the following manner: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A 4.1% increase in the per meal rates commencing August 22, 2022</li><li>• Estimated contract increase of \$265,792 per year for the remaining term of the contract.</li></ul> |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | Commencing August 22, 2022 through contract duration which ends on December 31, 2028 if not terminated on 12/31/2024.  |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     | Amendment Six  |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Auxiliary Funds  |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | Lamar University hereby affirms that the contract has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.  |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>            | Lamar University verifies that Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Chartwells Division has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and Lamar University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission <del>246</del> online system.           |

**SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Nineteen to Food Service Contract**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Amendment Number Nineteen to the May 26, 2005, Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas, Inc. of Irving, Texas, with an estimated revenue increase of \$794,015, be approved.

**Explanation**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | SHSU and Aramark Educational Service of Irving, Texas   |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Campus Food Service Contract  |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | To assist SHSU in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus  |
| <b>Price:</b>                          | Revenue Increase of \$794,015   |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | Through May 31, 2025  |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     | Number Nineteen   |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Auxiliaries   |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | SHSU hereby affirms that the contract has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.         |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>            | SHSU verifies that Aramark Educational Services has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system. |

**SRSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment to Agreement with Aramark**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Food Services contract between Sul Ross State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas LLC, dated May 18, 2013 be amended to:

- extend the term of the current agreement for 10 years past the current end date to May 17, 2038;
- require a financial commitment by Aramark of 1.6 million dollars to update the dining hall;
- increase the per meal rates beginning Fall 2022 by 5%; and
- amend the exclusivity clause; for an estimated contract increase of \$73,617 per year remaining on the contract,

be approved.

**Explanation**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | Sul Ross State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas LLC.   |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Food Services.   |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | To assist Sul Ross State University in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus.   |
| <b>Price:</b>                          | The current contract terms will be altered in the following manner: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• \$1.6 million financial commitment to update dining facility</li><li>• A 5% increase in the per meal rates commencing Fall 2022</li><li>• Estimated contract increase of \$73,617 per year for the remaining term of the contract.</li></ul> |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | Commencing upon Execution with a duration through May 17, 2038.  |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     |  |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Auxiliary Funds  |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | Sul Ross State University hereby affirms that the contract has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.   |



**Form 1295 Statement:**

Sul Ross State University verifies that Aramark Educational Services of Texas LLC has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and Sul Ross State University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

## **TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports**

### **Recommendation**

The “Proposed Quasi Endowments” included in the accompanying Quasi Endowment Reports for The Texas State University System components be approved.

### **Background**

Approval of the reports will establish the proposed quasi endowments as listed on the reports.

**Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report  
Texas State University  
September 1 - November 30, 2021**

**Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity**

| <b>Fund Name</b>  | <b>9/1/21 Beginning Value</b> | <b>Interest / Dividends</b> | <b>Realized Gains/(Losses)</b> | <b>Unrealized Gains/(Losses)</b> | <b>Gifts/ Transfers</b> | <b>Investment Fees</b> | <b>* Distributions</b> | <b>11/30/21 Ending Value</b> |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| ENDWQ-President's Discretionary                               | 981,548.53                    | 3,633.84                    | 13,276.86                      | (25,160.17)                      | 0.00                    | (789.60)               | (22,749.55)            | 949,759.91                   |
| ENDWQ-Merit Scholarships                                      | 22,559,494.16                 | 83,518.70                   | 305,149.75                     | (578,270.78)                     | 0.00                    | (18,147.73)            | (522,866.03)           | 21,828,878.07                |
| ENDWQ-Homer E. Prince University Fund                         | 150,311.45                    | 556.48                      | 2,033.18                       | (3,852.95)                       | 0.00                    | (120.92)               | (3,483.80)             | 145,443.44                   |
| ENDWQ-Merrick   | 1,604,234.54                  | 5,939.13                    | 21,699.62                      | (41,121.65)                      | 0.00                    | (1,290.52)             | (37,181.73)            | 1,552,279.39                 |
| ENDWQ-Ag Operating  | 1,198,783.45                  | 4,438.08                    | 16,215.28                      | (30,728.60)                      | 0.00                    | (964.35)               | (27,784.45)            | 1,159,959.41                 |
| ENDWQ-GPD Scholarship   | 449,098.61                    | 1,662.63                    | 6,074.71                       | (11,511.81)                      | 0.00                    | (361.27)               | (10,408.85)            | 434,554.02                   |
| ENDWQ-University Camp   | 29,137.07                     | 107.86                      | 394.11                         | (746.86)                         | 0.00                    | (23.44)                | (675.30)               | 28,193.44                    |
| ENDWQ-Endowment for the Center for Archaeological Studies     | 57,141.16                     | 215.74                      | 791.35                         | (1,469.61)                       | 0.00                    | (47.03)                | 0.00                   | 56,631.61                    |
| ENDWQ-Leona Irene Spoonamore Research                         | 1,789,538.91                  | 6,625.15                    | 24,206.09                      | (45,871.51)                      | 0.00                    | (1,439.58)             | (41,476.51)            | 1,731,582.55                 |
| ENDWQ-Musical Theatre Scholarship Program                     | 322,264.38                    | 1,193.08                    | 4,359.09                       | (8,260.66)                       | 0.00                    | (259.24)               | (7,469.19)             | 311,827.46                   |
| ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics                           | 515,489.76                    | 1,904.03                    | 6,953.38                       | (13,208.64)                      | 0.00                    | (413.57)               | (13,347.14)            | 497,377.82                   |
| ENDWQ-Student Leadership Institute                            | 94,003.09                     | 348.02                      | 1,271.54                       | (2,409.63)                       | 0.00                    | (75.62)                | (2,178.76)             | 90,958.64                    |
| ENDWQ-Lonesome Dove Gala                                      | 1,329,182.90                  | 5,018.43                    | 18,408.25                      | (34,185.73)                      | 0.00                    | (1,093.88)             | 0.00                   | 1,317,329.97                 |
| ENDWQ-Art Department Endowment                                | 44,405.39                     | 164.41                      | 600.66                         | (1,138.27)                       | 0.00                    | (35.72)                | (1,029.20)             | 42,967.27                    |
| ENDWQ-Long-Term Operating Cash                                | 25,295,112.63                 | 135,884.54                  | 674,615.49                     | (1,210,306.86)                   | 25,000,000.00           | (30,471.04)            | 0.00                   | 49,864,834.76                |
| ENDWQ-Fourqorean Scholarship                                  | 269,878.61                    | 1,019.58                    | 3,741.08                       | (6,944.25)                       | 383.61                  | (222.26)               | 0.00                   | 267,856.37                   |
| ENDWQ-Family Association Student Success                      | 296,470.37                    | 1,098.20                    | 4,012.90                       | (7,600.30)                       | 0.00                    | (238.64)               | (6,681.63)             | 287,060.90                   |
| ENDWQ-Library Support   | 632,803.98                    | 2,389.20                    | 8,763.89                       | (16,275.31)                      | 0.00                    | (520.79)               | 0.00                   | 627,160.97                   |
| ENDWQ-Student Bus System                                      | 949,206.01                    | 3,583.80                    | 13,145.84                      | (24,412.97)                      | 0.00                    | (781.17)               | 0.00                   | 940,741.51                   |
| ENDWQ-Lease Facil Maint Reserve                               | 632,803.98                    | 2,389.20                    | 8,763.89                       | (16,275.31)                      | 0.00                    | (520.79)               | 0.00                   | 627,160.97                   |
| ENDWQ-Deferred Maintenance Repairs                            | 1,265,608.02                  | 4,778.40                    | 17,527.80                      | (32,550.63)                      | 0.00                    | (1,041.56)             | 0.00                   | 1,254,322.03                 |
| ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Environmental Flows Professorship (TRIP) | 1,103,561.06                  | 4,085.56                    | 14,927.30                      | (28,287.81)                      | 0.00                    | (887.75)               | (25,577.26)            | 1,067,821.10                 |
| ENDWQ-Rose Fellowship (TRIP)                                  | 428,169.07                    | 1,585.15                    | 5,791.61                       | (10,975.33)                      | 0.00                    | (344.44)               | (9,923.77)             | 414,302.29                   |
| ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Research & Scholarship (TRIP)            | 1,848,358.90                  | 6,843.01                    | 25,002.12                      | (47,380.00)                      | 0.00                    | (1,486.92)             | (42,840.01)            | 1,788,497.10                 |
| ENDWQ-Johanson Graduate QEnd in Biology (TRIP)                | 62,328.46                     | 230.76                      | 843.12                         | (1,597.70)                       | 0.00                    | (50.14)                | (1,442.97)             | 60,311.53                    |
| ENDWQ-J Alan Dreeben Grad Schip (TRIP)                        | 66,745.54                     | 247.11                      | 902.87                         | (1,710.93)                       | 0.00                    | (53.70)                | (1,545.23)             | 64,585.66                    |
| ENDWQ-TSUS Foundation Grad Liberal Arts (TRIP)                | 62,328.46                     | 230.76                      | 843.12                         | (1,597.70)                       | 0.00                    | (50.14)                | (1,442.97)             | 60,311.53                    |
| ENDWQ-Clark Literary Quasi Endowment (TRIP)                   | 385,905.53                    | 1,457.01                    | 5,344.52                       | (9,925.24)                       | 0.00                    | (317.59)               | 0.00                   | 382,464.23                   |
| ENDWQ-BA Luxton Grad Asst Prgm (TRIP)                         | 44,656.39                     | 168.61                      | 618.47                         | (1,148.53)                       | 0.00                    | (36.75)                | 0.00                   | 44,258.19                    |
| ENDWQ-McCall Faculty Research (TRIP)                          | 57,415.41                     | 216.77                      | 795.17                         | (1,476.69)                       | 0.00                    | (47.25)                | 0.00                   | 56,903.41                    |
| ENDWQ-Shumla Professorship (TRIP)                             | 174,915.41                    | 660.40                      | 2,422.46                       | (4,498.72)                       | 0.00                    | (143.95)               | 0.00                   | 173,355.60                   |
| ENDWQ-Darren Casey Professorship (TRIP)                       | 179,438.68                    | 664.68                      | 2,428.80                       | (4,600.07)                       | 0.00                    | (144.43)               | (4,044.06)             | 173,743.60                   |
| ENDWQ- Meadows Prg Water Economics (TRIP)                     | <u>1,482,351.72</u>           | <u>5,490.99</u>             | <u>20,064.48</u>               | <u>(38,001.45)</u>               | <u>0.00</u>             | <u>(1,193.23)</u>      | <u>(33,408.15)</u>     | <u>1,435,304.36</u>          |
| Total   | 66,362,691.63                 | 288,349.31                  | 1,231,988.80                   | (2,263,502.67)                   | 25,000,383.61           | (63,615.01)            | (817,556.56)           | 89,738,739.11                |

\* Distributions are typically completed in Q1

**Quasi Endowment Withdrawal / Close Account**

|                                     | <b>Amount</b>                                     |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics | \$60,775.00                                       |
| ENDWQ-Library Support               | FMV at time of transfer and close quasi-endowment |
| ENDWQ-Student Bus System            | FMV at time of transfer and close quasi-endowment |
| ENDWQ-Lease Facil Maint Reserve     | FMV at time of transfer and close quasi-endowment |
| ENDWQ-Deferred Maintenance Repairs  | FMV at time of transfer and close quasi-endowment |

**Quasi Endowment Request**

|  | <b>Amount</b> |
|--|---------------|
| ENDWQ-Grady Early Research Endowment in Forensic Anthropology (TRIP) | \$45,000.00   |

**Texas State University System  
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair  
Duke Austin  
Stephen Lee*

**5. Planning and Construction**

5.A. SHSU: Design Development Documents for Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

5.B. TXST: Amendment to Design Development Documents for the Hilltop Housing Complex

5.C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report

**5.D. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda**

5.E. TSUS: CONSENT: Update to 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program

## **SHSU: Design Development Documents for Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The design development documents for the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1) project at Sam Houston State University be approved.

### **Explanation**

**Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program:** This project is in the 2013-2020 Campus Master Plan Update adopted by The Texas State University System (TSUS) Board of Regents in February 2013. The Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1) project is on the FY2021-2026 Capital Improvements Program.

**Background Information:** The Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs program document, titled *Gibbs Ranch*, was prepared by Priefert Complex Designs, LLC, in March 2021. Construction is scheduled to commence in April 2022 and substantial completion is anticipated by April 2023.

**Project Site:** The project will be located at the University's Gibbs Ranch campus which fronts Texas Highway 75 North, approximately four miles northwest of the Main Campus in Huntsville, Texas.

**Scope of the Project:** The project will house several programs in the University's Department of Agricultural Sciences and will be the home to the University's rodeo team. The campus development plan envisions a complex that will ultimately encompass ten new structures, one relocated structure and significant exterior improvements through two phases of construction. This project is the initial phase and includes primary sitework and infrastructure to support both phases of construction. The existing rodeo practice facility will be relocated by the University before the start of the project.

Totalling 103,580 square feet, the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn will be a premier venue for livestock shows, rodeos, trade shows and concerts. The facility features a 125-foot by 250-foot arena with offices, restrooms, concession areas, a hospitality room and seating for 1,500 spectators. The connected Rodeo Team Stall Barn contains forty-two 12-foot by 12-foot horse stalls with tack rooms and a wash bay for horse grooming. Technological infrastructure and penning arrangement allow for educational livestock demonstrations. The 4,000 square feet Greenhouse "A" is a hands-on classroom and research space complete with a shade control system, environmental controls, irrigation controls and a programmable lighting system. An area within the greenhouse contains aquaponics equipment. The 11,356 square feet Learning Center is a classroom/laboratory building with a public exhibit area to showcase the Department of Agricultural Sciences' accomplishments and awards. The facility includes four classroom/laboratory teaching spaces accommodating thirty students each. An operable partition between each classroom allows for maximum flexibility. Support spaces include a multi-purpose preparation area and servery. The Learning Center is included in the project as Alternate Number 1. The 3,116 square feet Headhouse for Plant Sciences consists of classroom space for thirty students and conditioned shell space for a future research laboratory. The Headhouse is included in the project as Alternate Number 2A. Greenhouse "B" is an additional 4,000 square feet structure connected to Greenhouse "A". Greenhouse B is included in the project as Alternate Number 2B.

**Architect/Engineer:** The Architect/Engineer (A/E) for the project is Priefert Complex Designs, LLC, of Mount Pleasant, Texas.

**Construction Manager-at-Risk:** The Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR) for the project is Bartlett Cocke General Contractors, LLC, of Houston, Texas.

**Project Justification:** The Department of Agricultural Sciences’ current facilities are geographically separated from Gibbs Ranch, limiting accessibility for students and faculty to perform hands-on learning and research. Many of those facilities are at or near the end of their useful life and require replacement.

**Funding Source(s):** The project funding source will be The Texas State University System (TSUS) Revenue Financing System (RFS) Bonds in the amount of \$11,000,000 and gifts in the amount of \$11,000,000. Annual debt service for the TSUS RFS Bond issue will be funded by Higher Education Fund proceeds.

**Design Development Submittal Documents:** The Design Development Submittal Documents follow this motion in the Board agenda materials.

**Operating and Maintenance Cost:** The project will result in projected annual operating costs of \$129,600 and projected annual maintenance costs of \$69,190.

**Environmental Impact:** There are no projected adverse environmental impacts due to this project.

**Certification:** The design documents submitted by the A/E have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35 percent or more) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office of a satisfactory statement of compliance from the A/E of record for every discipline that, to the best of their knowledge, the design is complete and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

**Total Project Budget**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Total Estimated Construction Cost:  | \$19,380,356    |
| Alternates 1, 2A and 2B as described in the Design Development Submittal Documents are included in the CCL. |                 |
| Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):   | \$19,380,356    |
| CMR Pre-Construction Services   | \$10,000        |
| Owner’s Construction Contingency:   | \$581,000       |
| Architect /Engineer Fees:   | \$1,223,995     |
| Furnishings and Equipment:  | \$250,000       |
| Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:   | included below  |
| Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:  | \$200,000       |
| Project Contingency:  | \$160,649       |
| Project Management Administrative Fees:   | \$0             |
| Public Art  | \$194,000       |
| Landscape Enhancement   | included in CCL |
| Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):   | \$22,000,000    |

This budget represents the University’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of design,

based upon estimates reconciled between the A/E's third-party cost estimating consultant and the CMR.

**Information Regarding Costs in Total Project Budget:**

**Construction Cost Limitation (CCL)** is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration and the construction contingency, which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the Component and the CMR for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

**CMR Pre-Construction Services** is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the CMR for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the project.

**Owner's Construction Contingency** is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any monetary issues that may arise after the project is bid. This amount represents 3% of the CCL and is appropriate to address unexpected construction conditions.

**Architect/Engineer Fees** are the contracted amounts due the A/E for its services on the project.

**Furnishings and Equipment** represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures, and equipment to be incorporated into the project. Included in this project are basic furniture, permanent fixtures, information technology and audio-visual equipment, and exterior furnishings.

**Owner Contracted Services / Other Work** includes separately contracted services required to support the project such a site survey, geotechnical investigation and reporting, construction materials testing, HVAC Testing, Adjusting and Balancing (TAB), and other miscellaneous project expenses.

**Project Contingency** is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees, and other miscellaneous costs.

**Project Management Administrative Fees** is the amount projected to be charged to the project by the Component to offset personnel and overhead costs in connection with managing the project.

**Landscape Enhancement** is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features.

**Public Art** is the one percent of the new construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art.



**Sam Houston  
State University**



**THE TEXAS  
STATE  
UNIVERSITY  
SYSTEM**

A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

# **GIBBS RANCH EQUESTRIAN FACILITY & AGRICULTURE LABS (Phase One)**

Design Development Submission for The Texas State University System Board of Regents  
February 17, 2022





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Project Team</b> . . . . .  | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>TAB 1: Architectural Renderings</b> . . . . .   | <b>5</b>  |
| Overall Architectural Site Plans   |           |
| Exterior Renderings  |           |
| <i>Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center</i>   |           |
| <i>Rodeo Team Stall Barn</i>   |           |
| <i>Learning Center (Alternate 1)</i>   |           |
| <i>Headhouse (Alternate 2A)</i>  |           |
| <i>Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)</i>                         |           |
| <i>Gathering Area</i>  |           |
| Interior Renderings  |           |
| <i>Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center Entry and Concourse</i>                             |           |
| <i>Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center Exhibition Arena</i>                                |           |
| <b>TAB 2: Architectural Floor Plans</b> . . . . .  | <b>17</b> |
| Overall Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center, Rodeo Stall Barn and Relocated Practice Arena |           |
| Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center  |           |
| Rodeo Team Stall Barn  |           |
| Learning Center (Alternate 1)  |           |
| Headhouse (Alternate 2A)   |           |
| Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)                                |           |
| <b>TAB 3: Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans</b> . . . . .                               | <b>24</b> |
| Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center  |           |
| <b>TAB 4: Major Building Systems</b> . . . . .   | <b>27</b> |
| Project Narratives   |           |
| <b>TAB 5: Detailed Cost Estimates.</b> . . . . .   | <b>49</b> |
| Executive Summary  |           |
| Reconciled Estimate Comparison by Facility   |           |
| Overall Summary  |           |
| Site   |           |
| Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center  |           |
| Rodeo Team Stall Barn  |           |
| Learning Center (Alternate 1)  |           |
| Headhouse (Alternate 2A)   |           |
| Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)                                |           |
| <b>TAB 6: Total Project Cost.</b> . . . . .  | <b>82</b> |
| <b>TAB 7: Cost Comparison</b> . . . . .  | <b>84</b> |
| Multipurpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn                               |           |
| Learning Center (Alternate 1)  |           |
| Headhouse (Alternate 2A)   |           |
| Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)                                |           |
| <b>TAB 8: Proposed Project Schedule</b> . . . . .  | <b>87</b> |
| Project Milestones   |           |
| <b>TAB 9: Environmental Impact</b> . . . . .   | <b>89</b> |
| Statement of Environmental Impact  |           |

# PROJECT TEAM

## The Texas State University System Board of Regents

|                                 |                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Duke Austin . . . . .           | Chairman, Houston                  |
| Garry Crain. . . . .            | First Vice Chairman, The Hills     |
| Alan L. Tinsley. . . . .        | Second Vice Chairman, Madisonville |
| Charlie Amato. . . . .          | Regent, San Antonio                |
| Sheila Faske. . . . .           | Regent, Rose City                  |
| Dionicio (Don) Flores . . . . . | Regent, El Paso                    |
| Nicki Harle . . . . .           | Regent, Baird                      |
| Stephen Lee. . . . .            | Regent, Beaumont                   |
| William F. Scott . . . . .      | Regent, Nederland                  |
| Camile Settegast. . . . .       | Student Regent, Horseshoe Bay      |

## The Texas State University System Administration

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Brian McCall, Ph.D. . . . .           | Chancellor                                  |
| Daniel Harper . . . . .               | Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer |
| Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM. . . . . | Director of Capital Projects Administration |

## Sam Houston State University

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Dr. Alisa White. . . . .         | President  |
| Dr. Michael Stephenson. . . . .  | Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs                                 |
| Dr. Carlos Hernandez . . . . .   | Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President of Operations                        |
| Juan Nuñez. . . . .              | Vice President for Facilities Management   |
| Dr. John B. Pascarella . . . . . | Dean, College of Science and Engineering Technology                                    |
| Dr. Doug Ullrich . . . . .       | Chair and Professor,<br>Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology |
| Chuck Jones. . . . .             | Director of Facilities, Planning, and Construction                                     |

# PROJECT TEAM

## STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, PROGRAM DESIGN MANAGER, LIVESTOCK/FACILITY PLANNER

Priefert Complex Designs, LLC  
P.O. Box 1540  
Mount Pleasant, TX 75456

Glen Calvert, PE  
Jeffery Boone  
Benton Burrows, PE  
Brian Hudson, PE

General Manager  
Design Engineer  
Civil/Structural Engineer  
Design Engineer

## ARCHITECT OF RECORD

Patterson Architects  
701 South Texas Ave.  
Bryan, TX

Fred Patterson, AIA  
Adrian Silvas

Owner/Architect  
Intern Architect

## PRODUCTION ARCHITECT

Tobin & Associates, P.C.  
4515 East Pershing, Suite D  
Cheyenne, WY 82001

Joshua Schmidt, AIA  
Keith Forbes  
Zandria Tolliver

Owner/Architect  
Project Manager  
Associate Architect/Designer

## CIVIL ENGINEER

McClure & Browne  
1008 Woodcreek Dr., Suite 103  
College Station, TX 77845

Jeffery Robertson, PE  
Joshua Fry, PE

Principal in Charge  
Design Engineer

## MEP ENGINEER

Ramirez-Simon Engineering, LLC  
9805 Whithorn Dr.  
Houston, TX 77095

Eduardo Ramirez, PE  
Tiffany Graebner, PE  
Arturo Serrano

Principal in Charge  
Project Manager  
Mechanical Engineer

## LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Norris Design  
3218 Manor Rd., Suite 200  
Austin, TX 78757

John Birkey, PLA  
Jacob Young, PLA

Principal Planner  
Landscape Architect

## IT/AUDIO VISUAL

Datacom Design Group, LLC  
7600 Burnet Rd., Suite 350  
Austin, TX 78757

Kevin Oechsli, RCDD PMP  
Sean Doyle  
Dan Walker, CTS

Lead IT  
Director of Operations  
President

## COST ANALYST

Project Cost Resources, Inc.  
24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 300  
Katy, TX 77494

Bob Hansen

Cost Analyst

## CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK

Bartlett Cocke, L.P.  
7904 N Sam Houston Pkwy  
Suite 100  
Houston, TX 77064

Chad Wernert  
Anthony Fleitas  
Nicolas Bolen  
Allison Chambers  
Cody Fife

Regional Manager  
Project Manager  
Senior Superintendent  
Preconstruction Coordinator  
Lead Estimator

259

# ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS

## Site Map

## Site Renderings

## Elevations

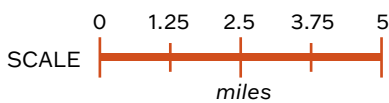
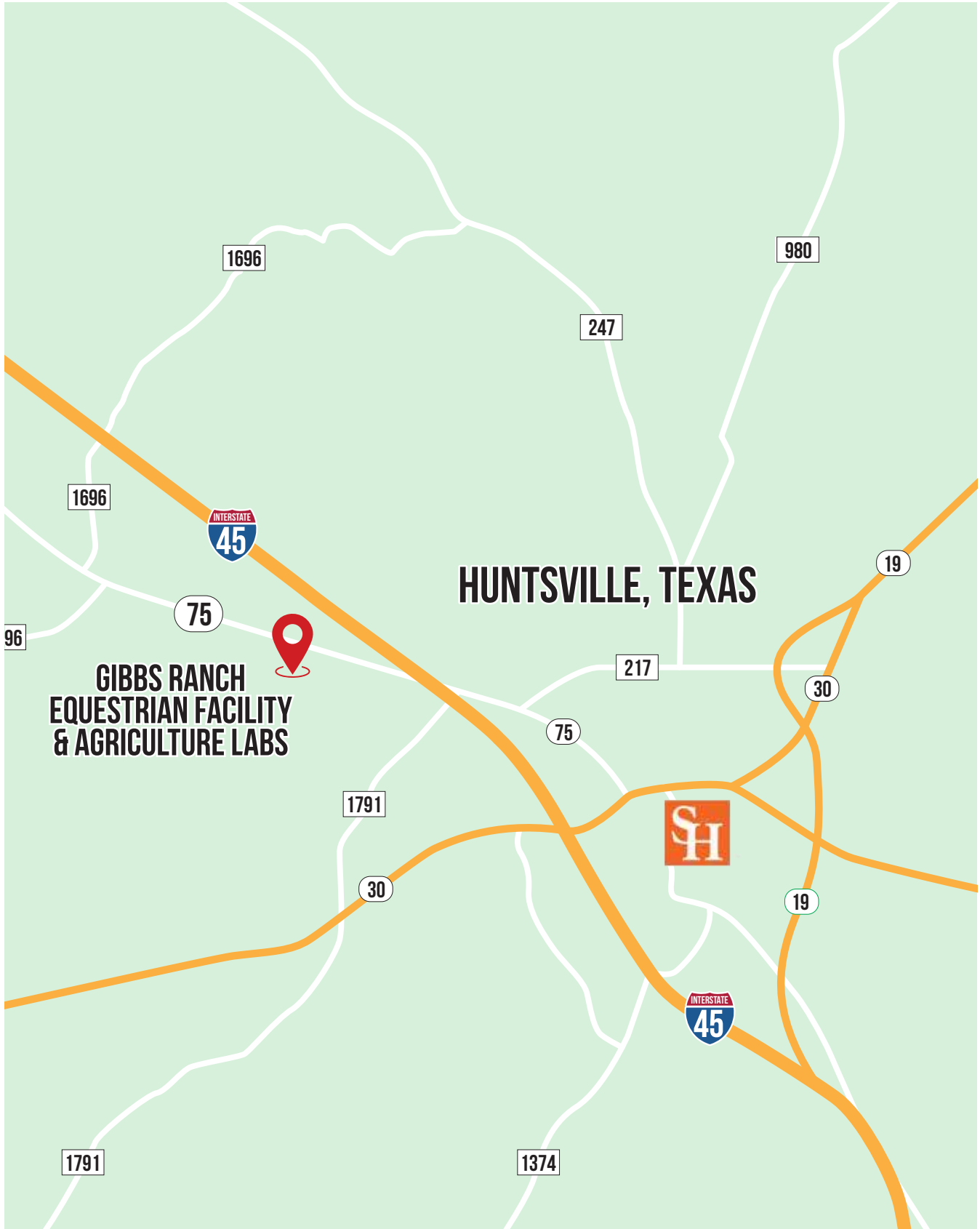
- *Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn*
- *Learning Center (Alternate 1)*
- *Headhouse (Alternate 2A)*
- *Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)*

## Exterior Rendering

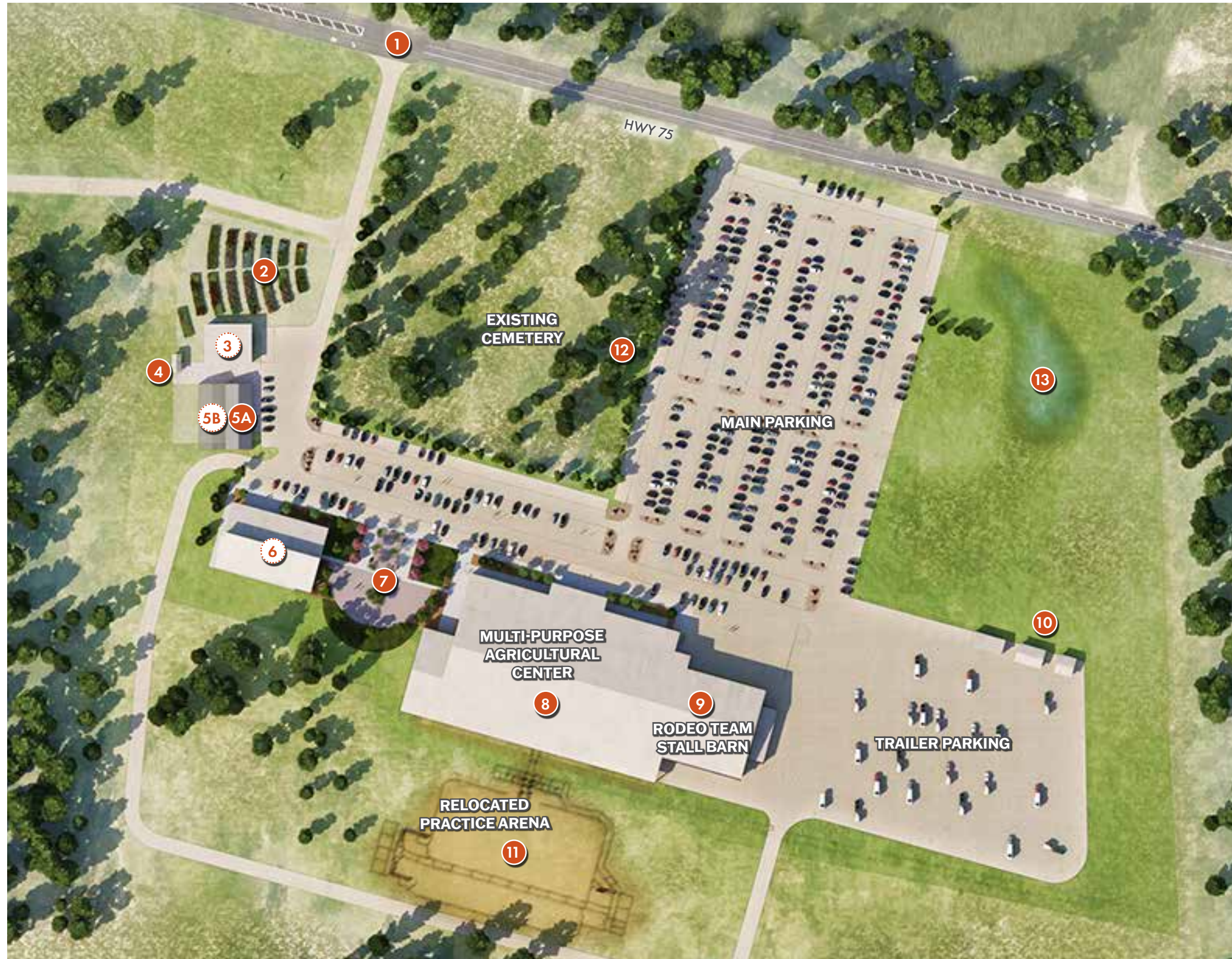
- *Gathering Area*

## Interior Renderings

- *Exhibition Arena View*
- *Entry and Concourse View*



261



**LEGEND**

- 1** MAIN ACCESS
- 2** TEACHING / RESEARCH DEMONSTRATION PLOTS  
*(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)*
- 3** HEADHOUSE *(Alternate 2A)*
- 4** RELOCATED PLANT SCIENCES STORAGE SHED  
*(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)*
- 5A** GREENHOUSE A
- 5B** GREENHOUSE B *(Alternate 2B)*
- 6** LEARNING CENTER *(Alternate 1)*
- 7** OUTDOOR GATHERING
- 8** MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER
- 9** RODEO TEAM STALL BARN
- 10** RELOCATED STRUCTURES  
*(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)*
- 11** RELOCATED PRACTICE ARENA  
*(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)*
- 12** CEMETERY GATEWAY
- 13** DETENTION POND





**LEGEND**

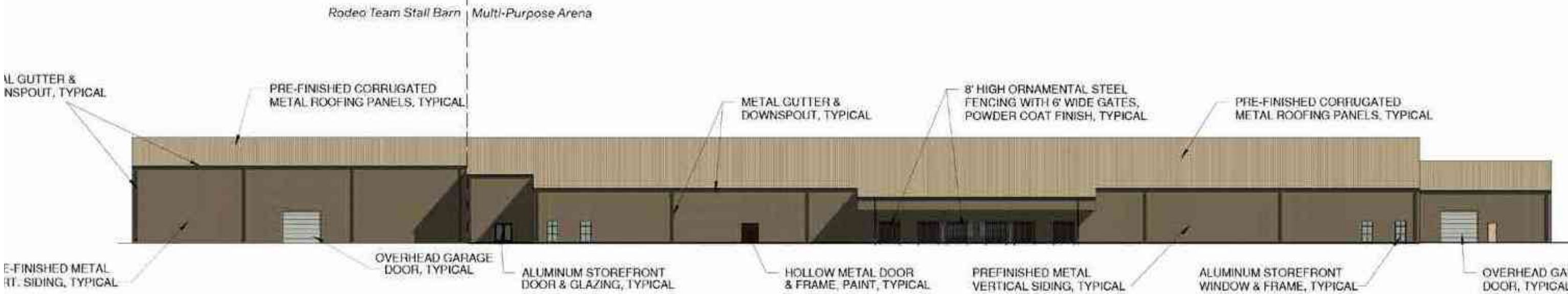
- 1** MAIN ACCESS
- 2** TEACHING / RESEARCH DEMONSTRATION PLOTS  
*(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)*
- 3** HEADHOUSE *(Alternate 2A)*
- 4** RELOCATED PLANT SCIENCES STORAGE SHED  
*(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)*
- 5A** GREENHOUSE A
- 5B** GREENHOUSE B *(Alternate 2B)*
- 6** LEARNING CENTER *(Alternate 1)*
- 7** OUTDOOR GATHERING
- 8** MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER
- 9** RODEO TEAM STALL BARN
- 10** RELOCATED STRUCTURES  
*(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)*
- 11** RELOCATED PRACTICE ARENA  
*(BY SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY)*
- 12** CEMETERY GATEWAY
- 13** DETENTION POND

Southwest View

263



NORTH

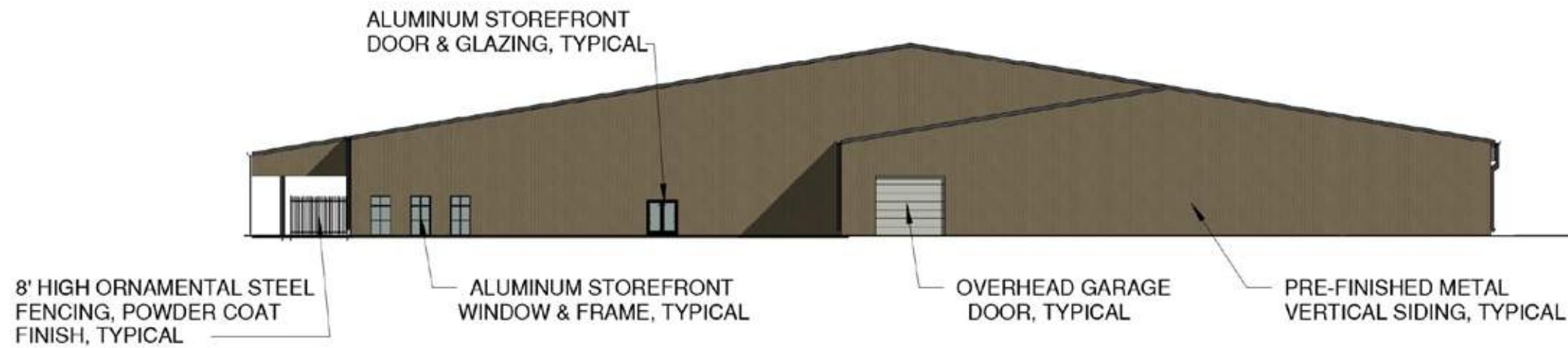


North Elevation



South Elevation





West Elevation



East Elevation



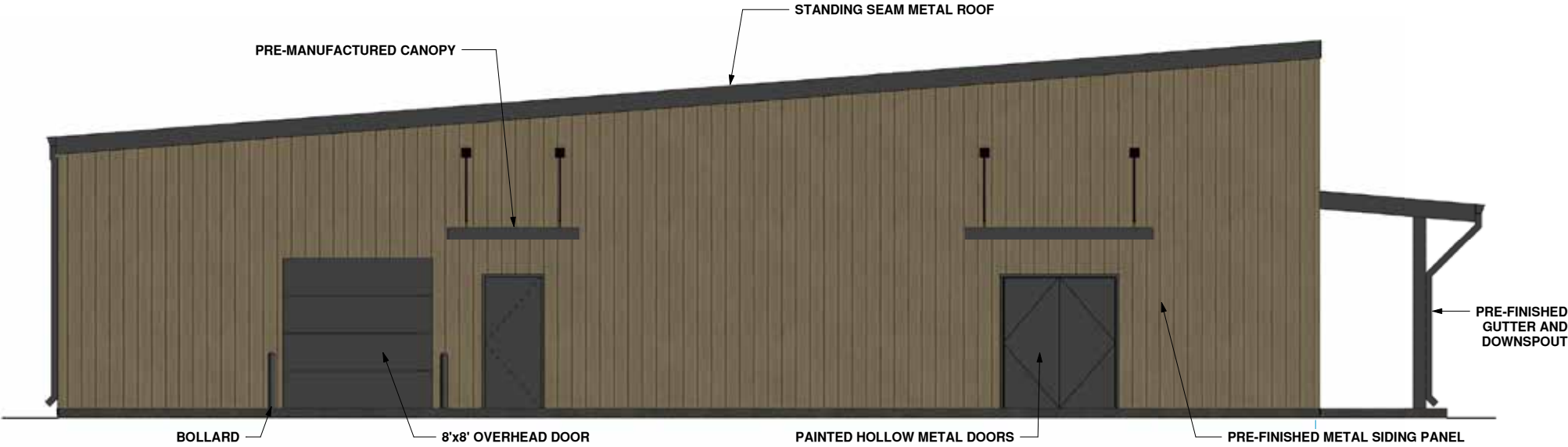
East Elevation



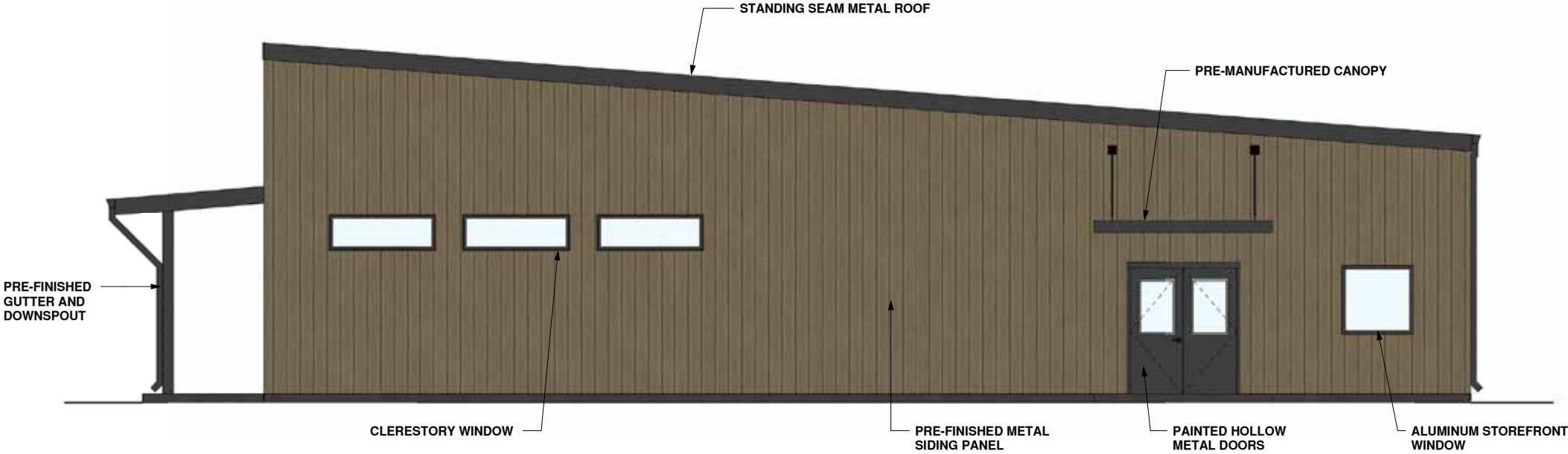
West Elevation



South Elevation



South Elevation



North Elevation

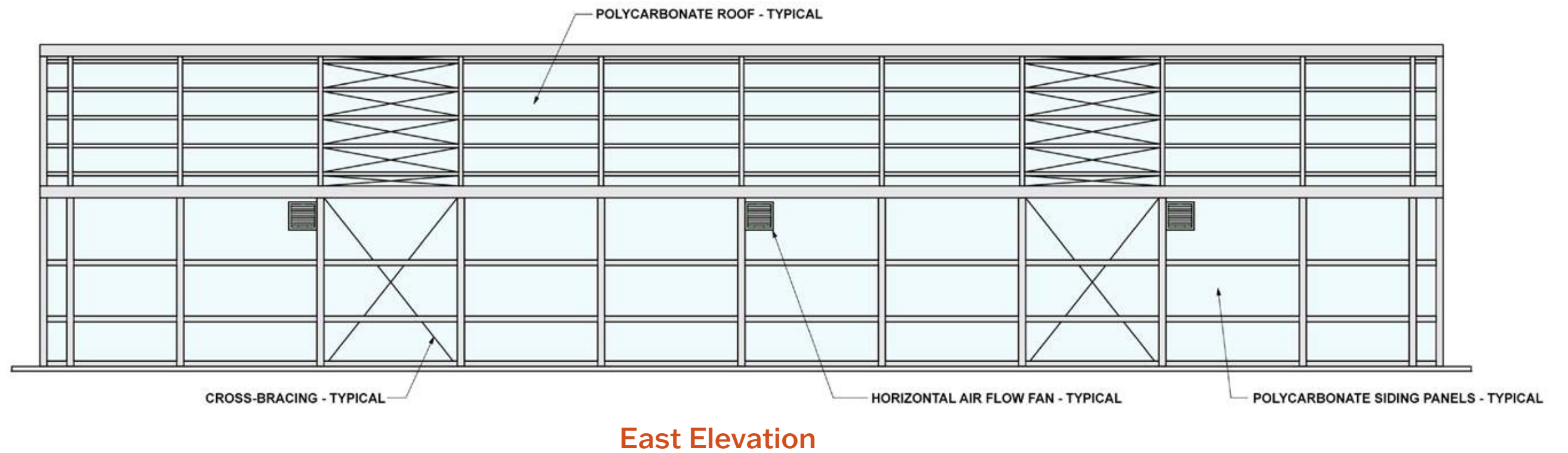
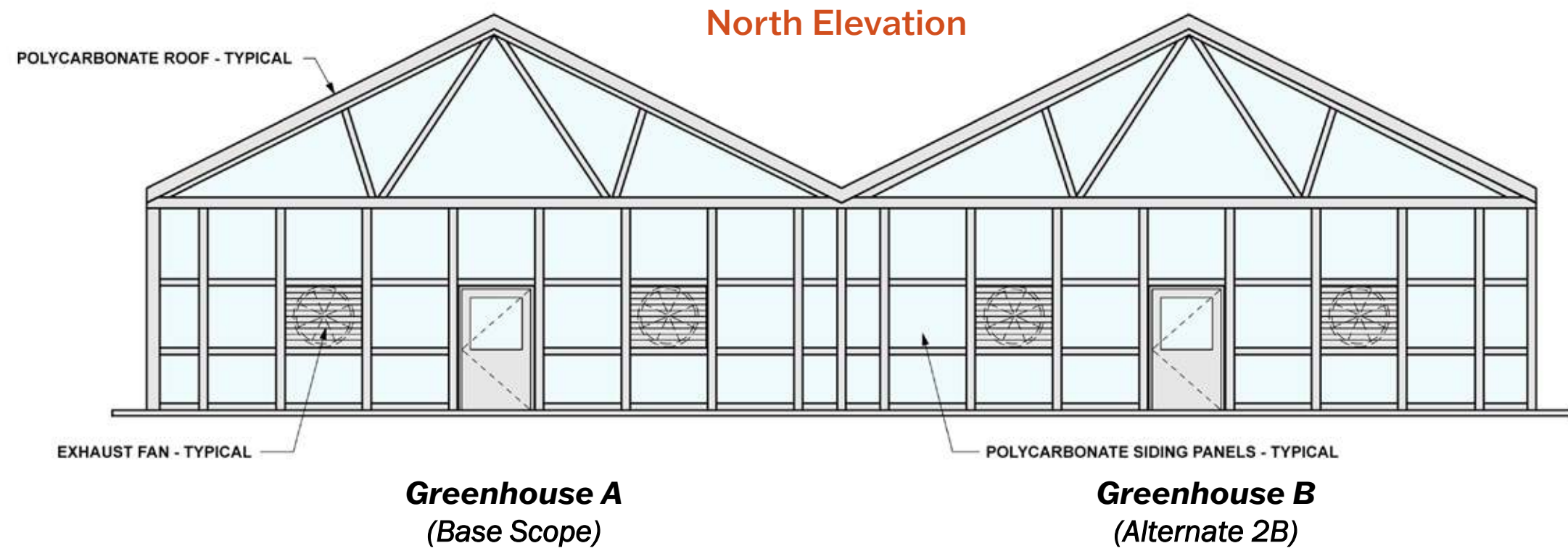
# Elevations: *Headhouse (Alternate 2A)* (Continued)



## East Elevation



## West Elevation





**Southeast View**

# Interior Rendering: Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center



**Exhibition Arena View**



**Entry and Concourse View**

271

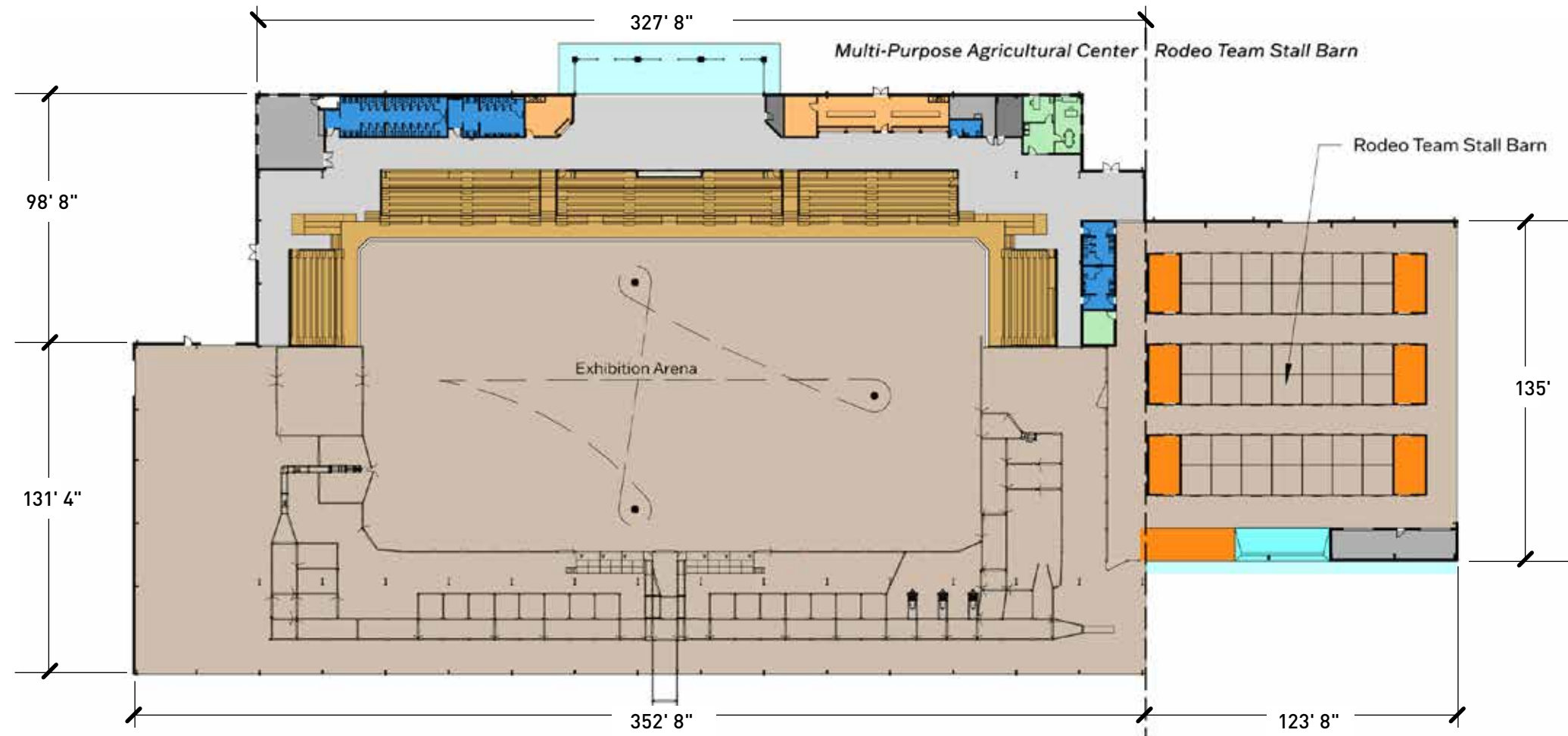
# ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

## Overall Floor Plans

- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center, Rodeo Team Stall Barn and Relocated Practice Arena
  - *Overall*
  - *North*
  - *South*
  - *Rodeo Team Stall Barn*
- Learning Center (*Alternate 1*)
- Headhouse (*Alternate 2A*)
- Greenhouse A (*Base Scope*) and Greenhouse B (*Alternate 2B*)

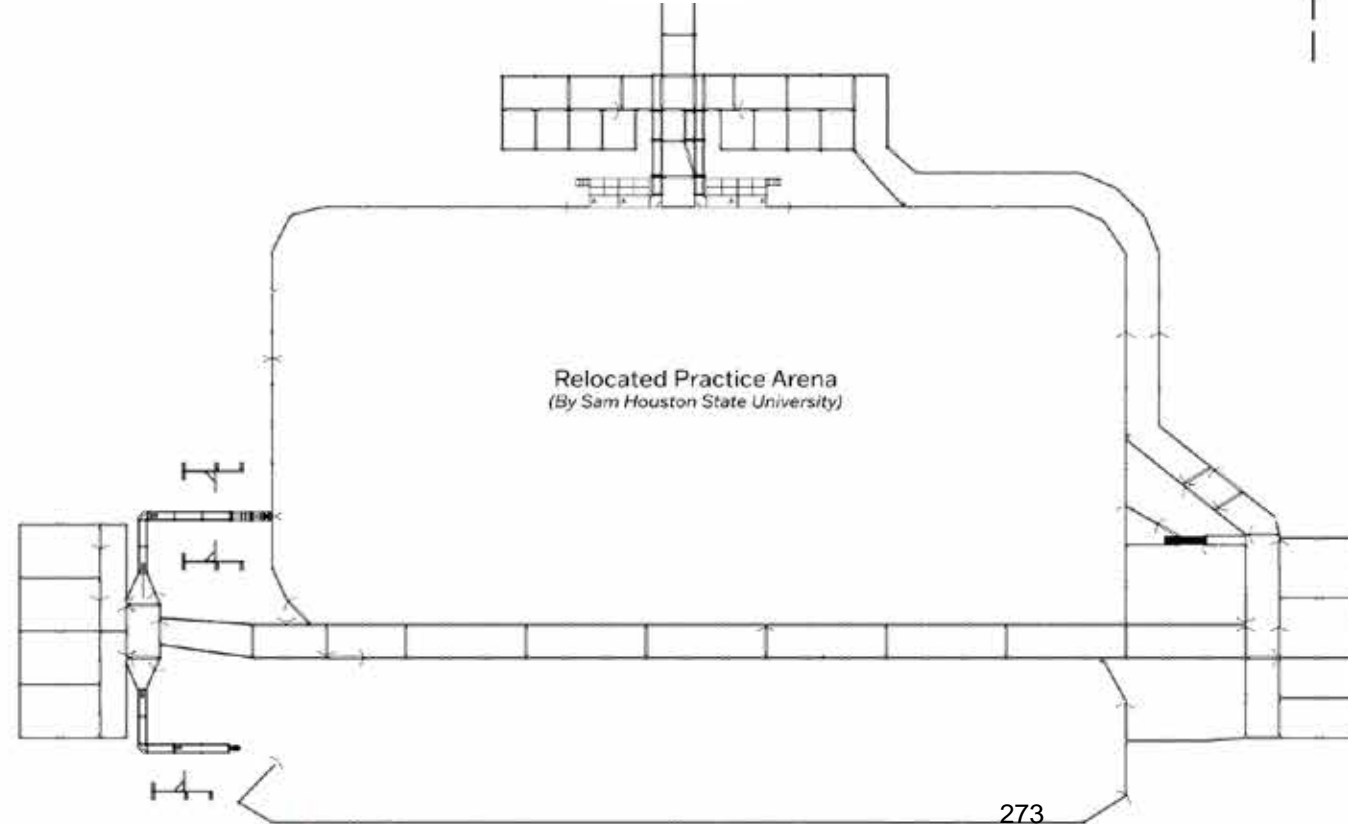


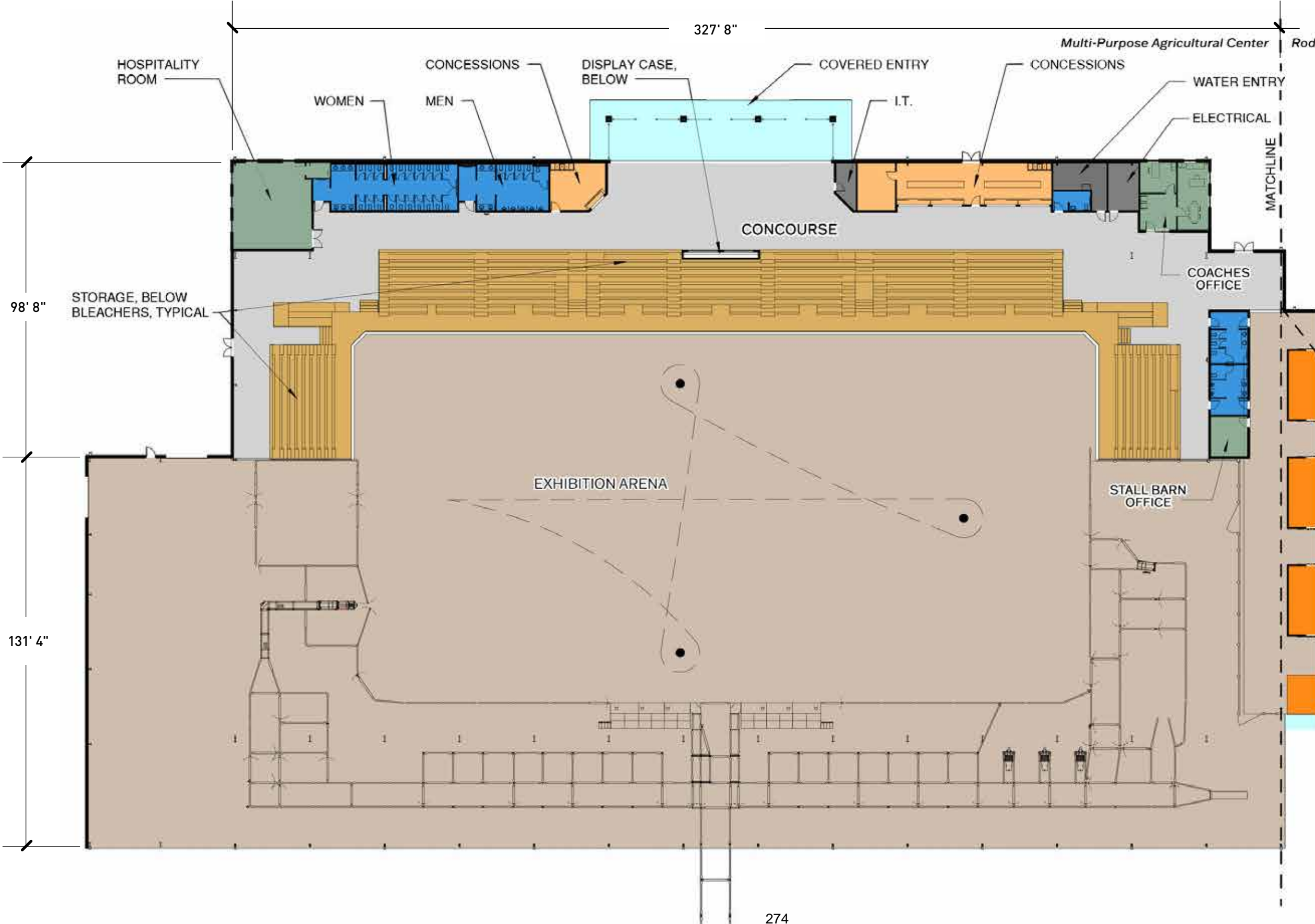
# Floor Plan: Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn (Overall)



## FACILITY LEGEND

- PORCH
- RESTROOMS
- CONCOURSE
- MECHANICAL/STORAGE
- STORAGE BELOW BLEACHERS
- OFFICE/MEETING SPACES
- CONCESSIONS
- TACK ROOMS
- DIRT FLOOR
- WASH BAY





**FACILITY LEGEND**

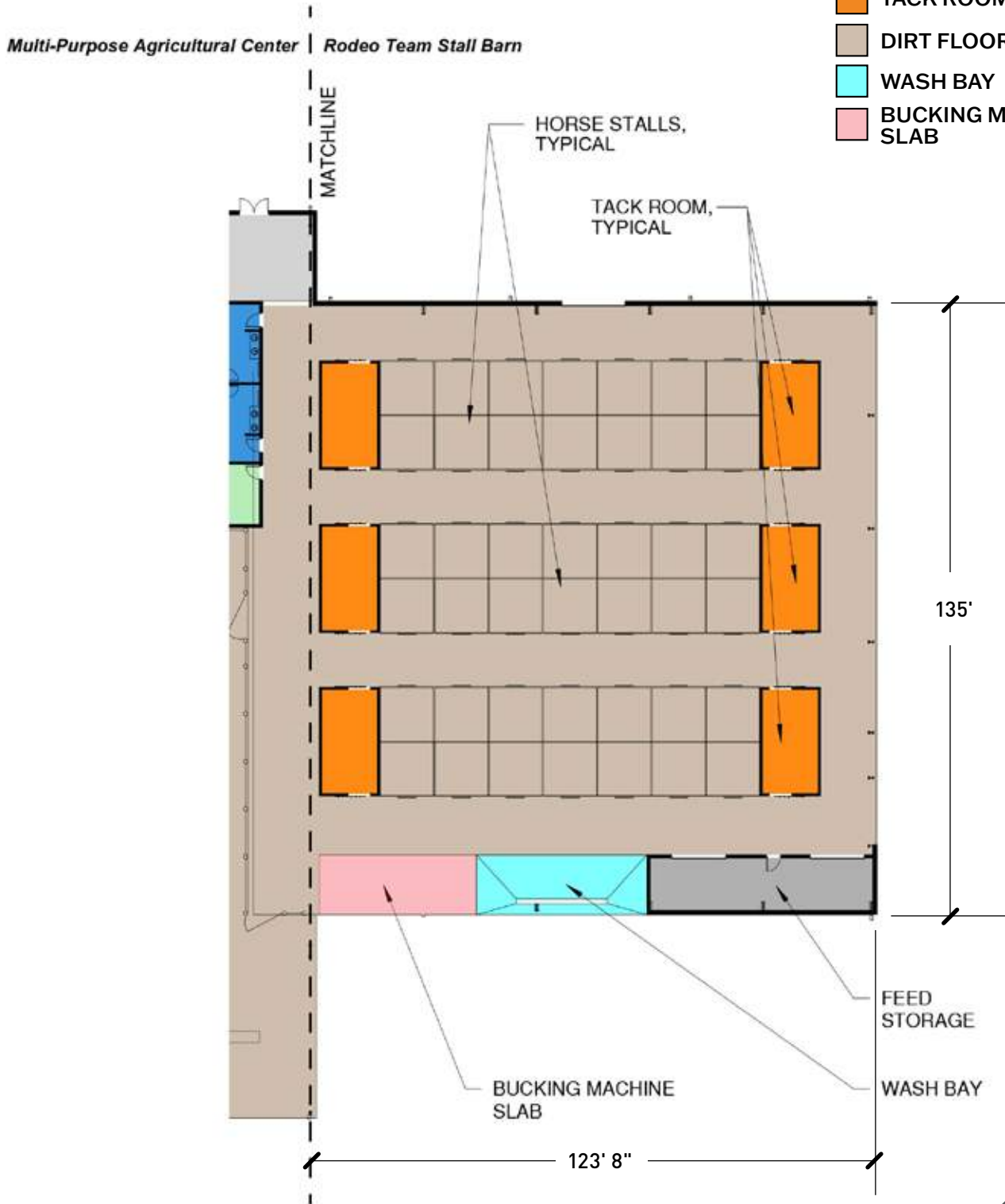
- PORCH
- RESTROOMS
- CONCOURSE
- MECHANICAL/STORAGE
- STORAGE BELOW BLEACHERS
- OFFICE/MEETING SPACES
- CONCESSIONS
- TACK ROOMS
- DIRT FLOOR



# Floor Plan: Rodeo Team Stall Barn

## FACILITY LEGEND

- STORAGE
- TACK ROOMS
- DIRT FLOOR
- WASH BAY
- BUCKING MACHINE SLAB



**FACILITY LEGEND**

- PORCHES
- RESTROOM
- SHELL SPACE
- STORAGE
- CLASSROOM
- MULTI-PURPOSE LAB/PREP SPACE
- KITCHEN

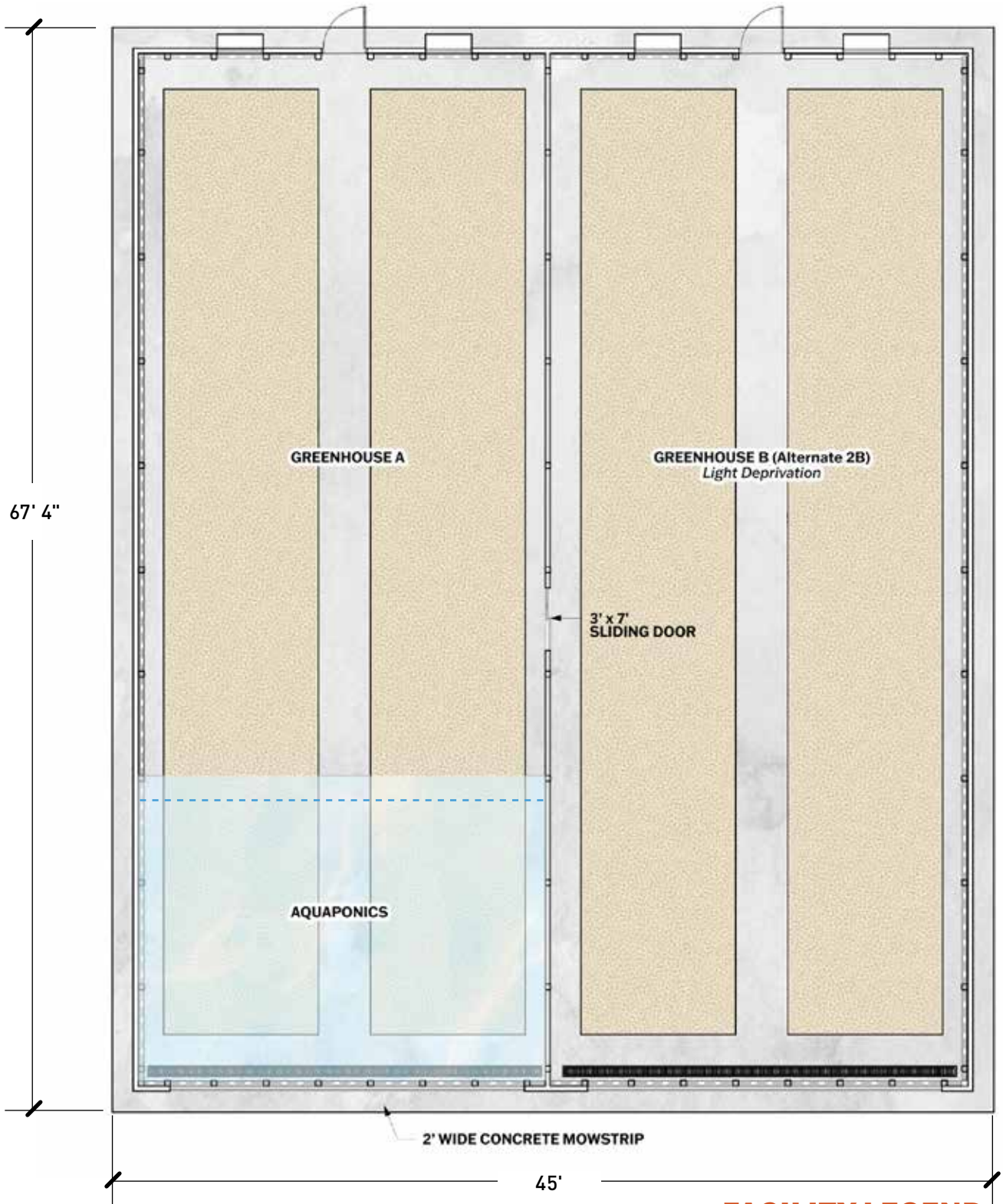


**FACILITY LEGEND**





- PORCHES
- RESTROOM
- SHELL SPACE
- STORAGE
- CLASSROOM
- OFFICE



# Floor Plan: Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)



## FACILITY LEGEND

-  AQUAPONICS AREA
  -  PEA GRAVEL
  -  CONCRETE
-   
NORTH

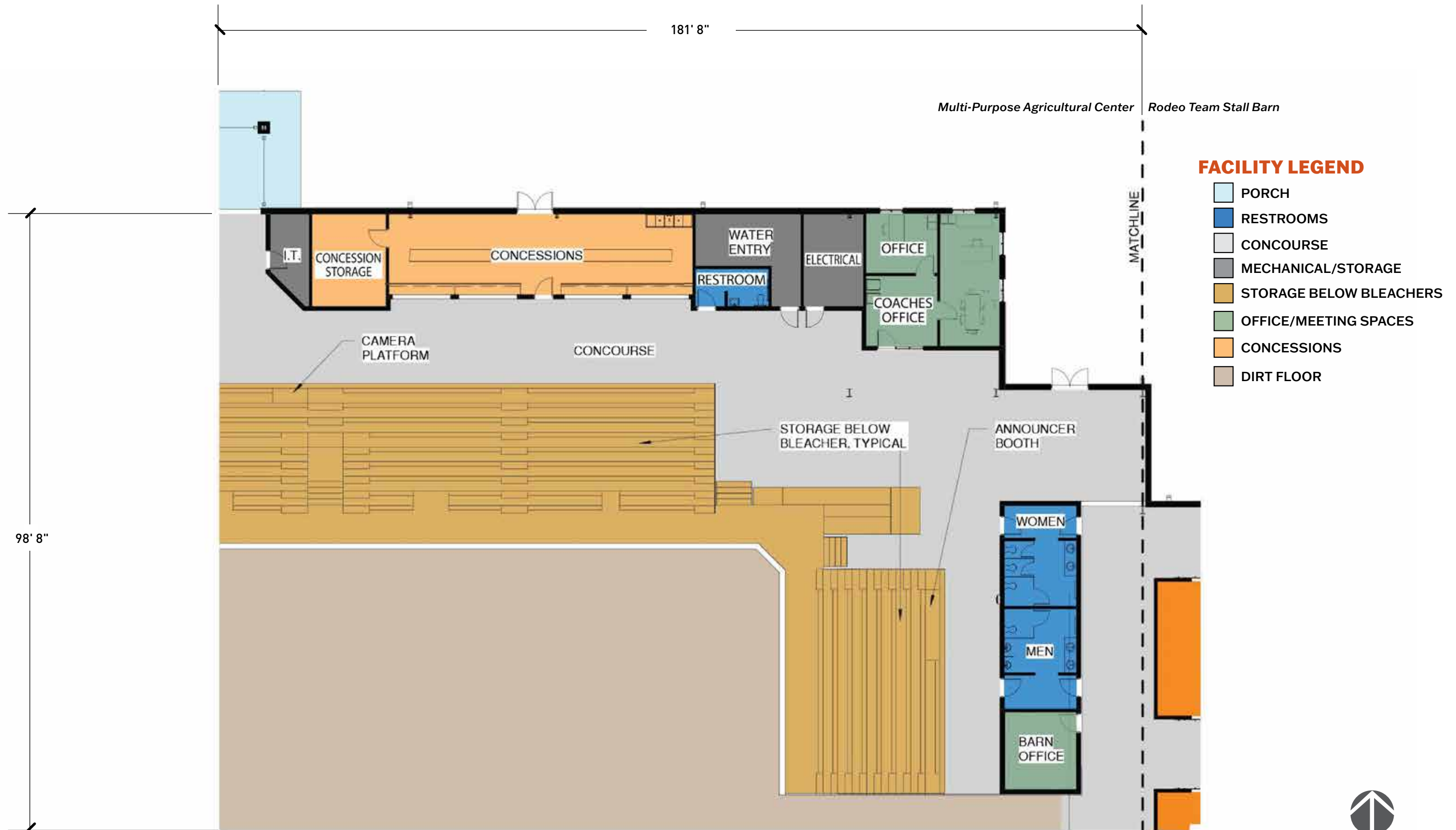
278

# ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

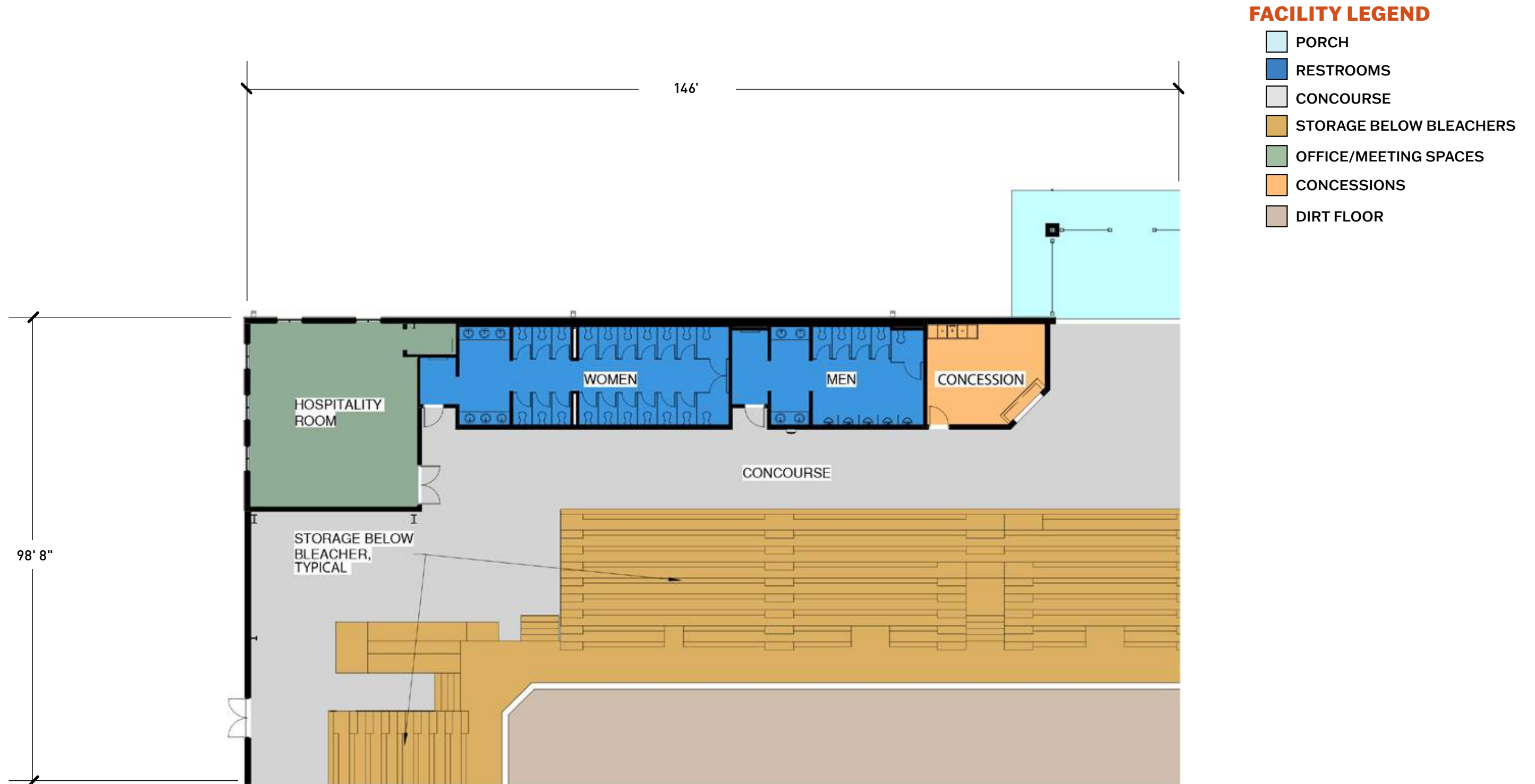
## Enlarged Floor Plans

- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center

# Enlarged Floor Plan: Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center (Northeast)







# MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

## Project Narratives

- Introduction
- Architectural
- Civil
- Landscape
- Structural
- Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing
- Technology
- Arena Equipment

Founded in 1910, the School of Agricultural Sciences at Sam Houston State University (SHSU) has a long and rich tradition of providing top-notch education to students on the path toward agricultural careers. A mainstay of this tradition for the past two decades is the beautiful 1,585-acre Gibbs Ranch. This hands-on learning and research laboratory has long served to cultivate the students of SHSU and allow for the advancement of the animal and plant sciences fields. The goal for this multi-facility project is to propel Gibbs Ranch to one of the premier agricultural teaching and research facilities in the country.

Currently, the classroom environment is geographically separated from Gibbs Ranch, limiting accessibility for students and faculty to perform hands-on learning and research. The absence of an indoor arena also presents a challenge for the practice and performance of the SHSU Rodeo Team, especially during inclement weather brought on by Huntsville's long rainy season.

The first phase consists primarily of four (4) new facilities, along with the associated utilities and site improvements. A new service route around the south perimeter of the site will be provided allowing for efficient flow through the site for students, faculty, and guests. The existing Outdoor Practice Arena will be relocated by Sam Houston State University prior to the start of the construction activities. The following is a brief introduction of the facilities and improvements included in this first phase of the project:

The first facility from the main entrance is the 3,116 square foot Head House which provides classroom and workspace for plant science students. The land north of the facility serves as an undisturbed site for plant research under natural conditions. Conveniently located south of the Head House are two (2) adjoined 40 foot by 100 foot prefabricated greenhouses which provide a controlled environment for the study of plant growth. The Headhouse will be bid as "Alternate 2A". Greenhouse A will be included in the "Base Scope" of work while Greenhouse B will be bid as "Alternate 2B".

The next facility on the loop is the 11,356 square foot Learning Center, which provides four classrooms serving 30 students each. The classrooms may be combined into a single space by opening operable partitions between each room. Additionally, the Learning Center features a warming kitchen, multi-purpose preparatory space, and a corridor featuring displays of achievements by SHSU students, past and present. This facility will be bid as "Alternate 1".

The next facility to the east is the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn (Multi-Purpose Facility). These two facilities are adjoined under a single roof. Totaling 103,580 square feet, the facility features a 125 foot by 250 foot arena with offices, restrooms, concession areas, a hospitality room and seating capacity for 1,500 spectators. The facility also houses forty-two (42) 12 foot by 12 foot horse stalls complete with a wash bay for horse grooming and cleaning. Technological infrastructure and penning arrangement enable the display of educational livestock demonstrations for large classes of students. Furthermore, this facility serves as a premier venue for livestock shows, college rodeos, trade shows, concerts and more.

South of the Multi-Purpose Facility is the relocated and revamped Practice Arena, allowing for safe and efficient flow of livestock to and from the indoor arena. It features a 125 foot by 250 foot practice arena and a 50 foot by 250 foot calf lane. In combination with the indoor arena, the practice capacity for the SHSU Rodeo Team is double its current capacity.

Notable improvements to the site include:

- Gravel parking lots along with paved concrete spaces immediately in front of each facility.
- Low-maintenance landscaping to accentuate the architecture of the facilities and highlight the natural beauty of Gibbs Ranch.
- Turn-lanes are added on Highway 75 bordering the northern site boundary to facilitate safe traffic entrance into the site.
- A gravel road is constructed for trucks to haul livestock safely and efficiently around the south of the relocated practice arena to the load out chute on the east side of the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center.
- Additional and modified pasture fencing and gates to ensure safe and efficient flow of livestock.

Several buildings are relocated on the site including an existing hay barn, a small equipment shed, and a storage shed used by the horticulture program. As previously stated, a practice arena is relocated on the site.

A future phase of the project will include the construction of an Equine Science Building and a Meat Sciences and Food Technology Building. This future development has been considered throughout the design of this project phase.

## MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER AND RODEO TEAM STALL BARN

The Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn buildings are physically connected and considered a singular building totaling 103,580 square feet.

Included in this facility are grandstand seating, restrooms, concessions, storage areas, a hospitality room, coach's office, horse stalls, tack rooms, an arena used for competition and exhibitions, livestock pens and a feed room.

### **Building Construction:**

The pre-engineered metal building package includes exterior metal panels which make up most of the exterior facade with smaller areas of storefront framing and glazing for doorways or windows. A screw down 24-gauge metal panel is planned for the building's roof.

The Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center seats approximately 1,500 people in aluminum bleacher seating. The bleachers are continuous aluminum bench seating with continuous aluminum backs. The bleachers are supported on sloped steel post and beam framing with storage areas below. The bleacher deck continuously separates the seating area and the storage areas below and an integral gutter system will control liquid spills in the bleachers. The bleachers are accessible from two centrally located vomitories with stair access and ramps at each end. Railings will be continuous on the sides and top of the bleachers and handrails will be installed on access stairs, ramps, and aisles. A continuous guardrail separates the spectators from the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center's arena floor.

Interior walls are constructed with metal stud framing covered with 1 ½" metal liner panels in the circulation spaces. Spaces such as offices or conference rooms will receive painted gypsum board walls on metal stud framing. Most of the building is open to the structure except for concessions, restrooms and offices which have painted gypsum ceilings. Ceilings in the coach's office will be suspended acoustical tile.

Forty-two horse stalls are housed in the Rodeo Team Stall Barn. The structure is a pre-engineered building with a screw down metal roof. The floor of the barn is dirt to facilitate easy clean up, safe equine footing and improved joint health for the horses.

Six tack rooms provide storage for the athlete's tack, gear and horse grooming paraphernalia. The tack rooms are constructed of steel framing with a metal panel and wood veneer. The tack rooms are supported by a concrete slab foundation.

### **Room Finishes:**

#### Concourse

- Ceiling: Open to structure above
- Walls: Prefinished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

#### Hospitality

- Ceiling: 2' x 2' Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Walls: Gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: LVT Plank
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

## Women's Restroom

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile Base

## Men's Restroom

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile Base

## Concession (west)

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Suspended Metal Panel
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

## I.T.

- Ceiling: Open to structure above
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel & gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

## Concession Storage

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Suspended Metal Panel
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

## Concession (east)

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Suspended Metal Panel
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

## Restroom

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile Base

## Water Entry

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel & gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

## Electrical

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel & gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

## Waiting

- Ceiling: 2' x 2' Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Walls: Gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: LVT Plank
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

## Student Office

- Ceiling: 2' x 2' Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Walls: Gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: LVT Plank
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

## Coach's Office

- Ceiling: 2' x 2' Acoustical Ceiling Tile
- Walls: Gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: LVT Plank
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

## Storage (Under Bleachers)

- Ceiling: Exposed to bottom of Bleacher decking
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel (exterior face only)
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete

## Mechanical Mezzanines

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel & gypsum board, painted
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber Base

## Women's Restroom (Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center)

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile base

## Men's Restroom (Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center)

- Ceiling: Gypsum board, painted
- Walls: Moisture resistant gypsum board, 6' high tile wainscot
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: Tile base

## Office (Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center)

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Suspended Metal Panel
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panels
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete
- Base: 6" Composite Wood / Plastic Decking

## Tack Rooms

- Ceiling: Pre-Finished Metal Panel on Steel Joists, exposed to structure
- Walls: Fire Treated Plywood Sheathing (interior)  
Fire Treated 2 x 12 Horizontal Wainscot, 4' high and Pre-Finished Metal Panel (exterior)
- Flooring: Sealed Concrete

## Circulation (Rodeo Team Stall Barn)

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Flooring: Dirt, Add Alternate – Concrete

## Stalls

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Flooring: Dirt

## Feed Storage

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Walls: Pre-Finished Metal Panel (exterior face only), exposed framing (interior)
- Flooring: Concrete

## Wash Bay

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Walls: Open on all sides. 3" metal pipe tie rail mounted 4' A.F.F. on building perimeter columns, painted.
- Flooring: Concrete sloped to drain

## Bucking Machine

- Ceiling: Exposed to structure above
- Walls: Three rail metal pipe fencing on building perimeter columns, painted.
- Flooring: Concrete

## LEARNING CENTER (Alternate 1)

The Learning Center consists primarily as a classroom/laboratory building with a public exhibit area to showcase the agriculture department's accomplishments, trophies and awards. The floor area for the facility is 11,356 square feet with an occupancy of 240 people.

The facility includes four classrooms/laboratory teaching spaces for 30 students each. An operable partition between each classroom allows for maximum flexibility for classroom usage. The exhibit space serves as the Sonny Sikes Hall of Champions and a Lobby area for the classrooms. Support spaces for the Learning Center include a multi-purpose preparation area, warming/catering kitchen, communications room, storage room and toilets.

### **Building Construction:**

The primary structural system for the Learning Center is a pre-engineered metal building. The exterior finish material includes pre-finished metal wall panels, aluminum storefront entrances and windows and a 24-gauge standing seam metal roof system.

Interior construction is painted, non-combustible gypsum board partitions with metal stud framing. The classrooms, kitchen, multi-purpose preparation area, and toilets have a suspended ceiling. Typical floor finishes include sealed concrete throughout and ceramic tile in the toilets, classrooms, and multi-purpose preparation area. The classrooms have an operable partition system that will be used to provide a flexible classroom area space.

### **Room Finishes:**

#### Classrooms

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Ceramic tile
- Base: 6" Ceramic cove base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and epoxy countertop



## Multi-Purpose Preparation Space

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Ceramic tile
- Base: 6" Ceramic cove base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and epoxy countertop

## Lobby/Exhibit

- Ceiling: Combination of suspended acoustical tile and grid system and exposed structure above with acoustical ceiling clouds. Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Base: 4" Rubber base
- Millwork: Stain grade display cabinets

## Kitchen

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Ceramic tile
- Base: 6" Ceramic cove base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and epoxy countertop

## Restrooms

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board. Ceramic tile at wet wall only up to 6' elevation
- Flooring: Ceramic tile
- Base: 6" Ceramic cove base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and quartz countertop

## Janitor

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Gypsum board with FRP
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

## Electrical Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board, 2hr fire rated partitions
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

## Communications Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board, 2hr fire rated partitions
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

## Storage Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

## HEADHOUSE (Alternate 2A)

The 3,116 square foot Headhouse consists of one classroom space for 30 students with an additional ventilated and heated shell space for a future research laboratory. A shell space for a future research laboratory is designed to accommodate a walk-in cooler, growth chamber(s) and a material storage room. The initial construction of the future research laboratory will include an office, a restroom, a janitor closet, the IT closet and the electrical room.

### **Building Construction:**

The primary structural system for the Headhouse is a pre-engineered metal building and includes the building and covered area at the main entrance. The exterior finish material includes pre-finished metal wall panels, aluminum storefront entrances and windows and a 24-gauge standing seam metal roof system.

Interior construction is painted, non-combustible gypsum board partitions with metal stud framing. The majority of the building is exposed to structure above with structure, mechanical and electrical systems exposed and painted.

### **Room Finishes:**

#### Classroom

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base
- Millwork: Plastic laminate casework and countertop

#### Office

- Ceiling: Suspended acoustical tile and grid
- Walls: Painted gypsum board
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

#### Restroom

- Ceiling: Painted gypsum board
- Walls: Painted gypsum board and fiber-reinforced polymer (FRP) panels
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

#### Electrical Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board, 2hr fire rated partitions
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

#### Communications Room

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Painted gypsum board, 2hr fire rated partitions
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

#### Janitor

- Ceiling: Open to deck above
- Walls: Gypsum board with FRP
- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Base: 4" Rubber base

## Shell Space

- Flooring: Sealed concrete
- Walls: Metal panel and exposed structure
- Ceiling: Open to deck above

## **GREENHOUSE A (Base Scope) and GREENHOUSE B (Alternate 2B)**

The two greenhouses are 4,000 square feet each and are a teaching, hands-on classroom and future research laboratory space. The occupancy is 54 people. The greenhouses are connected but divided into two equal spaces for flexibility to support various research projects.

The facility requires a shade control system, environmental controls, irrigation controls, programmable light system, gas fired unit heaters, horizontal air flow fans and exhaust.

A section of the greenhouses is used to house aquaponics equipment. This space has been allocated for Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B) as funds become available and as the program progresses.

During this initial phase only the ventilation fans, gas heaters, evaporative cooling system, and one 225 - amp panel for each greenhouse are provided. A future emergency generator is planned for backup power to support the two greenhouses.

## **Building Construction:**

The primary and secondary structural system for the greenhouse is a pre-engineered aluminum frame building. The exterior of the greenhouse is covered with a polycarbonate light transmitting roof and wall panel system. A two-foot-wide concrete mow strip is provided around the perimeter of the greenhouse to help with landscaping maintenance.

Interior finishes consist of full-length polycarbonate wall panels and a broom finished concrete floor system with gravel beds below work bench areas.

## **Room Finishes:**

### Greenhouses

- Flooring: Broom finished concrete and gravel beds
- Walls: Polycarbonate panels
- Ceiling: Polycarbonate panels and black cloth system

### Aquaponics

- Flooring: Broom finished concrete and gravel beds
- Walls: Polycarbonate panels
- Ceiling: Polycarbonate panels

### **AT&T/ Fiber Optic:**

An existing fiber optic line runs across the property from East to West. The existing fiber optic is relocated to run south of the Practice Arena area. A 20' utility easement is required by AT&T.

### **Paving:**

The first one hundred feet of driveway from Highway 75 is reinforced concrete paving. Reinforced concrete pavement is provided for parking spaces in front of the Headhouse, Learning Center and Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center. Parking lots and drive aisles are gravel.

There are fifty-two reinforced concrete parking spaces. Thirteen of these are handicap accessible spaces, with five being van accessible. The remainder of the parking requirements are satisfied by the gravel parking lots.

Two driveways access Highway 75. The driveway on the west will be the primary entrance/exit, and the driveway on the east is gated and used for special events.

### **Drainage:**

The high point elevation is in the middle of the property. The northern portion of the property slopes to the northeast to an existing creek. The southern portion of the property slopes to the southeast and the western portion of the property slopes to the west.

Drainage flow from the gravel parking lot is routed to the east to a ditch that runs from south to north. This storm flow is then routed to the detention pond. Culverts allow for proper channel flow and pedestrian access to buildings. The drainage between buildings flows via well-defined drainage swales and is mitigated appropriately so that peak runoff matches existing conditions.

Stormwater detention is provided by a detention pond at the northeast corner of the property. An existing stock pond located at the south of the site mitigates water coming from the southern portion of the property.

Stormwater collected on roofs larger than 10,000 square feet is collected and sent to the mitigation areas via underground piping. Splash pads are utilized for roof areas smaller than 10,000 square feet.

### **Water:**

The potable water system connects to an existing twelve-inch diameter water line that runs along the northern side of Highway 75. The water main connects at two locations to satisfy looping requirements.

### **Sanitary Sewer:**

An existing manhole just west of the existing property captures sanitary sewer demands from the west and southern portions of the property via gravity flow. Likewise, an existing manhole located at the northeast section of the property captures sanitary sewer demands from the north and east portions of the property via gravity flow.

### **Erosion Control:**

The amount of disturbed area on this site is larger than five acres and is therefore considered a 'large' construction site. The contractor is responsible for complying with TCEQ requirements during construction.

Gibbs Ranch is in a beautiful setting with existing trees and great views to the surrounding areas. The landscape architectural design enhances the site and the sense of place. Creative use of trees and plantings throughout the ranch is used to create a campus feel. Disturbance to existing topography and sensitive vegetation is minimized. The irrigation system is fully automatic with coverage to all landscape areas. The landscape design features drought tolerant, low maintenance plantings as well as drought tolerant seeded native grasses. Many native plants are used because they are best adapted for the climate and periodic drought. The site is in Planting Zone 8B. Groundcover around the perimeter areas is a mixture of trees, shrubs, native plants and grasses. The topdressing in planting areas is primarily stone with some wood mulch in perennial areas.

The entry to the west off Highway 75 is lined with a combination of medium to large evergreen shrubs and ornamentals and trees to buffer the existing cemetery. The Harper Cemetery has some existing trees and vegetation, and the design provides additional screening along the entrance and between the parking lot and the cemetery leaving the campus.

Plantings enhance the site but do not limit the function as an agricultural facility, allowing for good sight lines, movement of livestock and large trucks and trailers. The student and visitor gathering space between the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and the Learning Center provides a welcoming place for people to gather, eat lunch, visit or have small concerts or celebrations outside of the Learning Center and Arena. Seating is incorporated surrounded by shade and ornamental trees as well as flowering shrubs, ornamental grasses and perennials. Connectivity between the various buildings on the campus is enhanced by well-planned sidewalks and trail connections. The project provides innovative elements, landscape and engineering solutions to help strengthen the sense of place reinforcing a distinct identity that incorporates the history and culture of Gibbs Ranch and Sam Houston State University.

### **MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL BUILDING & RODEO TEAM STALL BARN**

These two facilities are contained under a single roof, essentially forming a single building. The structural frame is designed and constructed using pre-engineered metal building (PEMB) systems consisting of bolt together frames, roof purlins and wall girts. The North and South walls of the metal building are clad in a durable metal panel, while the south and east walls are open for cross ventilation. The roof is comprised of screw-down metal panels of 24-gauge thickness. Deep foundations (drilled piers) support the building structure, with a combination of grade beams and a slab on grade. All concrete slabs have a light-broom finish.

### **LEARNING CENTER (Alternate 1)**

The Learning Center structure is a pre-engineered metal building (PEMB) supported by a combination of slab-on-grade and shallow foundations. The foundation structure is designed to resist all load sources and combinations and will consist of spread footings connected by continuous grade beams forming the perimeter of the building.

### **HEAD HOUSE (Alternate 2A)**

The Head House is designed and constructed using pre-engineered metal building (PEMB) framing. The foundation structure is designed to resist all possible loading conditions and consists of spread footings connected by continuous grade beams forming the perimeter of the building.

### **GREENHOUSE A (Base Scope) and GREENHOUSE B (Alternate 2B)**

The greenhouse structures are designed and provided by an owner-approved vendor. The foundation is designed in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines and consists of spread footings connected by a continuous grade beam forming the perimeter of the building. Interior areas are open and receive pea gravel to accommodate drainage.

## General Requirements

### **Codes, Standards, and Regulations:**

All work shall be performed in compliance with the following.

- American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air-conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Standard 90.1-2016
- 2020 Edition of NFPA 70 (NEC Code)
- 2018 Edition of the International Building Code (IECC)
- 2018 Edition of the International Mechanical Code (IMC)
- 2018 Edition of the International Plumbing Code (IPC)
- 2018 Edition of the International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC)
- 2018 Edition of the International Fire Code (IFC)
- NFPA 101 – Life Safety
- 2013 Edition of NFPA 13
- 2013 Edition of NFPA 72
- Texas Accessibility Standards and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- Sheet Metal and Air-conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA)

## MECHANICAL SCOPE OF WORK

### **Refrigerant Piping, Condensate Piping and Insulation:**

Refrigerant piping consists of refrigeration grade copper. Condensate piping is copper Type K. Piping insulation is elastomeric with aluminum or stainless-steel jacketing when exposed outdoors and in occupant areas.

### **DX Mini-Split Heat Pump Units:**

Dedicated units are provided for all Information / Technology (IT) rooms, the Headhouse electrical room, the Headhouse office, and the office at the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center.

### **Packaged DX Air Handlers:**

Units are double wall construction with foam insulation. Units are provided with modulating digital scroll compressors on the lead refrigerant circuit with efficiencies exceeding code requirements. Supply fans are provided with variable frequency drives. Units are provided with Ultraviolet C (UV-C) lights between filter rack and coil section as required by Sam Houston State University. Access doors are provided for ease of maintenance. Air filtration is provided with MERV 13 filters. Air handlers are provided with air side economizer as required by ASHRAE 90.1. Units are provided with a Direct Digital Control (DDC) system.

These units will provide the primary heating, ventilation, and cooling for the classrooms of the Headhouse and Learning Center.

### **Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Split DX Heat Pump Units:**

These units consist of outdoor air-cooled condensing unit and ducted fan coil units for each comfort zone and will be used in the conditioned office and assembly rooms of the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center.

### **Fan-Powered Terminal Units:**

These units are provided with an internal metal liner to avoid contact between insulation and air stream and will be used in conjunction with the VRF split DX heat pump units in the conditioned office and assembly rooms of the Learning Center. Controlled electric heating is required.

**Exhaust Fans:**

General exhaust fans are in-line fans with exhaust ducts routed to architectural exterior wall louvers. Motors are direct drive fans with Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) capability.

**Electric Forced-Air Furnace:**

Electric duct furnaces are provided with electric heat and controllers. Motors are direct drive fans with VFD capability.

**Electric Unit Heaters:**

Two electric unit heaters are provided for the Headhouse shell space, suspended from structure.

**Stratification Fans:**

Low-velocity, high-volume circulating fans are utilized for the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn areas.

**Ductwork:**

Medium pressure galvanized ducts are installed from the air handling units to each terminal unit. The ductwork downstream of terminal units and return/exhaust is low pressure, galvanized sheet metal. Exposed ducts in occupied areas are insulated double wall.

**DDC Controls:**

All new equipment connects to a new Direct Digital Control (DDC) system. A new control system ties to the campus facility management system including but not limited to graphics, setpoints, alarms, etc.

**ELECTRICAL SCOPE OF WORK****Electrical System Overview:**

The local utility company, MidSouth Electric Cooperative (MidSouth), provides a new primary power loop for the project site. Each new building is served from a new pad mounted transformer. The primary power is routed in a concrete encased duct bank.

**Lighting:**

Illumination consists of light emitting diode (LED) light fixtures.

The lighting control system with dimming capabilities is provided in classrooms, offices, laboratories, general-purpose areas, and competition area of the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center. Lighting control devices consist of occupancy sensors and dimming switches. Lighting occupancy sensors also control the heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) system in occupied and unoccupied modes for classrooms, offices, and general-purpose areas when controlled by terminal units.

Exterior lighting is provided to maintain egress path illumination and as required for safety. Exterior lighting is controlled by a programmable time clock.

The exit signs have chevron indicators, where required, and universal mounting.

Egress path lighting is served by a centralized back-up inverter for the Learning Center. For all other buildings, battery emergency lighting provides for egress path lighting.



## **Wiring Devices:**

Twenty amp, one hundred twenty-volt duplex receptacles are used throughout the building. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) is used where required by code.

Universal Serial Bus (USB) receptacles are used in common public spaces. Floor mounted receptacles are provided at the Learning Center Classrooms.

Ceiling mounted cord reels are provided for the workstations in the Headhouse Classroom.

Fifty-amp pedestals are be provided outside of the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center, for use by recreational vehicles (RV's) and livestock trailers with living quarters.

## **Conduit System:**

Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) are used throughout the project; 3/4" minimum. All fittings are steel and not die cast.

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conduit is used for underground conduit.

Rigid Galvanized Steel (RGS) conduit including fittings and boxes are used where conduits are subject to physical damage and in mechanical/electrical equipment rooms below 8ft above finish floor. Minimum conduit size is 3/4" diameter.

Surface mounted 2-channel steel raceway is provided above cabinets in the Learning Center Classrooms and Multi-Purpose Prep area for power and data. Twenty-amp receptacles are provided at every 3 feet.

## **Equipment Power:**

Electrical service to HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, IT, and other Owner furnished equipment is provided including required disconnects and grounding.

## **FIRE ALARM SCOPE OF WORK**

### **Fire Alarm System:**

A fire alarm system is provided for all buildings. The fire alarm system for the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center is a voice/ strobe type system. Public address capabilities are provided since the occupant load is over 1,000 occupants. The fire alarm system in all other buildings is a horn/strobe type system. The building systems include a main control panel, remote annunciators, power supplies/boosters, notification devices, pull stations, and other devices to provide a complete system as required by code.

HVAC equipment is connected to the fire alarm control panel (FACP) for monitoring and remote shutdown.

Power supplies/boosters, notification devices, pull stations, and other devices to provide a complete system are provided as required by code and Sam Houston State University.

All components are UL listed.

## **PLUMBING SCOPE OF WORK**

### **Domestic Cold Water Piping:**

All new buildings are provided with a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) backflow preventer as required by code. Domestic water piping is Type K copper tubing with solder joints. All domestic cold water piping is insulated with

1" fiber free closed cell, elastomeric insulation when routed on exterior walls and when subject to freezing. Insulated pipes inside mechanical rooms, exposed to occupants, and in areas subject to damage is provided with aluminum jacketing. Service valves are provided to each branch line serving two or more plumbing fixtures. All plumbing fixtures and equipment connections have local stop valves. Additional service valves are provided to isolate the system for maintainability. Access panels are provided with adequate space to operate the valve(s) in walls and inaccessible ceilings.

### ***Domestic Hot Water Piping and Insulation:***

The primary domestic hot water for the facilities are provided by electric tank-type water heaters. The water heaters deliver and store water at 140 degrees Fahrenheit. The tank type water heaters and associated components (expansion tanks and circulation pumps) are located in the same room as the water heater. Domestic water piping is Type K copper tubing with solder joints. All domestic hot water piping is insulated with 1" fiber free, closed cell, elastomeric insulation. Insulated pipes inside mechanical rooms and in areas subject to damage are provided with aluminum jacketing. Service valves are provided to each branch line serving two or more plumbing fixtures. All plumbing fixtures and equipment connections are provided with local stop valves. Additional service valves are provided to isolate the system for maintainability. Mixing valves are provided for handwash lavatories and sinks.

Instantaneous water heaters will provide hot water to the single fixture restroom and the stand-alone men's and women's restrooms in the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center.

### ***Sanitary Sewer Waste and Vent Piping:***

A complete waste and vent system is provided for each building to collect sanitary waste from all plumbing fixtures, floor drains and any other equipment, in accordance with the plumbing code. The drainage piping system is designed with a minimum slope of 1/4-inch per foot for pipe sizes less than 3-inch and 1/8-inch per foot for sizes 3-inch and larger. Waste and vent system is provided to collect sanitary waste from all plumbing fixtures, floor drains and any other equipment required.

All vent piping is 2" or larger.

Floor and wall cleanouts are strategically placed to avoid being located in sensitive areas (i.e. special finished floors, animal traffic areas, etc.).

Floor drains are provided with a P-trap and gravity (differential pressure) trap primer.

All piping is cast iron adjoined with no-hub wide body, heavy duty couplings.

### ***Plumbing Fixtures:***

Plumbing fixtures are commercial quality and low water consumption type fixtures.

Water closets and urinals are wall mounted with wall carriers except in the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center where water closets are floor mounted.

Wall hydrants with wheel handle are provided on the exterior walls to provide wash down of entries and other exterior areas around the building. Hydrants are freeze-proof recessed type with hinged door and integral vacuum breakers.

Exterior hose bibbs and wall hydrants for the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn are freeze proof. Hydrants are provided for RV hook-up stations, arena watering machine, animal watering stations, animal washing area, the Practice Arena, and Greenhouses.

A hose bibb is provided in each mechanical room, and under the counter in each restroom with more than one toilet/urinal. Each hose bibb is equipped with a non-removable vacuum breaker, and lock shield.

Flush valves for water closets and urinals are battery powered.

### **FIRE PROTECTION SCOPE OF WORK**

#### ***Fire Protection:***

The only building provided with a fire sprinkler system is the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center in the public assembly areas and underneath the bleacher seating. These areas are protected with a dry-pipe automatic fire sprinkler system.

## **Building Support Functions:**

There are various support elements in the facility that are coordinated relative to the telecommunications interconnectivity.

- Mechanical
- Electrical
- Security Systems
- Audio Visual Systems

## **Design Elements:**

The technology infrastructure project for the facility includes:

- Wireless connectivity for interior of the building
- Wireless connectivity for exterior of the building
- Outside Plant (OSP) cabling conduit pathways to all planned Phase 1 buildings and locations for hand holes to support Phase 2.
- Horizontal Cabling Distribution System for voice, data and security.
- Backbone Optical Ribbon Fiber distribution from Main Distribution Frame (MDF) to Intermediate Distribution Frame's (IDF's) utilizing On Screen Programming (OSP) pathways.
  - Connections to the following buildings
    - Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center
    - Learning Center
    - Headhouse
    - Greenhouses receive WiFi connectivity
    - Meat Science and Food Tech Building (*phase two*)
    - Equine Science Building (*phase two*)
    - Forestry Building (*phase two*)
- Cable Spaces and Pathways
  - Conduit pathways and pull points to connect all planned buildings IDF's to the Gibbs Ranch MDF.
  - Conduit pathway to a future monument sign at the front entrance.
  - Conduit pathways to site Emergency Phones (final location to be determined).
- Information Outlet (I/O) Locations
- Communications Wiring Requirements for Voice, Data, and Security.
- Communications Closets –
  - Location of main distribution frame (MDF) and intermediated distribution frame (IDF) closets. These rooms have been located to limit the distances and cabling lengths.
  - Racks are sized to provide not less than 40% free space.
  - The HVAC systems in the communications closets operate on a 24-hour basis independent of the building HVAC scheduling or temperature settings.
  - Electrical convenience outlets are located on two walls, each on separate circuits.

## ELECTRONIC SECURITY

### **General Description:**

The IT rooms in the project will have electronic security systems including access control, intrusion detection, and infrastructure for Sam Houston State University provided surveillance cameras.

### **Security Requirements:**

Access Control system building control points include:

- Primary building entrances
- Telecom Rooms (MDF/IDF)

Locations for future surveillance cameras shall include, but not limited to:

- Horse stall barn
- Public lobby areas

## AUDIOVISUAL

### **General Description:**

The display standard for this project includes front projection with ceiling-recessed, motorized projection screens, or flat panel displays depending on the size of the rooms.

User signal interfaces provide connections to media sources as needed, including inputs for computers, tablets, document cameras, mp3 devices, and Blu-Ray discs.

Lecterns and conference tables (or walls as appropriate), provide a central point of support not only for source connections, but also interfaces enabling AV system control.

### **Active Equipment:**

The active equipment design and installation for this project is provided by the Sam Houston State University selected Audiovisual (AV) integrator.

## MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER AND RODEO TEAM STALL BARN

- General:
  - Infrastructure to support a centralized AV equipment head-end.
    - Control and digital signal processors
    - Service provided cable television tuners for distribution
    - Digital signage
    - Distributed audio system amplifiers
    - Wireless microphone receivers and antenna distribution devices
    - Wireless interface for BYOD (Bring Your Own Device) in all classroom spaces
  - Infrastructure to support a distributed audio system with zoning for public address, paging and background music sources. This includes exterior wall mounted speakers to facilitate coverage of the outdoor arena.

- Infrastructure to support multiple hand-held wireless microphones for use throughout all common areas.
- Infrastructure to support a broadcasting platform (booth) built into bleacher system. Conduit to the broadcasting platform.
- Infrastructure to support wall and or ceiling mounted displays for digital signage content.
- Infrastructure to support an ultrasound unit with connectivity to a localized laptop for delivery of content to a selected web-conferencing platform via WiFi.
- Coaches Office:
  - Infrastructure to support a wall mounted high-definition flat panel display will be provided.
    - Connectivity for this display will be provided from infrastructure at the staff desk.
  - Hospitality
    - Infrastructure will be provided to support flat panel display(s) supporting menu related content and broadcast content.

### LEARNING CENTER (Alternate 1)

- Classrooms:
  - Infrastructure to support in-ceiling motorized projection screens is provided for each room.
    - Projections screens are sized appropriately to allow for optimal viewing of displayed content.
  - Infrastructure to support ceiling mounted front projection for each room.
  - Infrastructure to support a centralized AV equipment head-end.
  - Hardwired (at lecterns/teaching stations) and wireless methods of connectivity are provided for connecting to the AV system.
  - Infrastructure to support wall mounted camera(s).
  - Infrastructure to support ceiling mounted beamforming microphones.
  - In-ceiling compact form factor recessed speakers for program and speech reinforcement.
  - A lectern/teaching station or wall mounted touch screen to provide control of the AV systems within each room.
  - Infrastructure to support wireless interface.
  - Common / Pre-Function
  - Infrastructure to support multiple wall-mounted high-definition flat panel displays is provided.
  - Infrastructure to support localized hardwired inputs under each display as well as having a wireless device.

### HEADHOUSE (Alternate 2A)

- Classroom:
  - Infrastructure to support multiple wall or ceiling mounted ultra high-definition flat panel displays is provided.
  - Infrastructure to support localized hardwired inputs for each display as well as having a wireless device located behind each display for student content.
  - Infrastructure to support wireless interface.

## **MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER**

Panels in the 125' x 250' Exhibition Arena in the Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center are constructed from two inch diameter, 16-gauge tubing. This equipment is design for arenas subject to high stress livestock crowding. Panels surrounding the arena are six feet tall to discourage livestock from jumping on them, increasing the protection and security for livestock handlers and spectators. These arena panels feature a straight leg with closed ends and no sharp edges. The “balled” ends are a safety feature and prevent moisture from entering the panel. The architectural grade powder coat finish resists rust and scratches and is infused with UV inhibitors to resists fading.

The rough stock bucking chutes are constructed with oval shaped sections to reduce the risk of injury to both competitors and livestock. The chutes are constructed of 8-gauge and 11-gauge steel to provide maximum durability and longevity. Each chute features recycled plastic board-filled roll gates for loading rough stock and a unique metal roller latch design that allows the front release gate to open smoothly, even under intense pressure. These slide gates and the center load/center return arrangement provides for efficient operations and flow before, during and after an event. Stripping chutes designed within the return alleys provide for the safe application and removal of rigging. Chutes come with an attached platform to provide riders with easy access when preparing for their ride.

## **RODEO TEAM STALL BARN**

In the Rodeo Team Stall Barn 12'x12' horse stalls rest on a dirt floor. The stall fronts feature a center-opening door with the option to add a window or feeder. “Apple-core” rollers provide for easy operation of the doors. The doors employ a gravity latch which can accept a lock at the horse-owner’s option. Horse stalls connect with simple pin connectors, creating a continuous alignment of the stalls. Horse stall panels are infilled with 2x6 treated tongue and groove wooden planks.

Like the arena panels, stall panels include a powder coat finish to resist rust, scratches and fading.

A horse stock will be supplied by Sam Houston State University for reuse in this building.

# DETAILED COST ESTIMATES

## Executive Summary

### Reconciled Estimate Comparison

- Site
- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center
- Rodeo Team Stall Barn
- Landscape
- Learning Center (*Alternate 1*)
- Headhouse (*Alternate 2A*)
- Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (*Alternate 2B*)
- Division Totals

## Overall Estimate Summary

### Detail by Division

- Site
- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center
- Rodeo Team Stall Barn
- Learning Center (*Alternate 1*)
- Headhouse (*Alternate 2A*)
- Greenhouse A (*Base Scope*) and Greenhouse B (*Alternate 2B*)

TAB 5



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### GIBBS RANCH PHASE I

The following is an estimate summary of detail within the Report:

#### ESTIMATE SUMMARY

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                              | <b>\$ 16,089,572</b>     |
| <b>CM CONTINGENCY (5%)</b>                   | <b>\$ 969,018</b>        |
| <b>ESCALATION (2%)</b>                       | <b>\$ 387,607</b>        |
| <b>GENERAL CONDITIONS (6.48%)</b>            | <b>\$ 1,255,847</b>      |
| <b><u>CONSTRUCTION PHASE FEE (3.50%)</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 678,312</u></b> |
| <b>ESTIMATE TOTAL</b>                        | <b>\$ 19,380,356</b>     |

#### ACCEPTED ADD ALTERNATES INCLUDED IN ESTIMATE TOTAL:

|                                      |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>ALTERNATE 1 – LEARNING CENTER</b> | <b>\$ 2,344,259</b> |
| <b>ALTERNATE 2A – HEADHOUSE</b>      | <b>\$ 750,905</b>   |
| <b>ALTERNATE 2B – GREENHOUSE “B”</b> | <b>\$ 224,194</b>   |

---

## RECONCILED ESTIMATE COMPARISON

# Reconciled Estimate Comparison: Site



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

| CSI Division                              | Sitework            |                              |                  |             |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
|   | Bartlett Cocke      | Project Cost Resources, Inc. | Delta            | %Delta      |
| Div. 1 General Conditions                 | \$ 10,436           | \$ -                         | \$ 10,436        | 100.0%      |
| Div. 2 Existing Conditions                | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 3 Concrete                           | \$ 194,778          | \$ 187,800                   | \$ 6,978         | 3.7%        |
| Div. 4 Masonry                            | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 5 Metals                             | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 6 Wood & Plastics                    | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection      | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 8 Openings                           | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 9 Finishes                           | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 10 Specialties                       | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 11 Equipment                         | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 12 Furnishings                       | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 13 Special Construction              | \$ 45,000           | \$ 45,000                    | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 21 Fire Suppression                  | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 22 Plumbing                          | \$ 101,019          | \$ 110,675                   | \$ 9,656         | 9.6%        |
| Div. 23 HVAC                              | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 26 Electrical                        | \$ 734,593          | \$ 749,000                   | \$ 14,407        | 2.0%        |
| Div. 27 Communications                    | \$ 26,333           | \$ 46,065                    | \$ 19,732        | 42.8%       |
| Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security    | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 31 Earthwork                         | \$ 2,276,258        | \$ 2,168,985                 | \$ 107,273       | 4.9%        |
| Div. 32 Exterior Improvements             | \$ 53,360           | \$ 116,885                   | \$ 63,525        | 54.3%       |
| Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light) | \$ 542,628          | \$ 523,547                   | \$ 19,081        | 3.5%        |
| <b>Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)</b>   | <b>\$ 3,984,405</b> | <b>\$ 3,947,957</b>          | <b>\$ 36,448</b> | <b>0.9%</b> |

# Reconciled Estimate Comparison: *Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center*



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

| CSI Division                              | Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center |                              |                   |             |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
|   | Bartlett Cocke                    | Project Cost Resources, Inc. | Delta\$           | Delta %     |
| Div. 1 General Conditions                 | \$ 17,651                         | \$ -                         | \$ 17,651         | 100.0%      |
| Div. 2 Existing Conditions                | \$ -                              | \$ -                         | \$ -              | 0.0%        |
| Div. 3 Concrete                           | \$ 723,270                        | \$ 780,015                   | \$ 56,745         | 7.3%        |
| Div. 4 Masonry                            | \$ 13,033                         | \$ 13,500                    | \$ 467            | 3.5%        |
| Div. 5 Metals                             | \$ -                              | \$ -                         | \$ -              | 0.0%        |
| Div. 6 Wood & Plastics                    | \$ 112,974                        | \$ 121,670                   | \$ (8,696)        | 7.7%        |
| Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection      | \$ 9,666                          | \$ 10,305                    | \$ 639            | 6.2%        |
| Div. 8 Openings                           | \$ 106,285                        | \$ 115,100                   | \$ 8,815          | 7.7%        |
| Div. 9 Finishes                           | \$ 203,273                        | \$ 216,801                   | \$ 13,528         | 6.2%        |
| Div. 10 Specialties                       | \$ 81,927                         | \$ 79,270                    | \$ 2,657          | 3.4%        |
| Div. 11 Equipment                         | \$ 295,000                        | \$ 295,000                   | \$ -              | 0.0%        |
| Div. 12 Furnishings                       | \$ -                              | \$ -                         | \$ -              | 0.0%        |
| Div. 13 Special Construction              | \$ 2,574,669                      | \$ 2,489,787                 | \$ 84,882         | 3.3%        |
| Div. 21 Fire Suppression                  | \$ 155,000                        | \$ 149,500                   | \$ 5,500          | 3.7%        |
| Div. 22 Plumbing                          | \$ 264,500                        | \$ 252,100                   | \$ 12,400         | 4.7%        |
| Div. 23 HVAC                              | \$ 149,500                        | \$ 151,900                   | \$ 2,400          | 1.6%        |
| Div. 26 Electrical                        | \$ 1,076,413                      | \$ 1,024,046                 | \$ 52,368         | 5.1%        |
| Div. 27 Communications                    | \$ 332,622                        | \$ 332,622                   | \$ -              | 0.0%        |
| Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security    | \$ 407,902                        | \$ 407,902                   | \$ 1              | 0.0%        |
| Div. 31 Earthwork                         | \$ 91,953                         | \$ 91,953                    | \$ -              | 0.0%        |
| Div. 32 Exterior Improvements             | \$ 89,555                         | \$ 68,950                    | \$ 20,605         | 29.9%       |
| Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light) | \$ 13,500                         | \$ 13,500                    | \$ -              | 0.0%        |
| <b>Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)</b>   | <b>\$ 6,718,639</b>               | <b>\$ 6,613,919</b>          | <b>\$ 104,774</b> | <b>1.6%</b> |

# Reconciled Estimate Comparison: Rodeo Team Stall Barn



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

| CSI Division                              | Rodeo Team Stall Barn |                              |                    |               |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|   | Bartlett Cocke        | Project Cost Resources, Inc. | Delta\$            | Delta %       |
| Div. 1 General Conditions                 | \$ 3,761              | \$ -                         | \$ 3,761.00        | 100.0%        |
| Div. 2 Existing Conditions                | \$ -                  | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 3 Concrete                           | \$ 136,168            | \$ 130,580                   | \$ 5,588           | 4.1%          |
| Div. 4 Masonry                            | \$ -                  | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 5 Metals                             | \$ -                  | \$ 23,424                    | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 6 Wood & Plastics                    | \$ 8,504              | \$ 9,200                     | \$ 696             | 8.2%          |
| Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection      | \$ 25,650             | \$ 27,200                    | \$ 1,550.00        | 6.0%          |
| Div. 8 Openings                           | \$ 42,000             | \$ 42,000                    | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 9 Finishes                           | \$ 69,700             | \$ 73,000                    | \$ (3,300)         | 4.7%          |
| Div. 10 Specialties                       | \$ 928                | \$ 2,260                     | \$ (1,332)         | 0.0%          |
| Div. 11 Equipment                         | \$ 146,538            | \$ 146,538                   | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 12 Furnishings                       | \$ -                  | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 13 Special Construction              | \$ 496,179            | \$ 506,808                   | \$ 10,629          | 2.1%          |
| Div. 21 Fire Suppression                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 22 Plumbing                          | \$ 121,360            | \$ 115,110                   | \$ 6,250           | 5.4%          |
| Div. 23 HVAC                              | \$ 51,750             | \$ 54,600                    | \$ 2,850           | 5.2%          |
| Div. 26 Electrical                        | \$ 221,246            | \$ 214,910                   | \$ 6,336           | 2.9%          |
| Div. 27 Communications                    | \$ 10,000             | \$ 10,000                    | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security    | \$ 52,200             | \$ 52,200                    | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 31 Earthwork                         | \$ 8,973              | \$ 8,973                     | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 32 Exterior Improvements             | \$ 28,938             | \$ 27,500                    | \$ 1,438           | 5.2%          |
| Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light) | \$ 7,500              | \$ 7,000                     | \$ 500.00          | 7.1%          |
| <b>Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)</b>   | <b>\$ 1,431,395</b>   | <b>\$ 1,451,303</b>          | <b>\$ (19,908)</b> | <b>(1.4%)</b> |

# Reconciled Estimate Comparison: *Landscape*



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

| CSI Division                              | Landscape         |                              |                  |         |             |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------|-------------|
|   | Bartlett Cocke    | Project Cost Resources, Inc. | Delta\$          | Delta % |             |
| Div. 1 General Conditions                 | \$ 1,563          |                              |                  |         |             |
| Div. 2 Existing Conditions                | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 3 Concrete                           | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 4 Masonry                            | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 5 Metals                             | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 6 Wood & Plastics                    | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection      | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 8 Openings                           | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 9 Finishes                           | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 10 Specialties                       | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 11 Equipment                         | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 12 Furnishings                       | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 13 Special Construction              | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 21 Fire Suppression                  | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 22 Plumbing                          | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 23 HVAC                              | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 26 Electrical                        | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 27 Communications                    | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security    | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 31 Earthwork                         | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 32 Exterior Improvements             | \$ 595,000        | \$ 570,761                   | \$ -             |         | 4.2%        |
| Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light) | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             |         | 0.0%        |
| <b>Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)</b>   | <b>\$ 596,563</b> | <b>\$ 570,761</b>            | <b>\$ 25,802</b> |         | <b>4.3%</b> |

# Reconciled Estimate Comparison: *Learning Center (Alternate 1)*



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

| CSI Division                              | Learning Center Alternate - 1 |                              |                    |               |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|   | Bartlett Cocke                | Project Cost Resources, Inc. | Delta\$            | Delta %       |
| Div. 1 General Conditions                 | \$ -                          | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 2 Existing Conditions                | \$ -                          | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 3 Concrete                           | \$ 133,433                    | \$ 141,787                   | \$ 8,354           | 5.9%          |
| Div. 4 Masonry                            | \$ -                          | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 5 Metals                             | \$ 25,750                     | \$ 27,360                    | \$ 1,610           | 6.3%          |
| Div. 6 Wood & Plastics                    | \$ 93,158                     | \$ 91,720                    | \$ 1,438           | 1.6%          |
| Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection      | \$ 2,311                      | \$ 2,269                     | \$ 42              | 1.8%          |
| Div. 8 Openings                           | \$ 42,000                     | \$ 46,300                    | \$ 4,300           | 9.3%          |
| Div. 9 Finishes                           | \$ 276,107                    | \$ 281,756                   | \$ 5,649           | 2.0%          |
| Div. 10 Specialties                       | \$ 76,441                     | \$ 84,099                    | \$ 7,658           | 9.1%          |
| Div. 11 Equipment                         | \$ -                          | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 12 Furnishings                       | \$ -                          | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 13 Special Construction              | \$ 418,390                    | \$ 418,040                   | \$ 350             | 0.1%          |
| Div. 21 Fire Suppression                  | \$ -                          | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 22 Plumbing                          | \$ 115,000                    | \$ 124,400                   | \$ (9,400)         | 8.2%          |
| Div. 23 HVAC                              | \$ 287,500                    | \$ 286,050                   | \$ 1,450           | 0.5%          |
| Div. 26 Electrical                        | \$ 327,626                    | \$ 354,067                   | \$ 26,441          | 7.5%          |
| Div. 27 Communications                    | \$ 48,865                     | \$ 50,000                    | \$ 1,135           | 2.3%          |
| Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security    | \$ 74,988                     | \$ 68,058                    | \$ 6,930           | 9.2%          |
| Div. 31 Earthwork                         | \$ -                          | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 32 Exterior Improvements             | \$ -                          | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light) | \$ -                          | \$ 8,500                     | \$ 8,500           | 100.0%        |
| <b>Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)</b>   | <b>\$ 1,921,569</b>           | <b>\$ 1,984,405</b>          | <b>\$ (62,836)</b> | <b>(3.2%)</b> |

# Reconciled Estimate Comparison: *Headhouse (Alternate 2A)*



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

| CSI Division                              | Head House Alternate - 2A |                              |                    |               |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|   | Bartlett Cocke            | Project Cost Resources, Inc. | Delta\$            | Delta %       |
| Div. 1 General Conditions                 | \$ -                      | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0%            |
| Div. 2 Existing Conditions                | \$ -                      | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 3 Concrete                           | \$ 38,191                 | \$ 36,950                    | \$ 1,241           | 3.2%          |
| Div. 4 Masonry                            | \$ -                      | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 5 Metals                             | \$ -                      | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 6 Wood & Plastics                    | \$ 9,390                  | \$ 10,230                    | \$ 840             | 8.9%          |
| Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection      | \$ 627                    | \$ 634                       | \$ 7               | 1.0%          |
| Div. 8 Openings                           | \$ 33,000                 | \$ 32,795                    | \$ (205)           | 0.6%          |
| Div. 9 Finishes                           | \$ 51,158                 | \$ 55,882                    | \$ 4,724           | 9.2%          |
| Div. 10 Specialties                       | \$ 2,671                  | \$ 3,410                     | \$ 739             | 21.7%         |
| Div. 11 Equipment                         | \$ 5,850                  | \$ 5,300                     | \$ (550)           | 10.4%         |
| Div. 12 Furnishings                       | \$ -                      | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 13 Special Construction              | \$ 141,030                | \$ 141,300                   | \$ 270             | 0.2%          |
| Div. 21 Fire Suppression                  | \$ -                      | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 22 Plumbing                          | \$ 57,500                 | \$ 53,980                    | \$ 3,520           | 6.1%          |
| Div. 23 HVAC                              | \$ 92,000                 | \$ 86,676                    | \$ 5,324           | 5.8%          |
| Div. 26 Electrical                        | \$ 174,114                | \$ 171,300                   | \$ (2,814)         | 1.6%          |
| Div. 27 Communications                    | \$ -                      | \$ 12,500                    | \$ 12,500          | 0.0%          |
| Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security    | \$ 8,979                  | \$ 9,504                     | \$ 525             | 5.5%          |
| Div. 31 Earthwork                         | \$ -                      | \$ -                         | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 32 Exterior Improvements             | \$ 1,000                  | \$ 1,000                     | \$ -               | 0.0%          |
| Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light) | \$ -                      | \$ 8,500                     | \$ 8,500           | 100.0%        |
| <b>Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)</b>   | <b>\$ 615,510</b>         | <b>\$ 629,961</b>            | <b>\$ (14,451)</b> | <b>(2.3%)</b> |



# Reconciled Estimate Comparison: Greenhouse A



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

| CSI Division                              | Greenhouse A      |                              |                  |             |
|---|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
|   | Bartlett Cocke    | Project Cost Resources, Inc. | Delta\$          | Delta %     |
| Div. 1 General Conditions                 | \$ 1,138          | \$ -                         | \$ 1,138         | 100.0%      |
| Div. 2 Existing Conditions                | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 3 Concrete                           | \$ 62,213         | \$ 58,275                    | \$ 3,938         | 6.8%        |
| Div. 4 Masonry                            | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 5 Metals                             | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 6 Wood & Plastics                    | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection      | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 8 Openings                           | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 9 Finishes                           | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 10 Specialties                       | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 11 Equipment                         | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 12 Furnishings                       | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 13 Special Construction              | \$ 183,770        | \$ 183,770                   | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 21 Fire Suppression                  | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 22 Plumbing                          | \$ 12,000         | \$ 12,600                    | \$ 600           | 4.8%        |
| Div. 23 HVAC                              | \$ 18,000         | \$ 17,400                    | \$ 600           | 3.4%        |
| Div. 26 Electrical                        | \$ 125,511        | \$ 115,700                   | \$ 9,811         | 8.5%        |
| Div. 27 Communications                    | \$ 5,000          | \$ 5,000                     | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security    | \$ 8,980          | \$ 9,600                     | \$ 620           | 6.5%        |
| Div. 31 Earthwork                         | \$ 17,448         | \$ 15,900                    | \$ 1,548         | 9.7%        |
| Div. 32 Exterior Improvements             | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light) | \$ -              | \$ 2,500                     | \$ 2,500         | 100.0%      |
| <b>Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)</b>   | <b>\$ 434,059</b> | <b>\$ 420,745</b>            | <b>\$ 13,315</b> | <b>3.1%</b> |

# Reconciled Estimate Comparison: Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

| CSI Division                              | Greenhouse B Alternate - 2B |                              |             |             |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Bartlett Cocke              | Project Cost Resources, Inc. | Delta\$     | Delta %     |
| Div. 1 General Conditions                 | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 2 Existing Conditions                | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 3 Concrete                           | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 4 Masonry                            | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 5 Metals                             | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 6 Wood & Plastics                    | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection      | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 8 Openings                           | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 9 Finishes                           | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 10 Specialties                       | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 11 Equipment                         | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 12 Furnishings                       | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 13 Special Construction              | \$ 183,770                  | \$ 183,770                   | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 21 Fire Suppression                  | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 22 Plumbing                          | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 23 HVAC                              | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 26 Electrical                        | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 27 Communications                    | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security    | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 31 Earthwork                         | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 32 Exterior Improvements             | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light) | \$ -                        | \$ -                         | \$ -        | 0.0%        |
| <b>Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)</b>   | <b>\$ 183,770</b>           | <b>\$ 183,770</b>            | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>0.0%</b> |

# Reconciled Estimate Comparison: *Division Totals*



Project Cost Resources, Inc.

| CSI Division                              | CSI Division Totals<br>for Alternates<br>Bartlett Cocke | CSI Division Totals<br>for Alternates<br>Project Cost<br>Resources, Inc. | Delta\$          | Delta %     |
|---|---|--|------------------|-------------|
| Div. 1 General Conditions                 | \$ 34,549   | \$ -   | \$ 34,549        | 0.0%        |
| Div. 2 Existing Conditions                | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 3 Concrete                           | \$ 1,288,053  | \$ 1,335,407   | \$ 47,354        | 3.7%        |
| Div. 4 Masonry                            | \$ 13,033   | \$ 13,500  | \$ 467           | 0.0%        |
| Div. 5 Metals                             | \$ 25,750   | \$ 50,784  | \$ 25,034        | 97.2%       |
| Div. 6 Wood & Plastics                    | \$ 224,026  | \$ 232,820   | \$ 8,794         | 3.9%        |
| Div. 7 Thermal & Moisture Protection      | \$ 38,254   | \$ 40,407  | \$ 2,153         | 5.3%        |
| Div. 8 Openings                           | \$ 223,285  | \$ 236,195   | \$ 12,910        | 5.8%        |
| Div. 9 Finishes                           | \$ 600,238  | \$ 627,439   | \$ 27,201        | 4.5%        |
| Div. 10 Specialties                       | \$ 161,967  | \$ 169,039   | \$ 7,072         | 4.2%        |
| Div. 11 Equipment                         | \$ 447,388  | \$ 446,838   | \$ 550           | 0.1%        |
| Div. 12 Furnishings                       | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -             | 0.0%        |
| Div. 13 Special Construction              | \$ 4,042,808  | \$ 3,968,475   | \$ 74,333        | 1.8%        |
| Div. 21 Fire Suppression                  | \$ 155,000  | \$ 149,500   | \$ 5,500         | 0.0%        |
| Div. 22 Plumbing                          | \$ 671,379  | \$ 668,865   | \$ 2,514         | 0.4%        |
| Div. 23 HVAC                              | \$ 598,750  | \$ 596,626   | \$ 2,124         | 0.4%        |
| Div. 26 Electrical                        | \$ 2,659,503  | \$ 2,629,023   | \$ 30,481        | 1.2%        |
| Div. 27 Communications                    | \$ 422,820  | \$ 456,187   | \$ 33,367        | 7.3%        |
| Div. 28 Electronic Safety and Security    | \$ 553,049  | \$ 547,264   | \$ 5,786         | 1.1%        |
| Div. 31 Earthwork                         | \$ 2,394,632  | \$ 2,285,811   | \$ 108,821       | 0.0%        |
| Div. 32 Exterior Improvements             | \$ 767,853  | \$ 785,096   | \$ 17,243        | 2.2%        |
| Div. 33 Utilities (Elec/Water/Sani/Light) | \$ 563,628  | \$ 563,547   | \$ 563,547       | 0.0%        |
| <b>Subtotal of Indirect Costs (COW)</b>   | <b>\$ 15,885,910</b>                                    | <b>\$ 15,802,821</b>   | <b>\$ 83,089</b> | <b>0.5%</b> |

| DD Estimate  |   |           | 16,038,132       | 4,853,940 | 8,184,878                         | 1,743,774             | 726,753     | 2,340,921      | 749,836       | 528,786      | 223,875           | 19,352,764      |
|--|---|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|  |   |           |                  | Site      | Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center | Rodeo Team Stall Barn | Landscaping | Alternate #1   | Alternate #2A | Greenhouse A | Alternate #2B     | GRAND TOTAL     |
| DESCRIPTION  |   |           | ITEM TOTAL       |           |                                   |                       |             | Learing Center | Head House    |              | Greenhouse B (2B) | BASE & ALL ALTS |
| <b>DIVISION 00 &amp; 01 - GC's, MJC's and ALLOWANCES</b> |   |           | <b>34,482</b>    |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| GC's   | General Conditions                                      | see below |                  | see below | see below                         | see below             | see below   | see below      | see below     | see below    | see below         |                 |
| 01 00 00   | Job Requirements  | 34,482    |                  | 10,436    | 17,597                            | 3,749                 | 1,563       | n/a            | n/a           | 1,137        | n/a               | 34,482          |
| <b>DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE</b>                            |   |           | <b>1,116,429</b> |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 03 30 00.00  | Cast-In-Place Concrete                                  | 960,777   |                  | 39,126    | 723,270                           | 136,168               |             | 133,433        | 38,191        | 62,213       |                   | 1,132,401       |
| 03 35 19   | Concrete Pavement                                       | 155,652   |                  | 155,652   |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   | 155,652         |
| <b>DIVISION 04 - MASONRY</b>                             |   |           | <b>13,033</b>    |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 04 00 00.00  | Masonry   | 13,033    |                  | 0         | 13,033                            | 0                     |             |                |               |              |                   | 13,033          |
| <b>DIVISION 05 - METALS</b>                              |   |           | <b>0</b>         |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 05 00 00.00  | Operable Partition Supports + Misc. Steel               | 0         |                  |           | 0                                 |                       |             | 25,750         |               |              |                   | 25,750          |
| <b>DIVISION 06 - WOODS and PLASTICS</b>                  |   |           | <b>121,477</b>   |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 06 10 00   | Rough Carpentry   | 10,579    |                  |           | 2,075                             | 8,504                 |             | 3,408          | 1,440         |              |                   | 15,426          |
| 06 20 00.00  | Millwork/Finish Carpentry                               | 110,899   |                  |           | 110,899                           |                       |             | 89,750         | 7,950         |              |                   | 208,599         |
| <b>DIVISION 07 - THERMAL and MOISTURE PROTECTION</b>     |   |           | <b>35,316</b>    |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 07 10 00.00  | Damproofing/Waterproofing/Joint Sealers                 | 9,666     |                  |           | 9,666                             |                       |             | 2,312          | 627           |              |                   | 12,604          |
| 07 50 00.00  | Tack Room Lids  | 25,650    |                  |           |                                   | 25,650                |             |                |               |              |                   | 25,650          |
| <b>DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS</b>                            |   |           | <b>148,285</b>   |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 08 10 00.00  | Doors, Frames, & Hardware                               | 122,000   |                  |           | 80,000                            | 42,000                |             | 22,500         | 27,500        | 0            |                   | 172,000         |
| 08 33 23   | Overhead Coiling Doors                                  | 14,000    |                  |           | 14,000                            |                       |             | 7,500          | 5,500         |              |                   | 27,000          |
| 08 80 00.00  | Glazing Systems   | 12,285    |                  |           | 12,285                            |                       |             | 12,000         | 0             | 0            |                   |                 |
| <b>DIVISION 09 - FINISHES</b>                            |   |           | <b>272,973</b>   |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 09 29 00.00  | Gypsum & Acoustical Assemblies                          | 223,007   |                  |           | 153,307                           | 69,700                |             | 154,164        | 38,029        |              |                   | 415,201         |
| 09 30 00.00  | Tile  | 8,313     |                  |           | 8,313                             |                       |             | 95,693         | 0             |              |                   | 104,006         |
| 09 65 00.00  | Resilient & Carpet                                      | 13,049    |                  |           | 13,049                            |                       |             | 1,534          | 297           |              |                   | 14,880          |
| 09 67 23   | Sealed Concrete   | 0         |                  |           |                                   |                       |             |                | 3,176         |              |                   | 3,176           |
| 09 90 00.00  | Painting  | 28,604    |                  |           | 28,604                            |                       |             | 24,716         | 9,656         |              |                   | 62,975          |
| <b>DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES</b>                         |   |           | <b>82,855</b>    |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 10 21 13   | Toilet, Bath & Laundry Accessories                      | 79,376    |                  |           | 79,376                            |                       |             | 18,889         | 1,975         |              |                   | 100,240         |
| 10 22 26   | Operable Partitions                                     | 0         |                  |           |                                   |                       |             | 56,160         |               |              |                   | 56,160          |
| 10 44 16   | Fire Extinguishers                                      | 3,479     |                  |           | 2,551                             | 928                   |             | 1,392          | 696           |              |                   | 5,567           |
| 10 51 13   | Metal Lockers   | 0         |                  |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| <b>DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT</b>                           |   |           | <b>441,538</b>   |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 11 40 00   | 12x12 Premier Stalls with Feeders                       | 138,138   |                  |           |                                   | 138,138               |             |                |               |              |                   | 138,138         |
| 11 40 00   | Saddle Racks  | 8,400     |                  |           |                                   | 8,400                 |             |                |               |              |                   | 8,400           |
| 11 40 00   | Rodeo Arena   | 295,000   |                  |           | 295,000                           |                       |             |                |               |              |                   | 295,000         |
| 11 53 03   | Laminar Flow Hood + Storage Cabinets + Chemical Cabinet | 0         |                  |           |                                   |                       |             |                | 5,850         |              |                   | 5,850           |
| <b>DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION</b>                |   |           | <b>3,299,618</b> |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 13 21 00   | Pre-Engineered Metal Buildings                          | 2,815,848 |                  | 45,000    | 2,274,669                         | 496,179               |             | 418,388        | 141,030       |              |                   | 3,375,266       |
|  | Pre-Engineered Aluminum Frame System (Greenhouses)      | 183,770   |                  |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               | 183,770      | 183,770           | 367,540         |
|  | Bleachers + Annoucer Platform                           | 300,000   |                  |           | 300,000                           |                       |             |                |               |              |                   | 300,000         |
| <b>DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION</b>                    |   |           | <b>155,000</b>   |           |                                   |                       |             |                |               |              |                   |                 |
| 21 00 00.00  | Fire Sprinkler System                                   | 155,000   |                  |           | 155,000                           |                       |             |                |               |              |                   | 155,000         |

| DESCRIPTION   | ITEM TOTAL  | DIVISION TOTAL | Site              | Multi-Purpose<br>Agricultural Center | Rodeo Team Stall Barn | Landscaping      | Alternate #1     | Alternate #2A  | Greenhouse A        | Alternate #2B     | GRAND TOTAL<br>BASE & ALL ALTS |                   |                   |
|---|---|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   |   |                |                   |                                      |                       |                  | Leaning Center   | Head House     |                     | Greenhouse B (2B) |                                |                   |                   |
| <b>DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING</b>                         |   |                |                   |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| 22 00 00.00   | Plumbing  | 498,878        | 101,019           | 264,500                              | 121,360               |                  | 115,000          | 57,500         | 12,000              |                   | 671,378                        |                   |                   |
| <b>DIVISION 23 - HVAC</b>                             |   |                |                   |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| 23 00 00.00   | HVAC  | 219,250        |                   | 149,500                              | 51,750                |                  | 287,500          | 92,000         | 18,000              |                   | 598,750                        |                   |                   |
| <b>DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL</b>                       |   |                |                   |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| 26 00 00.00   | Electrical  | 2,157,763      | 734,593           | 1,076,413                            | 221,246               |                  | 327,629          | 174,114        | 125,511             |                   | 2,659,506                      |                   |                   |
| <b>DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS</b>                   |   |                |                   |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| 27 00 00.00   | Communications Systems                                      | 373,955        | 26,333            | 332,622                              | 10,000                |                  | 48,865           | 0              | 5,000               |                   | 422,820                        |                   |                   |
| <b>DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY &amp; SECURITY</b> |   |                |                   |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| 28 00 50  | Safety & Security System                                    | 469,082        |                   | 407,902                              | 52,200                |                  | 74,988           | 8,980          | 8,980               |                   | 553,050                        |                   |                   |
| <b>DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK</b>                        |   |                |                   |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| 31 00 00.00   | Earthwork   | 2,335,273      | 2,216,899         | 91,953                               | 8,973                 |                  |                  |                | 17,448              |                   | 2,335,273                      |                   |                   |
|   | SWPPP<br>Erosion Control / SWPPP                            | 59,360         | 59,360            |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   | 59,360                         |                   |                   |
| <b>DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS</b>            |   |                |                   |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| 32 11 51  | Pavement Markers  | 0              | 0                 |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| 32 14 00  | Bollards  | 5,000          |                   | 2,000                                | 3,000                 |                  |                  | 1,000          |                     |                   | 6,000                          |                   |                   |
| 32 31 13  | Chain Link Fences & Gates                                   | 166,865        | 53,360            | 87,555                               | 25,950                |                  |                  |                |                     |                   | 166,865                        |                   |                   |
| 32 92 00.00   | Landscape & Irrigation                                      | 595,000        |                   |                                      |                       | 595,000          |                  |                |                     |                   | 595,000                        |                   |                   |
| <b>DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES</b>                        |   |                |                   |                                      |                       |                  |                  |                |                     |                   |                                |                   |                   |
| 33 00 00.00   | Site Utilities  | 563,628        | 542,628           | 13,500                               | 7,500                 |                  |                  |                |                     |                   | 563,628                        |                   |                   |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>                                      |   |                | <b>13,165,061</b> | <b>13,165,061</b>                    | <b>3,984,405</b>      | <b>6,718,639</b> | <b>1,431,395</b> | <b>596,563</b> | <b>1,921,569</b>    | <b>615,510</b>    | <b>434,059</b>                 | <b>183,770</b>    | <b>15,885,910</b> |
|   | Sales Tax   | Exempt         | Exempt            | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
|   | Remodel Tax   | N/A            | N/A               | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
|   | Builders Risk Insurance                                     | With GC's      | With GC's         | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
|   | Additional Insurance<br>Owners Controlled Protective        | N/A            | N/A               | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
|   | General Liability   | With GC's      | With GC's         | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
|   | Performance & Payment Bond                                  | With GC's      | With GC's         | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
|   | Sub Bonds (Not included with Divisional Numbers)            | -              | -                 | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
|   | Subcontractor Default Insurance                             | 163,773        | 163,773           | 49,566                               | 83,580                | 17,807           | 7,421            | 23,904         | 7,657               | 5,400             | 2,286                          | 197,621           |                   |
|   | Building Permit   | By Owner       | By Owner          | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
|   | Plan Checking Fee   | By Owner       | By Owner          | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
|   | A.G.C./ABC Fee  | 5,005          | 5,005             | 1,515                                | 2,554                 | 544              | 227              | 731            | 234                 | 165               | 70                             | 6,040             |                   |
| 5.00%   | CM Construction Contingency                                 | 801,907        | 801,907           | 242,697                              | 409,244               | 87,189           | 36,338           | 117,046        | 37,492              | 26,439            | 11,194                         | 967,638           |                   |
| 0.00%   | CM Estimate Contingency                                     | -              | -                 | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
| 0.00%   | Owner Contingency   | -              | -                 | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
| 0.00%   | Design Contingency  | -              | -                 | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
| 0.00%   | Project Contingency   | -              | -                 | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
| 2.00%   | Escalation (0.5% / MO until Anticipated Construction Start) | 320,763        | 320,763           | 97,079                               | 163,698               | 34,875           | 14,535           | 46,818         | 14,997              | 10,576            | 4,477                          | 387,055           |                   |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>                                      |   |                | <b>14,456,509</b> | <b>14,456,509</b>                    | <b>4,375,262</b>      | <b>7,377,715</b> | <b>1,571,810</b> | <b>655,083</b> | <b>2,110,068</b>    | <b>675,890</b>    | <b>476,639</b>                 | <b>201,797</b>    | <b>17,444,264</b> |
|   | General Conditions  | 1,039,271      | 1,039,271         | 314,535                              | 530,380               | 112,997          | 47,094           | 151,692        | 48,589              | 34,265            | 14,507                         | 1,254,059         |                   |
| 3.50%   | Overhead & Profit   | 542,352        | 542,352           | 164,143                              | 276,783               | 58,968           | 24,576           | 79,162         | 25,357              | 17,882            | 7,571                          | 654,441           |                   |
| N/A   | Design Fees   | -              | -                 | -                                    | -                     | -                | -                | -              | -                   | -                 | -                              | -                 | -                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  |   |                | <b>16,038,132</b> | <b>16,038,132</b>                    | <b>4,853,940</b>      | <b>8,184,878</b> | <b>1,743,774</b> | <b>726,753</b> | <b>\$ 2,340,921</b> | <b>\$ 749,836</b> | <b>528,786</b>                 | <b>\$ 223,875</b> | <b>19,352,764</b> |
|   |   |                | Site              | Multi-Purpose<br>Agricultural Center | Rodeo Team Stall Barn | Landscaping      | Leaning Center   | Head House     | Greenhouse A        | Greenhouse B (2B) |                                |                   |                   |

| Spreadsheet Level  | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>000000 General Cond</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Job Requirements   | 01-65-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 10,436.00 /ls   | 10,436       |
| <b>030000 Concrete</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Concrete Paving @ Driveways off HWY 75   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 6,521.00 sf      | 6.00 /sf        | 39,126       |
| Concrete Paving @ Buildings for Parking  | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 10,997.00 sf     | 5.99 /sf        | 65,862       |
| 4" Concrete Sidewalk   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 3,324.00 lf      | 6.00 /lf        | 19,944       |
| Concrete Pads for Dumpsters and Generator  | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 641.00 sf        | 6.00 /sf        | 3,846        |
| Foundation for Sign  | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 3,000.00 /ls    | 3,000        |
| Light Pole Bases   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 40.00 ea         | 1,500.00 /ea    | 60,000       |
| Water Tank Foundations   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 3.00 ea          | 1,000.00 /ea    | 3,000        |
| Add Turn Lane off Hwy 75   | 32-13-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 200,000.00 /ls  | 200,000      |
| <b>133419 Metal Bldg</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Dumpster Enclosure   | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 3.00 ea          | 15,000.00 /ea   | 45,000       |
| <b>220500 Plumbing</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 2" Gas Line + Water Lines to Livestock Tanks                                       | 22-11-00<br>.00 | 2,309.00 lf      | 43.75 /lf       | 101,019      |
| <b>260500 Electrical</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 40' CCA Treated Class III Poles with LED Luminaires                                | 26-05-00<br>.00 | 40.00 ea         | 3,448.83 /ea    | 137,953      |
| Primary Underground Electrical (15 KVA Cable, 3 S&C Switches and 5 MV Transformers | 26-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 596,640.00 /ls  | 596,640      |
| <b>270500 Datacom</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Conduit, Trench + Pull String (Wiring by SHSU)                                     | 27-10-00<br>.00 | 721.00 lf        | 10.00 /lf       | 7,210        |
| Conduit, Trench + Wiring (To Headhouse from Learning Center)                       | 27-10-00<br>.00 | 501.00 lf        | 13.00 /lf       | 6,513        |
| Conduit, Trench + Wiring (To Multi-Purpose from Learning Center)                   | 27-10-00<br>.00 | 624.00 lf        | 13.00 /lf       | 8,112        |

| Spreadsheet Level                                    | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>270500 Datacom</b>                                |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Conduit, Trench + Wiring (To Marquee Sign)           | 27-10-00<br>.00 | 346.00 lf        | 13.00 /lf       | 4,498        |
| <b>311100 Sitework</b>                               |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Strip Topsoil and Haul 1/2 mile (Onroad Trucks)      | 31-14-00<br>.00 | 14,363.00 cy     | 6.29 /cy        | 90,344       |
| Onsite Cut and Fill                                  | 31-22-13<br>.00 | 71,680.00 cy     | 4.78 /cy        | 342,630      |
| 8" Crushed Concrete                                  | 31-22-13<br>.00 | 61,642.00 sy     | 16.61 /sy       | 1,023,874    |
| Fine Grading Paving                                  | 31-22-16<br>.00 | 64,370.00 sy     | 0.90 /sy        | 57,933       |
| Curb Backfill  | 31-23-33<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 29,392.25 /ls   | 29,392       |
| Lime Stab 6" @ 6% Concrete Paving                    | 31-32-00<br>.00 | 2,728.00 sy      | 5.85 /sy        | 15,959       |
| Lime Stac 8" @ 6% Aggregate Paving                   | 31-32-00<br>.00 | 61,642.00 sy     | 7.41 /sy        | 456,767      |
| <b>312500 Erosion Cntrl</b>                          |                 |                  |                 |              |
| SWPPP  | 31-25-00<br>.00 | 7,420.00 lf      | 8.00 /lf        | 59,360       |
| <b>323100 Fencing</b>                                |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Pasture Fencing (4-strand Barb Wire, T-Posts, Gates) | 32-31-00<br>.00 | 5,336.00 lf      | 10.00 /lf       | 53,360       |
| <b>330000 Utilities</b>                              |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 6" Water Meter                                       | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 32,262.82 /ea   | 32,263       |
| 8" Waterline Bore                                    | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 80.00 lf         | 298.85 /lf      | 23,908       |
| 8" TS&V  | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 12,270.03 /ea   | 12,270       |
| 2" Waterline   | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 806.00 lf        | 40.58 /lf       | 32,707       |
| 4" Waterline   | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 335.00 lf        | 44.53 /lf       | 14,918       |
| 6" Waterline   | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 36.00 lf         | 54.99 /lf       | 1,980        |
| 8" Waterline   | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 2,405.00 lf      | 75.79 /lf       | 182,275      |

| Spreadsheet Level            | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>330000 Utilities</b>      |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Fire Hydrant                 | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 3.00 ea          | 5,458.33 /ea    | 16,375       |
| 6" Santary                   | 33-30-00<br>.00 | 1,897.00 lf      | 74.09 /lf       | 140,548      |
| Sanitary Manholes            | 33-30-00<br>.00 | 7.00 ea          | 4,813.23 /ea    | 33,693       |
| Sanitary Connection Existing | 33-30-00<br>.00 | 2.00 ea          | 4,655.25 /ea    | 9,311        |
| 18" RCP                      | 33-40-00<br>.00 | 185.00 lf        | 92.82 /lf       | 17,172       |
| 18" SET                      | 33-40-00<br>.00 | 6.00 ea          | 3,020.12 /ea    | 18,121       |
| 24" HDPE                     | 33-40-00<br>.00 | 35.00 lf         | 89.94 /lf       | 3,148        |
| 24" SET                      | 33-40-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 3,940.40 /ea    | 3,940        |



| Spreadsheet Level                       | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>000000 General Cond</b>              |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Job Requirements                        | 01-65-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 17,597.00 /ls   | 17,597       |
| <b>030000 Concrete</b>                  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 3'6" x 8' Deep Straight Shafts          | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 78.00 ea         | 2,250.00 /ea    | 175,500      |
| 3'0" x 3'0" Pier Caps                   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 78.00 ea         | 1,750.00 /ea    | 136,500      |
| 1'6" Perimeter Grade Beams              | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 1,240.00 lf      | 90.00 /lf       | 111,600      |
| 1'6" Interior Grade Beams               | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 897.00 lf        | 90.00 /lf       | 80,730       |
| 3'0" Perimeter Grade Beams              | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 70.00 lf         | 100.00 /lf      | 7,000        |
| 1'0" x 2'0" Grade Beam under arena wall | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 332.00 lf        | 90.00 /lf       | 29,880       |
| Arena Wall (3' x 10")                   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 41.00 cy         | 742.27 /cy      | 30,433       |
| 5" Slab on Grade                        | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 25,114.00 sf     | 5.50 /sf        | 138,127      |
| Concrete Column Wraps                   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 18.00 ea         | 750.00 /ea      | 13,500       |
| <b>042113 Masonry Clean</b>             |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Stone @ Columns                         | 04-21-13<br>.00 | 401.00 sf        | 32.50 /sf       | 13,033       |
| <b>054500 Misc Metals</b>               |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Bollards                                | 32-17-00<br>.00 | 8.00 ea          | 250.00 /ea      | 2,000        |
| <b>061000 Rough Carp</b>                |                 |                  |                 |              |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Door Frames          | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 189.00 bf        | 2.50 /bf        | 473          |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Glazing              | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 212.00 bf        | 2.50 /bf        | 530          |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Grab Bars            | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 29.00 bf         | 2.50 /bf        | 73           |
| IDF/MDF Room 3/4" Plywood               | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 256.00 sf        | 3.91 /sf        | 1,000        |

| Spreadsheet Level                              | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>062013 Finish Carp</b>                      |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Display Cases                                  | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 90.00 lf         | 500.00 /lf      | 45,000       |
| Wood Paneling @ Hospitality Room               | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 1,051.00 sf      | 23.50 /sf       | 24,699       |
| Lowers for Concessions                         | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 87.00 lf         | 350.00 /lf      | 30,450       |
| Vanity in Men's Restroom                       | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 24.00 lf         | 250.00 /lf      | 6,000        |
| Vanity in Women's Restroom                     | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 19.00 lf         | 250.00 /lf      | 4,750        |
| <b>071100 Waterproofing</b>                    |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Caulking @ Exterior Openings                   | 07-92-00<br>.00 | 369.00 lf        | 5.75 /lf        | 2,122        |
| <b>072123 Insulation</b>                       |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Simple Saver Insulation                        | 07-21-23<br>.00 | 5,588.00 sf      | 1.35 /sf        | 7,544        |
| <b>081200 DFH</b>                              |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Hollow Metal Doors, Frames, Hardware + Install | 08-13-00<br>.00 | 32.00 ea         | 2,500.00 /ea    | 80,000       |
| <b>083300 Coiling Door</b>                     |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 12'0" x 12'0" Overhead Door @ Concession       | 08-33-00<br>.00 | 2.00 ea          | 3,250.00 /ea    | 6,500        |
| 16'0" x 14'0" Overhead Door                    | 08-33-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 4,250.00 /ea    | 4,250        |
| 12'0" x 12'0" Overhead Door                    | 08-33-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 3,250.00 /ea    | 3,250        |
| <b>088100 Glass</b>                            |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Aluminum Storefront                            | 08-81-00<br>.00 | 189.00 sf        | 65.00 /sf       | 12,285       |
| <b>092900 Gypsum Brd</b>                       |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Interior Gypsum Board Wall Assembly            | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 865.00 lf        | 100.00 /lf      | 86,500       |
| Metal Wall Liner Panel                         | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 11,384.00 sf     | 5.00 /sf        | 56,920       |
| Gypsum Board Ceiling System                    | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 1,454.00 sf      | 6.80 /sf        | 9,887        |

| Spreadsheet Level                                    | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>093000 Tile</b>                                   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Ceramic Wall Tile @ Restrooms                        | 09-30-00<br>.00 | 978.00 sf        | 8.50 /sf        | 8,313        |
| <b>096400 Wood Flooring</b>                          |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Wood Flooring @ Hospitality Room                     | 09-64-00<br>.00 | 727.00 sf        | 12.00 /sf       | 8,724        |
| <b>096500 Flooring</b>                               |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 2x6 TREK Board Base                                  | 09-65-00<br>.00 | 865.00 lf        | 5.00 /lf        | 4,325        |
| <b>099000 Painting</b>                               |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Paint Gypsum Board Partitions + Ceilings             | 09-90-00<br>.00 | 20,954.00 sf     | 1.22 /sf        | 25,564       |
| Paint Hollow Metal Doors + Frames                    | 09-90-00<br>.00 | 32.00 ea         | 95.00 /ea       | 3,040        |
| <b>102113 TPA</b>                                    |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Solid Plastic Toilet Compartments, Floor Anchored    | 10-21-13<br>.00 | 24.00 ea         | 1,850.00 /ea    | 44,400       |
| Solid Plastic HC Toilet Compartments, Floor Anchored | 10-21-13<br>.00 | 5.00 ea          | 2,250.00 /ea    | 11,250       |
| Solid Plastic Toilet Compartments, Urinal Screen     | 10-21-13<br>.00 | 5.00 ea          | 750.00 /ea      | 3,750        |
| 36" Grab Bar   | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 5.00 ea          | 36.45 /ea       | 182          |
| 42" Grab Bar   | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 5.00 ea          | 38.60 /ea       | 193          |
| Toilet Tissue Dispenser                              | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 30.00 ea         | 120.33 /ea      | 3,610        |
| Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser                          | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 29.00 ea         | 27.40 /ea       | 795          |
| Sanitary Napkin Dispenser                            | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 24.00 ea         | 402.50 /ea      | 9,660        |
| Paper Towel Dispenser                                | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 9.00 ea          | 52.82 /ea       | 475          |
| Trash Receptacle, Freestanding                       | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 7.00 ea          | 250.00 /ea      | 1,750        |
| Soap Dispenser, Manual                               | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 9.00 ea          | 67.93 /ea       | 611          |
| Framed Mirror  | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 9.00 ea          | 300.00 /ea      | 2,700        |

| Spreadsheet Level  | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>104116 FEC</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Fire Extinguisher Cabinets w/Extinguisher<br>(10Lb ABC) 11,250SF or 75LF | 10-44-00<br>.00 | 11.00 ea         | 231.95 /ea      | 2,551        |
| <b>116813 Ext Athletic</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Rodeo Arena Outdoor  | 11-68-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 100,000.00 /ls  | 100,000      |
| Rodeo Arena Indoor   | 11-68-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 175,000.00 /ls  | 175,000      |
| Concession Stand Equipment   | 11-68-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 20,000.00 /ls   | 20,000       |
| <b>133416 Grandstand</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Bleachers (1500 seats + announcer<br>platform)                           | 13-34-16<br>.00 | 1,500.00 seat    | 200.00 /seat    | 300,000      |
| <b>133419 Metal Bldg</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Metal Building_Fabrication Only  | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 84,247.00 sf     | 17.00 /sf       | 1,432,199    |
| Metal Building_Erection Only   | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 84,247.00 sf     | 10.00 /sf       | 842,470      |
| <b>211200 Fire Protect</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Fire Sprinkler System  | 21-13-00<br>.00 | 31,000.00 gsf    | 5.00 /gsf       | 155,000      |
| <b>220500 Plumbing</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Plumbing   | 22-11-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 264,500.00 /ls  | 264,500      |
| <b>230500 HVAC</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| HVAC   | 23-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 149,500.00 /ls  | 149,500      |
| <b>260500 Electrical</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Electrical   | 26-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | ##### /ls       | 1,076,413    |
| <b>270500 Datacom</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Communications   | 27-10-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 332,622.00 /ls  | 332,622      |
| <b>281300 Access Cntrl</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Access Control System  | 28-13-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 407,902.00 /ls  | 407,902      |

| Spreadsheet Level                | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>311100 Sitework</b>           |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Arena Dirt Floor                 | 31-22-13<br>.00 | 61,302.00 sf     | 1.50 /sf        | 91,954       |
| <b>323100 Fencing</b>            |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 6' Ornamental Black Iron Fencing | 32-31-00<br>.00 | 115.00 lf        | 125.00 /lf      | 14,375       |
| Railing @ Concrete Wall          | 32-31-00<br>.00 | 332.00 lf        | 115.00 /lf      | 38,180       |
| Tie Rail @ West Warm Up Area     | 32-31-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 35,000.00 /ls   | 35,000       |
| <b>330000 Utilities</b>          |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Site Utilities                   | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 13,500.00 /ls   | 13,500       |

| Spreadsheet Level   | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>000000 General Cond</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Job Requirements  | 01-65-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 3,749.00 /ls    | 3,749        |
| <b>030000 Concrete</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 2'6" Interior Grade Beams   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 430.00 lf        | 95.00 /lf       | 40,850       |
| 1'6" Interior Grade Beams   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 98.00 lf         | 90.00 /lf       | 8,820        |
| 1'6" Perimeter Grade Beams  | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 381.00 lf        | 90.00 /lf       | 34,290       |
| 3'0" x 3'0" Pier Cap  | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 15.00 ea         | 1,750.00 /ea    | 26,250       |
| 5" Slab on Grade  | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 3,356.00 sf      | 5.50 /sf        | 18,458       |
| Concrete Column Wraps   | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 10.00 ea         | 750.10 /ea      | 7,501        |
| <b>054500 Misc Metals</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Bollards  | 32-17-00<br>.00 | 12.00 ea         | 250.00 /ea      | 3,000        |
| <b>061000 Rough Carp</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Plywood Backing in Tack Rooms   | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 2,176.00 sf      | 3.91 /sf        | 8,504        |
| <b>062013 Finish Carp</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Roofing Lids @ Tack Rooms   | 07-46-00<br>.00 | 1,710.00 sf      | 15.00 /sf       | 25,650       |
| <b>081200 DFH</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Tack Room Sliding Doors   | 08-13-00<br>.00 | 12.00 ea         | 3,500.00 /ea    | 42,000       |
| <b>092900 Gypsum Brd</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Tack Room Finish Allowance  | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 18,000.00 /ls   | 18,000       |
| Light Gauge Metal Stud Framing @ Tack Rooms                           | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 517.00 lf        | 100.00 /lf      | 51,700       |
| <b>104116 FEC</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Fire Extinguisher Cabinets w/Extinguisher (10Lb ABC) 11,250SF or 75LF | 10-44-00<br>.00 | 4.00 ea          | 231.95 /ea      | 928          |
| <b>116813 Ext Athletic</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 12x12 Premier Stalls with Feeders                                     | 11-68-13<br>.00 | 42.00 ea         | 3,288.98 /ea    | 138,137      |

| Spreadsheet Level                        | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>116813 Ext Athletic</b>               |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Saddle Racks                             | 11-68-13<br>.00 | 42.00 ea         | 200.00 /ea      | 8,400        |
| <b>133419 Metal Bldg</b>                 |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Metal Building_Fabrication Only          | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 18,377.00 sf     | 17.00 /sf       | 312,409      |
| Metal Building_Erection Only             | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 18,377.00 sf     | 10.00 /sf       | 183,770      |
| <b>220500 Plumbing</b>                   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Plumbing                                 | 22-11-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 121,359.50 /ls  | 121,360      |
| <b>230500 HVAC</b>                       |                 |                  |                 |              |
| HVAC                                     | 23-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 51,750.00 /ls   | 51,750       |
| <b>260500 Electrical</b>                 |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Electrical                               | 26-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 221,246.25 /ls  | 221,246      |
| <b>270500 Datacom</b>                    |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Communications                           | 27-10-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 10,000.00 /ls   | 10,000       |
| <b>281300 Access Cntrl</b>               |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Access Control System                    | 28-13-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 52,200.00 /ls   | 52,200       |
| <b>311100 Sitework</b>                   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Horse Stalls - Dirt                      | 31-22-13<br>.00 | 5,982.00 sf      | 1.50 /sf        | 8,973        |
| <b>323100 Fencing</b>                    |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 3 Rail Pipe Fencing ( 2 3/8" Drill Pipe) | 32-31-00<br>.00 | 346.00 lf        | 75.00 /lf       | 25,950       |
| <b>330000 Utilities</b>                  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Site Utilities                           | 33-10-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 7,500.00 /ls    | 7,500        |

| Spreadsheet Level                                     | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>030000 Concrete</b>                                |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 5'0" x 2'0" Interior Footing @ Columns                | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 42.00 lf         | 100.00 /lf      | 4,200        |
| 1'6" x 2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam                      | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 545.00 lf        | 85.00 /lf       | 46,325       |
| 3'0" x 2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam                      | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 51.00 lf         | 85.00 /lf       | 4,335        |
| 4'0" x 2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam                      | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 11.00 lf         | 95.00 /lf       | 1,045        |
| 6'0" x 2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam                      | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 49.00 lf         | 100.00 /lf      | 4,900        |
| 5" Slab on Grade                                      | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 11,334.00 sf     | 5.50 /sf        | 62,337       |
| 5" Slab on Grade @ Covered Porch Area                 | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 1,871.00 sf      | 5.50 /sf        | 10,291       |
| <b>054500 Misc Metals</b>                             |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Support, Operable Partition                           | 05-50-00<br>.00 | 103.00 lf        | 250.00 /lf      | 25,750       |
| <b>061000 Rough Carp</b>                              |                 |                  |                 |              |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Door Frames                        | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 372.00 bf        | 2.50 /bf        | 930          |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Glazing                            | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 230.00 bf        | 2.50 /bf        | 575          |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Grab Bars                          | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 21.00 bf         | 2.50 /bf        | 53           |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Urinal Screens & Toilet Partitions | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 26.00 bf         | 2.50 /bf        | 65           |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Markerboards                       | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 314.00 bf        | 2.50 /bf        | 785          |
| IDF/MDF Room 3/4" Plywood                             | 06-10-00<br>.00 | 256.00 sf        | 3.91 /sf        | 1,000        |
| <b>062013 Finish Carp</b>                             |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Lower Cabinets for Classrooms                         | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 133.00 lf        | 350.00 /lf      | 46,550       |
| Lowers for Kitchen Area                               | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 50.00 lf         | 125.00 /lf      | 6,250        |
| Lowers for Multi-Purpose Prep Space                   | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 92.00 lf         | 350.00 /lf      | 32,200       |
| Vanity in Men's Restroom                              | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 11.00 lf         | 250.00 /lf      | 2,750        |



| Spreadsheet Level  | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>062013 Finish Carp</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Vanity in Women's Restroom                                       | 06-41-00<br>.00 | 8.00 lf          | 250.00 /lf      | 2,000        |
| <b>071100 Waterproofing</b>                                      |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Caulking @ Exterior Openings                                     | 07-92-00<br>.00 | 402.00 lf        | 5.75 /lf        | 2,312        |
| <b>081200 DFH</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Hollow Metal Doors, Frames, Hardware + Install                   | 08-13-00<br>.00 | 9.00 ea          | 2,500.00 /ea    | 22,500       |
| <b>083300 Coiling Door</b>                                       |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 7'0" Overhead Counter Door @ Kitchen (Exterior)                  | 08-33-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 3,500.00 /ea    | 3,500        |
| 9'0" Overhead Counter Door @ Kitchen (Interior)                  | 08-33-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 4,000.00 /ea    | 4,000        |
| <b>088100 Glass</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Aluminum Doors, Hardware + Install                               | 08-81-00<br>.00 | 4.00 ea          | 3,000.00 /ea    | 12,000       |
| <b>092900 Gypsum Brd</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Interior Gypsum Board Wall Assembly                              | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 494.00 lf        | 125.00 /lf      | 61,750       |
| Perimeter Wall Assembly with Metal Wall Panel                    | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 456.00 lf        | 130.00 /lf      | 59,280       |
| Gypsum Board Ceiling System                                      | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 558.00 sf        | 6.80 /sf        | 3,794        |
| 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile                                      | 09-51-00<br>.00 | 6,378.00 sf      | 4.15 /sf        | 26,469       |
| 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile @ Kitchen Area                       | 09-51-00<br>.00 | 638.00 sf        | 4.50 /sf        | 2,871        |
| <b>093000 Tile</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Ceramic Floor Tile in Remainder of Building (Excludes Restrooms) | 09-30-00<br>.00 | 10,421.00 sf     | 8.50 /sf        | 88,579       |
| Ceramic Floor Tile in Restrooms and Unisex Restroom              | 09-30-00<br>.00 | 559.00 sf        | 8.50 /sf        | 4,752        |
| Ceramic Wall Tile - Wet Wall Only (Restrooms)                    | 09-30-00<br>.00 | 278.00 sf        | 8.50 /sf        | 2,363        |
| <b>096500 Flooring</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Resilient Base, 4"   | 09-65-00<br>.00 | 843.00 lf        | 1.82 /lf        | 1,534        |

| Spreadsheet Level   | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>099000 Painting</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Paint Gypsum Board Partitions + Ceilings                              | 09-90-00<br>.00 | 19,558.00 sf     | 1.22 /sf        | 23,861       |
| Paint Hollow Metal Doors + Frames                                     | 09-90-00<br>.00 | 9.00 ea          | 94.89 /ea       | 854          |
| <b>102113 TPA</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Solid Plastic Toilet Compartments, Floor Anchored                     | 10-21-13<br>.00 | 4.00 ea          | 1,850.00 /ea    | 7,400        |
| Solid Plastic HC Toilet Compartments, Floor Anchored                  | 10-21-13<br>.00 | 2.00 ea          | 2,250.00 /ea    | 4,500        |
| 36" Grab Bar  | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 3.00 ea          | 36.45 /ea       | 109          |
| 42" Grab Bar  | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 3.00 ea          | 38.60 /ea       | 116          |
| Toilet Tissue Dispenser   | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 7.00 ea          | 120.33 /ea      | 842          |
| Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser   | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 7.00 ea          | 27.40 /ea       | 192          |
| Sanitary Napkin Dispenser   | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 4.00 ea          | 402.50 /ea      | 1,610        |
| Paper Towel Dispenser   | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 13.00 ea         | 52.82 /ea       | 687          |
| Trash Receptacle, Freestanding  | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 3.00 ea          | 250.00 /ea      | 750          |
| Soap Dispenser, Manual  | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 13.00 ea         | 68.00 /ea       | 884          |
| Framed Mirror   | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 6.00 ea          | 300.00 /ea      | 1,800        |
| <b>102226 Operable Wall</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Operable Partitions (3), Manual                                       | 10-22-26<br>.00 | 1,404.00 sf      | 40.00 /sf       | 56,160       |
| <b>104116 FEC</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Fire Extinguisher Cabinets w/Extinguisher (10Lb ABC) 11,250SF or 75LF | 10-44-00<br>.00 | 6.00 ea          | 231.95 /ea      | 1,392        |
| <b>133419 Metal Bldg</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Metal Building_Fabrication Only                                       | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 11,417.00 sf     | 20.25 /sf       | 231,194      |
| Metal Building_Erection Only  | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 11,417.00 sf     | 10.00 /sf       | 114,170      |

| Spreadsheet Level  | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>133419 Metal Bldg</b><br>Covered Porch_Fabrication + Erection | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 2,414.00 sf      | 30.25 /sf       | 73,024       |
| <b>220500 Plumbing</b><br>Plumbing                               | 22-11-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 115,000.00 /ls  | 115,000      |
| <b>230500 HVAC</b><br>HVAC                                       | 23-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 287,500.00 /ls  | 287,500      |
| <b>260500 Electrical</b><br>Electrical                           | 26-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 327,628.95 /ls  | 327,629      |
| <b>270500 Datacom</b><br>Communications                          | 27-10-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 48,864.76 /ls   | 48,865       |
| <b>281300 Access Cntrl</b><br>Access Control System              | 28-13-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 74,988.00 /ls   | 74,988       |

| Spreadsheet Level                              | Phase    | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|----------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>030000 Concrete</b>                         |          |                  |                 |              |
| 3'0" x 2'0" Grade Beam                         | 03-31-00 | 34.00 lf         | 85.00 /lf       | 2,890        |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| 1'6" Perimeter Grade Beam                      | 03-31-00 | 212.00 lf        | 85.00 /lf       | 18,020       |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| 5" Slab on Grade                               | 03-31-00 | 3,142.00 sf      | 5.50 /sf        | 17,281       |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| <b>054500 Misc Metals</b>                      |          |                  |                 |              |
| Bollards                                       | 32-17-00 | 1.00 ls          | 1,000.00 /ls    | 1,000        |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| <b>061000 Rough Carp</b>                       |          |                  |                 |              |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Grab Bars                   | 06-10-00 | 8.00 bf          | 2.50 /bf        | 20           |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Marker Boards               | 06-10-00 | 20.00 bf         | 2.50 /bf        | 50           |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Upper Cabinets              | 06-10-00 | 6.00 bf          | 2.67 /bf        | 16           |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| In-Wall Blocking @ Door Frames                 | 06-10-00 | 117.00 bf        | 2.50 /bf        | 293          |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| IDF/MDF Room 3/4" Plywood                      | 06-10-00 | 128.00 sf        | 8.30 /sf        | 1,063        |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| <b>062013 Finish Carp</b>                      |          |                  |                 |              |
| Lower Cabinets for Classrooms                  | 06-41-00 | 18.00 lf         | 350.00 /lf      | 6,300        |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| Upper Cabinets for Classrooms                  | 06-41-00 | 6.00 lf          | 275.00 /lf      | 1,650        |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| <b>071100 Waterproofing</b>                    |          |                  |                 |              |
| Caulking @ Exterior Openings                   | 07-92-00 | 109.00 lf        | 5.75 /lf        | 627          |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| <b>081200 DFH</b>                              |          |                  |                 |              |
| Hollow Metal Doors, Frames, Hardware + Install | 08-13-00 | 11.00 ea         | 2,500.00 /ea    | 27,500       |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| <b>083300 Coiling Door</b>                     |          |                  |                 |              |
| 8'0" x 8'0" Overhead Door, Manual              | 08-33-00 | 1.00 ea          | 5,500.00 /ea    | 5,500        |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |
| <b>092900 Gypsum Brd</b>                       |          |                  |                 |              |
| Interior Gypsum Board Wall Assembly            | 09-29-00 | 130.00 lf        | 125.00 /lf      | 16,250       |
|  | .00      |                  |                 |              |

| Spreadsheet Level                             | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>092900 Gypsum Brd</b>                      |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Perimeter Wall Assembly with Metal Wall Panel | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 217.00 lf        | 75.00 /lf       | 16,275       |
| Gypsum Board Ceiling System                   | 09-29-00<br>.00 | 118.00 sf        | 6.80 /sf        | 802          |
| 2x2 Acoustical Ceiling Tile                   | 09-51-00<br>.00 | 1,133.00 sf      | 4.15 /sf        | 4,702        |
| <b>096500 Flooring</b>                        |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Resilient Base, 4"                            | 09-65-00<br>.00 | 163.00 lf        | 1.82 /lf        | 297          |
| <b>096700 Fluid Floor</b>                     |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Seal Concrete                                 | 09-67-00<br>.00 | 2,762.00 sf      | 1.15 /sf        | 3,176        |
| <b>099000 Painting</b>                        |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Paint Gypsum Board Partitions + Ceilings      | 09-90-00<br>.00 | 7,058.00 sf      | 1.22 /sf        | 8,611        |
| Paint Hollow Metal Doors + Frames             | 09-90-00<br>.00 | 11.00 ea         | 95.00 /ea       | 1,045        |
| <b>102113 TPA</b>                             |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 36" Grab Bar                                  | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 36.45 /ea       | 36           |
| 42" Grab Bar                                  | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 38.60 /ea       | 39           |
| Toilet Tissue Dispenser                       | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 120.33 /ea      | 120          |
| Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser                   | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 27.40 /ea       | 27           |
| Sanitary Napkin Dispenser                     | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 402.50 /ea      | 403          |
| Paper Towel Dispenser                         | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 2.00 ea          | 52.82 /ea       | 106          |
| Trash Receptacle, Freestanding                | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 2.00 ea          | 250.00 /ea      | 500          |
| Soap Dispenser, Manual                        | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 2.00 ea          | 67.93 /ea       | 136          |
| Framed Mirror                                 | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 300.00 /ea      | 300          |
| Mop Holder                                    | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 250.00 /ea      | 250          |

| Spreadsheet Level  | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>102113 TPA</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Shower Curtain Rod   | 10-28-13<br>.00 | 1.00 ea          | 57.00 /ea       | 57           |
| <b>104116 FEC</b>  |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Fire Extinguisher Cabinets w/Extinguisher<br>(10Lb ABC) 11,250SF or 75LF | 10-44-00<br>.00 | 3.00 ea          | 231.95 /ea      | 696          |
| <b>105600 Shelving</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Metal Storage Shelving   | 10-56-00<br>.00 | 18.00 lf         | 325.00 /lf      | 5,850        |
| <b>133419 Metal Bldg</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Metal Building_Fabrication Only  | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 3,050.00 sf      | 35.00 /sf       | 106,750      |
| Metal Building_Erection Only   | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 3,050.00 sf      | 10.00 /sf       | 30,500       |
| Covered Porch_Fabrication + Erection                                     | 13-34-19<br>.00 | 84.00 sf         | 45.00 /sf       | 3,780        |
| <b>220500 Plumbing</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Plumbing   | 22-11-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 57,500.00 /ls   | 57,500       |
| <b>230500 HVAC</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| HVAC   | 23-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 92,000.00 /ls   | 92,000       |
| <b>260500 Electrical</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Electrical   | 26-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 174,113.68 /ls  | 174,114      |
| <b>281300 Access Cntrl</b>   |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Access Control System  | 28-13-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 8,980.00 /ls    | 8,980        |

| Spreadsheet Level                                  | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>000000 General Cond</b>                         |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Job Requirements                                   | 01-65-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 1,137.00 /ls    | 1,137        |
| <b>030000 Concrete</b>                             |                 |                  |                 |              |
| 2'0" Perimeter Grade Beam                          | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 353.00 lf        | 85.00 /lf       | 30,005       |
| 5' Concrete Walk @ Perimeter of Building           | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 4,400.00 sf      | 5.50 /sf        | 24,200       |
| 5" Slab on Grade (Areas not Covered by Pea Gravel) | 03-31-00<br>.00 | 1,456.00 sf      | 5.50 /sf        | 8,008        |
| <b>133413 Greenhouse</b>                           |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Greenhouses (1) (40x100)                           | 13-34-13<br>.00 | 4,000.00 sf      | 45.94 /sf       | 183,770      |
| <b>220500 Plumbing</b>                             |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Plumbing   | 22-11-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 12,000.00 /ls   | 12,000       |
| <b>230500 HVAC</b>                                 |                 |                  |                 |              |
| HVAC   | 23-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 18,000.00 /ls   | 18,000       |
| <b>260500 Electrical</b>                           |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Electrical   | 26-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 125,511.25 /ls  | 125,511      |
| <b>270500 Datacom</b>                              |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Communications                                     | 27-05-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 5,000.00 /ls    | 5,000        |
| <b>281300 Access Cntrl</b>                         |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Access Control System                              | 28-13-00<br>.00 | 1.00 ls          | 8,980.00 /ls    | 8,980        |
| <b>328000 Landscaping</b>                          |                 |                  |                 |              |
| Pea Gravel   | 32-15-00<br>.00 | 5,816.00 sf      | 3.00 /sf        | 17,448       |

| Spreadsheet Level                                    | Phase           | Takeoff Quantity | Total Cost/Unit | Total Amount |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>133413 Greenhouse</b><br>Greenhouses (1) (40x100) | 13-34-13<br>.00 | 4,000.00 sf      | 45.94 /sf       | 183,770      |



# TOTAL PROJECT COST

**TOTAL PROJECT COST**

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Total Estimated Construction Cost:                 | \$19,380,356        |
| Alternates 1, 2A and 2B as described in the Design |                     |
| Development Submittal Documents:                   | Included above      |
| CMR Pre-Construction Services                      | \$10,000            |
| Owner's Construction Contingency:                  | \$581,000           |
| Architect /Engineer Fees:                          | \$1,223,995         |
| Furnishings and Equipment:                         | \$250,000           |
| Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:            | included below      |
| Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:           | \$200,000           |
| Project Contingency:                               | \$160,649           |
| Project Management Administrative Fees:            | \$0                 |
| Public Art   | \$194,000           |
| Landscape Enhancement                              | included in CCL     |
| <b>Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):</b>         | <b>\$22,000,000</b> |

# COST COMPARISON

## Summary Chart Comparing Costs to Similar Projects per Building

- Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn
- Landscape
- Learning Center (*Alternate 1*)
- Headhouse (*Alternate 2A*)
- Greenhouse A (*Base Scope*) and Greenhouse B (*Alternate 2B*)

## Cost Comparison: Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn and Learning Center (Alternate 1)

### Multi-Purpose Agricultural Center and Rodeo Team Stall Barn

| PROJECT/FACILITY NAME         | GIBBS RANCH MULTI-PURPOSE AGRICULTURAL CENTER AND RODEO TEAM STALL BARN | MULERLDER RODEO PRACTICE FACILITY | MASHBURN EVENT CENTER & RODEO ARENA |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| OWNER                         | SHSU  | Southern Arkansas University      | City of Childress, TX               |
| LOCATION                      | Huntsville, TX  | Magnolia, AR                      | Childress, TX                       |
| DATE OF COMPLETION            | 2023  | 2013                              | 2016                                |
| PROJECT SIZE (GSF)            | 103,580   | 78,921                            | 82,375                              |
| ESTIMATED COST                | \$8,184,878   | \$3,551,445                       | \$5,000,000                         |
| COST/SF                       | \$79  | \$45                              | \$61                                |
| ESCALATED TO 2022             | \$8,184,878   | \$5,204,150                       | \$6,408,208                         |
| ESCALATION TO 2022 TO COST/SF | \$96  | \$66                              | \$78                                |

### Learning Center (Alternate 1)

| PROJECT/FACILITY NAME         | GIBBS RANCH LEARNING CENTER (Alternate 1) | Brayton Rescue Classroom & Training Campus | Nuclear Engineering move to The Animal Industries Building |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| OWNER                         | SHSU                                      | Texas A&M University                       | Texas A&M University                                       |
| LOCATION                      | Huntsville, TX                            | College Station, Texas                     | College Station, Texas                                     |
| DATE OF COMPLETION            | 2023                                      | 2016                                       | 2016   |
| PROJECT SIZE (GSF)            | 11,356                                    | 12,000                                     | 41,000   |
| ESTIMATED COST                | \$2,340,921                               | \$2,700,000                                | \$11,500,000   |
| COST/SF                       | \$206                                     | \$225                                      | \$280  |
| ESCALATED TO 2022             | \$2,340,921                               | \$3,956,476                                | \$16,851,450   |
| ESCALATION TO 2022 TO COST/SF | \$207                                     | \$330                                      | \$411  |

## Cost Comparison: *Headhouse (Alternate 2A)* and *Greenhouse A and B (Alternate 2B)*

### *Headhouse (Alternate 2A)*

| PROJECT/FACILITY NAME         | GIBBS RANCH HEADHOUSE<br>(Alternate 2A) | AGRILIFE GENOMIC & BIOINFORMATICS SERVICES (TxGen) | AGRICULTURAL HEADHOUSE      |
|-------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| OWNER                         | SHSU                                    | Texas A&M University                               | Prairie View A&M University |
| LOCATION                      | Huntsville, TX                          | College Station, Texas                             | Prairie View, Texas         |
| DATE OF COMPLETION            | 2023                                    | 2019   | 2005                        |
| PROJECT SIZE (GSF)            | 3,116                                   | 7,100  | 2,400                       |
| ESTIMATED COST                | \$749,836                               | \$1,600,000  | \$200,000                   |
| COST/SF                       | \$241                                   | \$225  | \$83                        |
| ESCALATED TO 2022             | \$749,836                               | \$1,752,996  | \$293,072                   |
| ESCALATION TO 2022 TO COST/SF | \$247                                   | \$247  | \$122                       |

### *Greenhouse A (Base Scope) and Greenhouse B (Alternate 2B)*

| PROJECT/FACILITY NAME         | GIBBS RANCH GREENHOUSE A (Base Scope) and GREENHOUSE B (Alternate 2B) | International Goat Research Center Addition | AGRICULTURAL GREENHOUSE     |
|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| OWNER                         | SHSU  | Prairie View A&M University                 | Prairie View A&M University |
| LOCATION                      | Huntsville, TX  | Prairie View, Texas                         | Prairie View, Texas         |
| DATE OF COMPLETION            | 2023  | 2017  | 2005                        |
| PROJECT SIZE (GSF)            | 8,000   | 2,400                                       | 2,400                       |
| ESTIMATED COST                | \$752,661   | \$500,000                                   | \$68,000                    |
| COST/SF                       | \$94  | \$208                                       | \$28                        |
| ESCALATED TO 2022             | \$752,661   | \$610,305                                   | \$99,645                    |
| ESCALATION TO 2022 TO COST/SF | \$94  | \$254                                       | \$42                        |

# PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

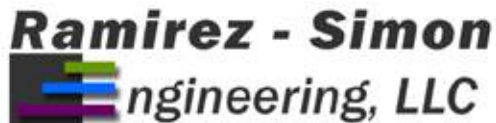
## Project Milestone Dates

***The major milestone dates are as follows:***

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Board of Regent Approval of Design Development Submittal | 2/17/22 |
| Construction Document Phase Begins                       | 2/21/22 |
| Owner Approves Guaranteed Maximum Price                  | 4/1/22  |
| Notice to Proceed for Construction Phase Issued          | 4/18/22 |
| A-E Completes Construction Documents                     | 5/16/22 |
| Owner Accepts Substantial Completion                     | 4/21/23 |
| Owner Occupancy  | 5/19/23 |
| Final Completion   | 5/22/23 |

# ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT





December 15, 2021

Glen Calvert, PE Priefert  
Complex Designs P.O.  
Box 1540  
Mt. Pleasant, TX 75455

Subject: SHSU Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

Dear Glen,

Ramirez Simon Engineering is providing this environmental impact letter for the MEP portion of this project to describe the applicable alternative energy options considered for this project. We are designing to meet or exceed the energy codes required by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) and will provide the appropriate SECO forms at the completion of the design phase.

New Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) equipment will meet or exceed the efficiencies required by the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC). The use of energy efficient Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) equipment will be utilized in areas within the Multi-purpose Complex to provide optimal energy performance at part load conditions. Outdoor Air (OA) to occupied spaces will be provided in quantities that will exceed code requirements. We have also included Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) strategies for the Learning Center building that will allow for reduced OA volumes when the spaces are partially occupied or completely unoccupied.

Domestic water heating equipment will meet the requirements established by the IECC.

New energy efficient LED light fixtures will be utilized throughout the facility. Lighting controls are included to optimize (minimize) the energy consumption of the lighting fixtures.

We have contemplated the use of Photovoltaic and Solar Thermal panels and have determined that neither of these options will be economically feasible for this project.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding this letter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Eduardo J. Ramirez".

Eduardo J. Ramirez, PE  
Principal

---

9805 Whithorn Drive • Houston, TX 77095 • (832) 261-1420  
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-14781

345

**TXST: Amendment to Design Development Documents for the Hilltop Housing Complex**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

Increases to the scope of work and total project cost of the Hilltop Housing Complex, including its associated Hilltop Utilities Extension project, at Texas State University be approved.

**Explanation**

**Background Information:** In May 2019, the Board of Regents approved the Design Development documents for the Hilltop Housing Complex and the Hilltop Utility Extension project. Although the utility extension project was able to proceed, and was completed in spring 2020, the start of construction of the Hilltop Housing Complex was postponed due to enrollment uncertainties resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. In fall 2021, Texas State announced a record-setting freshmen enrollment of over 6,600 students, a 13 percent increase over the previous year. With an on-campus housing deficit projected for 2024, the new Hilltop Housing Complex is critical to allow for the continued growth of the freshman class.

Since the initial Design Development documents were approved, the Department of Housing and Residential Life increased the building size from six to seven floors to accommodate additional beds. This increases the bed count from 836 beds to 1,006 beds. The result of the increased building size, additional beds, and changed market conditions due to the COVID-19 pandemic, have increased the total project cost from \$96,760,000 to \$125,165,442.

**Funding Source(s):** Project funding for the Hilltop Housing Complex is to be University utilities funds, Texas State University System Revenue Bonds, and Housing Reserves.

**Total Project Cost:**

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Housing Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):    | \$98,881,808        |
| Utilites Extention CCL:                        | \$4,751,833         |
| CMR Pre-Construction Services:                 | \$199,500           |
| Owner’s Construction Contingency:              | \$3,322,429         |
| Architect/Engineer Fees:                       | \$5,494,912         |
| Furnishings and Equipment:                     | \$2,004,473         |
| Owner Contracted Services/Other Work:          | \$2,618,421         |
| Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:       | \$1,311,086         |
| Project Contingency:                           | \$2,008,767         |
| Project Management Administrative Fees:        | \$3,587,213         |
| Landscape Enhancement (included in CCL above): | \$0                 |
| Public Art:                                    | \$985,000           |
| <hr/> Estimated Total Project Cost             | <hr/> \$125,165,442 |

This budget represents the University’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party estimates reconciled between the Architect/Engineer’s (A/E) cost estimating consultant, Project Cost Resources, and the Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR), J. T. Vaughn Construction.

## **TSUS: Informational: Planning and Construction Report**

The following Planning and Construction Report provides a summary of the planning and construction activities of the components of The Texas State University System.

The Report contains:

- Executive Summary
- Overview of TSUS Capital Projects
- Summary of TSUS Capital Projects
  - ⊖ Final Report for LU Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance
  - ⊖ Final Report for TxSt LBJ Student Center Expansion
  - ⊖ Final Report for TxSt RF Mitte Space Reconfiguration
  - ⊖ Final Report for TxSt University Events Center

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

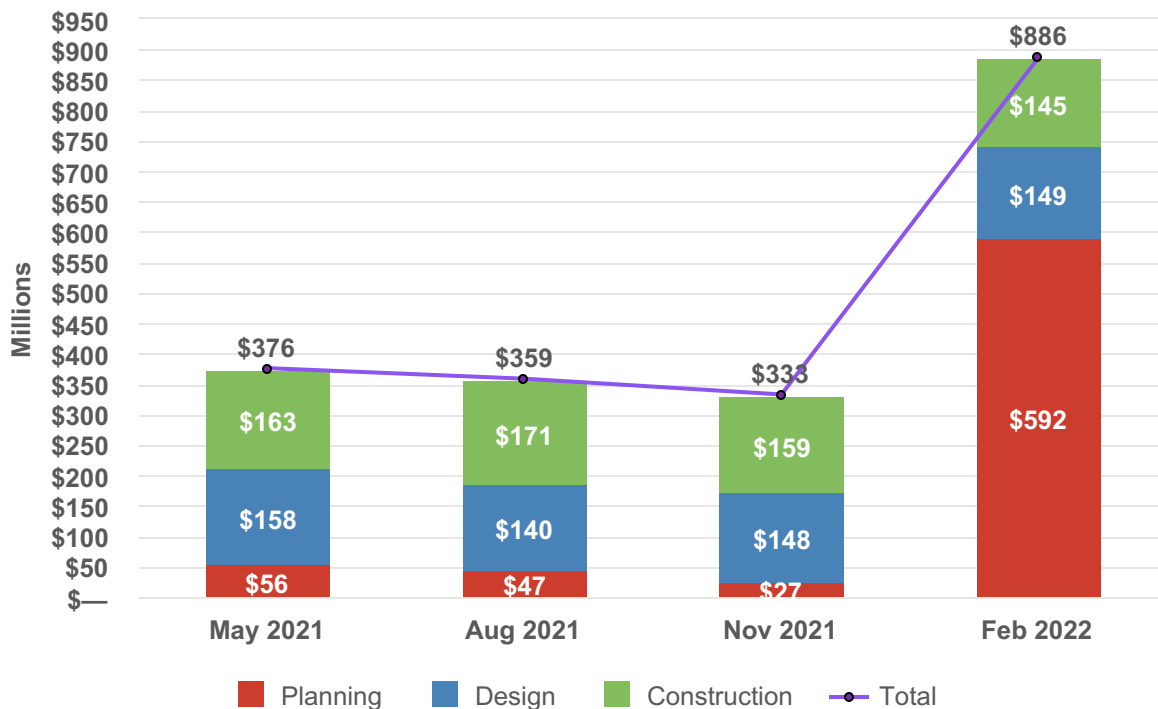
### Planning and Construction Report

#### February 2022

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, increased 79% in the current quarter from \$614 million to \$1,100 million. Active Capital Projects totaling \$886 million of project value in planning, design, or construction, increased 166% from the previous quarter's value of \$333 million. The significant increase in active Capital Project values is driven by the generous appropriation of capital funding by the recently concluded 87th Legislature.

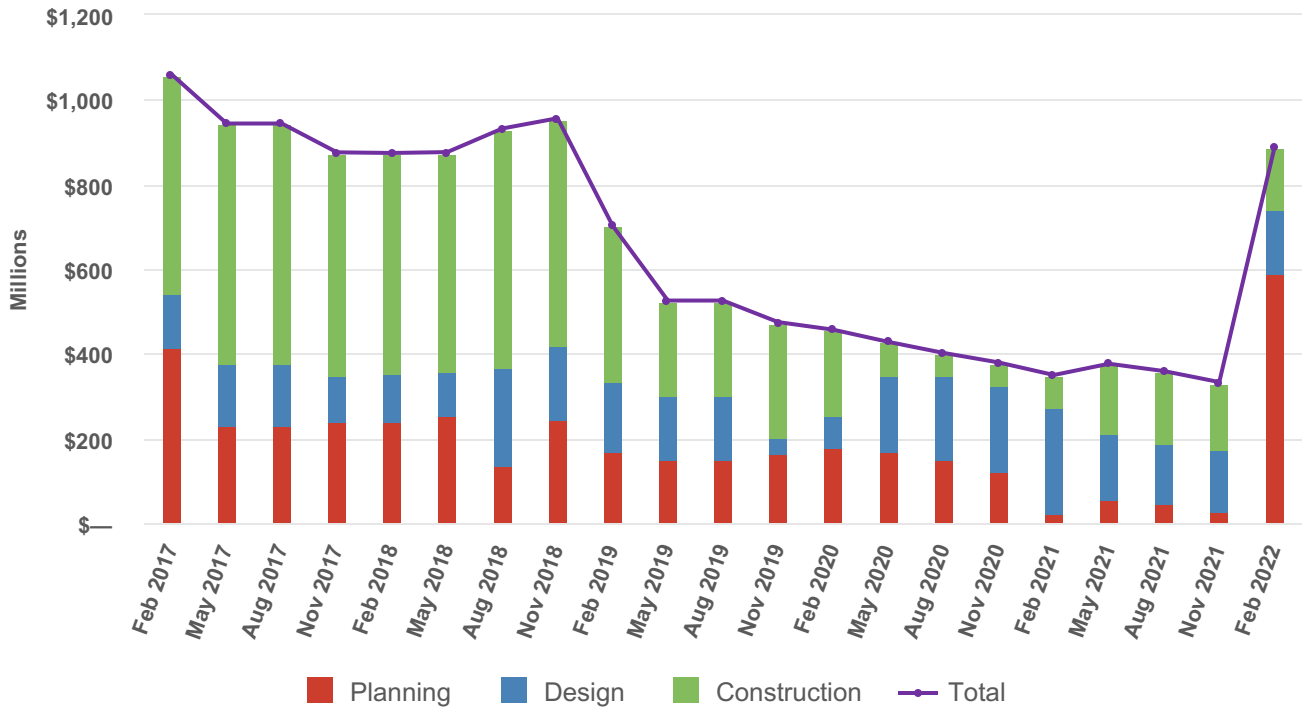
|               | Number of Projects | Project Value (millions) | Change from Previous Quarter |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Planning      | 15                 | \$ 592                   | 2117%                        |
| Design        | 11                 | \$ 149                   | 1%                           |
| Construction  | 17                 | \$ 145                   | (9)%                         |
| <b>Total:</b> | <b>43</b>          | <b>\$ 886</b>            | <b>166%</b>                  |

#### Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



The long-term view shows a significant spike for the month of February 2022 that reflects the recent capital funding appropriations.

### Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

January 4, 2022

Data is as of January 4, 2022

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

| Component | Project Name   | Est. Cost     | Phase                    | Authority | Construction Start | Construction Finish | Notes  |
|-----------|--|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| LIT       | Workforce Training Center  | \$ 37,435,695 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature                   |
| LIT       | Truck Driving Center   | \$ 2,229,344  | 7-Construction           | Delegated | June, 2021         | January, 2022       | 90% complete with construction                           |
| LIT       | TA Buildings 1,4,5 Renovations/Replacement (Student Success Building)  | \$ 7,417,519  | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | June, 2018         | October, 2019       | Working on close-outs                                    |
| LSC-O     | Academic Building  | \$ 37,435,695 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature                   |
| LSC-PA    | Allied Health and Sciences Building                                    | \$ 54,826,394 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature and EDA Grants    |
| LSC-PA    | Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center                     | \$ 4,919,000  | 6-Construction Documents | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 |  |
| LSC-PA    | Industrial Training Center Renovation                                  | \$ 6,000,000  | 7-Construction           | BOR       | April, 2021        | April, 2022         | 65% complete with construction                           |
| LSC-PA    | Ruby Fuller Building Renovation  | \$ 7,142,325  | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | August, 2020       | June, 2021          | Working on close-outs                                    |
| LU        | Mary & John Gray Library Renovation                                    | \$ 61,000,000 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature and other sources |
| LU        | Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022                                 | \$ 1,250,000  | 1-Planning               | President | TBD                | TBD                 |  |
| LU        | Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair and Renovation                        | \$ 1,550,000  | 6-Construction Documents | President | TBD                | TBD                 |  |
| LU        | Biology Lab Renovation   | \$ 2,000,000  | 4-Schematic Design       | President | TBD                | TBD                 |  |
| LU        | Mechanical System Upgrades   | \$ 2,000,500  | 7-Construction           | President | November, 2021     | June, 2022          | 20% complete with construction                           |
| LU        | SBS Building Envelope Repair   | \$ 3,000,000  | 6-Construction Documents | President | TBD                | TBD                 |  |
| LU        | Geology Building Envelope Repair                                       | \$ 2,300,000  | 8-Close-out              | President | October, 2020      | July, 2021          | Working on close-outs                                    |
| LU        | Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System                              | \$ 6,500,000  | 7-Construction           | BOR       | February, 2021     | April, 2022         | 70% complete with construction                           |
| LU        | Roof Replacements 2020   | \$ 1,500,000  | 7-Construction           | President | February, 2021     | February, 2022      | 50% complete with construction                           |
| LU        | Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance                               | \$ 4,289,271  | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | April, 2020        | February, 2021      | Final Report presented at February Board meeting         |
| SHSU      | Active Learning Center   | \$ 40,000,000 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature and other sources |
| SHSU      | College of Medicine Parking Structure                                  | \$ 26,200,000 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 |  |
| SHSU      | Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building) | \$ 65,000,000 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature                   |
| SHSU      | University Plaza Level 5 Renovation                                    | \$ 1,569,000  | 6-Construction Documents | President | January, 2022      | July, 2022          |  |
| SHSU      | Electrical Distribution Upgrades                                       | \$ 1,358,000  | 7-Construction           | President | February, 2021     | April, 2022         | 90% complete with construction                           |
| SHSU      | Natural Science and Art Research Center Art Gallery Renovation         | \$ 1,410,000  | 8-Close-out              | President | June, 2021         | December, 2021      | Working on close-outs                                    |
| SHSU      | North Residence Hall   | \$ 62,200,000 | 7-Construction           | BOR       | March, 2021        | July, 2022          | 53% complete with construction                           |
| SHSU      | New Parking Structure (Avenue I)                                       | \$ 12,000,000 | 7-Construction           | BOR       | January, 2021      | May, 2022           | 77% complete with construction                           |
| SHSU      | Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion                           | \$ 9,500,000  | 6-Construction Documents | BOR       | January, 2022      | July, 2023          |  |
| SHSU      | Holleman Field Artificial Turf   | \$ 2,258,000  | 7-Construction           | President | June, 2021         | May, 2022           | 50% complete with construction                           |
| SHSU      | Newton Gresham Library Renovation                                      | \$ 15,791,000 | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | April, 2020        | September, 2021     | Working on close-outs                                    |
| SHSU      | Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation                                     | \$ 15,618,000 | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | December, 2020     | September, 2021     | Working on close-outs                                    |
| SHSU      | East Central Plant Automation Upgrades                                 | \$ 1,387,000  | 7-Construction           | President | April, 2021        | May, 2022           | 66% complete with construction                           |
| SHSU      | Tennis Complex - Phase 1   | \$ 3,585,000  | 2-Programming            | President | TBD                | TBD                 |  |
| SHSU      | Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure                              | \$ 37,000,000 | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | April, 2018        | October, 2019       | Working on close-outs                                    |
| SHSU      | Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)           | \$ 17,200,000 | 5-Design Development     | BOR       | March, 2022        | March, 2023         | Design Development submittal at February Board meeting   |
| SHSU      | Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)           | \$ 5,000,000  | 2-Programming            | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 |  |
| SRSU      | Fine Arts Facility Expansion   | \$ 26,392,165 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature                   |
| SRSU      | Academic Building  | \$ 33,119,359 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature                   |
| SRSU      | Museum of the Big Bend Annex   | \$ 10,500,000 | 7-Construction           | BOR       | June, 2021         | November, 2022      | 20% complete with construction                           |
| SRSU      | Campus Access (Phase III)  | \$ 2,500,000  | 7-Construction           | Delegated | February, 2021     | March, 2022         | 85% complete with construction                           |
| SRSU      | Campus Access (Phase II)   | \$ 2,101,000  | 7-Construction           | Delegated | February, 2021     | March, 2022         | 85% complete with construction                           |
| TSUS      | Field Research Station   | \$ 11,230,708 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature                   |

**OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS**

January 4, 2022

Data is as of January 4, 2022

**TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)**

| Component | Project Name   | Est. Cost      | Phase                    | Authority | Construction Start | Construction Finish | Notes   |
|-----------|--|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| TxST      | STEM Academic Building (Hilltop Academic Building)                     | \$ 137,409,972 | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature and TSUS Bonds             |
| TxST      | Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Bldg. 2)        | \$ 52,409,972  | 1-Planning               | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | New project funded by 87th Legislature                            |
| TxST      | Kerbey Lane Café Renovation (Old Mill Site)                            | \$ 1,620,467   | 8-Close-out              | President | September, 2021    | November, 2021      | Working on close-outs   |
| TxST      | Nueces Building Renovation (previously Testing Center Relocation)      | \$ 3,900,000   | 6-Construction Documents | President | March, 2022        | March, 2023         |   |
| TxST      | Live Oak Hall (previously Film & TV Studios / Aqua Sports Ctr. Renov.) | \$ 10,000,000  | 7-Construction           | BOR       | May, 2021          | August, 2022        | 45% complete with construction                                    |
| TxST      | Evans Auditorium Renovation  | \$ 3,000,000   | 6-Construction Documents | Delegated | February, 2022     | August, 2022        |   |
| TxST      | Infrastructure Research Laboratory                                     | \$ 18,200,000  | 7-Construction           | BOR       | August, 2021       | September, 2022     | 32% complete with construction                                    |
| TxST      | ALERRT Center Office & Parking   | \$ 1,900,000   | 7-Construction           | Delegated | TBD                | TBD                 | Resolution of easement rights are affecting construction progress |
| TxST      | Anthropology Lab Office Building                                       | \$ 1,900,000   | 8-Close-out              | Delegated | March, 2021        | October, 2021       | Working on close-outs   |
| TxST      | Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement                              | \$ 2,200,000   | 7-Construction           | Delegated | November, 2021     | May, 2022           | 4% complete with construction                                     |
| TxST      | Campus Potable Water System Upgrades                                   | \$ 6,000,000   | 6-Construction Documents | Delegated | January, 2022      | January, 2023       |   |
| TxST      | JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement                                  | \$ 4,200,000   | 8-Close-out              | President | December, 2020     | May, 2021           | Working on close-outs   |
| TxST      | Roy F. Mitte Space Reconfigurations                                    | \$ 4,503,772   | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | December, 2019     | July, 2020          | Final Report presented at February Board meeting                  |
| TxST      | DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Utilities                  | \$ 5,000,000   | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | Summer, 2019       | March, 2020         | Working on close-outs   |
| TxST      | DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Housing                    | \$ 96,700,000  | 6-Construction Documents | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 |   |
| TxST      | Campus Wide Lighting Modifications                                     | \$ 1,470,000   | 8-Close-out              | Delegated | April, 2019        | March, 2021         | Working on close-outs   |
| TxST      | LBJ Student Center Expansion   | \$ 30,794,386  | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | June, 2018         | January, 2020       | Final Report presented at February Board meeting                  |
| TxST      | University Event Center Expansion                                      | \$ 58,337,748  | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | September, 2016    | October, 2018       | Final Report presented at February Board meeting                  |
| TxST      | Round Rock Campus Services Building                                    | \$ 6,200,000   | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | September, 2020    | May, 2021           | Working on close-outs   |
| TxST      | Pecan Building (previously University Police Department)               | \$ 9,000,000   | 8-Close-out              | BOR       | October, 2020      | October, 2021       | Working on close-outs   |

TOTAL: \$ 1,100,461,292

January 4, 2022

**TSUS Capital Projects (funding not secured)**

| Component | Project Name                           | Est. Cost     | Phase      | Authority | Construction Start | Construction Finish | Notes                        |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| TxST      | Music Building                         | \$ 90,000,000 | 1-Planning | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | Capital Campaign In Progress |
| TxST      | Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Addition | \$ 17,000,000 | 1-Planning | BOR       | TBD                | TBD                 | Capital Campaign In Progress |

TOTAL: \$ 107,000,000

### Detailed Breakdown\*

| Project Phase                    | Number of Projects | Total Project Value     | Percent of Total |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Planning/Programming/Procurement | 15                 | \$ 592,294,960          | 53.82%           |
| Design                           | 11                 | \$ 149,338,000          | 13.57%           |
| Construction**                   | 17                 | \$ 144,833,844          | 13.16%           |
| Post-substantial completion***   | 18                 | \$ 213,994,488          | 19.45%           |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>                    | <b>61</b>          | <b>\$ 1,100,461,292</b> | <b>100%</b>      |

\* Includes projects approved for delegation to the Components by the Chancellor and Projects over \$1M under President's Authority

\*\* See chart below for detail

\*\*\* Includes projects in close-out

### Projects in Construction

| Calendar Year   | Number of Projects | Total Project Value   | Percent of Total |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Completion 2022 | 17                 | \$ 144,833,844        | 100.00%          |
| Completion 2023 | 0                  | \$ -                  | 0.00%            |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>   | <b>17</b>          | <b>\$ 144,833,844</b> | <b>100%</b>      |



**Lamar Institute of Technology  
Summary  
(as of January 4, 2022)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Workforce Training Center

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting      Est. Cost:      \$37,435,695

Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT plans to build a 51,300 square foot Workforce Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. This will be a two-story building with an embedded high-bay instructional space. The first floor will hold the workforce instructional spaces, simulation environments, and task training room. The second floor will house allied health, and contain skills labs, pharmacy technician labs and a main testing room.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

2) Truck Driving Center – Delegated Project

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.      Est. Cost:      \$2,229,344  
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp,      Est. Completion: January 18, 2022  
Percent Complete: 90%

LIT is renovating the 6,192 gross square foot space existing facility at 1150 Laurel Avenue. This renovation will house two classrooms, a truck driving simulator area with instructor viewing, faculty offices, staff lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center. Work on the project is nearing completion. Furniture delivery is scheduled for early January. The building will be provided with temporary HVAC Roof Top Units (RTUs) for classes to begin on January 18, 2022. Final RTU installation is scheduled to be complete by the end of January.

**IV. Completed Projects**

3) TA Buildings, 1,4,5 Renovation/Replacement (Student Success Building)

Architect:      PBK Architects, Inc.      Cost:      \$7,417,519  
Contractor:      SETEX Construction Corp.      Completion:      October 30, 2019  
Percent Complete:      100%

The Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for student success including Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student

Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning, and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included the demolition of the existing TA-1 Building. The Project is in the warranty phase. The remaining issues with the manufacturer's roof warranty have been resolved and project close-out is in progress.

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange  
Summary  
(as of January 4, 2022)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting      Est. Cost:    \$37,435,695

The 51,141 square foot Academic Building will replace an existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings, one of which was a bowling alley. Due to the merging of three separate buildings to create one facility, there are multiple support columns located in the middle of many classrooms causing visual challenges. The new facility will give students access to modern classrooms, labs, and the latest innovations in teaching technology, and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, the Information Technology Department and Human Resources. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2022.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

N/A

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur  
Summary  
(as of January 4, 2022)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Allied Health and Sciences Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting      Est. Cost:      \$54,826,394

The new 74,391 square foot Allied Health and Science Building will be located adjacent to the existing Allied Health Building on Proctor Street. The building will provide additional classroom and state-of-the-art laboratory space. Local demand for nursing classes continues to rise and the college is operating at full capacity. The present 8,268 square foot facility was built in 1998 and is no longer adequate in size to accommodate the increase in enrollment and demand for this program. It also does not provide space for any additional allied health programs. The addition will house future allied health programs and the college's current programs which include: Registered Nursing (RN), Licensed Vocational Nursing (LVN), Certified Nurse Aid (CNA), Surgery Technology and a Business Services Suite for campus-wide Services. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

2) Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center

Architect: PDG Architects      Est. Cost:      \$4,919,000  
Contractor: TBD      Est. Completion:      TBD  
Phase: Construction Documents

Lamar State College-Port Arthur received a grant from the Economic Development Administration of the U.S. Department of Commerce to create a Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center on 26.69 acres donated by the Jefferson County Commissioners Court. Port Arthur is rapidly becoming the Liquid Natural Gas (LNG) export capital of the United States. Golden Pass LNG and Sempra Energy are adding liquefaction and export capabilities in the area with a combined construction cost of \$20 Billion. These projects require a projected workforce of over 13,000 craftsmen, and more than 1,600 CDL operators. The project includes a State Examination Center to support the timely flow of commercial drivers licensing as the Texas Department of Public Safety currently has a backlog for skills examination.

### III. Construction Phase

#### 3) Industrial Training Center Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects  
Contractor: H.B. Neild, Inc.  
Percent Complete: 65%

Est. Cost: \$6,000,000  
Est. Completion: April 2022

The Economic Development Administration of the United States Department of Commerce awarded \$4.8 million dollars to LSCPA for a building renovation and addition. The Industrial Training Center is designated to meet the growing needs for industrial craftsmen in Port Arthur, Texas. The training center will be located in the existing Armory Building, which is currently inactive. Built in 1928, it was previously used for welding courses. Interior framing in the existing building is complete. Structural Steel on the Pre-Engineered Metal Building addition is 75% complete.

### IV. Completed Projects

#### 4) Ruby Fuller Building Renovation

Architect: Sigma Engineers  
Contractor: O'Donnell/Snyder Construction  
Percent Complete: 100%

Est. Cost: \$7,142,325  
Completion: June 30, 2021

The Ruby Fuller Building Renovation project achieved substantial completion on June 30, 2021. The project closeout is underway.

### V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar University  
Summary  
(as of January 4, 2022)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022 – Project performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: N/A Est. Cost: \$1,250,000

Replacement of the Gentry Hall roof was completed in 2020. The next priorities are the replacement of roofs at Combs Hall and Morris Hall. The project scope is to replace shingles on all roofed structures at these two residence halls, as well as demolition of the rear cupola at Combs Hall and replacement with a hipped roof to correct long-term structural beam problems.

2) Mary & John Gray Library Renovation

Programmer: TBD Est. Cost: \$61,000,000

The proposed renovation of the existing library focuses on replacing aged systems and upgrading the facility to meet current codes, including Texas Accessibility Standards, and the renovation of all eight floors. A new Digital Learning Center was previously envisioned as a stand-alone building, but further consideration resulted in a plan to co-locate a new Center with the library for functional efficiency and compatibility with existing programs. Lamar University’s Center for Distance Education is currently housed in several buildings, none of which is functionally suited to the expanding needs of online course/program design, development, delivery, enrollment management, and marketing. Growth trajectories in online enrollment, faculty, staff, program development, public-private partnerships, and supportive technologies all point to the need for the project. The 87<sup>th</sup> legislature approved bond funding of \$44.9M. The total revised budget is an estimate and will be confirmed during the programming phase. The balance of the final budget will be funded by HEF, Auxiliary funds, and gifts. Although a summary program for a new Digital Learning facility was completed in 2019, it will be revised along with complete programming for the Library renovation. Programming is expected to begin mid-late February.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

3) Biology Lab Renovation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect/Engineer: E&C Engineers/Scientia Est. Cost: \$2,000,000  
Design Stage: Schematic Design

Lamar has begun the process of decommissioning the Hayes Biology Building, built in 1968. Most of the Biology lab classes have relocated to the new Science and Technology building. Planning efforts are underway to move Biology faculty to

the Tom Maes Building for better proximity to their instructional labs. Several faculty continue to maintain lab space in the Hayes building for non-sponsored research. After initial evaluation, LU will convert existing underutilized space in the Chemistry Building to accommodate the Biology research needs. A very high-level assessment has been performed by an MEP engineer and includes several options that are currently being considered. Programming and schematic design options are scheduled to be completed in late January.

4) Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair & Renovation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PDG Est. Cost: \$1,550,000  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

During the summer 2018 flooring replacement project at Campbell Hall, significant structural damage from water infiltration was discovered in Building 28. At that time, a decision was made to shutter the entire building and create a new project to repair mold and water damage and then replace interior finishes. The design was completed, and the project was bid twice but came in over budget both times. Consequently, the project was put on hold in early 2020. The project is now ready to resume with an increased budget. The original scope entailed the replacement and upgrade of interior flooring, replacement of mold-damaged siding, interior drywall, and structural members. Additional scope will include upgrading of all interior lighting as well as exterior corridor lighting. Construction documents are nearing completion.

5) SBS Building Envelope Repair– Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PGAL Est. Cost: \$3,000,000  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS) building was constructed in 1958. The building was envisioned in early LU Master Plans and is an exemplary example of mid-century modernism, along with its sister facility, the Geology Building. Over time, components of each building’s exterior materials have deteriorated significantly and will continue to do so unless addressed. Although most of the windows were replaced in the early 2000’s, both buildings continue to experience water infiltration after rain events. The problems were exacerbated by Hurricanes Harvey and Imelda. A building envelope specialist conducted an assessment in 2019 and their report concluded that the best option is to remove all face brick, create a cavity wall with new waterproofing, and replace all windows and flashing. Due to limited funding, Lamar chose to complete the Geology Building first and work is nearing conclusion on that project. The project has been reviewed by the Texas Historical Commission. The project scope will be very similar to the Geology project but will also include correction of drainage and grading issues around the SBS. Construction Documents are nearing completion. Construction is scheduled to start immediately at the end of the spring semester.

### III. Construction Phase

6) Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System

Architect: PGAL Est. Cost: \$6,500,000  
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: April 2022  
Percent Complete: 70%

The Mary and John Gray Library, built in 1976, retains most of its original major building systems that are past the end of their useful life. The building is eight stories, houses significant collections and student services, and does not have a fire sprinkler system. Due to the extended timeframe necessary to obtain funding for the larger project entailing full building upgrades and construction of a Digital Learning Center, LU moved forward with installation of a sprinkler system in the Library. In addition to providing a sprinkler system throughout the Library, the project entails upgrades to the primary electrical systems and some amount of ceiling replacement. The new generator and transformer have been installed. All remaining overhead sprinkler line installation was completed over the winter break. Upgrades to the freight elevator have been completed and it is back in operation. Masonry for the new service yard enclosure has started. The project remains on schedule.

7) Mechanical System Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: AEI Est. Cost: \$2,000,500  
Contractor: A/W Mechanical Services, L.P. Est. Completion: June 2022  
Percent Complete: 20%

Campus building mechanical equipment is aging, and in some cases failing due to deterioration. LU Facilities Management has identified priorities for equipment replacement. This project entails replacing 22 air handling units and related fan coils or heating coils in five buildings. The engineer performed an onsite assessment of existing conditions in July and final construction document were advertised for competitive sealed proposals in October. The project was awarded in early November and work got underway immediately. All add alternates were accepted and are part of the scope. All freezes and valve replacements were completed in December. A ladder and platform for the Theater building was installed in December. All HVAC units have been ordered and first shipments should start arriving toward the end of February. Per the manufacturer’s representatives, there may be delays to delivery of some units but impact to schedule is unknown at this time.

8) Roof Replacements 2020 – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,500,000  
Contractor: Gutier, LLC Est. Completion: Feb. 2022  
Percent Complete: 50%

LU Facilities identified Archer Physics, Otho Plummer and the Carl Parker buildings as the next highest priorities for roof replacements. The Archer Physics building is fully complete with the installation of the metal edge banding. The new



roof membrane on the Otho Plummer building was completed in December and the roof is fully dried-in. Trim and edge banding remains to be completed. Limited work has been completed on the Carl Parker building, and the overall project has been significantly impacted by roofing material shortages and fabrication delays. If the current estimated shipping times hold, the project should be complete in February 2022.

**IV. Completed Projects**

9) Geology Building Envelope Repair – Project performed under President’s Authority

|                                      |             |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Architect: PGAL                      | Est. Cost:  | \$2,300,000 |
| Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. | Completion: | July 2021   |
| Percent Complete: 100%               |             |             |

Substantial Completion was achieved on July 15, 2021, and the building was re-occupied shortly thereafter. The project is in the close-out phase.

**V. Final Reports**

10) Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance

|                          |             |               |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Architect: Huitt-Zollars | Est. Cost:  | \$4,289,271   |
| Contractor: CMOST        | Completion: | February 2021 |
| Percent Complete: 100%   |             |               |

The project is complete and the one-year warranty walk will be conducted in late January. The LEED certification status is pending. The final report is included with the material for the February 2022 Board of Regents meeting.

**Sam Houston State University  
Summary  
(as of January 4, 2022)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Active Learning Center

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost: \$40,000,000

This project will construct and equip a facility to more adequately support active learning for student success with modern, activated teaching spaces. A feasibility study is being conducted to determine whether the existing Academic Building III can be renovated and expanded to meet programmatic needs. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Tuition Revenue Bonds, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds, and Higher Education Funds. The project will be initiated in Fiscal Year (FY) 2022.

2) Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building)

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting      Est. Cost: \$65,000,000

Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the University. The Nursing and Health Promotions programs, which are already at capacity, will need to expand to meet growing demand for training in these fields. Additional programs include Master of Occupational Therapy, Sports Medicine, expansion of Kinesiology, Physician Assistant, and Master of Public Health. These and other health related programs will require additional teaching, laboratory, research, and professional office space. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Tuition Revenue Bonds. The project will be initiated in FY 2022 following an update to the existing program of requirements.

3) College of Medicine Parking Structure

Programmer: TBD      Est. Cost: \$26,200,000

Construction of this parking structure is necessary to create space for the Allied Health Sciences Building within an existing surface parking lot at the University's Conroe campus. It is anticipated that this new parking structure will provide approximately 1,000 parking spaces. The project will be initiated in FY 2022 following a brief programming effort.

4) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)

Programmer: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC      Est. Cost: \$5,000,000

Phase 2 of the New Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs will consist of a Meat Sciences and Food Technology building, an Equine Science facility and an

equipment shed. The estimated total project cost will be funded with gifts. Design is anticipated to commence in Fiscal Year 2022.

5) Tennis Complex, Phase 1 – Project performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: PBK Architects Est. Cost: \$3,585,000

The new Tennis Complex will host the University’s Tennis program. To maximize utilization of existing assets, the project has been relocated to the site of the existing McAdams Tennis Courts. The new program will be developed by the Architect as part of their design services. The project will improve six existing tennis courts, provide new spectator seating with amenities, and construct a new locker room building.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

6) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

Architect: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC Est. Cost: \$17,200,000  
Contractor: Bartlett Cocke, L.P. Est. Completion: March 24, 2023  
Design Stage: Design Development

The new equestrian facility and agriculture labs will be located at the University-owned Gibbs Ranch property. Phase 1 consists of sitework and site utilities to support both phases of the project, the Plant Sciences facility with a head house and two greenhouses, a Multi-purpose Agricultural Center (arena) with attached Rodeo Team Stall Barn, parking areas, landscaping, and support facilities. An add alternate for the Learning Center building will be incorporated into the project if sufficient savings are identified during bidding. The estimated total project cost will be funded by TSUS Bonds and gifts. Schematic Design began in August 2021 and Design Development Documents will be submitted for approval at the February 2022 Board Meeting.

7) Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion

Architect: Stantec Architecture, Inc. Est. Cost: \$9,500,000  
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc. Est. Completion: July 14, 2023  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will address the University’s current shortage of indoor recreational sports facilities. It will repurpose a portion of the existing Health and Kinesiology Center and renovate the existing Recreational Sports building to improve current spaces and create new fitness, personal training, multipurpose and staff support areas. An addition will house a new basketball court for intramural competition. Construction Documents are 90-percent complete, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal is being prepared. Notice to Proceed to Construction is anticipated on January 31, 2022.

8) University Plaza Level 5 Renovation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PBK Architects Est. Cost: \$1,569,000  
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: July 22, 2022  
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will renovate Level 5 of the University Plaza building for use by the University Advancement Development Group. The project includes the selective demolition of existing office suites to create an open office layout with perimeter private offices and the addition of conference and break rooms. Upgrades to existing mechanical, electrical and fire alarm systems are included in the scope of work. Contractors’ proposals were received in December 2021 and the Notice to Proceed to Construction is anticipated on January 14, 2022.

**III. Construction Phase**

9) East Central Plant Automation Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Energy Engineering Assoc. Est. Cost: \$1,387,000  
Contractor: R.E.C. Industries Est. Completion: May 26, 2022  
Percent Complete: 66%

Except for equipment installed as part of the East Plant Expansion project, the University’s East Central Plant is not under automatic control. Chillers, pumps, and valves must all be manually manipulated by technicians to compensate for variations in campus chilled water demand. This results in operational and energy use inefficiencies. This project will replace existing chilled water pumps and valves, install automatic digital controls, and reconfigure the plant’s chilled water header to allow for efficient, fully automated operation of the plant.

10) Electrical Distribution Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Dabhi Engineering Associates Est. Cost: \$1,917,000  
Contractor: C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc. Est. Completion: April 2, 2022  
Percent Complete: 90%

This project completes the University’s campus-wide electrical system improvements by replacing all remaining University-owned 4,160-volt electrical distribution with new 13.2 kilovolt components. The resulting system will be more reliable and efficient. Wire pulls and terminations were completed during scheduled power outages in December 2021. Remaining work includes installation of two permanent transformers and demolition of existing gear and overhead electrical distribution.

11) Holleman Field Artificial Turf – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Jose I. Guerra, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,258,000  
Contractor: Crockett Construction / FieldTurf Est. Completion: May 27, 2022  
Percent Complete: 50%

The growth of the University’s intramural athletics programs has put pressure on existing recreational sports venues. Heavy use of Holleman Field has made it difficult to maintain the baseball/softball field’s natural turf. The project will replace the field’s existing turf with artificial turf and improve site drainage and perimeter fencing. A recent City of Huntsville determination requiring the installation of a detention storage pond will extend completion of site drainage work into January 2022.

12) New Parking Structure (Avenue I)

Design-Build Contractor:  
J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Cost: \$12,000,000  
Percent Complete: 77% Est. Completion: May 6, 2022

This 547-car parking structure will be located between the existing Sam Houston Parking Garage and future North Residence Hall and will provide much needed parking for residence halls on the north side of the main campus. Installation of topping slabs is complete, and installation of exterior brick is underway.

13) North Residence Hall

Design-Build Contractor: DPR Construction Est. Cost: \$62,200,000  
Percent Complete: 53% Est. Completion: July 31, 2022

The North Residence Hall project will provide a net increase of 361 beds, including seven studio apartments, needed on the north side of the main campus per the 2012 Master Plan Update. DPR Construction is the selected Design-Build Contractor with EYP, Inc., as the architect of record. The project is fast-tracked and utilizes prefabricated structural framing and prefabricated bathroom units to expedite construction. The building superstructure is complete through Level 3 and interior framing and rough-in are underway on Levels 1 and 2.

**IV. Completed Projects**

14) Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure

Architect: Kirksey / Gund Partnership Est. Cost: \$37,000,000  
Contractor: Manhattan Construction Co. Completion: October 4, 2019

Relocating the Arts Complex to the eastern side of the campus created a strong arts program and accommodates future growth. This 71,000 gross square foot building provides studios and instructional space, academic support through galleries, multipurpose rooms, and faculty offices. The project suffered some construction delays, and the building interior was completed on August 12, 2019,

facilitating occupancy for the start of the Fall 2019 semester. Financial closeout of the project is pending the results of an audit of the Construction Manager-at-Risk's costs.

15) Natural Science and Art Research Center Art Gallery Renovation – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,410,000  
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Completion: December 15, 2021

The University purchased and renovated the majority of the old Huntsville High School building in 2018. The original auditorium and gymnasium areas could not be renovated at the time because they were being leased to a local artist for use as a private art gallery. This project converted the gymnasium area into a studio suite for University art students. Mechanical and electrical upgrades and building envelope repairs were also included in the project's scope.

16) Newton Gresham Library Renovation

Architect: Shepley Bulfinch Est. Cost: \$15,791,000  
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc. Completion: September 22, 2021

The key programmatic goal for this project was the consolidation and integration of the University's Academic Success Center into the Newton Gresham Library building. Focused on the first and second levels of the building, this 70,000 gross square foot renovation also included new and upgraded library staff and patron spaces, an updated Starbucks store and improvements to the building's west façade and main entry sequence. Substantial completion of the original project scope was achieved on January 22, 2021. Post-completion exterior façade improvements, ADA upgrades to restrooms on levels 3 and 4, and window coverings are complete. Project closeout is nearing completion.

17) Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation

Architect: PBK Sports Est. Cost: \$15,618,000  
Contractor: White Construction Company Completion: September 17, 2021

The Ron Mafrige Field House houses many University athletics offices as well as locker rooms for various sports. The facility was originally completed and occupied in 1986 and serves as the main recruiting center for the University's athletics program. The building's infrastructure had exceeded its useful life and required replacement. Spatial repurposing for the growing athletics programs and the addition of a visitor's locker room were addressed as part of this project. Renovation of the building interior and move-in of athletic teams were completed prior to the Bearkats' first home football game. Project closeout is ongoing.

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Sul Ross State University  
Summary  
(as of January 4, 2022)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Academic Building

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$33,119,359

A proposed academic building will establish pre-engineering, pre-law, and nursing education to serve a nine-county area. The new state-of-the-art facility includes classrooms, laboratories, specialized equipment, and a replicated hospital setting. In conjunction with the ongoing Campus Master Plan effort, the Middle Rio Grande Campuses will be engaged to consider if one large building or two would better serve the needs of the University and identify viable locations for the building. This project will be initiated in 2022.

2) Fine Arts Facility Expansion

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$26,392,165

The expansion of the Fine Arts Facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. The current performance stage is too small and does not have dressing facilities, nor is a suitable venue for performances. Expansion will provide a more useable facility that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and more accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. This project will be initiated in 2022.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

3) Museum of the Big Bend Annex

Architect: Page, Southerland, Page

Est. Cost: \$10,500,000

Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.

Est Completion: Nov. 2022

Percent Complete: 20%

The annex will be located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas to feature the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, Tom Lea Regional Southwestern Art, and an Archaeology Gallery that will feature the Livermore Cache in collaboration with findings from the Center for Big Bend Studies. Also included in the annex will be additional secure collection

storage and facilities to expand the adult and children’s educational programs. Existing unforeseen underground chilled water lines and electrical utilities were discovered which are in conflict with the foundations. The underground utilities have been relocated and work on placing footings is proceeding. The contractor is warehousing materials to avoid supply chain disruptions as the work progresses.

4) Campus Access (Phase II) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space Est. Cost: \$2,101,000  
Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc. Est. Completion: March 2022  
Percent Complete: 85%

The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase III. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I; a centennial plaza gathering space in front of the Morelock Academic Building; enhancements to the circular drive-in front of the Briscoe Administration Building; and landscaping improvements in front of the Francois Fine Arts Building. Sidewalks continue to be poured, parking lots resurfaced, and lawns hydroseeded. Parking lot light installation is nearly complete. Masonry veneer is being placed on CMU walls and the orientation pavilion is nearly complete. Pending change orders have been processed and no additional changes are being contemplated.

5) Campus Access (Phase III) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space Est. Cost: \$2,500,000  
Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc. Est. Completion: March 2022  
Percent Complete: 85%

The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase II. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access III project will enhance connectivity from the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, way finding, student gathering sites, and a walking/jogging trail. Sidewalks continue to be poured, parking lots resurfaced, and lawns hydroseeded. Parking lot light installation is nearly complete. Masonry veneer is being placed on CMU walls and the orientation pavilion is nearly complete. Pending change orders have been processed and no additional changes are being contemplated.

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**V. Final Reports**

N/A



**The Texas State University System  
Summary  
(as of January 4, 2022)**

**I. Project Planning & Programming**

1) Field Research Station

Programmer: N/A

Est. Cost: \$11,230,708

The Texas State University System (TSUS) acquired Christmas Mountains, located in Brewster County, in 2010 from the Texas General Land Office. Christmas Mountains serves as a 9,600-acre field laboratory for students and faculty conducting research, educational outreach, and networking. Opportunities are limited on the magnificent location due to inadequate infrastructure. To further the use of this property, TSUS seeks to build an approximate 7,000 square foot Field Research Station that will include classroom and gathering space, research space, overnight accommodations, and storage. Additionally, the Christmas Mountains is home to Ament Lake Dam, constructed in 1911, and in need of extensive repair to prevent any breach. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2021 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

**II. Design and Construction Document Phase**

N/A

**III. Construction Phase**

N/A

**IV. Completed Projects**

N/A

**V. Final Reports**

N/A

**Texas State University  
Summary  
(as of January 4, 2022)**

**I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement**

1) Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Addition

Feasibility Study: Pfluger Architects, Inc.

Est. Cost: \$17,000,000

The feasibility study for the Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Addition was completed in 2020 but is being revised to include: more breakout team rooms in the existing building; relocating the athletic performance center to open up into the end zone; connecting the west and east concourse level balcony; and creating an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building. A preliminary budget and phasing plan is being developed. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

2) Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Building 2)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting

Est. Cost: \$52,409,972

This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes classrooms, labs, and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. A draft program of design was previously completed with a project size of 81,651 gross square feet and an estimated Total Project Cost of \$88 million. The program is currently being modified to accommodate funding approved by the 87<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature. This project is on the CIP.

3) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting

Est. Cost: \$90,000,000

The new Music Building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. A draft program was prepared in 2010, and updated in June 2019, which resulted in a project size of 110,128 gross square feet. The program and concept renderings will be used for fund raising purposes as the project is to be funded largely through philanthropic means as well as The Texas State University System Revenue Bonds. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

4) STEM Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting

Est. Cost: \$137,409,972

The College of Science and Engineering is the largest college at Texas State University, in terms of enrollment, and needs additional space to continue to grow. The proposed 154,000 gross square foot Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) building will be located on the San Marcos Campus. It is currently





12) Infrastructure Research Laboratory

|                                    |                  |              |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Architect: Alamo Architects        | Est. Cost:       | \$18,200,000 |
| Contractor: Bartlett Cocke GC, LLC | Est. Completion: | Sep. 2022    |
| Percent Complete: 32%              |                  |              |

This project will support the new Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering degree program in the College of Science and Engineering, providing a state-of-the art research lab that will provide strength and structural testing for concrete beams, materials, and other advanced technologies. Site utility work is nearing completion and the laboratory strong floor is being prepared for concrete placement.

**IV. Completed Projects**

13) Anthropology Lab Office Building - Delegated Project

|                                |             |              |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Architect: Fisher-Heck         | Cost:       | \$1,900,000  |
| Contractor: Noble Construction | Completion: | October 2021 |
| Percent Complete: 100%         |             |              |

The Anthropology Lab Office Building project reached substantial completion in October 2021. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

14) Campus Wide Lighting Modifications - Delegated Project

|                            |             |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Consultant: Hubbell        | Cost:       | \$1,470,000 |
| Contractor: Prism Electric | Completion: | March 2021  |
| Percent Complete: 100%     |             |             |

The Campus Wide Lighting Modifications project reached substantial completion in March 2021. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

15) DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)

|   |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Architect: BGK Architects                 | Cost:       | \$5,000,000 |
| Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC | Completion: | March 2020  |
| Percent Complete: 100%                    |             |             |

The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. This project is contractually tied to the Hilltop Housing Complex project and cannot be closed-out until the entire project is completed.

16) JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement – Project performed under President’s Authority

|   |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Engineer: Energy Engineering Associates | Cost:       | \$4,200,000 |
| Contractor: Texas Air                   | Completion: | May 2021    |
| Percent Complete: 100%                  |             |             |

The JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement project reached substantial completion in May 2021.

17) Kerbey Lane Café Renovation Project – Project performed under President’s Authority

|                                  |             |               |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| Architect: Ensign Haynes Whaley  | Cost:       | \$1,620,467   |
| Contractor: The Fence Lady, Inc. | Completion: | November 2021 |
| Percent Complete: 100%           |             |               |

This project provided much needed upgrades to the former Saltgrass Restaurant location, prior to the move in of Kerbey Lane Café. Improvements included upgrades to the HVAC system, flooring, masonry repairs, and gas line replacement. The project reached substantial completion in November 2021. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

18) Pecan Building (previously University Police Department Building)

|   |             |              |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| Architect: Atkins North America           | Cost:       | \$9,000,000  |
| Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC | Completion: | October 2021 |
| Percent Complete: 100%                    |             |              |

The new Pecan Building reached substantial completion in October 2021. The final report is being prepared.

19) Round Rock Campus Services Building

|                                     |             |             |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Architect: McKinney York Architects | Cost:       | \$6,200,000 |
| Contractor: Kitchell Construction   | Completion: | May 2021    |
| Percent Complete: 100%              |             |             |

The Round Rock Campus Services Building project reached substantial completion in May 2021. The final report is being prepared.

**V. Final Reports**

20) LBJ Student Center Expansion

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Architect: Atkins North America           | Cost: \$30,794,386       |
| Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC | Completion: January 2020 |

The LBJ Student Center Expansion reached Substantial Completion on December 18, 2019. The final report is included with the material for the February 2022 Board of Regents meeting.

21) Roy F. Mitte Engineering Building Space Reconfigurations

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford Architects     | Cost: \$4,503,772     |
| Contractor (Ph I): Sullivan Contracting Services | Completion: June 2020 |
| Percent Complete: 100% (Ph I)                    |                       |
| Contractor (Ph II): Noble Construction           | Completion: July 2020 |
| Percent Complete: 100% (Ph II)                   |                       |

Construction on Phase I & Phase II is complete. The final report is included with the material for the February 2022 Board of Regents meeting.

22) University Events Center Expansion

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Architect: Sink Combs Dethlefs          | Cost: \$58,337,748       |
| Contractor: Turner Construction Company | Completion: October 2018 |
| Percent Complete: 100%                  |                          |

Substantial completion was reached in October 2018. The final report is included with the material for the February 2022 Board of Regents meeting.

**FINAL REPORT FOR**  
**Welcome Center & South Campus Entrance**  
**Lamar University - Beaumont, Texas**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The former Human Resources building at the corner of Rolfe Christopher Drive and Jim Gilligan Way was demolished to make way for the new campus Welcome Center. The Welcome Center is approximately 6,300 square feet and houses staff offices, a workroom for the student ambassadors, a 40-seat theater and a lobby with reception and interactive displays. The Welcome Center is the first stop on campus for prospective students, family members, alumni, and other visitors. Along with providing information about the campus, LU history, academic programs, athletics and student activities, the Center is the starting point for campus tours and housing tours. The Grand Opening was held on March 25, 2021 and the Welcome Center has been occupied and receiving guests since then.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

| <b>Project Line</b>          | <b>Approved BOR Budget</b> | <b>Commitments</b>     | <b>Adjustments / Change Orders</b> | <b>Final Amount</b>    |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Construction Cost Limitation | \$ 3,908,354.00            | \$ 3,418,668.00        | \$ 146,792.21                      | \$ 3,565,460.21        |
| CM Pre-Construction          | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Construction Contingency     | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Architect/Engineering        | \$ 315,000.00              | \$ 293,750.00          | \$ 55,907.00                       | \$ 349,657.00          |
| Programming                  | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Furnishings and Equipment    | \$ 150,000.00              | \$ 150,206.96          | \$ (145.38)                        | \$ 150,061.58          |
| Owner Contracted Services    | \$ 112,100.00              | \$ 124,402.25          | \$ (10,103.88)                     | \$ 114,298.37          |
| Owner Provided Services      | \$ 30,500.00               | \$ 81,846.75           | \$ (2,052.55)                      | \$ 79,794.20           |
| Project Contingency          | \$ 244,962.00              | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Project Administration       | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Landscape Enhancement-Note 1 | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Public Art-Note 2            | \$ 39,084.00               | \$ 30,000.00           | \$ -                               | \$ 30,000.00           |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$ 4,800,000.00</b>     | <b>\$ 4,098,873.96</b> | <b>\$ 190,397.40</b>               | <b>\$ 4,289,271.36</b> |

|                                     |                      |              |            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
| <b><u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u></b>  | <b>\$ 55,907.00</b>  | <b>19.0%</b> | Percentage |
| <b><u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u></b> | <b>\$ 146,792.21</b> | <b>4.3%</b>  | Percentage |

Note 1: Landscape Enhancement was identified as included in the CCL when the Board approved the budget. Based on the final schedule of values, the project spent approximately \$115,225 on landscape enhancements, including planters, colored concrete, site walls, pavers, irrigation and plants. Note 2: The total spent on public art was \$80,000. Based on the Chancellor's approval, funds were amalgamated from this project and a previous capital project.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS**

None.



**CHANGE ORDERS**

| No.          | Description  | Amount               | Time Adjustment |
|--------------|--|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1            | CP 01-08 - add stone sculpture, add lighting & power, material change at clerestory, delete hardscape due to relocation of public art.   | \$ 29,681.81         | 0               |
| 2            | CP 09-15 - change cast stone color, add for automatic operators at lobby doors, flashing crosswalk sign per new standard, extend IT bore length, credit for restroom accessories and crosswalk striping provided by others.  | \$ 17,463.04         | 0               |
| 3            | CP16-21 - add bollards at new Entergy pole, add roof hatch and roof walk pads, add two card readers, re-grading of site, credit for a steel detail change.   | \$ 41,289.14         | 0               |
| 4            | CP 22-27 - add handrails to ramp on west side, relocate one wall to accommodate IT equipment, additional concrete for foundation and planter detail changes, add downspout at east canopy gutter to divert water from pedestrian path, credit for deleting infrastructure at TV locations.                                   | \$ 24,615.92         | 0               |
| 5            | CP 28-36 - hardscape and electrical changes for public art, additional data lines, increase to graphic panel size, add for Knox Box, millwork changes in lobby.  | \$ 21,027.01         | 0               |
| 6            | CP 37-45 - rental equipment to install public art piece, repair irrigation lines damaged during 2021 freeze (after SC), add features to AV system per user request, change mounting hardware for TVs, modify gate hardware at cart enclosure, credits for tree installation detail and unused labor for server installation. | \$ 13,292.97         | 20              |
| 7            | CP 47 - credit for amp and volume control not purchased for theater  | \$ (577.68)          | 0               |
| <b>Total</b> |  | <b>\$ 146,792.21</b> | <b>20</b>       |

**HUB PARTICIPATION**

Percent:

Amount:

**SCHEDULE INFORMATION**

| Project Time Line                    |           | Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Construction Commencement Date       | 4/15/2020 | Twenty weather delay days were granted in Change Order #06. There were two SC dates: February 3, 2021-the building was considered ready for beneficial occupancy but items excluded due to incompleteness were: the roof system, acoustic wall panels, AV equipment, metal screen wall, interior signage and LU stone block feature. The excluded items were accepted as substantially complete on April 28, 2021. |
| Original Duration (days)             | 280       |  |
| Change Order Adjustments             | 20        |  |
| Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days) | 0         |  |
| Contract Completion Date             | 2/9/2021  |  |
| Actual Completion Date               | 2/3/2021  |  |
| Difference Between Contract          | 6         |  |

**BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS**

The building was certified by the Engineer of Record for compliance with all State Energy Conservation Office requirements that were in place at the start of the design phase. The building envelope and HVAC system were fully commissioned by 3rd party consultants working directly for the Owner. The building is expected to achieve LEED Silver status, although final certification is still pending. The building is currently performing as intended.

**ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION**

Huitt-Zollars provided above-average services on this project. They were diligent and did an exceptional job of advocating for the university's interests. They and the envelope consultant provided significant additional time during the dispute over the roof installation. As with all projects, there were some design issues that had to be dealt with, but each of the design consultants' performance was satisfactory and above average.

**CONTRACTOR EVALUATION**

Construction Managers of Southeast Texas' performance was below average. The original installation of the roof was rejected by the Owner and Architect. After many months of dispute over the initial installation, CMOST finally agreed and replaced the roof installation satisfactorily at no additional cost to the university. The workmanship and quality of the rest of the building overall was good.

**APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION**

The project was inspected for compliance with Texas Accessibility Standards by a Registered Accessibility Specialist. All violations cited on the inspection report were corrected and accepted by TDLR in August 2021. The City of Beaumont fire marshal's office witnessed fire alarm testing and certified the installation.

**FINAL REPORT FOR**  
**LBJ Student Center Expansion**  
**Texas State University**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The LBJ Student Center expansion totaled 50,954 gross square feet. Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing infrastructure systems were upgraded, including a new main entry lobby, ballroom, conference rooms, meeting spaces, study spaces, multi-cultural area, an office suite for Alumni Relations, expand and renovation of the Welcome Center suite. Atkins North America, Inc. was the Architect of Record and JT Vaughn Construction was the general contractor. Substantial Completion was achieved on December 17, 2019.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

| Project Line                 | Approved BOR Budget     | Commitments             | Adjustments / Change Orders | Final Amount            |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Construction Cost Limitation | \$ 22,700,000.00        | \$ 22,670,438.00        | \$ 1,436,574.12             | \$ 24,107,012.12        |
| CM Pre-Construction          | \$ 80,000.00            | \$ 80,000.00            | \$ -                        | \$ 80,000.00            |
| Construction Contingency     | \$ 1,044,200.00         |                         | \$ -                        | \$ -                    |
| Architect/Engineering        | \$ 3,549,196.00         | \$ 3,549,196.00         | \$ 147,618.00               | \$ 3,696,814.00         |
| Programming                  | \$ -                    |                         | \$ -                        | \$ -                    |
| Furnishings and Equipment    | \$ 628,072.00           | \$ 924,015.50           | \$ -                        | \$ 924,015.50           |
| Owner Contracted Services    | \$ 808,530.00           | \$ 946,729.13           | \$ -                        | \$ 946,729.13           |
| Owner Provided Services      | \$ 590,200.00           | \$ 131,349.14           | \$ -                        | \$ 131,349.14           |
| Project Contingency          | \$ 891,336.00           |                         | \$ -                        | \$ -                    |
| Project Administration       | \$ 908,466.00           | \$ 908,466.00           | \$ -                        | \$ 908,466.00           |
| Landscape Enhancement        | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -                        | \$ -                    |
| Public Art                   | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -                        | \$ -                    |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$ 31,200,000.00</b> | <b>\$ 29,210,193.77</b> | <b>\$ 1,584,192.12</b>      | <b>\$ 30,794,385.89</b> |

|                                     |                        |           |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|
| <b><u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u></b>  | <b>\$ 147,618.00</b>   | <b>4%</b> | Percentage |
| <b><u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u></b> | <b>\$ 1,436,574.12</b> | <b>6%</b> | Percentage |

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS**

N/A

**CHANGE ORDERS**

| No. | Description                               | Amount      | Time Adjustment |
|-----|---|-------------|-----------------|
| 1   | CP #41 - Exterior light installation kit  | \$ 7,790.00 | 0               |
| 2   | CP #39 - Reroute pantry drain per RFI 074 | \$ 2,413.00 | 0               |

|   |   |              |   |
|---|---|--------------|---|
| 3 | CP #40 - Relocate hose bib in mechanical room 1-M.5 per RFI 126<br>CP #42 - Relocation of water heater on level 2<br>CP #43 - Additional structural framing and store front with spandrel glass<br>CP #44 - Substitution of glass to aluminum panel at pre-function curtain wall<br>CP #46 - Add framing at metal panel soffit  | \$ 11,427.00 | 0 |
| 4 | CP #45 - Adding structural support for brick wall per RFI 136<br>CP #47 - Revise coping to match composite metal panels<br>CP #49 - Modifications per ASI 14<br>CP #50 - Modifications per ASI 15<br>CP #51 - Relocate photocells per RFI 032   | \$ 44,269.00 | 0 |
| 5 | CP #55 - Sound insulation in conference room 3-20.5.1<br>CP #56 - Credit for deletion of dry pipe fire suppression<br>CP #57 - Add fireproofing   | \$ 12,767.00 | 0 |
| 6 | CP #58 - Encino Hall cadaver cooling during electrical shutdown<br>CP #59 - Additional cost for ADA Temp Ramp<br>CP #60 - Removal of batt insulation  | \$ 7,945.00  | 0 |
| 7 | CP #61 - Air barrier tie-in to existing at vestibules 2-1.1 per RFI 139<br>CP #62 - Credit - deletion of air barrier per RFI 140<br>CP #63 - Add overflow roof drain RFI 150<br>CP #64 - Additional signage and graphics  | \$ 73,375.00 | 0 |
| 8 | CP #65 - Modifications to fire alarm pull station<br>CP #66 - Add flashing at connection points between existing and expansion<br>CP #67 - Add flashing at 1st floor in addition to louvers at penthouse<br>CP #68 - Add high temperature membrane at parapet plus tapered insulation<br>CP #69 - Vented base sheet at roof due to rain<br>CP #70 - Structural steel erection changes | \$ 37,804.00 | 0 |
| 9 | CP #71 - Structural steel changes<br>CP #72 - Structural steel changes for joist bridging<br>CP #73 - Modifications to girder trusses<br>CP #74 - Steel support for curtain wall<br>CP #75 - Structural modifications per RFI 152<br>CP #76 - Add bridging to support grinder trust   | \$ 30,921.00 | 0 |

|    |  |               |   |
|----|--|---------------|---|
| 10 | CP #77 - Additional insulation at parapet wall                             | \$ 14,713.00  | 0 |
|    | CP #78 - Modifications to roofing tie to existing wall                     |               |   |
|    | CP #79 - Add roof material   |               |   |
|    | CP #80 - Modifications to expansion joints detail                          |               |   |
| 11 | CP #81 - Make ready for Regents meeting                                    | \$ 57,524.00  | 0 |
|    | CP #82 - Wood blocking at parapet  |               |   |
|    | CP #83 - Fix window sills and air diffusers at "El Paseo"                  |               |   |
|    | CP #84 - Chair Rail 3rd floor hallway                                      |               |   |
|    | CP #85 - Credit - batt insulation  |               |   |
| 12 | CP #86 - Labor and equipment (steel erection)                              | \$ 16,833.00  | 0 |
|    | CP #87 - Add steel for store front   |               |   |
|    | CP #88 - Fix window sills and air diffusers at "El Paseo"                  |               |   |
| 13 | CP #89 - Topping slab at 2nd Floor lounge                                  | \$ 47,004.00  | 0 |
|    | CP #90 - Topping slab at 1st floor between terrace and existing corridor   |               |   |
|    | CP #91 - Extension of brick columns to ceiling - terrace 2nd floor         |               |   |
|    | CP #92 - Add coping at parapet   |               |   |
|    | CP #93 - Time capsule cover plate  |               |   |
| 14 | CP #94 - Blinds for meeting room 3-13.1                                    | \$ 11,500.00  | 0 |
|    | CP #95 - Replace manual locks to electronic locks at automatic door        |               |   |
|    | CP #96 - Provide additional metal studs to support storefronts per RFI 159 |               |   |
| 15 | CP #97 - Center added doors at the bottom of atrium stair                  | \$ 28,939.00  | 0 |
|    | CP #98 - Changes to parapet framing  |               |   |
|    | CP #99 - Fur-out at pantry room 3-15.1                                     |               |   |
|    | CP #100 - Provide drywall at penthouse                                     |               |   |
|    | CP #101 - Cost of new shaft wall at ballroom                               |               |   |
| 16 | CP #102 - Provide matching wood trim at ballroom                           | \$ 28,820.00  | 0 |
|    | CP #103 - Replacement of aerator at pantry sink                            |               |   |
|    | CP #104 - Additional audio/visual devices for fire protection              |               |   |
|    | CP #105 - Miscellaneous electrical changes                                 |               |   |
| 17 | CP #106 - Modifications to waterproofing at LBJ SC - Alkek Plaza           | \$ 484,256.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #107 - Additional fire alarm and A/V devices at first floor             |               |   |

|    |  |              |   |
|----|--|--------------|---|
| 18 | CP #108 - Re-route sage glass wires  | \$ 27,631.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #109 - Add power and electrical for additional monitors   |              |   |
|    | CP #110 - Provide power box receptacle at amphitheater for events                                      |              |   |
|    | CP #111 - Provide pathways for BAS data outlets  |              |   |
|    | CP #112 - Provide furred wall at second floor  |              |   |
| 19 | CP #113 - Structural modifications to joist bridging   | \$ 46,459.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #114 - Add fire damper  |              |   |
|    | CP #115 - Relocate water heater at pantry 3-15.1   |              |   |
|    | CP #116 - Remove conduit for light controls at atrium  |              |   |
|    | CP #117 - Provide brick ledge  |              |   |
|    | CP #118 - Add fan coil unit at penthouse   |              |   |
| 20 | CP #119 - Trap primer at pantry 3-15.1   | \$ 23,680.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #120 - Waterproofing modifications  |              |   |
|    | CP #121 - Insulation for roof drains   |              |   |
|    | CP #122 - Provide power for smoke damper   |              |   |
| 21 | CP #123 - Installation of ceramic tiles at second floor terrace  | \$ 42,700.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #124 - Add drains at new amphitheater   |              |   |
|    | CP #125 - Backflow preventer for icemaker  |              |   |
|    | CP #126 - Add light controls - RFI 234   |              |   |
|    | CP #127 - Electrical power for commercial grade coffee maker   |              |   |
| 22 | CP #128 - Add waterproofing at parapet   | \$ 21,456.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #129 - Credit for irrigation and trees  |              |   |
|    | CP #130 - Re-routing for duct work a fire sprinkler line   |              |   |
|    | CP #131 - Provide power AHU OCPP per RFI 203   |              |   |
|    | CP #132 - Add fur-downs at ballroom entry doors 3-19.3 & 3-19.4  |              |   |
| 23 | CP #133 - Modifications to storm drain at SW - ADA Ramp  | \$ 28,858.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #134 - Structural and waterproofing modifications at Alkek Garage                                   |              |   |
|    | CP #135 - Credit for pavers at entry   |              |   |
| 24 | CP #136 - Provide additional break metal closure to conceal the gaps between building and curtain wall | \$ 1,957.00  | 0 |
|    | CP #137 - Provide wireless points at level 1   |              |   |
|    | CP #138 - Provide GFI covers   |              |   |
|    | CP #139 - Credit for modifications to the hand rails and guardrails at the bookstore loading dock      |              |   |
|    | CP #140 - Provide additional wireless access points at exterior light poles                            |              |   |

|    |   |              |   |
|----|---|--------------|---|
| 25 | CP #141 - Add return air at ballroom  | \$ 50,345.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #142 - Furr-out around projection screens<br>CP #143 - Modifications to Trex-Deck framing  |              |   |
| 26 | CP #144 - Scaffolding at atrium for light installation  | \$ 92,924.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #145 - Add fire proofing between new ballroom and existing hallway<br>CP #146 - Partial removal of road on top of Alkek<br>CP #147 - Relocate condenser unit to roof for walking freeze<br>CP #148 - Cover brick wall with drywall to hide mastic stains on brick wall<br>CP #149 - Cover exposed structural joint between existing and new building |              |   |
| 27 | CP #150 - Cover expansion joint with brick at second floor  | \$ 31,923.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #151 - Add remote actuators on existing ductwork<br>CP #152 - Additional sprinkler heads<br>CP #153 - Structural modifications to atrium roof arch to support new curtain wall   |              |   |
| 28 | CP #154 - Doors modifications at 4th floor atrium door  | \$ 29,141.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #155 - Lighting modifications at George<br>CP #156 - Add fire pulls at pre-function vestibules<br>CP #157 - Doors modification at Bobcat Theatre<br>CP #158 - Footing demolition to make room for new one<br>CP #159 - Add Sratoga wall systems at ballroom, behind movable partition  |              |   |
| 29 | CP #160 - Add guardrail at ADA path   | \$ 11,005.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #161 - Exit light modifications<br>CP #162 - Temporary electrical outlets, and ceiling modifications at El Paseo<br>CP #163 - Add temporary power throughout the building<br>CP #164 - Additional wireless access  |              |   |
| 30 | CP #165 - Add manual air dampers  | \$ 16,539.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #166 - exit light modification<br>CP #167 - Brick for repairs at planter wall<br>CP #168 - Add temporary power throughout the building   |              |   |
| 31 | CP #169 - Modifications to brick cap and added guardrail  | \$ 33,364.00 | 0 |
|    | CP #170 - Replace light fixture<br>CP #171 - Add landscaping  |              |   |
| 32 | CP #172 - Modifications to stair rails  | \$ 9,128.00  | 0 |
|    | CP #173 - Provide electrical disconnect switch for the ice maker<br>CP #174 - Provide electrical pedestal connection for fountain   |              |   |

|              |   |                        |          |
|--------------|---|------------------------|----------|
| 33           | CP #175 - Add cane detection rail around planter<br>CP #176 - Base for relocated fountain   | \$ 9,541.00            | 0        |
| 34           | CP #177 - Repair planter/stairs at temporary ramp per RFI 250<br>CP #178 - Alkek level 2 MEP build back<br>CP #179 - Replacement of ice maker in pantry | \$ 148,450.00          | 0        |
|              | Credit for remaining Sub Default Insurance<br>Credit for remaining general conditions   | \$ (106,826.88)        | 0        |
| <b>Total</b> |   | <b>\$ 1,436,574.12</b> | <b>0</b> |

**HUB PARTICIPATION**

Percent: 19%

Amount: \$5,286,368

**SCHEDULE INFORMATION**

| Project Time Line                    |            | Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:  |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--|
| Construction Commencement Date       | 5/1/2018   | The program was issued in November 2016. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development in February 2018 and Construction Documents were completed in May 2018. The buyout was completed in December 2018 with the approval of the final Best Value Recommended Subcontractor Binder. Substantial Completion occurred on December 17, 2019, (44) days ahead of schedule. |
| Original Duration (days)             | 423        |  |
| Change Order Adjustments             | 0          |  |
| Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days) | 0          |  |
| Contract Completion Date             | 1/30/2020  |  |
| Actual Completion Date               | 12/17/2019 |  |
| Difference Between Contract          | 44         |  |

**BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS**

The project incorporates SECO and ASHRAE 90.1 requirements for mechanical efficiencies and utilizes low-flow plumbing fixtures. Energy efficient LED lighting is used throughout the building. Acoustically, wall, floor and ceiling systems have been designed to limit the transfer of noise between spaces.

**ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION**

The overall performance of the Architectural firm of Atkins North America, Inc. and its consultants was average.

**CONTRACTOR EVALUATION**

The performance of JT Vaughn Construction was average. JT Vaughn Construction was average in their support to the A/E team and in their supervision of the construction.

**APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION**

Life Safety inspections and code approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Accessibility review and inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies were necessary.



**FINAL REPORT FOR**  
**RF Mitte Space Reconfiguration**  
**Texas State University**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

Roy F. Mitte building reconfiguration was in need of an reorganization of areas including combining lab services and equipment. The intent was to provide a well-organized, functional building, which met current users' needs for the Civil Engineering program. The Architect of Record Brown Reynolds & Watford. Noble General Contractors, LLC and Sullivan Contracting Services were the general contractors on this project. Substantial Completion was achieved on August 28, 2020.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

| <b>Project Line</b>          | <b>Approved BOR Budget</b> | <b>Commitments</b>     | <b>Adjustments / Change Orders</b> | <b>Final Amount</b>    |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Construction Cost Limitation | \$ 4,067,385.00            | \$ 2,732,609.45        | \$ 179,105.79                      | \$ 2,911,715.24        |
| CM Pre-Construction          | \$ 20,000.00               | \$ 12,000.00           | \$ -                               | \$ 12,000.00           |
| Construction Contingency     | \$ 284,700.00              | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Architect/Engineering        | \$ 399,000.00              | \$ 316,000.00          | \$ 39,119.00                       | \$ 355,119.00          |
| Programming                  | \$ -                       | \$ 49,440.00           | \$ -                               | \$ 49,440.00           |
| Furnishings and Equipment    | \$ 1,218,900.00            | \$ 686,528.63          | \$ -                               | \$ 686,528.63          |
| Owner Contracted Services    | \$ 288,000.00              | \$ 269,969.14          | \$ -                               | \$ 269,969.14          |
| Owner Provided Services      | \$ 650,800.00              | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Project Contingency          | \$ 352,215.00              | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Project Administration       | \$ 219,000.00              | \$ 219,000.00          | \$ -                               | \$ 219,000.00          |
| Landscape Enhancement        | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| Public Art                   | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                   |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$ 7,500,000.00</b>     | <b>\$ 4,285,547.22</b> | <b>\$ 218,224.79</b>               | <b>\$ 4,503,772.01</b> |

|                                     |                      |              |            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
| <b><u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u></b>  | <b>\$ 39,119.00</b>  | <b>12.4%</b> | Percentage |
| <b><u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u></b> | <b>\$ 179,105.79</b> | <b>7%</b>    | Percentage |

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS**

The CMAR Agreement with Hill & Wilkinson General Contractors was terminated on September 26, 2019, due to not being able to reach a GMP. Following the termination of the CMAR, the project was separated into two phases. Sullivan Contracting performed Phase I work via a Job-Order-Contract, and Noble General Contractor was selected as the best value contractor to perform the Phase II work following a CSP solicitation.

Construction extended beyond the contract completion date due to work that was performed by Texas State Learning Spaces on the A/V installations in the new classrooms and labs. Their work, performed outside the GC's contract, required additional conduit pathways, back-boxes, wall repair, and painting that extended the substantial completion date. Since the work performed by Learning Spaces was owner-provided outside the GC's contract, liquidated damages were not considered.

**CHANGE ORDERS**

| No.          | Description   | Amount               | Time Adjustment |
|--------------|---|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1            | Noble General Contractors<br>CP-01 - Perform architectural changes PR#4<br>CP-02 - Perform architectural and mechanical changes PR#5<br>CP-03 - Provide and install (3) gas line service boxes as requested by TXST plumbing shops<br>CP-04 - Demo and remove an existing painting booth originally to be removed by TXST<br>CP-06 - Provide hardware revisions<br>CP-07 - Remove additional concrete not shown on plans/as-builts  | \$ 29,138.47         | 0               |
| 2            | Noble General Contractors<br>CP-08 - Provide metal casework changes to concrete lab 1225 PR#06<br>CP-11 - Perform architectural and MEP changes PR#07<br>CP-12 - Perform electrical, A/V and IT changes PR#08<br>CP-13 - Remove all wood casework on Level 3 and change storage cabinet sizes<br>CP-14 - Provide hardware changes to doors 1225B & 1125K PR#10<br>CP-15 - Remove unforeseen concrete at the new storage building  | \$ 72,234.83         | 0               |
| 3            | Noble General Contractors<br>CP-10 - Provide new floor sink near the Curing Room 1225<br>CP-16 - Provide a new wet look concrete sealer in lieu of leaving the floor as sealed concrete<br>CP-17 - Provide (5) solid interceptors PR#05<br>CP-18 - Provide (12) data drops in various level five spaces PR#12<br>CP-19 - Provide a new metal stud wall on level two in a decommissioned fountain surrounding<br>CP-20 - Provide a credit for one high velocity fan as well as installing additional VCT on level five<br>CP-21 - Add various scopes of work including electrical, data, specialties and finishes PR#13<br>CP-22 - Provide additional services to complete miscellaneous repairs PR#14 | \$ 77,732.49         | 0               |
| <b>Total</b> |   | <b>\$ 179,105.79</b> | <b>0</b>        |

**HUB PARTICIPATION**

Percent:

Amount:

**SCHEDULE INFORMATION**

| <b>Project Time Line</b>             |           | <b>Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:</b>  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| Construction Commencement Date       | 2/24/2020 | Program issued May 2012. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development in May 2019 and Construction Documents were completed in November 2019. |
| Original Duration (days)             | 172       |   |
| Change Order Adjustments             | 0         |   |
| Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days) | 0         |   |
| Contract Completion Date             | 8/14/2020 |   |
| Actual Completion Date               | 8/28/2020 |   |
| Difference Between Contract          | -14       |   |

**BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS**

N/A

**ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION**

The overall performance of the Architectural firm of Brown Reynolds Watford Architects and its consultants was average. Brown Reynolds Watford Architects were professional, timely with answers/decisions during construction and worked well with the team.

**CONTRACTOR EVALUATION**

The performance of Noble General Contractor and Sullivan Contracting Services was average.

**APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION**

Life Safety inspections and approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Code Review and Inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies was necessary.

**FINAL REPORT FOR**  
**University Events Center**  
**Texas State University**

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The University Events Center added 81,300 gross square feet to the existing Strahan Coliseum for commencement and convocation ceremonies at Texas State University. The facility hosts athletic events and serves the San Marcos and surrounding communities as a venue for high school graduation ceremonies. The Architect of Record is Perkins + Will, Inc., and Turner Construction Company was the general contractor. Substantial Completion was achieved on January 8, 2019.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

| <b>Project Line</b>          | <b>Approved BOR Budget</b> | <b>Commitments</b>      | <b>Adjustments / Change Orders</b> | <b>Final Amount</b>     |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Construction Cost Limitation | \$ 45,945,000.00           | \$ 45,928,558.00        | \$ 1,965,012.84                    | \$ 47,893,570.84        |
| CM Pre-Construction          | \$ 120,000.00              | \$ 120,000.00           | \$ -                               | \$ 120,000.00           |
| Construction Contingency     | \$ 1,378,000.00            | \$ -                    | \$ -                               | \$ -                    |
| Architect/Engineering        | \$ 5,070,000.00            | \$ 3,240,912.00         | \$ 709,714.50                      | \$ 3,950,626.50         |
| Programming                  | \$ -                       | \$ 49,600.00            | \$ -                               | \$ 49,600.00            |
| Furnishings and Equipment    | \$ 1,220,000.00            | \$ 1,249,195.50         | \$ -                               | \$ 1,249,195.50         |
| Owner Contracted Services    | \$ 2,190,000.00            | \$ 2,744,636.79         | \$ -                               | \$ 2,744,636.79         |
| Owner Provided Services      | \$ 2,422,000.00            | \$ 174,210.36           | \$ -                               | \$ 174,210.36           |
| Project Contingency          | \$ 2,335,000.00            | \$ -                    | \$ -                               | \$ -                    |
| Project Administration       | \$ 1,820,000.00            | \$ 1,820,000.00         | \$ -                               | \$ 1,820,000.00         |
| Landscape Enhancement        | \$ -                       | \$ -                    | \$ -                               | \$ -                    |
| Public Art                   | \$ -                       | \$ 335,908.00           | \$ -                               | \$ 335,908.00           |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$ 62,500,000.00</b>    | <b>\$ 55,663,020.65</b> | <b>\$ 2,674,727.34</b>             | <b>\$ 58,337,747.99</b> |

|                                     |                 |       |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| <b><u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u></b>  | \$ 709,714.50   | 21.9% | Percentage |
| <b><u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u></b> | \$ 1,965,012.84 | 4%    | Percentage |

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS**

After an extensive audit by R.L. Townsend & Associates for construction cost, cost overrun, and reimbursable expenses. A settlement was reached on September 29, 2021, with Turner, Texas State University System (TSUS), and Texas State University. There were no liquidated damages charged to the contractor.

**CHANGE ORDERS**

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Description</b>                             | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Time Adjustment</b> |
|------------|--|---------------|------------------------|
| 1          | CP-4; COR 003 - Alternate #1 - Parking Lot Add | \$ 81,144.59  | 0                      |
|            |  |               |                        |

|       |   |                 |   |
|-------|---|-----------------|---|
| 2     | CP-36; COR 045 PR17 HDMI Connections in Office  | \$ 154,015.95   | 0 |
|       | CP-41; COR 051 PR18rev (3) water bottle fillers   |                 |   |
|       | CP-42; COR 055 PR21 change to soft mount washer on the concourse                            |                 |   |
|       | CP-43; COR 059 PR25 add insulation to pipe at CUP   |                 |   |
|       | CP-44; COR 065 RFI 362 locker size change in official offices                               |                 |   |
| 3     | CP-58; COR 056 PR21 laundry washer, dryer, and ice machine connections at the loading dock. | \$ 81,562.56    | 0 |
|       | CP-59; COR 075 PR34 strength room sound system.   |                 |   |
| 4     | CP-65; COR 79 PR36 double door in the VB storage room                                       | \$ 4,650.53     | 0 |
|       |   |                 |   |
| 5     | CP-52; COR 62 PR20 AV alternates  | \$ 1,635,574.27 | 0 |
|       | CP-55; COR 63 PR15 terrazzo overlay   |                 |   |
|       | CP-51; COR 66 AV enhancements   |                 |   |
| 6     | CP-54; COR 83 PR37 wood floor replacement in the arena                                      | \$ 289,643.32   | 0 |
|       |   |                 |   |
| 7     | CP-70; COR 77 PR32 game clocks adds   | \$ 4,679.73     | 0 |
|       |   |                 |   |
| 8     | CP-106; COR 81 PR30 window to hydrotherapy rooms  | \$ (21,964.88)  | 0 |
|       | CP-112; COR 159 Credit for work not performed (terrazzo floor overlay)                      |                 |   |
| 9     | CREDIT  | \$ (264,293.23) | 0 |
|       | CM Contingency (158,325.90)   |                 |   |
|       | Buyout Contingency (94,358.15)  |                 |   |
|       | GMP (11,609.18)   |                 |   |
| Total |   | \$ 1,965,012.84 | 0 |

**HUB PARTICIPATION**

Percent:

Amount:

**SCHEDULE INFORMATION**

| <b>Project Time Line</b>             |           | <b>Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:</b>   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Construction Commencement Date       | 9/26/2016 | The program was issued in May 2012. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development submittal in August 2016 and Construction Documents were completed in November 2016. The construction contract was executed on February 15, 2016. |
| Original Duration (days)             | 730       |  |
| Change Order Adjustments             | 0         |  |
| Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days) | 0         |  |
| Contract Completion Date             | 9/26/2018 |  |
| Actual Completion Date               | 1/8/2019  |  |
| Difference Between Contract          | -104      |  |

**BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS**

The project incorporates SECO and ASHRAE 90.1 requirements for mechanical efficiencies and utilizes low-flow plumbing fixtures. Energy efficient LED lighting is used throughout the building. Acoustically, wall, floor and ceiling systems have been designed to limit the transfer of noise between spaces.

**ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION**

The overall performance of the Architectural firm of Perkins + Will and its consultants was average.

**CONTRACTOR EVALUATION**

The performance of Turner Construction Company was average. Turner Construction Company was average in their support to the AE team and in their supervision of the construction.

**APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION**

Life Safety inspections and code approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Accessibility review and inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies were necessary.

**Texas State University System  
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair  
Duke Austin  
Stephen Lee*

**5.D. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda**

5.E. TSUS: CONSENT: Update to 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program

**TSUS: Update to Capital Improvements Program**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The update to the twelve projects on Capital Improvements Program for fiscal years 2022 through 2027 be adopted.

**Explanation**

Summary. The update to the System’s Capital Improvements Program (CIP) reflects the issuance of revenue bonds to fund capital projects under Senate Bill 52 passed by the 87<sup>th</sup> (3<sup>rd</sup>) Legislature and signed by the Governor. The revenue bond funding for these projects differs from the CIP previously approved by the Board of Regents. Additional funds have also been identified for some of the projects, and the scope of some projects have been revised to match the available funds. The updated projects in the CIP consist of:

**Lamar Institute of Technology – Workforce Training Center:**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$50,000,000       | \$37,435,695       |
| Funding Sources:          |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$48,000,000       | \$37,435,695       |
| Higher Education Fund:    | \$2,000,000        | -                  |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 68,600 GSF         | 51,300 GSF         |

**Lamar State College – Orange - Academic Building:**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$40,000,000       | \$37,435,695       |
| Funding Source:           |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$40,000,000       | \$37,435,695       |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 58,019 GSF         | 51,141 GSF         |

**Lamar State College – Port Arthur – Allied Health Sciences Building:**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$55,000,000       | \$54,826,394       |
| Funding Sources:          |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$55,000,000       | \$37,435,695       |
| EDA Grant:                | -                  | \$17,390,699       |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 76,433 GSF         | 74,391 GSF         |

**Lamar University – Mary and John Gray Library Renovation:**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$75,000,000       | \$61,000,000       |
| Funding Sources:          |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$75,000,000       | \$44,922,833       |
| Higher Education Fund:    | -                  | \$12,000,000       |
| Auxiliary or Unexpended:  | -                  | \$1,077,176        |
| Gifts:                    | -                  | \$3,000,000        |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 189,915 GSF        | 174,417 GSF        |



**Sam Houston State University – Health Professions Building in Conroe:**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$70,000,000       | \$65,000,000       |
| Funding Source:           |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$70,000,000       | \$65,000,000       |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 104,000 GSF        | 81,250 GSF         |

**Sam Houston State University – Active Learning Center in Huntsville:**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$60,000,000       | \$40,000,000       |
| Funding Sources:          |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$60,000,000       | \$24,845,666       |
| Higher Education Fund:    | -                  | \$15,154,334       |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 80,000 GSF         | 80,000 GSF         |

**Sam Houston State University – College of Medicine Parking Structure:**

|                                      | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost:            | \$15,000,000       | \$26,200,000       |
| Funding Source:                      |                    |                    |
| Texas State University System Bonds: | \$15,000,000       | \$26,000,000       |
| Gross Square Footage:                | 200,000 GSF        | 364,000 GSF        |

**Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College– Multipurpose Education and Services Building(s) at Rio Grande College:**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$44,235,000       | \$33,119,359       |
| Funding Source:           |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$44,235,000       | \$33,119,359       |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 29,500 GSF         | 29,500 GSF         |

**Sul Ross State University – Fine Arts Facility Expansion:**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$35,250,000       | \$26,392,165       |
| Funding Source:           |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$35,250,000       | \$26,392,165       |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 30,000 GSF         | 30,000 GSF         |

**Texas State University – STEM Classroom Building in San Marcos:**

|                                      | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost:            | \$157,000,000      | \$137,409,972      |
| Funding Sources:                     |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:                | \$157,000,000      | \$52,409,972       |
| Texas State University System Bonds: |                    | \$85,000,000       |
| Gross Square Footage:                | 220,000 GSF        | 154,000 GSF        |

**Texas State University – Esperanza Hall in Round Rock:**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$88,000,000       | \$52,409,972       |
| Funding Source:           |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$88,000,000       | \$52,409,972       |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 107,564 GSF        | 81,651 GSF         |

**Texas State University System – Field Research Station in Terlingua**

|                           | <b>Current CIP</b> | <b>Updated CIP</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Preliminary Project Cost: | \$15,000,000       | \$11,230,708       |
| Funding Source:           |                    |                    |
| Tuition Revenue Bond:     | \$15,000,000       | \$11,230,708       |
| Gross Square Footage:     | 7,000 GSF          | 7,000 GSF          |

Background. The System’s Policies and Procedures for Planning and Construction provide for the annual review, revision, and approval of the CIP. The CIP is a six-year, forward-looking compilation of capital projects needed to preserve and augment TSUS facilities.

Effect of CIP Approval. No capital project may be initiated unless it is included in the CIP. Inclusion of a project in the CIP authorizes expenditures for planning, programming, and design in an amount not to exceed 4% of the Preliminary Project Cost without further Board approval. Each project with a total Preliminary Project Cost exceeding \$8 million must be approved by the Board of Regents at the design development stage. Approval authority for projects between \$1 million and less than \$8 million is delegated to the Chancellor. Component Presidents are delegated approval authority for projects less than \$1 million, \$4 million and \$6 million per the provisions of the TSUS Policies and Procedures Manual for Planning and Construction.

CIP Update Process. Each component provides modifications and updates to projects previously included in the CIP. The proposed CIP update have been reviewed by the Director of Capital Projects Administration and the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer.

CIP Cost Figures. If a project has been programmed or a feasibility study has been completed by a third party, and an independent cost estimate has been obtained, the independent cost estimate forms the basis for the CIP Preliminary Project Cost. For other projects, Preliminary Project Costs are based on the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s published median cost statistics, where such statistics are available. For projects such as infrastructure and landscape where the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s median cost data does not exist or would not be applicable, cost estimates supplied by the components are used. Where project initiation is expected in a future fiscal year, anticipated increases in construction costs are incorporated.

**Texas State University System  
Rules and Regulations**

*Don Flores, Chair  
Sheila Faske  
Alan Tinsley*

**6. Rules and Regulations**

6.A. TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

## **TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, and upon the recommendation of the *Rules and Regulations* Committee, it was ordered that:

The attached, proposed revisions to the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations* be approved.

### **Explanation**

Although the Board typically considers revisions to its *Rules and Regulations* at its May meeting, occasionally circumstances arise that necessitate revisions at other times of the year.

Attached hereto are the recommended changes for the Board's consideration. It should be noted that each rule in the attachment contains an individual explanation of the changes contained therein.

The Rules changes being considered relate to:

1. Removing Names of Component Facilities
2. Foreign Travel for Educational Purposes
3. Revisions to Sexual Misconduct Policy

PARAGRAPH 9 OF CHAPTER III  
ON PAGE III-30

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM COMPONENT OPERATIONS

\* \* \*

9. NAMING INITIATIVES: FACILITIES, STATUES AND MONUMENTS, ACADEMIC PROGRAMS, AND BUILDING PLAQUES.

\* \* \*

9.4 Removing Names of Component Facilities. The Board of Regents retains exclusive authority for the removal of names of buildings and other geographic areas on Component or System-owned or controlled property ("Facilities") when such names of buildings and other geographic areas were previously approved by the Board of Regents.

**Explanation**

Since the Board of Regents retains exclusive authority for the permanent naming of buildings and other geographic areas on Component or System-owned or controlled property, approval for the removal of such names should also be in the purview of the Board of Regents' authority.

PARAGRAPH 14 OF CHAPTER VI  
ON PAGE VI-21-22

CHAPTER VI. STUDENT SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

\* \* \*

14. FOREIGN TRAVEL FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES.

A Component Institution may not approve faculty, staff or students to travel for educational purposes to regions of a country that are listed with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3” or “Level 4” by the United States Department of State, except in limited circumstances as described below.

14.1 Student Travel. A Component Institution may approve a student to travel for educational purposes to countries listed with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3 or Level 4 due to COVID-19” by the United States Department of State, provided,

- (1) the Travel Advisory of “Level 3” or “Level 4” is not based on circumstances other than the prevalence of COVID-19; and
- (2) the traveler signs a waiver of liability, assumption of risk and hold harmless form, in a format approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

~~14.2~~ In addition to the above, a Component may impose additional requirements for a student to travel for educational purposes to countries with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3 or Level 4 due to COVID-19” by the United States Department of State.

14.23 Faculty and Staff Travel. A Component Institution may approve faculty and staff to travel for educational purposes to countries listed with a Travel Advisory of “Level 3” due to any exigency or “Level 4 due to the prevalence of COVID-19” by the United States Department of State, if the traveler signs a waiver of liability, assumption of risk and hold harmless form, and assumption of risk release, in a format approved by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel. Travel to an area with a Travel Advisory of Level 4 will not be approved if the Level 4 designation by the United States Department of State is for any reason other than the prevalence of Covid 19.

### Explanation

Considering the availability of FDA-approved vaccines against COVID-19, and as countries continue to engage in mitigation efforts to stop the spread of COVID-19 through vaccination, masking, and social distancing, this rule change will allow components the discretion to maintain travel abroad programs to countries designated by the United States Department of State as a Level 3 or Level 4 under certain circumstances.

## Appendix A-6

# TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM SEXUAL MISCONDUCT POLICY AND PROCEDURES

\* \* \*

### 3. Provisions Applicable to the Title IX Sexual Harassment & Non-Title IX Sexual Misconduct Grievance Processes

\* \* \*

3.12 Sanctions. Sanctions for a Finding of a Policy violation will depend upon the nature and gravity of the misconduct and/or any record of prior discipline for Sexual Misconduct. Sanctions include, but are not limited to, the following:

#### 3.12.1 Students

- 3.12.1.1 no-contact orders;
- 3.12.1.2 probation (including disciplinary and academic probation);
- 3.12.1.3 expulsion from campus housing;
- 3.12.1.4 restricted access to activities or facilities;
- 3.12.1.5 mandated counseling (this may include, but not be limited to education programs and batterer intervention);
- 3.12.1.6 disqualification from student employment positions;
- 3.12.1.7 revocation of admission and/or degree;
- 3.12.1.8 withholding of official transcript or degree;
- 3.12.1.9 bar against readmission;
- 3.12.1.10 monetary restitution;

3.12.1.11 withdrawing from a course with a grade of W, F,  
or WF;~~or~~;

3.12.1.12 relevant training;

3.12.1.13 suspension;

3.12.1.14 deferred suspension;

3.12.1.15 written warning; or

3.12.1.16 expulsion.

### **Explanation**

Federal Title IX regulations require that sexual misconduct policies list the possible range of sanctions for a respondent found responsible for violating a Title IX Sexual Misconduct policy. (34 C.F.R. 106.45(b)(1)(vi).) The proposed rule change clarifies the possible range of sanctions by explicitly providing for the possibility of suspension, deferred suspension, written warning and expulsion of students found responsible for violations of the Sexual Misconduct Policy.



**Texas State University System  
Government Relations**

*Nicki Harle, Chair  
Charlie Amato  
Bill Scott*

**7. Government Relations**

7.A. Legislative Update

## **Texas State University System Contracts**

### **8. Contracts**

- 8.A. SHSU: CONSENT: Contract with Pepsi Beverages Company for Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship Rights
- 8.B. SHSU: CONSENT: Contract Agreement with Normal Park Properties, Inc. for purchase of property located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, TX
- 8.C. SHSU: CONSENT: Contract for Elevator Maintenance with TK Elevator Corporation
- 8.D. SHSU: CONSENT: Contract for sale of the Criminal Research, Information Management & Evaluation System (CRIMES) to 777 Brands LLC
- 8.E. TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Athletic Multi-Media Rights with Learfield IMG College
- 8.F. TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Athletic Team Apparel Footwear and Related Sports Accessories with Athletic Supply
- 8.G. TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Pouring Rights with Coca Cola Refreshments USA Inc.
- 8.H. TXST: CONSENT: Contracts for Sign Language Interpreting Services with San Marcos Interpreting LLC and Dovetail Communication Group
- 8.I. TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Snack Vending Services with Accent Food Services LLC

**SHSU: Contract with Pepsi Beverages Company for Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship rights**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The contract, commencing June 1, 2022, for a term not to exceed seven years, with an optional renewal period of three additional years, between Sam Houston State University and Pepsi Beverage Company for Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship rights for a sum not-to-exceed \$3,000,000, including extensions, be approved.

**Explanation**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | Sam Houston State University and Pepsi Beverage Company.   |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Vending, Pouring and Sponsorship Rights  |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | To enter into an exclusive partnership with Pepsi Beverage company to provide Sponsorship, Vending and Pouring Rights on all SHSU campuses.  |
| <b>Price:</b>                          | The contract value for the duration of the term, including optional extensions, shall not exceed \$3,000,000.  |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | 10 years, including optional extensions.   |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     | None at this time.   |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Designated Funds.  |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | SHSU hereby affirms that the contract will be submitted for review and approval by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, and review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, prior to execution. |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>            | SHSU verifies that Pepsi Beverage Company has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.  |

**SHSU: Contract Agreement with Normal Park Properties, Inc. for purchase of property located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, TX.**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The Contract agreement, between Sam Houston State University and Normal Park Properties Inc. for purchase of property located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, TX, including mineral interests, more particularly described in the attached survey, for the sum of \$3,500,000 be approved.

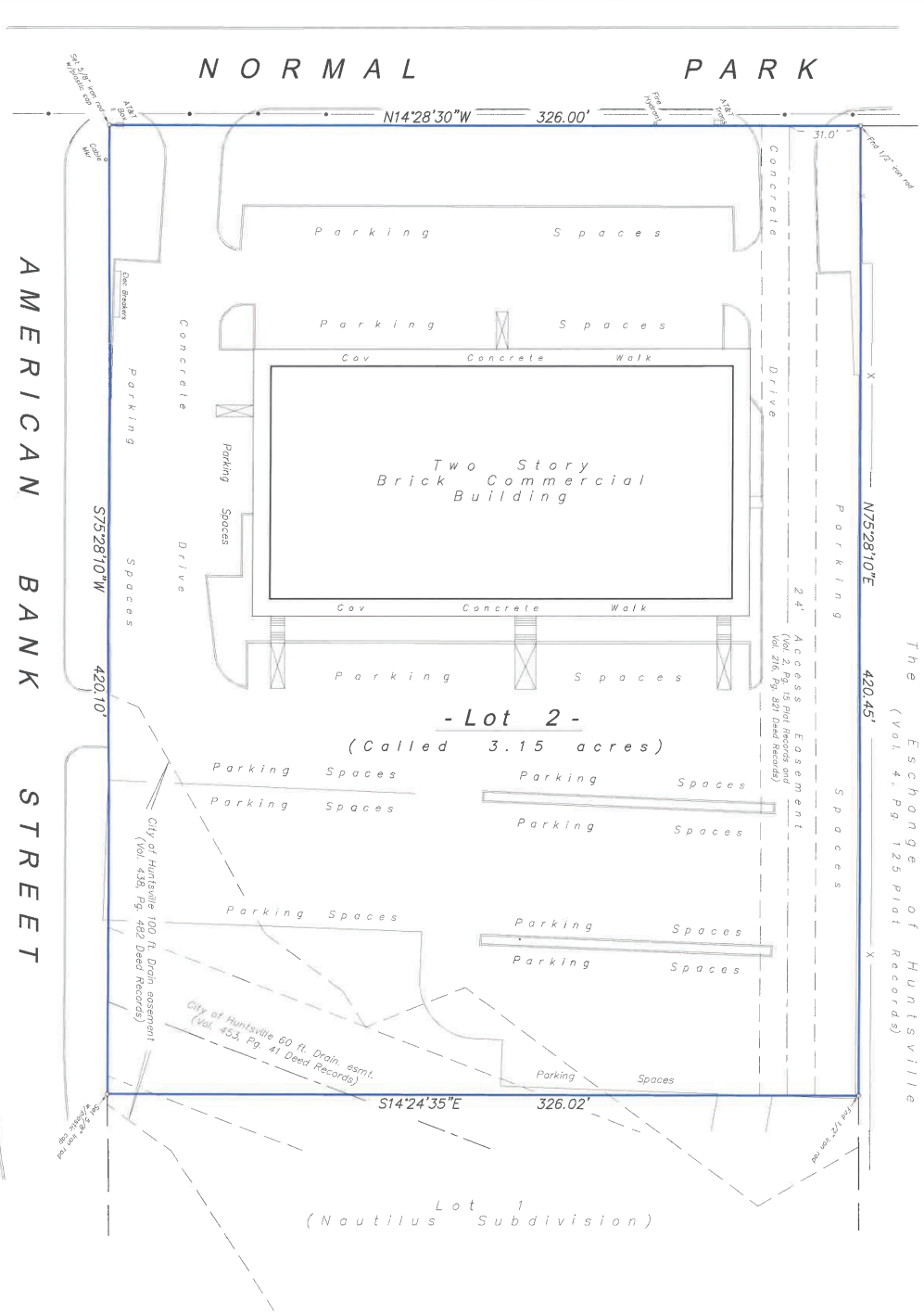
**Explanation**

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>      | SHSU and Normal Park Properties, Inc.  |
| <b>Description of Property:</b>      | Two-story building, approximately 43,000 square feet, located at 901 Normal Park Drive, Huntsville, TX; more particularly described in the attached metes and bounds description.                          |
| <b>Mineral Interests:</b>            | Convey with the property.  |
| <b>Proposed Use of the Property:</b> | Office space for University faculty and staff.   |
| <b>Price:</b>                        | \$3,500,000  |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>            | Designated Tuition   |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>             | SHSU hereby affirms that the closing documents will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.  |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>          | SHSU verifies that Normal Park Properties, Inc., has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system. |



Signed  
 JOE A. FULLER  
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
 License No. 4086  
 November 30, 2021

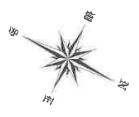
I, JOE A. FULLER, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision and that all monuments and apparent easements are shown hereon.



BASED on the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map, referenced below, this property is not situated within any of the special flood hazard areas shown on said map. Any flood zone determination herein is NOT to be interpreted as a guarantee against flooding, or flood damage to property or improvements, by Fuller and Associates.

PANEL No. 48471 C 0355 0      Drawn and Shaded August 15, 2011

- NOTES:**
1. Plat of NAUTILUS Subdivision is recorded in Volume 2, Page 15, Plat Records.
  2. Bearings based on plat call for the east line of Normal Park.
  3. This survey was performed in connection with Title Commitment 02 202111818, issued November 19, 2021 and could be subject to the following matters, as per Schedule B:
    - 10a. Easement (Vol. 165, Pg. 97 D.R.), unable to locate.
    - 10b. Easement (Vol. 224, Pg. 297 D.R.), unable to locate.
    - 10c. Easement (Vol. 248, Pg. 251 D.R.), unable to locate.
    - 10d. City of Huntsville Drainage easement (Vol. 436, Pg. 482 D.R.), shown.
    - 10e. Utility easement (Vol. 452, Pg. 643 D.R.), as per recorded plat this easement does not affect this property.
    - 10f and 10g. Does not affect this property (out of Lot 1).
    - 10g and 10h. Does not affect this property (out of Lot 1).
    - 10i. City of Huntsville 60 ft. Drainage easement (Vol. 453, Pg. 41, D.R.), shown.
    - 10j, 10k, and 10l. does not affect this property.
    - 10m, 10n, Ingress/egress easement (Vol. 216, Pg 819 and Vol. 216, Pg. 821 D.R.), shown.
    - 10p. Any easements that may affect property, such as roadways, sewer, telephone, water and/or electrical lines.



405

Property Address:  
 901 Normal Park  
 Huntsville, Texas 77320

Scale: 1" = 50 Feet  
 November, 2021

FULLER and ASSOCIATES  
 P.O. Box 1783    HUNTSVILLE, TEXAS  
 FILE: NAUTILUS Subd Lot 2 (2021)

LOT 2 (Call 3.15 acres)  
 NAUTILUS SUBDIVISION

In the City of Huntsville  
 P. GRAY SURVEY, A-24  
 Walker County, Texas

PLAT OF SURVEY OF

**SHSU: Contract for Elevator Maintenance with TK Elevator Corporation**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The contract commencing March 1, 2022, for elevator maintenance services between Sam Houston State University and TK Elevator, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,174,146.00, be approved.

**Explanation**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | Sam Houston State University and TK Elevator Corporation of Atlanta, GA   |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Elevator maintenance services   |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | To provide elevator maintenance services for the University   |
| <b>Price:</b>                          | The total amount over three and one-half years is \$1,174,146.00.   |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | Two and one half year agreement commencing on March 1, 2022 and terminating on August 31, 2024, with an option for one (1) one-year renewal.  |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     | None at this time   |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Local Institution Funds   |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | Sam Houston State University hereby affirms that the contract has been reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and has been or will be reviewed and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.        |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>            | Sam Houston State University verifies that TK Elevator Corporation will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system. |

**SHSU: Contract for sale of the Criminal Research, Information Management & Evaluation System (CRIMES) to 777 Brands LLC**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The contract commencing March 1, 2022, for the sale of CRIMES between Sam Houston State University and 777 Brands LLC, in an amount projected to be \$2,000,000.00, be approved.

**Explanation**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | Sam Houston State University and 777 Brands LLC of Hurst, Texas  |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Sale of the CRIMES computerized information management system developed by the University  |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | Sale of University-developed intellectual property.  |
| <b>Price:</b>                          | Sales price \$2,000,000.00   |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | Proceeds to be received in installments over three and one-half years terminating no later than December 15, 2024.   |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     | None at this time  |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Revenue  |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | Sam Houston State University hereby affirms that the contract has been or will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.                     |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>            | Sam Houston State University verifies that 777 Brands LLC will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system. |

**TXST: Contract for Athletic Multi-Media Rights with Learfield IMG College**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The contract, commencing upon date of contract execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Learfield IMG College, for athletic multi-media rights, with a projected revenue of \$5,000,000, be approved.

**Explanation**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | Texas State University and Learfield IMG College.  |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Provisioning of multi-media rights.  |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | To provide services to the Department of Athletics for comprehensive local, regional, and national marketing plans to enhance revenue through multi-media rights and promotion exposure on the university's campuses.                                    |
| <b>Contract Value:</b>                 | Projected \$5,000,000 revenue throughout the life of contract.   |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | Five years.  |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     | None at this time.   |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Revenue generating.  |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.   |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>            | Texas State University affirms that Learfield IMG College will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission's online system. |



**TXST: Contract for Athletic Team Apparel, Footwear, and Related Sports Accessories with Athletic Supply**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The contract, commencing upon date of execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Athletic Supply for the purchase of athletic team apparel, footwear, and related sports accessories, for a sum not to exceed \$5,000,000, be approved.

**Explanation**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | Texas State University and Athletic Supply.  |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Provisioning of athletic team wear.  |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | To provide services to the Department of Athletics for athletic team apparel, footwear, and related sports accessories.  |
| <b>Contract Value:</b>                 | Five-year cost projection not to exceed \$5,000,000.   |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | Five years, including two one-year extensions.   |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     | None at this time.   |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Local institutional funds.   |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.   |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>            | Texas State University affirms that Athletic Supply will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system. |

**TXST: Contract for Pouring Rights with Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc.**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The contract, commencing upon date of execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc., for a revenue sum estimated to be \$3,521,252, be approved.

**Explanation**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | Texas State University and Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc.   |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Pouring rights and Athletic Sponsorship.  |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | To provide campus-wide beverage services as well as athletic sponsorship funds. The original contract was approved at the February 2015 Board Meeting without reference to the extension or its financial value.  |
| <b>Contract Value:</b>                 | Projected \$3,521,252 revenue throughout the life of the contract extension.  |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | Five years.   |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     | None at this time.  |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Revenue generating through commissions on product sales and contractor sponsorship.   |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.  |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>            | Texas State University affirms that Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc. will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system. |

**TXST: Contract for Sign Language Interpreting Services with San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Dovetail Communication Group**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The contracts, commencing upon date of execution, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Dovetail Communication Group for sign language interpreting services, with total combined expenditures between both not to exceed \$7,500,000, be approved.

**Explanation**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Parties to the Contracts:</b>        | Texas State University and San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Texas State University and Dovetail Communication Group.   |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contracts:</b> | Sign language interpreting services.  |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                         | To provide sign language interpreting services to the university for deaf and hard-of-hearing individuals.  |
| <b>Contract Value:</b>                  | Five-year cost projection not to exceed \$7,500,000 across both contracts.  |
| <b>Duration:</b>                        | Five years, including one base year and four optional one-year extensions.  |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>               | Local institutional funds.  |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>                | Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.  |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>             | Texas State University affirms that San Marcos Interpreting, LLC, and Dovetail Communication Group will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system. |

**TXST: Contract for Snack Vending Services with Accent Food Services, LLC**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, it was ordered that:

The contract, commencing upon date of execution, for a term of five years, between Texas State University and Accent Food Services, LLC, for snack vending services, for a revenue sum estimated to be \$400,000, be approved.

**Explanation**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Parties to the Contract:</b>        | Texas State University and Accent Food Services, LLC.  |
| <b>Subject Matter of the Contract:</b> | Snack vending services.  |
| <b>Purpose:</b>                        | To provide campus-wide snack vending services. The original contract was approved at the May 2015 Board Meeting without reference to the extension or its financial value.   |
| <b>Contract Value:</b>                 | Projected \$400,000 revenue throughout the life of the contract extension.   |
| <b>Amendments:</b>                     | None at this time.   |
| <b>Duration:</b>                       | Five years.  |
| <b>Source of Funding:</b>              | Commission on snack vending sales.   |
| <b>Review Statement:</b>               | Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel.   |
| <b>Form 1295 Statement:</b>            | Texas State University affirms that Accent Food Services, LLC will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system. |

**Texas State University System  
Personnel**

**9. Personnel**

9.A. TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel

## **TSUS: Faculty Matters**

### **Recommendation**

The proposed personnel actions regarding faculty for the Texas State University System components be approved.

### **Background**

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Faculty Matters*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY**  
**February 2022**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**RESIGNATION**

1. Colson, Jo; Field Supervisor, Educational Leadership, effective September 26, 2021.
2. Freese, Elizabeth; Assistant Professor, Theatre & Dance, effective May 31, 2021.
3. Howick, Taylor; Instructor, Health & Kinesiology, effective September 30, 2021.

**RETIREMENT**

1. Gachot, Richard; Associate Professor, Art & Design, effective December 31, 2021.
2. Hernandez, Barbara; Professor, Health & Kinesiology, effective January 31, 2022.
3. Popp, Charles; Instructor, English & Modern Languages, effective May 31, 2020.
4. Tadmor, Rafael; Professor, Chemical Engineering, effective December 21, 2021.

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. Chisholm, LeAnn; Assistant Professor, Nursing, begin FMLA, effective August 27, 2021.
2. Mahavier, William; Professor, Mathematics, begin VME, effective December 31, 2021.
3. Marken, Alys; Instructor, Mathematics, FMLA, effective October 19, 2021 – November 30, 2021.
4. May, Kristina; Clinical Instructor, Nutr., Hosp., & Hum. Serv., begin FMLA, effective October 25, 2021.
5. Peterman, Keili; Instructor, Nursing, return from FMLA, effective October 13, 2021.
6. Pipkins, Cynthia; Assistant Professor, Nursing, begin FMLA, effective August 23, 2021.
7. Scheidemander, Jeferson; Instructor, Psychology, begin LWOP, effective September 1, 2021.
8. Thomas, Prince; Professor, Art & Design, begin FDL, effective January 1, 2022.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

| Name  | Deg  | Rank          | Department       | %FTE | Salary   | Period    |
|---|------|---------------|------------------|------|----------|-----------|
| <b>COLLEGE OF ARTS &amp; SCIENCES</b>               |      |               |                  |      |          |           |
| R Allison, Amanda                                   | MS   | Adjunct       | Earth/Space Sci  | .20  | \$1,301  | Fall 2021 |
| R Brewer, Timothy                                   | JD   | Adjunct       | Soc/SOWK/CJ      | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Davis, Mary                                       | PhD  | Adjunct       | Soc/SOWK/CJ      | .20  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Dove, Daniel                                      | MS   | Adjunct       | Mathematics      | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Friesz, Greg                                      | DNP  | Adjunct       | Nursing          | .12  | \$1,750  | Fall 2021 |
| R Garza, Andrew                                     | MS   | Adjunct       | Psychology       | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Hurt, Rita  | MA   | Adjunct       | Psychology       | .20  | \$4,000  | Fall 2021 |
| N Kostandy, Raouth                                  | PhD  | Assist. Prof. | Nursing          | 1.0  | \$72,000 | SP 2021   |
| R Mahfood, Valerie                                  | PhD  | Adjunct       | Soc/SOWK/CJ      | .20  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Malley, Wendi                                     | MS   | Adjunct       | Mathematics      | .11  | \$1,600  | Fall 2021 |
| R Rossi, Jarrod                                     | MS   | Adjunct       | Psychology       | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Smith, Tad  | MS   | Adjunct       | Soc/SOWK/CJ      | .20  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Travis, Steven                                    | PhD  | Adjunct       | Psychology       | .20  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Tucker, Carla                                     | MA   | Adjunct       | Earth/Space Sci  | .20  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| N Webb, Melanie                                     | PsyD | Adjunct       | Psychology       | .20  | \$4,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Yera, Greg  | MS   | Adjunct       | Computer Science | .20  | \$1,000  | Fall 2021 |
| <b>COLLEGE OF BUSINESS</b>                          |      |               |                  |      |          |           |
| R Booth, Kara                                       | MBA  | Adjunct       | BUSI             | .20  | \$4,000  | FPT1 2021 |
| R Booth, Kara                                       | MBA  | Adjunct       | BUSI             | .20  | \$4,000  | FPT2 2021 |
| R Dyson, Brent                                      | MBA  | Adjunct       | Constr Mgmt      | .20  | \$4,000  | FPT1 2021 |
| R Escamilla, Craig                                  | MBA  | Adjunct       | BUSI             | .20  | \$4,000  | FPT1 2021 |
| R Pipkins, David                                    | MA   | Adjunct       | BUSI             | .20  | \$5,000  | FPT3 2021 |
| R Sapozhnikov, Margaret                             | JD   | Adjunct       | BUSI             | .20  | \$4,000  | FPT1 2021 |
| R Simmons, Elizabeth                                | MBA  | Adjunct       | SAIS             | .40  | \$10,000 | FPT2 2021 |
| R Tang, Wan-wei                                     | MS   | Adjunct       | BUSI             | .20  | \$4,000  | FPT2 2021 |
| R Tang, Wan-wei                                     | MS   | Adjunct       | BUSI             | .20  | \$4,000  | FPT3 2021 |
| R Waddill, James                                    | MS   | Adjunct       | Constr Mgmt      | .20  | \$4,000  | FPT1 2021 |
| R Wagner, Robert                                    | PhD  | Adjunct       | BUSI             | .20  | \$4,000  | FPT1 2021 |
| <b>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION &amp; HUMAN DEVELOPMENT</b> |      |               |                  |      |          |           |
| R Ashley, Candice                                   | PhD  | Adjunct       | Counseling       | 0.2  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Ashley, Candice                                   | PhD  | Adjunct       | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Ashley, Candice                                   | PhD  | Adjunct       | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R Barron, Cheryl                                    | EdD  | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200  | Fall 2021 |

|   |                            |       |              |                  |      |         |           |
|---|----------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------|------|---------|-----------|
| R | Beagle, Steven             | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$4,400 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Belaire, Christine         | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Bell, Saneae               | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Bellard, Quentin           |       | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Bennett, Vivian            | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Bixler, Sara               | PhD   | Field Sup    | Teacher Ed       | .25  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Blount, Margie             | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Bosch, Morghan             | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Bosch, Morghan             | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| N | Bradberry, Elissa          | MS    | Adjunct      | Nutr/Hosp/HumSrv | .40  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Chambliss, Annette         | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Chancy, Eric               | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Chancy, Eric               |       | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Choate, Pamela             | MS    | Adjunct      | Teacher Ed       | .40  | \$6,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Christian, Melonie         | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Cioci, Nickolaus           | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Collins, Crystal           | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Collins, Crystal           | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Colson, Jo                 | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Colunga, Tonya             | M.Ed. | Clinic Instr | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Craig, Emily               | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Credit, Andre              | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Edwards, Travis            | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Floyd, Darrell             | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$4,400 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Fountain, Tara             | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Francisco, Urica           | MS    | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | 0.25 | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Frick, John                | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Fuller, David              | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Gauthreaux, Kimberly       | MS    | Clinic Instr | Teacher Ed       | .25  | \$1,500 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Gil, Amy                   | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Grogan, Kelly              | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Grogan, Kelly              | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hall, Mary                 | MS    | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | 0.25 | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hebert, Dustin             | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hefner-Babb, Theresa       | EdD   | Adjunct      | Teacher Ed       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Heider, Kim                | MS    | Field Sup    | Counseling       | 0.25 | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hestand, Mary              | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hestand, Mary              | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Higgs, James               | PhD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Holder, Glenda             | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Holdiness, Sacky           | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Holdiness, Sacky           | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hughes-Lynch, Claire       | PhD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hughes-Lynch, Claire       | PhD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hunter, O'tilia            | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hunter, O'tilia            | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hyatt, Joana               | PhD   | Field Sup    | Teacher Ed       | .25  | \$1,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Johnson, Tija              | MS    | Field Sup    | Counseling       | 0.25 | \$6,400 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Johnson, Wiley             | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Jones-Trebatoski, Kathleen | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Keeney, Hunter             | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Lackey, Steven             | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | 0.4  | \$6,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Lackey, Steven             | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | LaFargue, Shannon          | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Leach, Sherrie             | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Lee, Donny                 | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Legendre, Brenda           | BS    | Field Sup    | Teacher Ed       | .25  | \$2,500 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Lim, Mee-Gaik              | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | 0.4  | \$6,000 | Fall 2021 |
| N | Lundy-Jackson, Angela      | MS    | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Mannino, Gina              | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Martinez, Doreen           | EdD   | Field Sup    | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | McGeeSnyder, Monalisa      | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | McGeeSnyder, Monalisa      | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | McGeeSnyder, Monalisa      | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Meeuwse, Kristi            | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Meeuwse, Kristi            | EdD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Millmore, Patrick          | PhD   | Adjunct      | Counseling       | 0.4  | \$6,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Mohr, John                 | PhD   | Adjunct      | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |



|   |                       |     |               |                  |      |         |           |
|---|-----------------------|-----|---------------|------------------|------|---------|-----------|
| R | Mohr, John            | PhD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Mohr, John            | PhD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Monachello, Ronald    | PhD | Adjunct       | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Moore, Sandra         | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Moses, Britani        | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Padovan, Federico     | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Padovan, Federico     | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Parcell, Earl         | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Patterson, Pamela     | MS  | Visit Faculty | Teacher Ed       | .25  | \$2,500 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Paz, David            | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Pinter, Erika         | PhD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Pinter, Erika         | PhD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Powell, Melanie       | PhD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Powell, Melanie       | PhD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Ramsey, Donna         | MS  | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Rascoe, Chane         | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Reed, Dianne          | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Reed, Julene          | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Reed, Julene          | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .05  | \$750   | Fall 2021 |
| R | Reed, Julene          | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .15  | \$2,250 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Reed, Julene          | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Reeves, Melinda       | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Rhodes, William       | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Rinando, Connie       | MS  | Field Sup     | Teacher Ed       | .25  | \$2,500 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Robbins, Kristin      | MS  | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | 0.25 | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Sadik, Suhad          | PhD | Adjunct       | Counseling       | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Sadik, Suhad          | PhD | Adjunct       | Counseling       | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | SampayHawkins, Keicia | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Simmons, Jennifer     | MS  | Adjunct       | Nutr/Hosp/HumSrv | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Slaughter, Jody       |     | Field Sup     | Teacher Ed       | .25  | \$3,500 | Fall 2021 |
| N | Sleggs, Brenna        | MS  | Adjunct       | Nutr/Hosp/HumSrv | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Snyder, Scott         | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Soileau, Christopher  | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Still, Maridale       | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Still, Maridale       | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Stone, Melinda        | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Sutton, Johnathan     | PhD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Sylvan, Yvette        | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Sylvester, Arthur     | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Vessel, Bonnie        | MS  | Field Sup     | Teacher Ed       | .25  | \$48    | Fall 2021 |
| R | Walker, Gabriela      | PhD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Weeks, D'Andrea       | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Wenke, Andrea         | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Williams, Deirdre     | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Williams, Kaye        | EdD | Field Sup     | Ed Leadership    | .25  | \$3,200 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Wood, Jane            | PhD | Adjunct       | Counseling       | 0.2  | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Woodard, Amber        | MS  | Adjunct       | Nutr/Hosp/HumSrv | 0.2  | \$1,500 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Ybarra, Barbara       | EdD | Adjunct       | Ed Leadership    | .20  | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |

#### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

|   |                  |    |         |                     |     |         |           |
|---|------------------|----|---------|---------------------|-----|---------|-----------|
| R | Underdown, Damon | MA | Adjunct | Industrial Eng.     | .17 | \$1,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Underdown, Damon | MS | Adjunct | Industrial Eng.     | .20 | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Tohme, Hani      | MS | Adjunct | Civil/Environ. Eng. | .17 | \$1,250 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Tohme, Hani      | MS | Adjunct | Civil/Environ. Eng. | .03 | \$1,000 | Fall 2021 |

#### COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

|   |                      |     |         |                 |      |          |           |
|---|----------------------|-----|---------|-----------------|------|----------|-----------|
| R | Balentine, Byron     | MBA | Adjunct | Comm/Media      | .20  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Blanton, Linnis      | MA  | Adjunct | Art/Design      | .20  | \$3,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Cathey, Kristyn      | MMC | Adjunct | Comm/Media      | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Chiasson, Cain       | MA  | Adjunct | Deaf Stud/Educ  | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Coughlan, Andrew     | MA  | Adjunct | Comm/Media      | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Dubois, M. Rachel    | MA  | Adjunct | Comm/Media      | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Gomez, Victor        | MM  | Adjunct | Music           | .45  | \$9,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Graham, Catherine    | MA  | Adjunct | Comm/Media      | .60  | \$9,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Harn, Monica         | PhD | Adjunct | Spch/Hearing    | .20  | \$4,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hauser, Eric         | PhD | Adjunct | Comm/Media      | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Iles, Jennifer       | DMA | Adjunct | Music           | .575 | \$10,900 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Kidd, Dawn           | PhD | Adjunct | 4 Deaf Stud/Edu | .40  | \$6,000  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Ramos-Woodard, Andre | MFA | Adjunct | Art/Design      | .76  | \$12,000 | SP 2022   |

|   |                   |     |         |              |     |         |           |
|---|-------------------|-----|---------|--------------|-----|---------|-----------|
| R | Ridley, Nancy     | MS  | Adjunct | Spch/Hearing | .20 | \$4,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Saldana, Sarah    | MA  | Adjunct | Spch/Hearing | .40 | \$8,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Stanley, Ruth     | MA  | Adjunct | Comm/Media   | .20 | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Tippett, Jonathan | BS  | Adjunct | Comm/Media   | .20 | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Wells, Sherry     | EdD | Adjunct | Comm/Media   | .20 | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Williams, Gordon  | BS  | Adjunct | Comm/Media   | .20 | \$3,000 | Fall 2021 |

# Sam Houston State University

## FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

### RESIGNATIONS

1. Bedore, Jessica, Assistant Professor, Agricultural Sciences, effective January 15, 2022.
2. Goodmurphy, Craig, Professor and Chair, Clinical Anatomy, effective December 31, 2021.
3. Hwang, Soo-Yeon, Assistant Professor, Newton Gresham Library, effective December 31, 2021.
4. Manculich, Joshua, Assistant Professor, Dance, effective January 15, 2022.

### STATUS CHANGES

1. Breaux, Mary, Clinical Associate Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology; to Associate Professor of Practice, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective January 16, 2022.
2. Coons, Jay, Clinical Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology; to Assistant Professor of Practice, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective January 16, 2022.
3. Denham, Magdalena, Clinical Associate Professor, Security Studies; to Associate Professor of Practice, Security Studies, effective January 16, 2022.
4. Fremin, Greg, Lecturer, Criminal Justice and Criminology; to Lecturer of Practice, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective January 16, 2022.
5. Gaillard, Anne, Interim Vice Provost, Academic Affairs; to Vice Provost, Academic Affairs, effective January 1, 2022.
6. Hegwood, Natalie, Clinical Assistant Professor, Economics and International Business; to Senior Lecturer, Economics and International Business, effective January 16, 2022.
7. Henley, Charles, Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine; to Special Assistant to the Provost, Academic Affairs, effective January 1, 2022.
8. Henning, Kevin, Clinical Assistant Professor, Economics and International Business; to Senior Lecturer, Economics and International Business, effective January 16, 2022.
9. Jimenez, Shannon, Associate Professor and Chair, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine; to Associate Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine and Acting Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine, effective January 1, 2022.
10. Rootes, James, Visiting Professor, Kinesiology; to Professor of Practice, Kinesiology, effective January 16, 2022.
11. Tyner, Keila, Clinical Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences; to Associate Professor of Practice, Family and Consumer Sciences, effective January 16, 2022.

### LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Pasquini, Erica, Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, effective September 7, 2021.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

| NAME  | DEG    | RANK        | DEPARTMENT            | %FTE | SALARY  | PERIOD |
|---|--------|-------------|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|
| COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA                     |        |             |                       |      |         |        |
| N Blankenburg, Katelyn                        | B.M.   | Lect.-Pool  | Music                 | 0.50 | 4,669   | F2021  |
| COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION            |        |             |                       |      |         |        |
| N Vaughan, Jill                               | B.B.A. | Asst. Prof. | Gen. Bus. & Fnce.     | 1.00 | 188,010 | S2022  |
| N Sanders, Raymond                            | M.A.   | Lect.-Pool  | Mngt., Mrkt., & Info. | 0.25 | 8,001   | S2022  |
| COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE                   |        |             |                       |      |         |        |
| N Dmello, Jared                               | Ph.D.  | Asst. Prof. | Criminal Justice      | 1.00 | 77,274  | S2022  |
| COLLEGE OF EDUCATION                          |        |             |                       |      |         |        |
| N Shupp, Susanna                              | M.A.   | Lect.-Pool  | Inte. Read. & Writing | 0.13 | 938     | F2021  |
| N Byars, Shanika                              | M.S.E. | Lect.-Pool  | Teaching & Lrng       | 0.50 | 6,003   | S2022  |
| N Deaton, Chuck                               | M.Ed.  | Lect.-Pool  | Teaching & Lrng       | 1.00 | 12,006  | S2022  |
| N Edgar, Madison                              | M.Ed.  | Lect.-Pool  | Teaching & Lrng       | 0.25 | 3,002   | S2022  |
| N Heard, Marsha                               | Ed.D.  | Lect.-Pool  | Teaching & Lrng       | 0.37 | 3,643   | F2021  |
| N Stack, Ellen                                | Ph.D.  | Lect.-Pool  | Teaching & Lrng       | 0.25 | 3,002   | S2022  |
| COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES                    |        |             |                       |      |         |        |
| N Rootes, James                               | M.B.A. | Vst.Asst.P. | Kinesiology           | 1.00 | 75,006  | FY2022 |
| COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY |        |             |                       |      |         |        |
| N Ko, Pat                                     | Ph.D.  | Lecturer    | Computer Science      | 1.00 | 73,008  | S2022  |
| N Martinez, Rafael                            | M.S.   | Lect.-Pool  | Ag. Sciences          | 0.83 | 9,965   | S2022  |
| N Suman, Jagdish                              | M.S.   | Lect.-Pool  | Engineering Tech.     | 0.75 | 9,005   | S2022  |
| COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE               |        |             |                       |      |         |        |
| N Andrews-Dickert, Rebecca                    | M.D.   | Asst. Prof. | Physiology & Pharm.   | 1.00 | 115,008 | FY2022 |
| N Brown, Juanita                              | D.O.   | Asst. Prof. | Osteo. Princ. & Prac. | 1.00 | 220,000 | S2022  |
| N Curka, Peter                                | D.O.   | Asst. Prof. | Osteo. Princ. & Prac. | 0.50 | 90,000  | S2022  |

## **Sul Ross State University**

### **FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

#### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Harveson, Patricia, Professor and James A. "Buddy" Davidson Charitable Foundation Endowed Chair, Natural Resources Management, effective January 31, 2021
2. Pendarvis, Deborah, Professor of Economics, Business Administration, effective January 15, 2022

#### **RETIREMENTS**

1. None to report.

#### **LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. None to report.

#### **NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. None to report.

#### **CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. None to report.

#### **PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

1. None to report.

#### **PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR**

1. None to report.

#### **TENURE**

1. None to report.

#### **TERMINAL CONTRACTS**

1. None to report.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

|   | NAME               | DEG   | RANK      | DEPARTMENT      | FTE | SALARY   | PERIOD      |
|---|--------------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|-----|----------|-------------|
| <b>COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES</b> |                    |       |           |                 |     |          |             |
| N   | Albritton, Matthew | Ph.D. | Lecturer  | Animal Science  | .6  | \$6,390  | Spring 2022 |
|   | Da Costa Santos,   |       | Assist.   |                 |     |          | Spring 2022 |
| N   | Hugo               | Ph.D. | Professor | Animal Science  | 1   | \$65,000 |             |
|   |                    |       | Assist.   | Biol., Geol. &  |     |          | Spring 2022 |
| N   | Larson, Thornton   | M.S.  | Professor | Phys. Science   | 1   | \$55,000 |             |
| N   | Laird, Adrienne    | BSN   | Lecturer  | Nursing         | .2  | \$2,130  | Spring 2022 |
| N   | Mattimoe, Gordon   | DNP   | Lecturer  | Nursing         | .2  | \$2,130  | Spring 2022 |
| N   | Rice, Robert       | M.S.  | Lecturer  | Nursing         | .2  | \$2,130  | Spring 2022 |
| <b>COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS &amp; SOCIAL SCIENCES</b>  |                    |       |           |                 |     |          |             |
| None to report  |                    |       |           |                 |     |          |             |
| <b>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</b>      |                    |       |           |                 |     |          |             |
| N   | Elramly, Nehal     | M.Ed. | Lecturer  | Education       | .4  | \$4,260  | Spring 2022 |
|   |                    |       | Asst.     |                 |     |          | Spring 2022 |
| N   | Haan, Jennifer     | Ph.D. | Professor | Education       | 1   | \$50,000 |             |
| N   | Launius, Keri      | M.Ed. | Lecturer  | Education       | .4  | \$4,260  | Spring 2022 |
|   | Pallares,          |       | Assoc.    |                 |     |          | Spring 2022 |
| N   | Francisco          | Ph.D. | Professor | Business Admin. | 1   | \$85,000 |             |
| <b>DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS, AND UVALDE CAMPUSES</b>           |                    |       |           |                 |     |          |             |
| None to report.   |                    |       |           |                 |     |          |             |

# TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

## FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

### DEATH

1. None to report.

### CHANGE IN STATUS

1. Ashford-Hanserd, Shetay N., from Associate Professor, Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies to Chair and Associate Professor, effective February 1, 2022.
2. Dell, Jeffrey, from Professor, Art and Design to Director and Professor, effective January 3, 2022.
3. Trad, Megan L., from Professor, Radiation Therapy to Program Chair and Professor, effective January 3, 2022.

### FACULTY DEVELOPMENT LEAVES

1. Abramovitch, Amitai, Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
2. Ahn, Mira, Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
3. Babcock, Jonathan P., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
4. Benton, Amy D., Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
5. Bishop, Jessica L., Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
6. Burnette, Ann E., Communication Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
7. Cherrstrom, Catherine A., Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
8. Chow, Tzee Kiu E., Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
9. Clement, Matthew T., Sociology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
10. Cuadrado, Agustin, World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
11. DeHart, Paul R., Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
12. Dell, Jeffrey, Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
13. Devine, Jennifer A., Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
14. DeVol, Cheri P., Theatre and Dance, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
15. duBois, Jennifer J., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
16. Dutton, Jessica, Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
17. Faber, Jonathan J., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
18. Feng, Li, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
19. Forstner, Michael R., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
20. Fox, Rebekah L., Communication Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
21. Gano, Geneva M., English, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
22. Gao, Ju, Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
23. Garcia, Dana M., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
24. Greene-Rooks, Jennifer H., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
25. Grimes, Thomas J., English, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
26. Hart, Paul, History, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
27. Herrmann, Nicholas P., Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
28. Ippolito, Michael L., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
29. Jaffe, Catherine M., World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
30. Jin, Tongdan, Engineering, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
31. Kim, Seoyoun, Sociology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
32. Kipp, Lindsay E., Health and Human Performance, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.

33. Komogortsev, Oleg, Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
34. Kornienko, Alexander V., Chemistry and Biochemistry, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
35. Lee, Soon Jae, Engineering Technology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
36. Maldonado Rodriguez, Luz A., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
37. Marquez, Ivan, Philosophy, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
38. McClancy, Kathleen R., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
39. McWilliams, Brandon R., Theatre and Dance, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
40. Meitzen, Kimberly M., Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
41. Menjivar, Mark J., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
42. Miller, Brian K., Management, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
43. Moon, Kenneth, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
44. Natesan, N. Chinna, Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
45. Oh, Soho, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
46. Piner, Edwin L., Physics, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
47. Quijano, Margot C., Faculty Development Leave, Finance and Economics, part-time 2022-2023.
48. Sanchez-Sibony, Omar, Faculty Development Leave, Political Science, Fall 2022.
49. Schepis, Ty, Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
50. Selber, Shirley K., Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
51. Skerpan-Wheeler, Elizabeth P., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
52. Soto, Amanda C., Music, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
53. Tajalli, Hassan, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
54. Tally, Jr., Robert T., English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2023.
55. Tarver, Gina M., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2022-2023.
56. Tate, Jitendra S., Engineering, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
57. Taylor, Nichole, Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
58. Zhan, F. Benjamin, Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.
59. Zhang, Peiqin, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2022.

#### **LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. None to report.

#### **NON-REAPPOINTMENT**

1. None to report.

#### **TERMINATIONS**

1. Lozano, Reynaldo, Chair and Professor, Radiation Therapy, effective December 16, 2021.

#### **RESIGNATIONS**

1. Vaughan, Adam D., Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective December 31, 2021.

#### **RETIREMENTS**

1. Biggs, Mary Jo, Chair and Professor, Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies, effective January 31, 2022.
2. Meaney, Karen S., Chair and Professor, Health and Human Performance, effective July 31, 2022.
3. Ney, Charles, Professor, Theatre and Dance, effective July 31, 2022.
4. Penn, Beverly, Professor, Art and Design, May 31, 2022.
5. Smith, Karen H., Professor, Marketing, effective August 31, 2022.
6. Taylor, Ruth A., Professor, Marketing, effective January 15, 2022.



**APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE**

1. Giacalone, Robert A., Professor of Management, effective September 1, 2022.
2. Mandayam, Shreekanth, Professor of Engineering, effective January 3, 2022.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

| NAME  | DEG      | RANK     | DEPARTMENT   | %FTE | SALARY    | PERIOD    |
|---|----------|----------|--|------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS</b>                  |          |          |  |      |           |           |
| R Brown, Cody R.                                | M.S.     | Lecturer | Agricultural Sciences  | .40  | 10,500.00 | Fall 2021 |
| N Hinojosa, Leonard                             | M.S.     | Lecturer | Criminal Justice and Criminology                               | .75  | 9,862.02  | Fall 2021 |
| R Malone, Maloree                               | M.A.     | Lecturer | Family and Consumer Sciences                                   | 1.00 | 50,161.95 | 2021-2022 |
| R Morgan, Elizabeth                             | Ph.D.    | Lecturer | Family and Consumer Sciences                                   | .40  | 10,000.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R Squires, Vickie L.                            | M.M.Ed.  | Lecturer | Family and Consumer Sciences                                   | .20  | 5,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Zuniga, Krystle E.                            | Ph.D.    | Lecturer | Family and Consumer Sciences                                   | .20  | 5,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| <b>MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</b> |          |          |  |      |           |           |
| R Bishop, Sherwood                              | M.S.     | Lecturer | Finance and Economics  | .20  | 3,487.50  | Fall 2021 |
| R Bogar, Daniel T.                              | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Management   | .40  | 7,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Cooley, Ronald R.                             | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Finance and Economics  | .20  | 4,650.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R D'Amelio, Michael                             | J.D.     | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Davidson, Jeanne                              | M.S.Acy. | Lecturer | Accounting   | .40  | 15,707.50 | Fall 2021 |
| N Deb, Anurag                                   | Ph.D.    | Lecturer | Finance and Economics  | 1.00 | 85,000.00 | 2021-2022 |
| R Evans, Mark W.                                | M.S.     | Lecturer | Management   | .40  | 9,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Felan, Victor N.                              | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Accounting   | .40  | 7,879.50  | Fall 2021 |
| R Hamilton, William                             | M.S.     | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Israel, Steve                                 | M.S.     | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 3,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Lund, Yogesh D.                               | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R McNeill, Lance J.                             | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 3,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Morgan, Byron L.                              | Ph.D.    | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Obodyke, Louis                                | J.D.     | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Prilipko, Evgenia                             | Ph.D.    | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Proesel, Steven G.                            | M.S.B.A. | Lecturer | Accounting   | .20  | 7,467.50  | Fall 2021 |
| R Rose, Dennis V.                               | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Management   | .40  | 8,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Rougeux, Natalie                              | J.D.     | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Teves, Eileen C.                              | D.B.A.   | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Todd, Lindsay A.                              | J.D.     | Lecturer | Finance and Economics  | 1.00 | 75,000.00 | 2021-2022 |
| R Trinidad, Jose                                | Ph.D.    | Lecturer | Finance and Economics  | .40  | 9,300.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Turri, Maurizio                               | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Management   | .40  | 7,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Wagner, William                               | M.A.     | Lecturer | Management   | .40  | 6,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Watts, Tracy L.                               | M.A.     | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 3,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Wilhelm, Justin J.                            | M.Acy.   | Lecturer | Accounting   | .20  | 11,124.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R Wiley, Emily R.                               | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Management   | 1.00 | 72,000.00 | 2021-2022 |
| R Williams, Laura                               | M.A.     | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 3,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Ziggrossi, Christopher J.                     | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Ziggrossi, Sam J.                             | M.B.A.   | Lecturer | Management   | .20  | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| <b>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</b>                     |          |          |  |      |           |           |
| R Kirkpatrick, Lisa L.                          | Ph.D.    | Lecturer | Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology | .20  | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N Sherrouse, Joel                               | B.S.     | Lecturer | Health and Human Performance                                   | .20  | 0.00      | Fall 2021 |
| <b>COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION</b>   |          |          |  |      |           |           |
| R Abel, Tracey B.                               | M.F.A.   | Lecturer | Art and Design   | .40  | 7,112.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Alfonso, Monica J.                            | M.F.A.   | Lecturer | Art and Design   | .40  | 7,112.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Arnold, Kathryn I.                            | M.A.     | Lecturer | Journalism and Mass Communication                              | .20  | 3,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Artaza, Danica G.                             | M.A.     | Lecturer | Communication Studies  | .20  | 3,600.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N Au, Wing Lam                                  | Ph.D.    | Lecturer | Music  | .20  | 3,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R Avenatti, Alyssa H.                           | M.M.     | Lecturer | Music  | .20  | 1,800.00  | Fall 2021 |

|   |                            |         |                 |                                   |     |           |           |
|---|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| R | Billnitzer, Beth O.        | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .20 | 3,612.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Booker, Carl J.            | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 3,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Boysen, Karl L.            | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Communication Studies             | .20 | 3,700.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Bravo Moix, Marie          | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .20 | 3,612.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Cline, Jesse A.            | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .40 | 7,112.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Cochran, Denise            | B.A.T.  | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 3,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Cone, Courtney J.          | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .40 | 7,112.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Cooper, Christina          | B.S.Ed. | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .20 | 3,612.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Corbin, Nikolaus           | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Communication Studies             | .40 | 7,200.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | DeBow, Faith               | M.M.    | Senior Lecturer | Music                             | .50 | 24,370.56 | 2021-2022 |
| R | Dinsmore, Dana             | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Communication Studies             | .20 | 3,600.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Driesse, Kary              | B.A.    | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 3,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | George, Babetta            | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Gibson, Monica             | B.A.    | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 3,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Gillespie, Kenya           | M.M.    | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 3,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Gonzalez, Rene H.          | M.M.    | Lecturer        | Music                             | .20 | 3,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Gray, Abbigail C.          | J.D.    | Lecturer        | Journalism and Mass Communication | .40 | 8,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Ham, Brittany R.           | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .40 | 7,112.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hawes, Cathy J.            | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 1,800.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Haynes, Jr., Don           | M.M.    | Lecturer        | Music                             | .20 | 2,400.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Heise, Nancy A.            | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Communication Studies             | .40 | 7,200.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Herrera, Richard           | M.Ed.   | Lecturer        | Music                             | .20 | 4,200.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Herrington, Yesenia G.     | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Holmes, Rusty              | D.M.A.  | Lecturer        | Music                             | .20 | 4,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Huke, Sarann               | B.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Khan, Salwa                | Ph.D.   | Lecturer        | Journalism and Mass Communication | .20 | 4,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Krause, Mariella           | B.S.    | Lecturer        | Journalism and Mass Communication | .20 | 4,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Ladd, Brent H.             | B.S.    | Lecturer        | Journalism and Mass Communication | .20 | 4,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Langenkamp, Benjamin       | B.A.A.  | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Lee, Kyung-Ae              | D.M.A.  | Lecturer        | Music                             | .20 | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Liford, Clayton            | B.S.    | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .40 | 7,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Lyons-Garcia, Courtneys P. | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Journalism and Mass Communication | .75 | 30,000.06 | 2021-2022 |
| R | Marks, Dianne S.           | M.Ed.   | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 2,400.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Markus, Dwight             | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Mazurek, Anna              | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Journalism and Mass Communication | .40 | 7,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | McChesney, Emily           | M.M.    | Lecturer        | Music                             | .20 | 1,200.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | McPherson, Ryan            | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Communication Studies             | .40 | 7,200.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Montgomery, Ryan           | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .20 | 3,612.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Morales, Alannah           | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Journalism and Mass Communication | .20 | 3,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Moss, Megan L.             | B.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 3,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Newsome-Garrard, Theresa   | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .40 | 7,112.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Renfro, Rand A.            | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .40 | 7,112.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Riley, Magdalena           | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .20 | 3,612.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Rodriguez, Melissa         | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 3,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Rushing, Jr., Sidney       | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Theatre and Dance                 | .20 | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Schmidt, John C.           | Ph.D.   | Lecturer        | Music                             | .20 | 375.00    | Fall 2021 |
| R | Scurlock-Dillard, Jo Linda | M.A.    | Lecturer        | Music                             | .20 | 2,400.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Spector, Hannah            | M.F.A.  | Lecturer        | Art and Design                    | .20 | 3,612.00  | Fall 2021 |

|   |                    |        |                    |                                      |      |           |           |
|---|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
| R | Stafford, Lorna M. | M.Ed.  | Lecturer           | Journalism and Mass<br>Communication | .40  | 7,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Summer, Stephen    | J.D.   | Lecturer           | Music                                | .20  | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Tannert, Deborah   | M.Ed.  | Lecturer           | Music                                | .40  | 6,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Trevino, Ana L.    | M.F.A. | Lecturer           | Art and Design                       | .20  | 3,612.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Trittin, Brian L.  | D.M.A. | Lecturer           | Music                                | .61  | 29,732.04 | 2021-2022 |
| R | Turner, Laura B.   | M.F.A. | Lecturer           | Art and Design                       | .20  | 3,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Uhlig, Vanessa J.  | M.F.A. | Lecturer           | Theatre and Dance                    | .40  | 7,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Valdes, Pamela G.  | B.M.U. | Lecturer           | Music                                | .20  | 3,600.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Vela, Rafael A.    | Ph.D.  | Lecturer           | Journalism and Mass<br>Communication | .20  | 4,250.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Walton, Monique    | M.F.A. | Lecturer           | Theatre and Dance                    | .20  | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Weiskopf, Emily T. | M.F.A. | Lecturer           | Art and Dance                        | .20  | 3,612.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Wilkins, Ronald    | M.M.   | Lecturer           | Music                                | .67  | 24,848.10 | 2021-2022 |
| R | Winn, Matthew R.   | M.A.   | Lecturer           | Communication Studies                | .20  | 3,600.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Wissler, Holly     | Ph.D.  | Lecturer           | Music                                | 1.00 | 46,350.00 | 2021-2022 |
| R | Zmikly, Jonathan   | M.A.   | Senior<br>Lecturer | Journalism and Mass<br>Communication | 1.00 | 56,649.98 | 2021-2022 |

### COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

|   |                    |        |                      |                               |      |           |           |
|---|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
| N | Brewer, Crystal M. | M.S.N. | Clinical<br>Lecturer | St. David's School of Nursing | 1.00 | 38,000.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Lee, Kimberly L.   | Ph.D.  | Lecturer             | Health Administration         | .75  | 43,833.06 | 2021-2022 |
| R | Stratton, Eric N.  | M.S.N. | Clinical<br>Lecturer | St. David's School of Nursing | .50  | 7,800.00  | Fall 2021 |

### COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

|   |                            |        |          |  |      |           |           |
|---|----------------------------|--------|----------|--|------|-----------|-----------|
| R | Alcoser II, Hector         | M.A.   | Lecturer | Political Science                      | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Byars George,<br>Lise E.S. | J.D.   | Lecturer | Anthropology                           | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Chang, Victoria            | M.F.A. | Lecturer | English                                | .20  | 6,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Clancy, Lyn E.             | J.D.   | Lecturer | Geography and Environmental<br>Studies | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Davis, John P.             | M.A.   | Lecturer | Political Science                      | .40  | 9,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Dede-Bamfo,<br>Nathaniel   | Ph.D.  | Lecturer | Geography and Environmental<br>Studies | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Durkee, Patrick K.         | M.A.   | Lecturer | Psychology                             | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Evans, Jacqueline          | Ph.D.  | Lecturer | Psychology                             | .40  | 8,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Falconnier, Jamie          | M.A.   | Lecturer | Political Science                      | .40  | 9,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Farley, Rachel D.          | M.A.   | Lecturer | Psychology                             | .40  | 8,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Fikac, Emily C.            | M.A.   | Lecturer | Political Science                      | .40  | 9,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Garza, Ana M.              | J.D.   | Lecturer | Political Science                      | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Gerhart, Olga S.           | Ph.D.  | Lecturer | Philosophy                             | .20  | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Guerrero, Laurie<br>Ann    | M.F.A. | Lecturer | English                                | .25  | 25,000.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hickman, Lois M.           | M.A.   | Lecturer | Sociology                              | .20  | 5,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Hudson, Matthew            | M.A.   | Lecturer | English                                | 1.00 | 9,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Ince, Wyatt L.             | M.A.   | Lecturer | World Languages and Literatures        | .40  | 8,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Karrer, Kenneth M.         | M.Ed.  | Lecturer | History                                | .20  | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Kels, Charles G.           | J.D.   | Lecturer | Political Science                      | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Mansard, Mona              | M.A.   | Lecturer | World Languages and Literatures        | 1.00 | 30,000.00 | 2021-2022 |
| R | Martinez, Jose L.          | Ph.D.  | Lecturer | Anthropology                           | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Moravits, William          | Ph.D.  | Lecturer | Political Science                      | .40  | 9,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Olson, Lonnie W.           | Ph.D.  | Lecturer | Philosophy                             | .20  | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Passant, Matthew           | M.F.A. | Lecturer | English                                | .20  | 3,750.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Plante, Shelly D.          | M.A.G. | Lecturer | Geography and Environmental<br>Studies | .20  | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Reid, Amy E.               | M.A.   | Lecturer | Anthropology                           | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Robblee, Sarah             | Ph.D.  | Lecturer | English                                | .20  | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Saunders, Michael          | Ph.D.  | Lecturer | Anthropology                           | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Siegenthaler,<br>Peter D.  | Ph.D.  | Lecturer | History                                | .40  | 10,000.00 | Fall 2021 |

|   |                    |       |                              |                              |     |          |           |
|---|--------------------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|
| N | Sternthal, Susanne | Ph.D. | Lecturer                     | Political Science            | .20 | 4,500.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Torres, Isaac A.   | Ph.D. | Lecturer                     | Diversity and Gender Studies | .40 | 8,000.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Watson, Dwight D.  | Ph.D. | Associate Professor Emeritus | History                      | .20 | 5,000.00 | Fall 2021 |

**COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**

|   |                            |       |                     |                              |      |           |           |
|---|----------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
| R | Almstrum, Vicki L.         | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Computer Science             | .40  | 14,360.00 | Fall 2021 |
| N | Arowojolu, Olaniyi         | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Ingram School of Engineering | .20  | 6,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Bastola, Kamal             | M.S.  | Lecturer            | Mathematics                  | .40  | 8,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Chaudhary, Vikas           | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Ingram School of Engineering | .20  | 7,010.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Cheung, David              | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Computer Science             | .20  | 6,180.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Chowdhury, Golam R.        | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Ingram School of Engineering | .20  | 7,010.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Chowdhury, Sarah           | M.S.  | Lecturer            | Ingram School of Engineering | .20  | 6,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Donley, James P.           | M.S.  | Lecturer            | Computer Science             | .40  | 12,360.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Farquhar, Charles          | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Biology                      | .20  | 5,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Ghalekhondabi, Iman        | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Engineering Technology       | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Glenn, Ronald J.           | B.S.  | Lecturer            | Engineering Technology       | .20  | 5,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Gobbs, George H.           | M.S.  | Lecturer            | Engineering Technology       | .20  | 5,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Haynes, Raelynn            | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Biology                      | 1.00 | 51,585.03 | 2021-2022 |
| R | Hinojosa-Prieto, Hector R. | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Engineering Technology       | .40  | 9,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Joshi, Prashant D.         | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Computer Science             | .20  | 6,180.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Keller, Christine I.       | M.S.  | Lecturer            | Mathematics                  | .40  | 10,000.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Larson, Lawrence           | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Ingram School of Engineering | .40  | 14,020.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Lehr, Theodore             | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Computer Science             | .20  | 6,180.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Luo, Xiaohua               | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Ingram School of Engineering | .20  | 6,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Mandal, Sujata             | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Ingram School of Engineering | .20  | 6,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | McBroom, Ewelina           | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Mathematics                  | .20  | 4,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Mitchell, Zachary          | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Biology                      | .20  | 5,000.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Penlerick, Delwin          | M.A.  | Lecturer            | Engineering Technology       | .20  | 4,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| R | Ramkumar, Vasant C.        | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Computer Science             | .40  | 12,360.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Roden, Charles M.          | B.S.  | Lecturer            | Engineering Technology       | .40  | 10,500.00 | Fall 2021 |
| R | Roychowdhury, Shounak      | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Computer Science             | .20  | 6,180.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Schilter, David            | Ph.D. | Assistant Professor | Chemistry and Biochemistry   | 1.00 | 71,944.48 | 2021-2022 |
| N | Schilter, David            | Ph.D. | Assistant Professor | Chemistry and Biochemistry   | 1.00 | 77,000.00 | 2022-2023 |
| R | Sharp, Daniel D.           | M.S.  | Lecturer            | Engineering Technology       | .20  | 6,500.00  | Fall 2021 |
| N | Togi, Aditya G.            | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Physics                      | 1.00 | 51,903.00 | 2021-2022 |
| R | Wagner, Matthew            | Ph.D. | Lecturer            | Biology                      | .20  | 5,000.00  | Fall 2021 |

**HONORS COLLEGE**

|   |                    |        |          |                |     |          |           |
|---|--------------------|--------|----------|----------------|-----|----------|-----------|
| R | Poston, William J. | M.B.A. | Lecturer | Honors College | .20 | 3,500.00 | Fall 2021 |
|---|--------------------|--------|----------|----------------|-----|----------|-----------|

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**  
**February 2022**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**ADDITIONS**

1. Stelly, Trazarra, M.A., Instructor I, Public Safety and Service, effective 01/01/2022.
2. Galloway, Chelsey, M.A., Instructor I, General Education & Development Studies, effective 01/01/2022.
3. Cox, Jade, DC, Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
4. Amuny, Ronald, D.D.S., Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
5. Bischoff, Brooke, B.S., Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
6. Thompson, Cynthia, B.S., Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
7. Hildalgo, Elizabeth, A.A.S., Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.
8. Rudholm, Anne-Christine, Instructor I, General Education and Developmental Studies, effective 01/01/2022.
9. Misra, Sukirti, Instructor I, Allied Health and Sciences, effective 01/01/2022.

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. None to Report

**RETIREMENTS**

1. None to Report

**LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

1. Waldrep, Staci, Instructor IV, effective 11/16/2021, returned 11/29/2021
2. Marshall, Vicki, Instructor I, effective 01/03/2021
3. Harrell, Lisa, Instructor III, effective 11/30/2021, returned 01/10/2022
4. Sandusky, Renee, Instructor I, effective 01/10/2022
5. Smith, April, Instructor II, effective 11/22/2021

**NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. None to Report

**CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE**

1. None to Report

**WITH TENURE**

1. None to Report

**PROMOTION**

1. None to Report

**SPRING 2022 FACULTY NOT REPORTED PREVIOUSLY  
FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

| Name                      | Degree  | Rank      | Program         | %FTE | Salary  | Period      |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|------|---------|-------------|
| ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCE |         |           |                 |      |         |             |
| R Adams, Mark             | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Sonography      | .38  | \$6,930 | Spring 2022 |
| R Alford, Nathaniel       | M.D.    | Adjunct   | Respiratory     | .14  | \$3,000 | Spring 2022 |
| N Amuny, Ronald           | D.D.S.  | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .13  | \$3,180 | Spring 2022 |
| R Armstrong, Harriet      | D.M.D.. | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .03  | \$1,260 | Spring 2022 |
| R Barron, Bryan           | D.C.    | Instr. II | Biology         | 1.10 | \$1,080 | Spring 2022 |
| N Bischoff, Brooke        | B.S.    | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .13  | \$1,590 | Spring 2022 |
| R Bland, Lisa             | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Radiology       | .30  | \$7,560 | Spring 2022 |
| R Browning, Tami          | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .29  | \$4,080 | Spring 2022 |
| R Burke, Shannon          | D.C.    | Adjunct   | Biology         | .25  | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |
| R Butts, Chelyn           | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Child Care Dev. | .55  | 14,580  | Spring 2022 |
| R Cobb, Tena              | A.A.S.  | Instr. II | Health Info     | .0   | \$720   | Spring 2022 |
| N Cox, Jade               | D.C.    | Adjunct   | Biology         | .0   | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R Cross, Deborah          | B.S.    | Adjunct   | Health Info     | .15  | \$3,960 | Spring 2022 |
| R Cruz, Tiffanie          | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Child Care Dev. | .40  | \$9,540 | Spring 2022 |
| R Daleo, Melanie          | M.S.    | Adjunct   | Biology         | .38  | \$9,720 | Spring 2022 |
| R Dupuis, Nichole         | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Radiology       | .45  | 11,340  | Spring 2022 |
| R Ebarb, Rebecca          | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .26  | \$3,150 | Spring 2022 |
| R Falcone, Della          | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Radiology       | .45  | 11,340  | Spring 2022 |
| R Ferguson, Katherine     | B.S.    | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .27  | \$3,270 | Spring 2022 |
| R Flynn, Casey            | A.A.S.  | Instr. I  | Respiratory     | 1.00 | \$4,680 | Spring 2022 |
| R Garrett, Coya           | M.Ed.   | Adjunct   | Pharm Tech      | .60  | 15,300  | Spring 2022 |
| R German, Terri           | D.D.S.  | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .11  | \$3,180 | Spring 2022 |
| R Giglio, Sam             | D.D.S.  | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .14  | \$2,835 | Spring 2022 |
| R Grass, Connie           | D.C.    | Instr. I  | Biology         | .17  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R Gregory, Larry          | B.S.    | Adjunct   | Chemistry       | .25  | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |
| R Gross, Katelin          | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Radiology       | .30  | \$7,560 | Spring 2022 |
| R Guo, Zhifo              | Ph.D.   | Adjunct   | Chemistry       | .08  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R Harvey, Sarah           | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Respiratory     | .40  | 10,080  | Spring 2022 |
| N Hildalgo, Elizabeth     | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .14  | \$1,590 | Spring 2022 |
| R Lanoue, Stephanie       | M.A.    | Adjunct   | Biology         | .13  | \$3,240 | Spring 2022 |
| R Lewis, Shunetta         | B.S.    | Instr. I  | Pharm Tech      | .0   | \$720   | Spring 2022 |
| R Lundy, Hailey           | A.A.S.  | Adjunct   | Radiology       | .45  | 11,340  | Spring 2022 |
| R Middleton, William      | D.D.S.  | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .07  | \$1,680 | Spring 2022 |
| R Morgan, Harry           | B.S.    | Adjunct   | Biology         | .35  | \$7,560 | Spring 2022 |
| R Nantz, William          | D.D.S.  | Adjunct   | Dental Hygiene  | .13  | \$3,180 | Spring 2022 |
| R Neal, Bryan             | B.A.    | Instr. I  | Chemistry       | 1.00 | \$5,400 | Spring 2022 |

|   |                     |        |            |                 |      |         |             |
|---|---------------------|--------|------------|-----------------|------|---------|-------------|
| R | Newby, Vicki        | B.A.   | Instr. III | Chemistry       | 1.00 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Porter, Jackson     | D.D.S. | Adjunct    | Dental Hygiene  | .05  | \$1,500 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Rashall, Stacey     | A.A.S. | Instr. I   | Respiratory     | 1.00 | \$4,680 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Smith, April        | A.A.S. | Instr. II  | Radiology       | 1.00 | \$900   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Stimson, Olivia     | A.A.S. | Adjunct    | Respiratory     | .40  | 10,800  | Spring 2022 |
| N | Thompson, Cynthia   | B.S.   | Adjunct    | Dental Hygiene  | .10  | \$1,350 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Thornton, Griselda  | A.A.S. | Instr. II  | Radiology       | 1.00 | \$900   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Tuguta, Fadhill     | M.S.   | Instr. I   | Biology         | .17  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Whittaker, Reginald | M.H.S. | Instr. I   | OSHT            | 1.00 | \$540   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Wiggins, Robert     | D.D.S. | Adjunct    | Dental Hygiene  | .11  | \$3,180 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Williams, Gail      | M.S.   | Instr. IV  | Child Care Dev. | 1.00 | \$720   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Williams, Peggy     | B.A.   | Adjunct    | EPCT            | .15  | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Williams, Roland    | D.D.S. | Adjunct    | Dental Hygiene  | .12  | \$3,360 | Spring 2022 |

BUSINESS  
TECHNOLOGY

|   |                   |         |            |                |      |         |             |
|---|-------------------|---------|------------|----------------|------|---------|-------------|
| N | Allen, Irene      |         | Adjunct    | BMGT           | .08  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Arnold, Lauri     | M.A.    | Instr. III | CPMT           | 1.53 | \$5,760 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Booth, Kara       | M.A.    | Adjunct    | Economics      | .15  | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Bradley, Eltoncia | M.Ed.   | Adjunct    | BMGT           | .08  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Carson, Sharon    | M.Ed.   | Instr. II  | BCIS           | 1.20 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Clayton, Adrienne | A.A.S.  | Adjunct    | Culinary Arts  | .15  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Cobb, Bonnie      | B.S.    | Instr. I   | Comp Network   | 1.87 | \$9,360 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Evans, Bettina    | B.S.    | Adjunct    | UFWA           | .75  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| N | Galloway, Tammy   | M.Ed.   | Adjunct    | Business       | .08  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Garib, Lara       | M.A.    | Adjunct    | Economics      | .15  | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Goolsbee, Shelia  | A.A.S.  | Adjunct    | Culinary Arts  | .70  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Hudnall, Stephen  | A.A.S.  | Instr. II  | Real Estate    | 1.7  | \$720   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Joiner, Susan     | B.B.A.  | Adjunct    | Comp Network   | .15  | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Jones, Tamalla    | M.B.A.  | Instr. I   | Accounting     | 1.07 | \$720   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Jordan, Joseph    | B.S.    | Adjunct    | Bus Comp Info  | .15  | \$6,120 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Kicak, Michael    | B.S.    | Adjunct    | Graphic Design | .45  | \$8,640 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Meadows, Reese    | A.A.S.  | Adjunct    | Cosmetology    | .65  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Papapavlou, Maria | M.A.    | Adjunct    | Economics      | .15  | \$3,600 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Perkins, Gary     | A.A.S.  | Adjunct    | Web Design     | 1.57 | \$6,120 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Ritter, Andrea    | B.F.A.  | Adjunct    | Graphic Design | .90  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Siau, Tina        | M. A.   | Adjunct    | BCIS           | .08  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Stanley, Cherie   | M. S.   | Instr. I   | Comp. Network  | 1.87 | \$9,360 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Stewart, Sean     | B.B.A.  | Adjunct    | Comp. Network  | .30  | \$7,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Storbeck, Timothy | B.A.A.S | Instr. II  | Comp. Network  | 1.67 | \$7,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Timana, Edson     | M.A.    | Adjunct    | Economics      | .15  | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |

|   |               |        |         |               |     |         |             |
|---|---------------|--------|---------|---------------|-----|---------|-------------|
| R | Veron, Steven | A.A.S. | Adjunct | Bus Comp Info | .30 | \$7,200 | Spring 2022 |
|---|---------------|--------|---------|---------------|-----|---------|-------------|

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENT  
STUDIES

|   |                      |          |            |                 |     |         |             |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-------------|
| R | Abedelwahab, Widad   | M.Ed.    | Instr. I   | Math            | .40 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Allen, Karol         | M.A.     | Adjunct    | College Success | .03 | \$240   | Winter Mini |
| R | Allen, Karol         | M.A.     | Adjunct    | College Success | .05 | \$1,440 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Bates, Christopher   | M.P.A.   | Adjunct    | Government      | .15 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Blain, Joyce         | M.A.     | Adjunct    | English         | .10 | \$2,880 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Burnside, Donna      | M.A.     | Instr. I   | Speech          | .20 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Cantu, Joseph        | M.Ed.    | Adjunct    | Math            | .10 | \$2,880 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Cathey, Kristyn      | M.A.     | Adjunct    | Speech          | .23 | \$2,160 | Winter Mini |
| R | Cathey, Kristyn      | M.A.     | Adjunct    | Speech          | .08 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Celeste, Renee       | M.A.     | Instr. I   | History         | .60 | \$2,160 | Winter Mini |
| R | Celeste, Renee       | M.A.     | Instr. I   | History         | .40 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Cobb, Joshua         | M.A.     | Instr. I   | Speech          | .40 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Collins, Amy         | M.A.     | Adjunct    | English         | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Comer, Stephen       | B.S.     | Adjunct    | Dev. Math       | .10 | \$2,880 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Courmier, Sharon     | M.A.     | Adjunct    | History         | .23 | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Culbertson, Patricia | B.A.A.S. | Adjunct    | Dev. Writing    | .10 | \$2,880 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Culbertson, Robert   | D.M.S.   | Adjunct    | Humanities      | .15 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | De La Rosa, Alfred   | M.S.     | Instr. III | Math            | .07 | \$720   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Footman, Loretta     | Ed.D     | Adjunct    | Math            | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| N | Galloway, Chelsea    | M.A.     | Adjunct    | English         | .38 | 10,800  | Spring 2022 |
| R | Greer, Brandon       | Ed.D.    | Visit Fac  | English         | .40 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Henry, Bradd         | M.Ed.    | Instr. I   | Math            | .13 | \$1,440 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Herrera, Kimberly    | M.S.     | Adjunct    | Math            | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| N | Hicks, Ronald        | M.A.     | Adjunct    | Math            | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Jung, David          | M.A.     | Adjunct    | Sociology       | .15 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Killiam, George      | M.A.     | Adjunct    | History         | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Knox, Donald         | Ph. D.   | Adjunct    | History         | .08 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Le, Tri Minh         | M.A.     | Adjunct    | Math            | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Lozano, Homero       | M.A.     | Adjunct    | College Success | .05 | \$1,440 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Mark, Kerisha        | M.A.     | Adjunct    | College Success | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Marshall, Vicki      | Ed.D.    | Instr. I   | English         | .40 | \$4,320 | Winter Mini |
| R | Martin, Allison      | B.S.     | Adjunct    | College Success | .10 | \$1,440 | Winter Mini |
| R | McClelland, Rita     | Ed. D.   | Instr. III | English         | .20 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Miller, Victor       | M.Ed.    | Adjunct    | Education       | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Moulton, Irma        | M.Ed.    | Adjunct    | Math            | .15 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Odom, Brenda         | M.Ed.    | Adjunct    | College Success | .08 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Perkinz, Tiffany     | Ed.D.    | Adjunct    | Humanities      | .23 | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |



|   |                   |        |            |            |     |         |             |
|---|-------------------|--------|------------|------------|-----|---------|-------------|
| R | Phillips, Miranda | Ph.D.  | Adjunct    | Psychology | .08 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Rawls, James      | M.F.A. | Instr. I   | Humanities | .60 | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Ray, Tanya        | M.A.   | Adjunct    | Sociology  | .23 | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Rekieta, Casi     | M.A.   | Adjunct    | Speech     | .08 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Rudholm, Anne-C   | M.A.   | Adjunct    | English    | .23 | \$1,296 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Rueda, Emily      | M.S.   | Instr.IV   | Math       | .13 | \$1,440 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Simon, Chere      | M.S.   | Adjunct    | History    | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Sizemore, Mary    | Ph.D.  | Adjunct    | English    | .08 | \$2,160 | Winter Mini |
| R | Sizemore, Mary    | Ph.D.  | Adjunct    | English    | .08 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Sizemore, William | M.A.   | Instr. I   | English    | .20 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Standley, Carrie  | M.A.   | Adjunct    | English    | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Tanner, Shannon   | M.A.   | Instr. I   | Government | .20 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Tanner, Thomas    | M.A.   | Adjunct    | English    | .08 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Thomas, Delcie    | M.Ed.  | Adjunct    | Educ       | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Tiefenwerth, Jana | M.S.   | Adjunct    | Sociology  | .08 | \$2,160 | Winter Mini |
| R | Tiefenwerth, Jana | M.S.   | Adjunct    | Sociology  | .23 | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Wallace, Sarah    | M.P.A. | Adjunct    | Government | .23 | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |
| R | White, Dennis     | M.S.   | Instr. III | Sociology  | .20 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Wilson, Robert    | M.S.   | Adjunct    | Government | .0  | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Wilson, Theresa   | M.Ed.  | Adjunct    | Psychology | .08 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Zani, Steven      | Ph.D.  | Adjunct    | Humanities | .15 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |

#### PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY

|   |                    |        |          |                  |      |         |             |
|---|--------------------|--------|----------|------------------|------|---------|-------------|
| R | Clark, Gregory     | M.S.   | Adjunct  | Criminal Justice | .08  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Clary, Heather     | N/A    | Adjunct  | EMSP             | 2.24 | 10,080  | Spring 2022 |
| R | Clay, Vernon       | M.S.   | Adjunct  | Criminal Justice | .08  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Clifton, Anthony   | M.S.   | Adjunct  | Criminal Justice | .08  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Davis, Anthony     | B.A.   | Adjunct  | HMSY             | .15  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Dearing, Misti     | A.A.S. | Adjunct  | EMS              | .35  | \$9,180 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Denton, Steven     | N/A    | Adjunct  | Criminal Justice | .0   | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Flore, Robert      | M.A.   | Adjunct  | Criminal Justice | .0   | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Gremmel, Charles   | A.A.S. | Adjunct  | EMS              | .13  | \$3,600 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Koonce, Robert     | A.A.S. | Adjunct  | EMSP             | .0   | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Laird, Samuel      | N/A    | Adjunct  | Criminal Justice | .0   | \$0     | Spring 2022 |
| R | Ocnaschek, Timothy | M.P.A. | Adjunct  | EMAP             | .23  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Smith, Robert      | M.A.   | Adjunct  | Criminal Justice | .08  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Stelly, Trazarra   | M.A.   | Instr. I | Criminal Justice | .20  | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Waterstreet, John  | B.A.   | Adjunct  | Criminal Justice | .0   | \$0     | Spring 2022 |

#### TECHNOLOGY

|   |                     |        |         |                 |     |         |             |
|---|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|-----|---------|-------------|
| R | Balestino, Theodore | A.A.S. | Adjunct | Welding         | .45 | \$7,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Bonds, Thomas       | B.S.   | Adjunct | Instrumentation | .15 | \$2,880 | Spring 2022 |

|   |                             |          |           |                   |     |         |             |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|-----|---------|-------------|
| R | Burnett, Troy               | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Adv. Engine       | .23 | \$7,920 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Campbell, Brent             | M.S.     | Instr. I  | Drafting          | .47 | \$5,040 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Carmon, Kevin               | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Process Operate   | .05 | \$5,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Champagne, Steve            | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Instrumentation   | .23 | \$3,600 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Culp, Thomas                | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Instrumentation   | .40 | \$7,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Day, Thomas                 | B.A.     | Instr. I  | Process Operator  | .30 | \$3,240 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Fillyaw, Sean               | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Welding           | .45 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Grissom, Darrell            | B.A.     | Instr.    | Heat, Vent, Air   | .07 | \$720   | Spring 2022 |
| N | Haire, Jimmy                | Cert.    | Visiting  | Utility Line Tech | .43 | \$4,680 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Hargrave, Minus             | A.A.S.   | Instr. I  | Instrumentation   | .53 | \$5,760 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Harris, Leslie              | Cert.    | Instr. I  | Utility Line      | .43 | \$4,680 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Hickman, Marlon             | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Process Operator  | .35 | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Hoke, Chelsea               | M.A.     | Instr. I  | Instrumentation   | .40 | \$4,320 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Jacobs, Weldon              | B.A.A.S. | Instr. II | Instrumentation   | .33 | \$3,600 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Joines, James               | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Instrumentation   | .23 | \$3,600 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Jones, Robert               | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Welding           | .45 | \$8,640 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Kohring, Landon             | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | DEMR              | .13 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Landry, Gregory             | B.S.     | Adjunct   | Process Operator  | .25 | \$5,760 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Lewis, Alex                 | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Welding           | .45 | \$7,920 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Matak III, Pete             | A.A.S.   | Instr. IV | Adv. Engine       | .60 | \$6,480 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Menn-Williams,<br>Antonio   | A.A.S.   | Instr. I  | Welding           | .33 | \$3,600 | Winter Mini |
| R | Menn-Williams,<br>Antonio   | A.A.S.   | Instr. I  | Welding           | .33 | \$3,600 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Mitchell, Paula             | B.S.     | Adjunct   | Drafting          | .50 | \$8,640 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Neely, Edgar                | A.A.S.   | Instr. II | Instrumentation   | .20 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Parrack, Brian              | A.A.S.   | Instr. I  | Process Operator  | .40 | \$7,560 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Pousson, Johnny             | A.A.S.   | Instr. I  | Drafting          | .07 | \$720   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Reindel, Patrick            | A.A.S.   | Adjunct   | Instrumentation   | .18 | \$2,880 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Robinson, James             | H.S.     | Adjunct   | Process Tech      | .35 | \$9,720 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Smith, Adam                 | Cert.    | Adjunct   | Industrial Maint. | .20 | \$2,880 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Sowders, Nicholas           | Cert.    | Adjunct   | Welding           | .33 | \$3,600 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Spooner, Stan               | B.A.     | Instr. I  | Drafting          | .07 | \$720   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Williams, Lloyd             | License  | Adjunct   | Process Operator  | .23 | \$5,040 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Williams-Parker,<br>Tiffany | B.A.A.S. | Instr. I  | Process Operator  | .13 | \$2,160 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Worry, Valerie              | Ed.D.    | Instr. II | Process Operator  | .03 | \$360   | Spring 2022 |

**Lamar State College Orange**  
**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES – SPRING 2022**

**ADDITIONS**

1. Eric Hernandez, Instructor of Psychology, effective 1/1/2022 at a salary of \$25,214
2. Diana Viator, Instructor/Program Director of Massage Therapy, effective 1/1/2022 at a salary of \$24,899

**RETIREMENTS**

1. Michelle (Lisette) Clanahan, effective 12/31/2021

**PROMOTIONS**

1. Thomas Culp, from adjunct to Instructor, effective 1/1/2022, at a salary of \$25,732
2. Audrey Ewer, from adjunct to Instructor, effective 1/1/2022 at a salary of \$25,821
3. Jerry Sanford, from Assistant Professor to Professor, effective 1/1/2022

**LEAVE OF ABSENSE**

1. None to report

**TERMINATIONS**

1. None to report

**NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. None to report

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. None to report

**CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. None to report

**WITH TENURE**

1. None to report

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

| NAME  | DEG    | RANK       | DEPARTMENT       | %FTE | SALARY    | PERIOD      |
|---|--------|------------|------------------|------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>HEALTH SCIENCES AND WORKFORCE TECHNOLOGY</b> |        |            |                  |      |           |             |
| <b>FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY</b>   |        |            |                  |      |           |             |
| R Baker, Colleen                                | CERT.  | Instructor | Dental Assisting | 1.00 | 17,903.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Baker, Suzanne                                | A.A.S. | Instructor | Vocational Nur   | 1.00 | 25,385.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Carter, Elizabeth                             | B.S.N. | Instructor | Upward Mobility  | 1.00 | 25,370.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Cole, Angela                                  | B.S.N. | Instructor | Vocational Nur   | 1.00 | 24,527.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Foreman, Sherri                               | B.S.   | Instructor | Vocational Nur   | 1.00 | 24,956.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Harris, Susan                                 | A.A.S. | Instructor | Vocational Nur   | 1.00 | 22,810.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R LaGrone, Toni                                 | A.A.S. | Instructor | Vocational Nur   | 1.00 | 22,596.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Land, Richard                                 | CERT.  | Instructor | Emergency        | 1.00 | 18,566.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Lemons, Janet                                 | Ed.D.  | Asst Prof  | Upward Mobility  | 1.00 | 29,861.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R McGee, Leah Anne                              | M.S.N. | Asst Prof  | Upward Mobility  | 1.00 | 34,182.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Montgomery, Jessica                           | CERT.  | Instructor | Vocational Nur   | 1.00 | 23,580.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Nguyen, Loan                                  | CERT.  | Instructor | Pharmacy Tech    | 1.00 | 18,787.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Ramsey, Brenda                                | A.A.S. | Instructor | Vocational Nur   | 1.00 | 23,025.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Singleton, Jacqueline                         | A.A.S. | Instructor | Vocational Nur   | 1.00 | 23,932.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Trotter, Jennifer                             | M.S.N. | Instructor | Upward Mobility  | 1.00 | 21,965.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Turner, Brandee                               | A.A.S. | Instructor | Vocational Nur   | 1.00 | 25,332.00 | Spring 2022 |
| N Viator, Diana                                 | CERT   | Instructor | Massage Therapy  | 1.00 | 24,899.00 | Spring 2022 |
| <b>BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY</b>                  |        |            |                  |      |           |             |
| R Bryant, Christy                               | M.S.   | Instructor | Information Tech | 1.00 | 20,555.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R Bryant, Jennifer                              | M.B.A. | Instructor | Business Mgt     | 1.00 | 21,058.00 | Spring 2022 |

|   |                |          |            |                     |      |           |             |
|---|----------------|----------|------------|---------------------|------|-----------|-------------|
| R | Busby, Leah    | M.B.A.   | Asst Prof  | Business Mgt        | 1.00 | 20,405.00 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Culp, Thomas   | A.A.S.   | Instructor | Process Tech        | 1.00 | 25,732.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Dotson, Diane  | M.Ed.    | Instructor | Information Tech    | 1.00 | 21,660.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Malouf, Kevin  | M.B.A.   | Instructor | Business Management | 1.00 | 19,009.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | McLendon, Gary | B.A.A.S. | Instructor | Welding             | 1.00 | 20,770.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Reeder, Mike   | B.S.     | Instructor | Process Tech        | 1.00 | 19,450.00 | Spring 2022 |

### **SCIENCES**

|   |                   |       |            |         |      |           |             |
|---|-------------------|-------|------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|
| R | Barker, Charlotte | Ph.D. | Asst Prof  | Biology | 1.00 | 24,245.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | McClure, Matt     | Ph.D. | Professor  | Biology | 1.00 | 28,610.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Sanford, Jerry    | D.C.  | Professor  | Biology | 1.00 | 23,310.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Song, Ni          | Ph.D. | Assoc Prof | Biology | 1.00 | 22,544.00 | Spring 2022 |

### **EDUCATION AND MATHEMATICS (Including DEVELOPMENTAL) FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY**

|   |                     |       |            |             |      |           |             |
|---|---------------------|-------|------------|-------------|------|-----------|-------------|
| R | Jureidini, Elias    | M.S.  | Asst Prof  | Mathematics | 1.00 | 10,300.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Kim, Jongchul       | Ph.D. | Asst Prof  | Mathematics | 1.00 | 10,000.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Moore, Andrew       | B.S.  | Instructor | Mathematics | 1.00 | 18,124.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Scarborough, George | M.S.  | Asst Prof  | Mathematics | 1.00 | 12,400.00 | Spring 2022 |

### **ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY**

|   |                 |      |            |            |      |           |             |
|---|-----------------|------|------------|------------|------|-----------|-------------|
| R | Chavez, Caitlin | M.A. | Instructor | Arts       | 1.00 | 19,595.00 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Doss, Kevin     | M.A. | Instructor | Speech     | 1.00 | 24,672.00 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Ewer, Audrey    | M.A. | Instructor | Government | 1.00 | 25,821.00 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Hernandez, Eric | M.A. | Instructor | Psychology | 1.00 | 25,214.00 | Spring 2022 |

|   |                    |        |            |            |      |           |                |
|---|--------------------|--------|------------|------------|------|-----------|----------------|
| R | Lumpkin,<br>Byron  | M.A.   | Instructor | English    | 1.00 | 18,345.00 | Spring<br>2022 |
| R | Moreau,<br>Dallas  | M.A.   | Instructor | Psychology | 1.00 | 16,952.00 | Spring<br>2022 |
| R | Owens, Eric        | M.A.   | Asst Prof  | History    | 1.00 | 22,986.00 | Spring<br>2022 |
| R | Smith,<br>Amanda   | M.F.A. | Asst Prof  | English    | 1.00 | 20,725.00 | Spring<br>2022 |
| R | Whitehead,<br>Gwen | Ph.D.  | Professor  | English    | 1.00 | 29,762.00 | Spring<br>2022 |

**Lamar State College – Port Arthur**

**FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES**

**NEW HIRES (As of January 1, 2022)**

1. Byron Banks, M.S., Instructor, Psychology, General Education and Developmental Studies Department, a 9-month contract on a full-time tenure track appointment effective January 5, 2022.

**RESIGNATIONS**

1. Pounaki, Behrouz, effective December 31, 2021.

**RETIREMENTS**

1. None.

**NON-REAPPOINTMENTS**

1. None.

**CHANGES IN STATUS**

1. None.

**WITH TENURE**

1. None.

**FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)**

|                                  | NAME              | DEG      | RANK          | DEPARTMENT       | %FTE | SALARY | PERIOD      |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|------------------|------|--------|-------------|
| <b>ALLIED HEALTH</b>             |                   |          |               |                  |      |        |             |
| R                                | Allen, Shalanda   | LVN      | Instructor I  | Nurses Aid       | .40  | 4,393  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | MacNeill, Shirley | M.S.N.   | Instructor    | Reg. Nursing     | .15  | 1,569  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | White, Linda      | M.A.     | Adjunct       | Drug/Alcohol     | .38  | 4,187  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | White, Robert     | M.S.     | Adjunct       | Drug/Alcohol     | .20  | 2,200  | Spring 2022 |
| <b>BUSINESS &amp; TECHNOLOGY</b> |                   |          |               |                  |      |        |             |
| R                                | Arisco, Joseph    | M.B.A.   | Adjunct       | Math             | .67  | 7,354  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Betar, Michael    | A.A.S.   | Instructor    | Drafting         | .30  | 3,876  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Ballou, Kenneth   | ---      | Adjunct       | Instrumentation  | 1.43 | 15,714 | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Beckcom, Donean   | J.D.     | Instructor II | Paralegal        | .28  | 3,038  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Bohn, George      | B.S.     | Instructor    | Instrumentation  | .50  | 5,553  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Booth, Kara       | M.B.A.   | Adjunct       | Economics        | .20  | 2,200  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Chaddick, Morgan  | A.A.S.   | Instructor    | Air Conditioning | .62  | 8,697  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Champagne, Adria  | B.A.A.S. | Instructor    | Office Admin     | .15  | 1,602  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Chavez, Javier    | A.A.S.   | Instructor    | Air Conditioning | .44  | 4,819  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Clark, Angela     | B.A.A.S. | Adjunct       | Office Mgmt      | .28  | 3,038  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Duhon, Brenda     | M.Ed.    | Adjunct       | Office Informat  | .27  | 3,038  | Spring 2022 |
| N                                | Espinal, Dana     | M.B.A.   | Adjunct       | Business         | .20  | 2,200  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Guillot, Sheila   | M.Ed.    | Instruct IV   | Medical Office   | .24  | 2,619  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Harbert-Tanya     | A.A.S.   | Instructor I  | Med Office Adm   | 1.15 | 12,675 | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Jacobs, Weldon    | B.A.A.S. | Adjunct       | Electronics      | .21  | 2,305  | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Janise, Thomas    | ---      | Adjunct       | Process Tech     | 1.05 | 11,524 | Spring 2022 |
| R                                | Jones, Tamalla    | B.S.     | Adjunct       | Accounting       | .68  | 7,437  | Spring 2022 |

|   |                    |          |              |                  |     |       |             |
|---|--------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-----|-------|-------------|
| R | Johnson, Matthew   | M.S.     | Instructor   | Economics        | .40 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Medhekar, Sarita   | M.S.     | Instructor I | Game Design      | .39 | 4,294 | Spring 2022 |
| N | McGee, Troy        | B.S.     | Adjunct      | Instrumentation  | .42 | 4,610 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Odom, Leanna       | M.B.A.   | Adjunct      | Accounting       | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Peters, Emily      | M.L.P.D. | Adjunct      | Business Mgmt    | .23 | 2,619 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Powell, James      | ---      | Instructor I | Process Tech     | .26 | 2,829 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Richmond, Sheri    | Cer Cos  | Adjunct      | Cosmetology      | .65 | 7,124 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Seastrunk, Daledri | B.S.     | Adjunct      | Instrumentation  | .41 | 4,505 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Smith, Amanda      | A.A.S.   | Instructor I | Cosmetology      | .35 | 3,877 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Sparrow, Michael   | ---      | Instructor   | Process Tech     | .73 | 8,067 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Sweat, Raymond     | B.B.A.   | Adjunct      | Computer Infor.  | .83 | 9,115 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Vela, Hayden       | A.A.S.   | Adjunct      | Air Conditioning | .29 | 3,143 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Whitewood, Justin  | A.A.S.   | Adjunct      | Process Tech     | .28 | 3,038 | Spring 2022 |

#### COMMERCIAL MUSIC, VISUAL, & PERFORMING ARTS

|   |                    |          |              |                  |     |       |             |
|---|--------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-----|-------|-------------|
| R | Abelman, Maurice   | M.A.     | Instructor I | Graphic Design   | .78 | 8,590 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Bullock, Donald    | M.A.     | Adjunct      | Art Appreciation | .60 | 6,600 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Canedo, Blas       | D.M.A.   | Assist Prof  | American Music   | .74 | 8,172 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Dailey, Zachary    | Ph.D.    | Instructor   | Drama            | .12 | 1,326 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Faggard, Albert    | M.A.F.A  | Instructor   | Art              | .29 | 3,143 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Fontenot, Caleb    | B.M.     | Adjunct      | Piano            | .68 | 7,438 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Hoffpauir, Garrett | A.A.S.   | Adjunct      | Live Sound       | .43 | 4,714 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Reho, Joseph       | M.A.F.A. | Adjunct      | Video Productio  | .40 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Richardson, Carl   | B.A.     | Instructor   | Sight Singing    | .37 | 4,085 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Roe, Matthew       | A.A.S.   | Instructor   | Audio Engineer   | .36 | 3,928 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Rogers, James      | M.A.     | Adjunct      | Music            | .71 | 7,856 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Stiles, Leigh      | A.A.S.   | Adjunct      | Audio Engineer   | .31 | 3,457 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Turner, Kenneth    | ---      | Adjunct      | Recording Tech   | .58 | 6,390 | Spring 2022 |

#### GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

|   |                   |        |               |                  |     |       |             |
|---|-------------------|--------|---------------|------------------|-----|-------|-------------|
| R | Alsibaa, Leah     | M.S.   | Instructor    | Biology          | .26 | 2,829 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Askew, Michelle   | M.S.   | InstructorIII | Math             | .27 | 2,933 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Barbay, Carol     | Ph.D.  | Professor     | Psychology       | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Beckcom, Donean   | J.D.   | Instructor II | Criminal Justice | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Brown, Lawanda    | M.A.   | Adjunct       | Sociology        | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Cammack, James    | M.B.A. | Instructor    | Busi Computers   | .43 | 4,715 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Clark, Gregory W. | M.S.   | Adjunct       | Criminal Justice | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Clark, Kristi     | M.S.W. | Adjunct       | Sociology        | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Crosby, Nathaniel | Ph.D.  | Instructor    | Government       | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Davis, Michelle   | Ed.D.  | Adjunct       | Speech           | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Dubois, Mary R    | M.A.   | Adjunct       | Speech           | .60 | 6,600 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Galloway, Chelsey | M.A.   | Adjunct       | English          | .40 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Garcia, Maria     | M.A.   | Adjunct       | Sociology        | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Hay, Paul         | M.S.   | Instructor    | Math             | .06 | 733   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Hernandez, Eric   | M.A.   | Instructor    | Psychology       | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Hicks, Ronald     | M.A.   | Adjunct       | Math             | .40 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Jehlen, Charles   | M.A.   | Adjunct       | History          | .40 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | James, Caitlin    | M.Ed.  | Instructor    | English          | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Jordan, Percy     | Ph.D.  | Assoc.Prof.   | Biology          | .30 | 3,353 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Jehlen, Charles   | M.A.   | Adjunct       | History          | .40 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Lavergne, Jackqu  | M.Ed.  | Adjunct       | Education        | .40 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |



|   |                   |          |             |                  |     |       |             |
|---|-------------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-----|-------|-------------|
| R | Leckich, Diane    | M.Ed.    | Adjunct     | Education        | .13 | 1,467 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Longlet, Nancy    | Ph.D.    | Asst. Prof. | Biology          | .38 | 4,191 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Ned, Kayla        | M.S.     | Adjunct     | Busi Computer    | .29 | 3,143 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Neeb, Amy         | M.S.     | Adjunct     | Education        | .24 | 2,619 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Offord, Roszella  | M.Ed.    | Adjunct     | Education        | .47 | 5,133 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Rekieta, Casi     | Ed.D.    | Instructor  | Speech           | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Rudholm, Anne-C   | M.A.F.A. | Adjunct     | English          | .60 | 6,000 | Spring 2022 |
| N | Shin, Yumi        | Ed.D.    | Adjunct     | Education        | .13 | 1,467 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Stelly, Karen     | M.S.     | Adjunct     | Geology          | .70 | 7,753 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Stelly, Trazarra  | M.S.     | Adjunct     | Criminal Justice | .40 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Wells, Wayne      | M.Ed.    | Adjunct     | Education        | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Wilbur, Christina | M.A.     | Instructor  | History          | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Woodard, Amber    | M.S.     | Adjunct     | Nutrition        | .40 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Yates, Ragayle    | B.S.     | Instructor  | Deve Math        | .13 | 1,467 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Zani, Steven      | Ph.D.    | Adjunct     | Philosophy       | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |

#### HEALTH, FITNESS, & SPORTS

|   |               |       |         |             |     |       |             |
|---|---------------|-------|---------|-------------|-----|-------|-------------|
| R | Anjima, Kento | M.S.  | Adjunct | Kinesiology | .20 | 2,200 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Kish, Charles | Ed.D. | Adjunct | Kinesiology | .25 | 4,400 | Spring 2022 |

#### INMATE EDUCATION

|   |                       |        |         |            |     |         |             |
|---|-----------------------|--------|---------|------------|-----|---------|-------------|
| R | Briscoe, Sonya        | M.A.   | Adjunct | Sociology  | .60 | 6,600   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Brown, Lawanda        | M.A.   | Adjunct | Sociology  | .20 | 2,200   | Spring 2022 |
| N | Bullock, Donald       | M.A.   | Adjunct | Art        | .20 | 2,200   | Spring 2022 |
| R | De La Rosa,<br>Alfred | M.S.   | Adjunct | Math       | .40 | \$4,400 | Spring 2022 |
| R | Doiron, Jesse         | M.B.A. | Adjunct | English    | .20 | 2,200   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Judice, Michelle      | Ed.D.  | Adjunct | English    | .20 | 2,200   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Kibbe, Tina           | Dh.D.  | Adjunct | History    | .20 | 2,200   | Spring 2022 |
| N | Kilgore, Sherry       | B.S.   | Adjunct | Education  | .20 | 2,200   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Lowe, Zebulon         | M.A.   | Adjunct | English    | .20 | 2,200   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Stelly, Karen         | M.S.   | Adjunct | Geology    | .40 | 4,400   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Thigpen, Albert       | Ph.D.  | Adjunct | Government | .60 | 6,600   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Thomas, Angela        | Ed.D.  | Adjunct | Business   | .60 | 6,600   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Weatherly Roderic     | M.A.   | Adjunct | Speech     | .40 | 4,400   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Wells, Wayne          | M.S.   | Adjunct | Education  | .40 | 4,400   | Spring 2022 |
| R | Zani, Steven          | Ph.D.  | Adjunct | Philosophy | .40 | 4,400   | Spring 2022 |

**Texas State University System  
Miscellaneous**

**10. Miscellaneous**

10.A. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (SHSU: Renee James)

10.B. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (TXST: Ting Liu)

10.C. TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Reports

**TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (C. Renée James, Ph.D.)**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon C. Renée James, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System  
Resolution  
designating  
C. Renée James, Ph.D.  
as  
Regents' Teacher

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, C. Renée James, Ph.D., Professor in the Department of Physics and Astronomy at Sam Houston State University since 1999, earned a bachelor's degree in Physics from Rice University, a master's degree and Ph.D. in Astronomy from The University of Texas at Austin, and a Master of Education from Sam Houston State University; and,

Whereas, Dr. James has undertaken years of professional development and pedagogical research to improve her students' learning experiences which is evidenced in her end-of-course evaluations, as students applaud her energy, passion, and innovative teaching methods; and co-authored a proposal to convert standard classrooms into an active learning space through the university's Quality Enhancement Plan; and,

Whereas, Dr. James has authored two books, and is working on a third, explaining science to the layperson; written dozens of articles of popular science outlets; given more than 60 invited talks to school groups, museums, and other organizations; and spearheaded the development of an astronomy minor at the university; and,

Whereas, Dr. James, by her dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of her duties, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of February 2022, that C. Renée James, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.

**TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (Ting Liu, Ph.D.)**

Upon motion of Regent \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Regent \_\_\_\_\_, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Ting Liu, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents  
The Texas State University System  
Resolution  
designating  
Ting Liu, Ph.D.  
as  
Regents' Teacher

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Ting Liu, Ph.D., Professor in the Department of Health and Human Performance at Texas State University, earned a bachelor of science in Physical Education from Beijing Sport University, a master's degree in Exercise Science from Boise State University, and a Ph.D. in Movement Science from The University of Texas at Austin; and joined the faculty of Texas State University in 2008; and,

Whereas, Dr. Liu has received numerous awards recognizing her talent and dedication to the teaching profession, including the Everette Swinny Faculty Senate Excellence in Teaching Award, the Presidential Distinction Award for Excellence in Teaching, the College Achievement Award for Excellence in Teaching, and has been nominated for the Piper Professor Award by the Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation; and,

Whereas, Dr. Liu has taught more than 10 undergraduate and graduate courses, mentored more than 300 students, and established an autism camp to provide services to underserved children, creating opportunities for more than 400 Texas State students to apply concepts learned in the classroom to a real-life setting; and,

Whereas, Dr. Liu, by her dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of her duties, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of February 2022, that Ting Liu, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.

## **TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind**

### **Recommendation**

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

### **Background**

*In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.*

## Lamar University

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.**

| <b>DATE</b> | <b>DONOR</b>                              | <b>AMOUNT</b> | <b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>  |
|-------------|---|---------------|--|
| 9/27/2021   | H.E. and Kate Dishman Charitable Trust    | \$17,600.00   | College of Arts and Sciences - Gladys City Building Fund       |
| 10/1/2021   | Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc.                | \$10,000.00   | Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship                |
| 10/6/2021   | Mr. Rusty Coco                            | \$5,000.00    | KVLU National Public Radio                                     |
| 11/5/2021   | Young Men's Business League               | \$15,000.00   | Innovative Learning Labs                                       |
| 11/18/2021  | Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry             | \$15,000.00   | Innovative Learning Labs                                       |
| 11/19/2021  | Raising Cane's Chicken Fingers            | \$8,000.00    | Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship                |
| 11/19/2021  | Southern Oaks Dental Clinic, Inc.         | \$7,000.00    | Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Discretionary Fund |
| 11/23/2021  | H.E. and Kate Dishman Charitable Trust    | \$10,000.00   | KVLU National Public Radio                                     |
| 11/30/2021  | Schwab Charitable Fund-Janice L. A. Hayes | \$5,000.00    | Hayes Family Presidential Scholarship                          |

**Total: \$92,600.00**

**The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to the Lamar University.**

| <b>DATE</b> | <b>DONOR</b>                              | <b>AMOUNT</b>  | <b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>                                 |
|-------------|---|----------------|---|
| 9/7/2021    | Emerson Automation Solutions              | \$1,325,167.02 | College of Engineering (Performance Learning Platforms) |
| 11/5/2021   | Mr. J. Rob Clark and Mr. Jerry L. Thacker | \$16,500.00    | College of Fine Arts and Communication (Artwork)        |



|            |                             |             |   |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|
| 11/22/2021 | Dow Sabine River Operations | \$16,131.18 | College of Arts and Sciences –<br>Spindletop Gladys City Boomtown<br>Museum |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|

**Total: \$1,357,798.20**

**Lamar University Foundation**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.**

| <b>DATE</b> | <b>DONOR</b>                                      | <b>AMOUNT</b> | <b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>   |
|-------------|---|---------------|---|
| 9/1/2021    | Apple, Inc.                                       | \$527,722.00  | College of Education and Human<br>Development – Apple Community<br>Education Initiatives  |
| 9/1/2021    | Mr. Bill Mitchell                                 | \$10,000.00   | William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents<br>Scholarship in Engineering; William B.<br>and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship<br>in Fine Arts |
| 9/3/2021    | Mr. and Mrs. Courtney M. Glover                   | \$132,971.16  | Robert G. and Phyllis C. Finch Endowed<br>Scholarship in Nursing  |
| 9/9/2021    | Estate of Dr. Jerry R. Dunn                       | \$20,000.00   | Dr. Jerry R. Dunn Regents Endowment in<br>Mechanical Engineering  |
| 9/13/2021   | Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki                   | \$5,500.00    | Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in<br>Chemical Engineering   |
| 9/15/2021   | Ms. Linda Gonzalez and Mr.<br>Roland X. Rodriguez | \$15,000.00   | Roland Rodriguez Endowment for the<br>College of Business   |
| 9/29/2021   | Mr. Jack C. Brock                                 | \$8,000.00    | Jack Brock Political Science Fund   |
| 9/29/2021   | Dr. Ann Die Hasselmo                              | \$5,000.00    | Ann Die Hasselmo Faculty Excellence<br>Endowment  |
| 9/30/2021   | Mr. and Mrs. Todd Hoffman                         | \$15,000.00   | Michael W. Hoffman Scholarship in<br>Management   |
| 10/4/2021   | Mr. and Mrs. Larry G. Woodcox                     | \$15,551.00   | Calvin R. Keating Scholarship in<br>Business; Woodcox-Keating Family<br>Scholarship   |

|            |   |              |  |
|------------|---|--------------|--|
| 10/5/2021  | Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield                    | \$36,481.04  | Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund                               |
| 10/22/2021 | Mr. Orlando J. Zayas and Mr. Tom Mays             | \$5,000.00   | College of Business - Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education             |
| 10/29/2021 | Marrs McLean Scholarship Trust                    | \$11,423.72  | Marrs McLean Scholarship Trust Fund  |
| 11/3/2021  | Anonymous   | \$100,000.00 | The Nancy Evans Reading Center   |
| 11/10/2021 | Schwab Charitable Fund - Mr. and Mrs. Chuck Mason | \$180,000.00 | College of Education and Human Development - Becky and Chuck Mason STEM Initiative |
| 11/17/2021 | Mr. Gerard Bonura                                 | \$14,197.51  | Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing                                 |
| 11/29/2021 | Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield                    | \$36,762.62  | Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund                               |
| 11/29/2021 | Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown                           | \$10,000.00  | Ashley Brown Memorial Regents Scholarship in Soccer                                |

**Total: \$1,148,609.05**

**The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to the Lamar University Foundation.**

| <b>DATE</b> | <b>DONOR</b> | <b>AMOUNT</b> | <b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>  |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| 9/1/2021    | Apple, Inc.  | \$116,104.70  | College of Education and Human Development – Apple Community Education Initiatives Equipment |

**Total: \$116,104.70**

**Explanations**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.**

- H.E. and Kate Dishman Charitable Trust gave a restricted gift of \$17,600.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences for the Gladys City Building Fund for restroom and storage reconstruction.
- Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc. gave \$10,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Mr. Rusty Coco gave \$5,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Young Men's Business League gave a restricted gift of \$15,000.00 to implement the N.E.S.T.

Innovative Learning Lab at Beaumont ISD's Caldwood Elementary School.

- Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry gave a restricted gift of \$15,000.00 to implement the N.E.S.T. Innovative Learning Lab at Beaumont ISD's Sallie Curtis Elementary School.
- Raising Cane's Chicken Fingers gave \$8,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Southern Oaks Dental Clinic, Inc. gave \$7,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director's Discretionary Fund.
- H. E. and Kate Dishman Charitable Trust gave \$10,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Schwab Charitable Fund, upon advisement of Mrs. Janice L. A. Hayes, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Hayes Family Presidential Scholarship.

**The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more was given to the Lamar University.**

- Emerson Automation Solutions gave two Performance Learning Platforms, lab materials, software, licensing, and instructor led training for faculty for the College of Engineering.
- Mr. J. Rob Clark and Mr. Jerry L. Thacker gave four art pieces to add to the Dishman Art Museum's permanent art collection and the Lamar University Art Department's library.
- Dow Sabine River Operations gave replacement parts, tools and wiring to the College of Arts and Sciences to rebuild the Lucas Gusher motor at the Spindletop Gladys City Boomtown Museum.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.**

- Apple, Inc. gave \$527,722.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Apple Community Education Initiatives program.
- Mr. Bill Mitchell gave an IRA distribution of \$10,000.00 to add to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Engineering and to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Fine Arts.
- Mr. and Mrs. Courtney M. Glover gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$132,971.16 to add to the Robert G. and Phyllis C. Finch Endowed Scholarship in Nursing.
- The Estate of Dr. Jerry R. Dunn gave a bequest of \$20,000.00 to add to the Dr. Jerry R. Dunn Regents Endowment in Mechanical Engineering.
- Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki gave \$5,500.00 to add to the Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- Ms. Linda Gonzalez and Mr. Roland X. Rodriguez gave \$15,000.00 to add to the Roland Rodriguez Endowment for the College of Business.
- Mr. Jack C. Brock gave an IRA distribution of \$8,000.00 to the Jack Brock Political Science Fund.
- Dr. Ann Die Hasselmo gave an IRA distribution of \$5,000.00 to add to the Ann Die Hasselmo Faculty Excellence Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Todd Hoffman gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Michael W. Hoffman Scholarship in Management.
- Mr. and Mrs. Larry G. Woodcox gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$15,551.00 to add to the Calvin R. Keating Scholarship in Business and to establish the Woodcox-Keating Family Scholarship.

- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$36,481.04 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. Orlando J. Zayas and Mr. Tom Mays gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the College of Business for the Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education.
- Marris McLean Scholarship Trust gave \$11,423.72 to establish the Marris McLean Scholarship Trust Fund.
- An Anonymous Donor gave a restricted gift of \$100,000.00 to establish The Nancy Evans Reading Center.
- Schwab Charitable Fund, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Chuck Mason, gave \$180,000.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Becky and Chuck Mason STEM Initiative.
- Mr. Gerard Bonura gave \$14,197.51 to add to the Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$36,762.62 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Ashley Brown Memorial Regents Scholarship in Soccer.

**The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to the Lamar University Foundation.**

- Apple Inc. gave one hundred eighty-three Logitech Crayon units, 20 Magic Keyboards with numeric pads, 20 Magic TrackPads2, 6 MacBook Pros, 4 Apple TV4Ks, 19 boxes of 10.2 iPads Wi-Fi 128GB with AppleCare and 3 boxes of Sphero packs for the College of Education and Human Development for the Apple Community Education Initiatives Program.

## Sam Houston State University

| <b>DATE</b> | <b>AMOUNT</b> | <b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>  |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| 9/20/2021   | \$7,500.00    | Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment  |
| 9/21/2021   | \$7,000.00    | Bill Watrous Jazz Scholarship Endowment; Bill Watrous Jazz Endowed Scholarship   |
| 9/28/2021   | \$5,125.00    | Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment; Alumni Enrichment  |
| 9/29/2021   | \$150,000.00  | Steve and Ursel Billings Scholarship Endowment   |
| 9/30/2021   | \$25,000.00   | Tom and Patsy Freeman Scholarship Endowment in Entrepreneurship  |
| 10/1/2021   | \$10,000.00   | Humphreys Foundation-Drama Scholarship   |
| 10/4/2021   | \$5,000.00    | The Thomason Harris Family Scholarship Endowment for Osteopathic Medicine  |
| 10/4/2021   | \$27,100.00   | Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship Endowment; William Troy Byler, III and Bailee Ackerman Byler Scholarship Endowment; Alumni Enrichment; Univ Adv - Scholarship Luncheon Tickets |
| 10/4/2021   | \$5,000.00    | The Thomason Harris Family Scholarship Endowment for Osteopathic Medicine  |
| 10/4/2021   | \$12,000.00   | San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship  |
| 10/6/2021   | \$6,250.00    | College of Education Development   |
| 10/13/2021  | \$40,000.00   | Kimberly Jo Campbell Graduate Fellowship in Special Education Endowment  |
| 10/18/2021  | \$10,000.00   | Michael Schulze Endowment  |
| 10/18/2021  | \$6,000.00    | Rodeo Activities 2   |
| 10/19/2021  | \$24,981.47   | Friends of SBDC  |
| 10/22/2021  | \$72,500.00   | Friends of University Camp; President's Circle; Alumni Enrichment  |
| 10/22/2021  | \$6,000.00    | Harris Worchel Special Collections Memorial Endowment  |

|            |              |  |
|------------|--------------|--|
| 10/26/2021 | \$6,000.00   | Captain Rowdy J. Inman Memorial Scholarship;<br>Colonel John A. and Geanie L. McManners ROTC<br>Scholarship  |
| 10/26/2021 | \$5,000.00   | Pruski Family Scholarship  |
| 10/29/2021 | \$14,500.00  | Dr. Sam Barnes Kaplan Review Enrichment Fund   |
| 10/29/2021 | \$10,000.00  | The CB&A, Realtors Scholarship for Entrepreneurial<br>Studies  |
| 11/4/2021  | \$20,737.76  | Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial Graduate Fellowship<br>Endowment; Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial<br>Endowed Graduate Fellowship Scholarship; Donna L.<br>Beto Endowed Scholarship in Education Endowment;<br>Dan and Donna Beto Sociology Endowment; Univ Adv<br>- Scholarship Luncheon Tickets; Friends of the<br>Museum |
| 11/8/2021  | \$5,000.00   | College of Education Development   |
| 11/12/2021 | \$100,000.00 | Football Enrichment  |
| 11/12/2021 | \$7,500.00   | Bearkat Champions General Fund; President's Circle   |
| 11/18/2021 | \$50,000.00  | Sandel Covered Horse Arena-STV   |
| 11/29/2021 | \$5,000.00   | Vivian Reid Mehr Scholarship   |
| 12/6/2021  | \$5,000.00   | Roger Olson History Endowed Scholarship  |
| 11/30/2021 | \$25,000.00  | Baseball Enrichment  |
| 12/6/2021  | \$5,000.00   | Walters Scholarship Endowment  |
| 12/7/2021  | \$10,025.00  | William B. Green International Business Scholarship;<br>Friends of LEAP  |
| 12/8/2021  | \$15,000.00  | John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship   |
| 12/8/2021  | \$200,000.00 | Athletic Construction Fund-HTCF  |
| 12/10/2021 | \$5,000.00   | ASIS Intl. Houston Chptr John Tullie Brady Endowed<br>Scholarship in Security Management Studies   |
| 12/10/2021 | \$10,476.00  | Leonard and Marlene Keeling Endowment; Univ Adv -<br>Scholarship Luncheon Tickets  |
| 12/10/2021 | \$119,000.00 | Estate Bequest – To Be Determined  |
| 12/13/2021 | \$26,490.00  | Earl H. Burrough Scholarship   |
| 12/13/2021 | \$10,000.00  | Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund;<br>Ellen Happe Phillips Music Scholarship   |

|                            |                       |   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 12/17/2021                 | \$10,250.00           | Charles W. Jones III MBA Fellowship; Chuck and Debbie Jones Art Endowed Scholarship; Harold R. Bradley Music Scholarship; Charles W. Jones III and David E. Payne Violin Scholarship; Lozano Family Scholarship; Stewart-Jones Nursing Scholarship; Alumni Enrichment |
| 12/17/2021                 | \$10,000.00           | Spencer Family Scholarship  |
| 12/17/2021                 | \$5,000.00            | Friends of Osteopathic Medicine   |
| 12/17/2021                 | \$13,602.12           | Erma Keefer Farris Endowment  |
| 12/17/2021                 | \$8,400.00            | Academic Accounting Scholarships; Annual Fund for Excellence; Department of Accounting – Special; Friends of the Reba Bock Career Closet  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>               | <b>\$1,121,437.35</b> |   |
| <br><u>Gifts-In-Kind</u>   |                       |   |
| 10/4/2021                  | \$45,600.00           | GIK Natural History Collections   |
| <b>TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND</b> | <b>\$45,600.00</b>    |   |

## Sul Ross State University

### University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$25,395,751.88 through November 2021. Additionally Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of \$1,581,090.55 between endowments and current use funds.

### Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross State University and its foundations received 289 gifts from October 1 to December 31, 2021 totaling \$635,662.91. Additionally, Borderlands Research Institute received a \$1 million dollar pledge from John Nau to support Scaled Quail Habitat Enhancement. The gift will be paid quarterly over the next five years.

The following gifts of greater than \$5,000 were made:

|                            |            |           |  |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP  | 12/14/2021 | 50,000.00 | BRI - Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail   |
| Park Cities Quail          | 10/20/2021 | 50,000.00 | Park Cities Quail Coalition              |
| Big Bend Ranch Rodeo       | 10/20/2021 | 30,000.00 | Rodeo Team Excellence Fund               |
| Wayne and Joann Moore      | 12/21/2021 | 25,000.00 | CBBS Moore Foundation Fund               |
| Charitable Foundation      |            |           |  |
| Mr. John R. Weisman        | 12/31/2021 | 20,000.00 | Museum of the Big Bend Advancement       |
|                            |            |           | Fund                                     |
| Big Bend Regional Hospital | 12/14/2021 | 19,000.00 | Goosen Excellence Fund                   |
| District                   |            |           |  |
| The Brian McCall           | 12/31/2021 | 15,000.00 | Pete A & Elena Peña Gallego Scholarship  |
| Charitable Foundation      |            |           | Endowment                                |
| Mrs. Patricia Carll-Young  | 12/16/2021 | 10,300.00 | Cuthbert C. Carll Scholarship Endowment  |
| The Shepard Family         | 12/31/2021 | 10,000.00 | BRI Stewardship Program                  |
| Private Foundation         |            |           |  |
| Mr. G. C. Duncan           | 10/20/2021 | 10,000.00 | Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program       |
| Midland County Fair, INC   | 10/20/2021 | 7,175.00  | Rodeo Team Excellence Fund               |
| Tres McElroy Memorial      | 12/14/2021 | 6,000.00  | Tres McElroy Memorial Endowment          |
| SBI West Texas I, LLC      | 12/31/2021 | 5,934.92  | Area of Greatest Need                    |
| Ms. Genevieve L. Duncan    | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program       |
| Wool735 Inc.               | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program       |
| Schwab Charitable          | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | BRI Stewardship Program                  |
| Greater Round Rock         | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | BRI Stewardship Program                  |
| Community Foundation       |            |           |  |
| Inc.                       |            |           |  |
| Mr. John R. Weisman        | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | BRI Stewardship Program                  |
| Mr. Marshall Meece         | 12/16/2021 | 5,000.00  | Museum of the Big Bend Advancement       |
|                            |            |           | Fund                                     |
| Mrs. Margie Reynolds       | 12/14/2021 | 5,000.00  | General Scholarship Fund                 |
| Ms. Elaine A. Bridges      | 12/14/2021 | 5,000.00  | Robert & Laura Eaves Nursing Scholarship |
|                            |            |           | Excellence Fund                          |



|                      |            |          |                                |
|----------------------|------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Dr. Susan E. Mulrone | 10/20/2021 | 5,000.00 | Myers-Mulrone Geology Research |
| Mr. Harold D. Martin | 10/20/2021 | 5,000.00 | Rodeo Team Excellence Fund     |

**Sul Ross State University Foundation**

|                                       |            |           |                          |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Emmett and Miriam<br>McCoy Foundation | 11/17/2021 | 60,000.00 | Desert Mural Restoration |
| Union Pacific Foundation              | 10/1/2021  | 25,000.00 | Mural Fund               |
| Mrs. Patricia Dasch                   | 11/17/2021 | 20,000.00 | Geology Excellence Fund  |
| Mr. Brian F. McCoy                    | 10/18/2021 | 20,000.00 | Desert Mural Restoration |
| Mrs. Jo Goertz                        | 12/14/2021 | 6,000.00  | Foundation Rifle Fund    |

**Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies**

|  |            |           |  |
|--|------------|-----------|--|
| Ms. Joan Spalding                          | 10/22/2021 | 10,000.00 | Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies |
| The Dennis A. O'Toole<br>Family Foundation | 10/22/2021 | 5,000.00  | Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies |

**Texas State University**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

| <u>Date(s) of Gift</u> | <u>Gift Amount</u> | <u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>   |
|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 7/1/2021               | \$5,000            | College of Fine Arts and Communication – John Ralph and Doris Harrel Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Music      |
| 7/6/2021               | \$8,000            | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations                                    |
| 7/7/2021               | \$200,000          | Division of Information Technology – Alkek Foundation Gift – Library Renovation                                 |
| 7/8/2021               | \$135,000          | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Lone Star College Kingwood Transfer Scholarship |
| 7/12/2021              | \$8,000            | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations              |
| 7/12/2021              | \$8,000            | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund              |
| 7/13/2021              | \$100,000          | College of Education – Curriculum and Instruction   |
| 7/13/2021              | \$5,000            | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Friends of TST Little Blanco Project            |
| 7/15/2021              | \$8,300            | College of Science and Engineering – Mathworks  |
| 7/15/2021              | \$25,000           | Department of Athletics – Men’s Golf Birdie Club Donations  |
| 7/19/2021              | \$7,000            | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations                                       |
| 7/19/2021              | \$13,125           | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations  |
| 7/20/2021              | \$5,000            | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Business 4 Bobcats (B4B) Scholarship Program    |

|           |           |  |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| 7/21/2021 | \$10,000  | Department of Athletics – Touchdown Team Club Membership   |
| 7/22/2021 | \$15,000  | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – The Mark Cunningham Scholarship  |
| 7/22/2021 | \$25,000  | Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations                    |
| 7/22/2021 | \$10,000  | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations   |
| 7/22/2021 | \$5,000   | Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations                    |
| 7/29/2021 | \$300,000 | Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations                    |
| 8/5/2021  | \$50,000  | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations, Athletic Facilities: Bricks and Mortar Gifts |
| 8/5/2021  | \$10,500  | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations                        |
| 8/6/2021  | \$10,000  | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program                |
| 8/9/2021  | \$7,500   | College of Liberal Arts – Department of Political Science  |
| 8/9/2021  | \$113,024 | College of Liberal Arts – Department of Geography  |
| 8/10/2021 | \$5,000   | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program                |
| 8/12/2021 | \$20,000  | Department of Athletics – Touchdown Team Club Membership   |
| 8/12/2021 | \$6,000   | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund  |
| 8/12/2021 | \$5,000   | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program                |

|           |           |  |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| 8/13/2021 | \$30,000  | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations   |
| 8/13/2021 | \$8,824   | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations   |
| 8/13/2021 | \$8,000   | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations                          |
| 8/13/2021 | \$5,000   | Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations                      |
| 8/16/2021 | \$10,000  | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program                  |
| 8/17/2021 | \$12,000  | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations                          |
| 8/17/2021 | \$10,500  | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations                          |
| 8/17/2021 | \$10,000  | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program                  |
| 8/17/2021 | \$50,000  | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Bring Bobcats Back – UFCU Scholars |
| 8/18/2021 | \$25,000  | College of Applied Arts – College of Applied Arts Fund   |
| 8/19/2021 | \$21,120  | College of Science and Engineering – Dell Technologies Performance Analysis Study                  |
| 8/19/2021 | \$100,000 | College of Education – Gates Foundation: Texas Teacher Pipeline Research                           |
| 8/23/2021 | \$10,000  | Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations                      |
| 8/24/2021 | \$5,000   | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Club Seat Donations |
| 8/24/2021 | \$15,000  | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations   |

|           |          |   |
|-----------|----------|---|
| 8/24/2021 | \$10,588 | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations                                      |
| 8/24/2021 | \$10,000 | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations                                      |
| 8/24/2021 | \$7,000  | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations               |
| 8/25/2021 | 10,000   | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program       |
| 8/26/2021 | \$14,500 | College of Science and Engineering – Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support |
| 8/27/2021 | \$5,000  | College of Science and Engineering – Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund          |
| 8/27/2021 | \$10,000 | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program       |
| 8/30/2021 | \$6,000  | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations                                      |
| 8/30/2021 | \$6,000  | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations                                      |
| 8/30/2021 | \$13,125 | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations                                      |
| 8/31/2021 | \$16,210 | College of Applied Arts – Houston Livestock   |
| 9/1/2021  | \$30,000 | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations                                      |
| 9/1/2021  | \$16,000 | Department of Athletics -Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Suite Donations              |
| 9/1/2021  | \$10,000 | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program       |
| 9/7/2021  | \$6,000  | Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations                                  |

|           |          |   |
|-----------|----------|---|
| 9/7/2021  | \$30,000 | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations  |
| 9/8/2021  | \$5,000  | Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations   |
| 9/10/2021 | \$31,250 | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Suite Donations   |
| 9/10/2021 | \$7,059  | Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations  |
| 9/10/2021 | \$8,000  | Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seat Donations   |
| 9/13/2021 | \$6,500  | Department of Athletics – Soccer Off the Ball Club Membership, Touchdown Team Club Membership, Volleyball Maroon and Golddiggers Membership |
| 9/16/2021 | \$5,000  | Department of Athletics – Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations   |
| 9/16/2021 | \$12,000 | Division of Finance and Support Services – Vaccine Incentive Program  |
| 9/17/2021 | \$50,000 | College of Science and Engineering – Sustainable and Green Software Engineering   |
| 9/20/2021 | \$5,000  | Department of Athletics – Men’s Golf Birdie Club Donation   |
| 9/20/2021 | \$10,000 | Department of Athletics – Baseball Donations, Men’s Golf Birdie Club Donations  |
| 9/21/2021 | \$10,000 | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program   |
| 9/22/2021 | \$10,000 | McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program   |
| 9/27/2021 | \$76,000 | College of Science and Engineering – Biology  |
| 9/28/2021 | \$30,000 | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Spring Lake Excellence Fund   |

|           |          |  |
|-----------|----------|--|
| 9/29/2021 | \$50,000 | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Non-Endowed Glass Bottom Boat Restoration Fund |
|-----------|----------|--|

**TOTAL:     \$1,957,125.00**

**The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.**

| <u>Date(s) of Gift</u> | <u>Gift Amount</u>        | <u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 8/10/2021              | \$10,000                  | Department of Athletics – Athletic Department |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>          | <b><u>\$10,000.00</u></b> |   |

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.**

| <u>Date(s) of Gift</u> | <u>Gift Amount</u> | <u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>  |
|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 7/12/2021              | \$5,000            | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – African American Leaders in STEM Scholarship                                     |
| 7/13/2021              | \$18,247.58        | Honors College – Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship  |
| 7/15/2021              | \$5,500            | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Texas State University Retired Faculty and Staff Association Endowed Scholarship |
| 7/20/2021              | \$10,000           | College of Fine Arts and Communication – Tina and David Ostergaard Endowed Scholarship in Theatre  |
| 7/20/2021              | \$10,000           | College of Liberal Arts – Shumla Research Endowed Professorship  |
| 7/20/2021              | \$10,000           | College of Liberal Arts – Shumla Research Endowed Professorship  |
| 8/4/2021               | \$19,194.19        | Honors College – Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship  |
| 8/6/2021               | \$110,000          | College of Applied Arts – Dr. Aditi K. Angirasa Undergraduate Research Endowment   |

|           |             |   |
|-----------|-------------|---|
| 8/10/2021 | \$5,000     | Department of Athletics – Bailiff Family Endowed Scholarship  |
| 8/17/2021 | \$100,000   | Department of Athletics – William Trevillion IV Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Football                          |
| 8/26/2021 | \$34,839.70 | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Joshua Gabriel Fedukowski Horn Memorial Endowment |
| 8/26/2021 | \$10,000    | Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Joshua Gabriel Fedukowski Horn Memorial Endowment |
| 8/27/2021 | \$15,000    | McCoy College of Business Administration – Carolyn Barkley Scholarship in Marketing and Advertising               |
| 9/1/2021  | \$5,000     | College of Science and Engineering – Dorothy and Billy Yager Endowed Scholarship in Organic Chemistry             |
| 9/1/2021  | \$5,000     | College of Fine Arts and Communication – The Carolyn Barkley Travel Endowment                                     |
| 9/1/2021  | \$6,000     | College of Science and Engineering – Marty Heaney Memorial Endowed Scholarship                                    |
| 9/8/2021  | \$25,000    | College of Science and Engineering – Ernest Joe and Jo Ann Parks – Harber Endowed Scholarship                     |
| 9/8/2021  | \$16,580.60 | Honors College – Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship   |
| 9/8/2021  | \$50,000    | Division of University Advancement – Callaway Foundation Endowed Presidential Scholarship                         |
| 9/9/2021  | \$5,000     | College of Fine Arts and Communication – Emma Kessler Memorial Fund in the Performing Arts                        |
| 9/14/2021 | \$10,000    | Division of Vice President for University Administration – Nations Family Endowed Scholarship                     |
| 9/14/2021 | \$26,000    | College of Science and Engineering – The Brian Wong Mechanical Engineering Endowment                              |



|               |                            |   |
|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| 9/15/2021     | \$7,000                    | College of Fine Arts and Communication – Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment |
| 9/30/2021     | \$5,000                    | College of Fine Arts and Communication – Emma Kessler Memorial Fund in the Performing Arts                                    |
| <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b><u>\$513,362.07</u></b> |   |

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

| <u>Date(s) of Gift</u> | <u>Gift Amount</u>        | <u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 8/17/2021              | \$7,500                   | McCoy College of Business Administration – Jake and Jeana Gobar Endowment                               |
| 9/8/2021               | \$10,000                  | McCoy College of Business Administration – Gary and Mary Ann Carman Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship   |
| 9/16/2021              | \$5,000                   | McCoy College of Business Administration – Eugenie – Margaret – Allyson Hartenstine Endowed Scholarship |
| 9/27/2021              | \$14,000                  | McCoy College of Business Administration – Denise T. Smart Marketing Suite                              |
| <b>TOTAL:</b>          | <b><u>\$36,500.00</u></b> |   |

## Explanation

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.**

- A family foundation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the John Ralph and Doris Harrel Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Music account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A family foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$200,000 to the Alkek Foundation Gift – Library Renovation account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A couple in Kingwood, Texas, donated \$135,000 to the Lone Star College – Kingwood Transfer Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Bobcat Club Seats, and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Bobcat Club Seats, and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Bryan, Texas, donated \$100,000 to Curriculum and Instruction account in the College of Education.
- A couple in Blanco, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Friends of TST Little Blanco Project account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Providence, Rhode Island, donated \$8,300 to the Mathworks account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Richmond, Texas, donated \$7,000 to Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$13,125 to Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in New York, New York, donated \$5,000 to the Business 4 Bobcats (B4B) Scholarship Program account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Touchdown Team Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.

- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to The Mark Cunningham Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Corpus Christi, Texas donated \$10,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Wayne, Pennsylvania, donated \$300,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in Lockhart, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Bobcat Club Seats and the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania, donated \$7,500 to the Department of Political Science account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Washington, District of Columbia, donated \$76,000 to the Department of Geography account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Washington, District of Columbia, donated \$37,024 to the Department of Geography account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the Touchdown Team Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in London, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$8,824 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.

- A corporation in Lockhart, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Cypress, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Woodland Hills, California, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Bring Bobcats Back – UFCU Scholars account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A foundation in Corpus Christi, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the College of Applied Arts account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$21,120 to the Dell Technologies Performance Analysis Study account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A foundation in Seattle, Washington, donated \$100,000 to the Gates Foundation – Texas Teacher Pipeline Research account in the College of Education.
- An alumni couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A alumni couple in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$10,588 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Beloit, Wisconsin, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$14,500 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Stamford, Connecticut, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$13,125 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in Houston, Texas, donated \$16,210 to the Houston Livestock account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A corporation in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$16,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Franklin, Tennessee, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in Georgetown, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Kingsbury, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Angelo, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$31,250 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$7,059 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in La Grange, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,500 to the Soccer Off the Ball Club Membership, Touchdown Team Club Membership, and Volleyball – Maroon and Goldiggers Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Football Locker Room and End Zone Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.

- An organization in Indianapolis, Indiana, donated \$12,000 to the Vaccine Incentive Program account in the Division of Finance and Support Services.
- A corporation in New York, New York, donated \$50,000 to the Sustainable and Green Software Engineering account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Boerne, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Victoria, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership and Baseball Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Georgetown, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in Washington, District of Columbia, donated \$76,000 to the Biology account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Spring Lake Excellence Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Non-Endowed Glass Bottom Boat Restoration Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

**The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.**

- An individual in Palm Beach Gardens, Florida, donated reality baseball equipment and subscriptions worth \$10,000 to the Athletics Department account in the Department of Athletics.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.**

- An organization in Plano, Texas, donated \$5,000 through their matching gift program to the African American Leaders in STEM Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$18,247.58 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.

- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,500 to the Texas State University Retired Faculty and Staff Association Endowed Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumni couple in Raleigh, North Carolina, donated \$10,000 to the Tina and David Ostergaard Endowed Scholarship in Theatre account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Galveston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Shumla Research Endowed Professorship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Shumla Research Endowed Professorship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$19,194.19 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$110,000 to the Dr. Aditi K. Angirasa Undergraduate Research Endowment account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An alumnus and spouse in Commerce, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bailiff Family Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Spring Branch, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the William Trevillion IV Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Football account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Winchester, Tennessee, donated \$34,839.70 to the Joshua Gabriel Fedukowski Horn Memorial Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Joshua Gabriel Fedukowski Horn Memorial Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Carolyn Barkley Scholarship in Marketing and Advertising account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$ 5,000 to the Dorothy and Billy Yager Endowed Scholarship in Organic Chemistry account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Carolyn Barkley Travel Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Bellville, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Marty Heaney Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumnus in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Ernest Jo and Jo Ann Parks-Harber Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$16,580.60 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A foundation in Temple, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Callaway Foundation Endowed Presidential Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An individual in Charlottesville, Virginia, donated \$5,000 to the Emma Kessler Memorial Fund in the Performing Arts account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Nations Family Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of the Vice President for University Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse abroad, donated \$26,000 to The Brian Wong Mechanical Engineering Endowment account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe Communications Studies Graduate Research Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Sausalito, California, donated \$5,000 to the Emma Kessler Memorial Fund in the Performing Arts account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.**

- An alumnus and spouse in Katy, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the Jake and Jeana Gobar Endowment account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual in Floresville, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Gary and Mary Ann Carman Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Castle Hills, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Eugenie-Margaret-Allyson Hartenstine Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A family foundation in Leakey, Texas, donated \$14,000 to the Denise T. Smart Marketing Suite account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.



**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GIFTS AT LEAST \$5,000**

| <b>DATE</b> | <b>DONOR</b>  | <b>AMOUNT</b> | <b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b> |
|-------------|---|---------------|-------------------------|
| 11/22/2021  | Texas Workforce Commission – COVID-19 Skills Development Fund Grant | \$55,000.00   | Development             |
| Oct. 2021   | Texas Workforce Commission –Skills Development Fund Grant           | \$200,000.00  | Development             |
| 10/19/2021  | Pamela K. Moore   | \$7,500.00    | Foundation              |
| 10/27/2021  | True Institutional Capacity Grant                                   | \$122,715.00  | Development             |
| 11/01/2021  | Golden Pass LNG   | \$5,000.00    | Foundation              |
| 11/17/2021  | GEER Federal Funds Grant  | \$50,000.00   | Development             |
| 12/02/2021  | ExxonMobil Corporation  | \$40,000.00   | Development             |
| 12/13/2021  | Dr. Lonnie L. Howard  | \$5,000.00    | Development             |
| 12/14/2021  | K. Radosevich & M. J. Schott  | \$6,000.00    | Development             |
|             | Total   | \$491,215.00  |                         |

This total represents a 61% increase from the February 2021 gift report.

**EXPLANATIONS**

An additional \$55,000.00 has been received as of November 22, 2021 from the Texas Workforce Commission for the COVID-19 Skills Development Fund Grant. The funds are distributed through our Workforce Training and Continuing Education Department to provide training for the benefit of companies in Southeast Texas.

\$200,000.00 has been received as of October 2021 from the Texas Workforce Commission for the COVID-19 Skills Development Fund Grant. The funds are distributed through our Workforce Training and Continuing Education Department to provide training for the benefit of companies in Southeast Texas.

A total of \$7,500 was received on October 19 and December 2 from Pamela K. Moore for the benefit of the Geer Memorial Scholarship Endowment, which provides scholarships to Vidor High School graduates in technology programs.

\$122,715 was received on October 27, 2021 from the Texas Reskilling and Upskilling for Education (TRUE) Institutional Capacity Grant that will allow LIT be a lifeline for students who are in urgent need of economic recovery due to COVID-19 and the future competitive workforce in Texas. Allowing students who are within six (6) months of completion to receive the financial support needed to cover student tuition and fees allows them to live the “American Dream.”

\$50,000 was received November 17, 2021 from the Geer Grant Federal Funding, which will provide LIT with emergency assistance as a result of COVID-19 in conjunction with the Coronavirus Aid Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES ACT).

\$5,000 was received on November 1, 2021 from Golden Pass LNG LLC for the benefit of the 2021 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$40,000 was received on December 2, 2021 from ExxonMobil Corporation for the benefit of BISD dual enrollment scholarships for students in process operating, and computer networking and troubleshooting for fiscal year 2022.

\$5,000 was received on December 13, 2021 from Dr. Lonnie L. Howard for the benefit of the Presidential Scholarship for students enrolled in all educational programs.

\$6,000 was received on December 14, 2021 from Karen Radosevich and M. James Schott, Jr. for the Schott Family Scholarship for students in instrumentation technology or a utility line technology.

**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Port Arthur.

| <b>DATE</b>  | <b>DONOR</b>                 | <b>AMOUNT</b>   | <b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>            |
|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| 12/16/2021   | TotalEnergies Petrochemicals | \$5,000         | Sabine Showdown Fishing Tournament |
| 12/28/2021   | TotalEnergies Petrochemicals | \$5,000         | Gary Counts Scholarship            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                              | <b>\$10,000</b> |                                    |

**PORT ARTHUR HIGHER EDUCATION FOUNDATION  
Benefiting Lamar State College Port Arthur**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

| <b>DATE</b>  | <b>DONOR</b>                      | <b>AMOUNT</b>   | <b>BENEFICIARY(IES)</b>                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 10/21/21     | Motiva Enterprises LLC            | \$21,440        | Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund |
| 11/01/21     | Chevron Phillips Chemical Company | \$9,280         | Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund |
| 11/08/21     | Oxbow Calcining LLC               | \$9,280         | Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund |
| 12/13/21     | Henry D. Flanagan                 | \$10,000        | Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship               |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                                   | <b>\$50,000</b> |   |

**EXPLANATION**

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar State College Port Arthur:**

TotalEnergies Petrochemicals donated \$5,000 for the sponsorship of the Sabine Showdown Fishing Tournament.

TotalEnergies Petrochemicals donated \$5,000 to the Gary Counts Scholarship.

**The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation:**

Motiva Enterprises LLC donated \$21,440 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund.

Chevron Phillips Chemical Company donated \$9,280 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund.

Oxbow Calcining LLC donated \$9,280 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund.

Henry D. Flanagan donated \$10,000 to the Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship Fund.



**President's Briefing for  
The Texas State University System  
Board of Regents  
February 2022**

**RETENTION & RECRUITMENT**

Lamar University has a number of strategic initiatives underway to address recruitment and retention. Total enrollment numbers for Fall 2021 (all parts of term) reached 17,170 students, a 6.6% increase over Fall 2019. Looking at the 3-year trend, new first-time in college freshman enrollment has continued to increase. Fall 2021 vs 2020 increased by 5%, reaching a total of 1,538, a net of 71 students and increased 24% since Fall 2019. In addition, despite the challenges of the COVID-19 pandemic, the yield on new first time in college freshman admitted to enrolled increased by 4%. Preliminary date-to-date enrollment reports for Spring 2022 show an increase of approximately 300 students, or +20%, over Spring 2020. For Fall 2022, LU continues broad outreach, but has also focused efforts to serve our diverse population of students. LU total undergraduate Hispanic headcount for Fall 2021 reached 22.6%, increasing by 4.5% over the last three years. The institutional goal is reaching 25% Hispanic total undergraduate headcount by 2025 and to become a Hispanic Serving Institution (HSI). In order to meet this goal, LU is committed to supporting Hispanic prospective students through additional strategic planning in school districts where the Hispanic student application rate is high, and partnership with community-based organizations to increase enrollment yield. In addition, LU has begun delivering targeted services from bilingual staff members. This includes a text message phone line, Spanish event-based programming such as monthly bi-lingual virtual information sessions and targeted messaging and communication in Spanish, such as an enrollment website translated to Spanish, and targeted communication to parents. Finally, our new AI Chatbot admissions team member, Chirp, is now bi-lingual and answering questions on the LU Español enrollment website.

LU is committed to providing every student with the best possible service and believes everyone deserves access to a quality college education. In order for LU to reach disadvantaged students, break down barriers, and provide college access, we made changes to some of our current enrollment and communication practices. These changes include providing money management counseling, increased financial aid outreach, test-optional admission, and reducing admission fees where possible.

Lamar University is committed to continuing to improve our Academic Open House events, as well as our Admitted Student Days. Students who visit campus before enrolled yield much higher and more engaged throughout their first semester at LU. Through the new Nancy and Ken Evans Welcome Center, LU continues to build a robust campus visit program and encourage students to learn about the academic programs, student resources and student life activities offered, which are the best in the state.

Given Lamar University's ongoing efforts to aggressively recruit, retain, and graduate transfer students, LU has a goal of developing Transfer Planning Guides (TPG) with our 2-year partners to assist with seamless transfer opportunities. These will be a resource for choosing which courses to take at LU, regardless of which transferring institution. TPGs will allow LU to develop and cultivate relationships with transferring institutions, advise and support students before, during, and after transferring to LU.

Enrollment yield was a primary focus for Fall 2021 new first-time college freshman. In Fall 2020, LU achieved a 2% gain in freshman enrollment yield from 21% to 23%, a net of 238 new students. In order to keep the previous Fall momentum going and promote agility across the university, a cross collaborative "yield flight team" was formed. This team is comprised of representatives from academic units, admissions, student engagement and support services. The purpose is to operate with a problem-solving mindset, assist with outreach for new student engagement and resolving bottlenecks, all to meet enrollment goals. Activities include assigning responsibility for the most important re-enrollment, yield and melt activities for each day, tracking progress, and holding each other accountable. LU has seen great work from the "flight teams" with accelerated collaboration between colleges, faculty and staff to re-enroll current students and yield an incoming class is the top priority. Because of the collaborative work of this group, LU saw another increase in enrollment yield in freshmen by 4%.

LU offered 535 degrees for the academic years of Fall 2020, Spring 2021 and Summer 2021. This resulted in an increase of 11.5% with 569 more degrees awarded over the previous academic year. In reviewing preliminary numbers for Fall 2021 graduation, LU is poised for another record-breaking academic year for degrees awarded. LU's enrollment and retention numbers achieved record breaking graduations increasing every semester in the number of degrees awarded. Fall 2020 and Spring 2021 graduates were up almost 11% in comparison to Fall 2019 and Spring 2020. Six-year graduation rate has increased by an impressive 11.2 percentage points in the last four years. An initiative in the Undergraduate Advising Center which promotes 4-year graduation by students completing at least 30 hours during the freshmen year is moderately successful with gains in student credit hours for first time in college students. The percent of freshmen students completing 30 semester credit hours in their first year continues to increase and has hit a record of 47.8%.

The university continues its work with real-time data and proactive outreach campaigns to support students' progression toward and completion of their degree. These efforts include coordination of success network teams ("retention flight teams") of academic and student support services, success coaches in each academic college to assist students in finding appropriate support for their concerns, the continued use of EAB's Navigate predictive analytics and advising platform and continued review of risk factor data.

## **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

### **Current projects**

With the completion of the new Welcome Center, current efforts have shifted to renovations, upgrades and infrastructure repair or replacement. Improvements to multiple academic buildings continue as needs arise and funding is available. and the new roof at Archer Physics is complete and replacement of the Plummer Building roof is approximately 40% complete as of mid-December and is expected to be 100% complete by end of year. Material shortages and supply chain backlogs will delay the Carl Parker roof replacement until February 2022. Replacement of residence halls roofs has also been prioritized and the Gentry Hall roof was replaced this summer. Construction documents have begun in anticipation of replacing roofs at Morris and Combs Hall in summer 2022. Replacement of the Geology Building envelope is complete and faculty and classes have returned to the building. Construction documents are underway for a similar envelope replacement to correct persistent water infiltration problems at the adjacent Social and Behavioral Sciences building. Construction is expected to begin in late spring 2022 and be complete early spring 2023. Renovation and modernization of the auditorium in the Dishman Art Museum was completed in late summer 2021 and it is now being used for classes. Renovation at the new Advanced Technology Center in the CICE building is complete and the Center is open. The Center provides comprehensive automation training, simulation and research solutions suitable for use in major manufacturing facilities. Conversion of two former classrooms in the Tom Maes Building into a faculty office suite for the Biology Department will begin in early January 2022 and will be complete by the end of the spring semester. Design efforts have started for the relocation of faculty research labs from Hayes Biology to unused space in the Chemistry Building. Additionally, programming and early conceptual design has begun to convert approximately 6,300 SF of unused space in the Cherry Engineering Building into shared administrative space for the Center for Resiliency, the Center for Midstream Management and Science and the Center for Advances in Port Management.

Many of Lamar's athletic facilities underwent upgrades and improvements in the last two years and several more remain in the planning stages. Marketing renderings for a revitalized baseball stadium complex are complete and improvements to the soccer/softball complex are envisioned pending donor contributions. Replacement of the artificial turf at Provost Umphrey Stadium is complete.

Construction continues on the new sprinkler system at the library and is scheduled to be complete in March 2022. With the passage by the 87<sup>th</sup> Legislature of Lamar's request for TRB funding, programming will begin in early spring for full building renovation of the Mary and John Gray Library, including space to integrate a Digital Learning Center into the building. Plans for the Plummer Building renovation will be put on hold until a later date, however, due to escalated deterioration of the existing roof, it is being replaced as part of the current roofing project.

Critical infrastructure is continually assessed and evaluated for maintenance or renewal. The old boilers in the South Plant were recently replaced with new energy efficient models and replacement of boilers and antiquated pumps in the North Plant was completed this summer. One of the existing high voltage feeders that serves several academic and student services buildings in the center of campus had reached the end of its useful life and was replaced earlier this year and construction documents have begun for replacement of another feeder on the south end of campus to ensure redundancy to the South Central Plant. Additionally, priorities have been identified for replacement of other aged infrastructure and work has begun on replacement of approximately 24 air handlers in five campus buildings. Additionally, Sightlines has been engaged to perform facility condition assessments of major campus buildings to determine deferred maintenance and capital renewal priorities.

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:**

### *Completed Projects*

- Implementation of the CyberArk Privileged Access Management (PAM) system was started at the beginning of June and was completed on November 1, 2021. The system provides enhanced control of access to systems by privileged users (system managers) and was required by our cyber insurer.

### *Current Projects:*

- The Lamar University Office of the Information Security Officer is in the process of authoring the Acceptable/Appropriate Use Policy, which is the sole remaining policy to be authored and approved.
- The activity plan put in place in response to TSUS TAC 202 audit findings was received in December 2020 and is in progress.
- The RHEL 7 upgrade project continues as applications become compatible with RHEL 7 or are replaced.
- The project to upgrade servers from Microsoft Windows Server 2012 to 2016 or 2019 continues. Completion is projected for June 2022.
- Final testing of our implementation of Clean Student is complete and the product will go into production on January 13, 2022.

### *New:*

- Implementing New Parking Permit Software – estimated completion – May 2022.



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

## President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents February 2022

### RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

As of January 3, 2022, unofficial overall enrollment headcount for Spring 2022 was 18,847 (+0.1%) and unofficial overall semester credit hours were down 1.17% compared to Spring 2021. SHSU continues to focus on student success, retention, and engagement efforts to meet the needs of students still recovering from the challenging past two years by its marketing outreach and nurturing campaigns to register students, to readmit and support students who were placed on academic probation or who were suspended, and to promote the return of students whose financial aid was impacted due to their academic standing.

Building on the work of the Student Success, Retention, and Engagement (SSRE) team, university leadership expanded SSRE's reach to include multiple workgroups working on elements related to five strategic priorities: increasing enrollment; increasing successful onboarding of freshmen; improving retention and student success; improving effectiveness and efficiency in course scheduling; and increasing recruitment and successful onboarding of transfer students. Each priority element has one to four workgroups focusing on specific initiatives (e.g., summer bridge program, course schedule optimization, and transfer advisory council formation).

SHSU is working to improve the internal procedures related to course scheduling. This internal assessment will help eliminate pain points related to enrollment and meet the course needs of SHSU students. To better support this process in the future, SHSU's new dynamic student planning and registration software, EduNav, will predict necessary seats for all enrolled students from their first term through program completion. A complete course catalog will be built by the opening of advising in February 2022, and more than 5,000 students will be in the system for Summer/Fall 2022.

### INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The university received nearly \$8 million in contributions, pledges, and planned gifts from 4,800 donors in calendar year 2021. This included notifications of a \$3 million commitment for the College of Osteopathic Medicine and \$2 million for the Smith-Hutson Scholars program. The number of donors is nearly 800 more than last year, which is a 19% increase.

Alumni Association membership is 13,325, which includes more than 3,635 Life Members. The association's annual tuition draw generated \$30,000, which enabled the awarding of one tuition scholarship and ten \$1,500 scholarships. The Alumni Office secured \$24,600 in gifts to support its operations by soliciting Life Memberships.

University Marketing and Communications completed the upcoming edition of the *Heritage* magazine, which will feature "cool jobs." The staff also created a video and poster to announce the university receiving the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Star Award.



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

In October 2021, the Sam Houston Memorial Museum held a formal program to announce the Sam Houston Republic of Texas Presidential Library. The event was well-attended by community leaders and other dignitaries, including renown Sam Houston biographer, James Haley.

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

As of January 4, 2022, the new Northside Parking Garage is 77% complete and remains on schedule to open in May 2022. The new San Jacinto Residence Hall is 53% complete and remains on schedule to open for the Fall 2022 semester.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information Technology (IT) implemented *LastPass Business* for campus employees. This service allows enterprise-wide management of passwords and other sensitive information that needs to be encrypted. For example, university employees who manage social media accounts, vendor accounts, and other services can securely share those credentials with other members of their team.

SHSU is now a member of the Internet2 community. Internet2 is a non-profit technology consortium founded by higher education institutions in 1996. This community builds infrastructure to support education, research, and collaboration among its members. As a member, IT can collaborate with other member institutions on research, and access resources for cloud computing, security and more.

IT's Information Security team engaged with Palo Alto for a ransomware readiness assessment. This engagement will aid in assessing our overall cybersecurity framework, as well as identify threats and vulnerabilities in our processes.

## CAMPUS HIGHLIGHTS

### Awards and Recognition

More than 1,940 students crossed the stage during the Fall 2021 Commencement ceremonies. Commencement guest speaker, Wanda Smith, shared a message of perseverance and determination during the ceremonies. Smith is an alumna of SHSU and a Brenham ISD teacher. She was honored on NBC's TODAY show by Jenna Bush Hager and Hoda Kotb for National Teacher's Day. Inspired by Smith's determination to become a teacher, the SHSU College of Education created The Wanda Smith 'Make a Difference' Scholarship. The award goes to first-generation SHSU students pursuing a career in teaching.

SHSU's Academic Success Center received a \$2.2 million grant from the U.S. Department of Education to further support student academic success. The grant will be used over a five-year period to accomplish four goals: increase academic support systems for students through tutoring, mentoring and other resources; provide opportunities for internships and increase





# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

student readiness to enter the workforce; prepare and provide the skills needed for incoming students to be ready for college courses; and aid students who may be struggling in classes through academic recovery courses so they stay on track to graduate.

Sam Houston State University's Food Pantry received a \$50,000 grant from Houston-based Powell Foundation to support the creation of a mobile food pantry. The mobile unit will serve several purposes in the Huntsville community and increase engagement by meeting the community throughout the local area at designated distribution sites. Since its founding, the Powell Foundation has awarded more than \$57 million in grants to charitable organizations. The SHSU Food Pantry had 1,352 visits and distributed more than 32,650 pounds of food during the Fall semester.

Elisa Herrmann, associate professor in the department of mass communication, has a documentary film featured at the Museum of Fine Arts in Houston, "Umbanda: Offerings of Faith." Herrmann's documentary examines the history of Umbanda, a syncretic religion founded in Rio de Janeiro in 1908. The film features interviews with followers of Umbanda, scenes of their practices and rituals, and historical exposition of the roots of the faith, making connections to the influences of African, European, and Indigenous beliefs. In addition to Umbanda priests, priestesses, and initiates, the film includes interviews with scholars in the fields of anthropology, sociology, and languages whose research focuses on mythology and religions of African origin.

Jerrell Sherman, associate dean of student advocacy, received the Chair Academy's Idahlynn Karre Exemplary Leadership Award at the organization's International Leadership Conference. The award recognizes achievements that advance academic and administrative leadership in higher education.

Darren Williams, professor in the department of chemistry, was selected as the Southwest Regional recipient of The Partners for Progress and Prosperity ("P3") Award for outstanding partnerships contributing to the broader impacts of the American Chemical Society (ACS). The award was established to encourage and recognize successful and exemplary partnerships among industry, academia, government, small business and/or other organizations.

Drew Miller, associate vice president for student affairs, was recently honored by the American College Personnel Association (ACPA). The ACPA, located in Washington, D.C. at the National Center for Higher Education, named Miller a 2021 Diamond Honoree for his outstanding and sustained contributions to higher education and student affairs. Miller leads the division's efforts to support student health and wellness, accessibility resources, and assessment.

Jason Riley, associate professor of supply chain management for the College of Business Administration, received a Fulbright Specialist Program Award. The program called for Riley to spend 37 days in Bucaramanga, Colombia, developing logistics plans for farmers and small companies through a Fulbright project in Colombia and establish partnerships benefiting participants, institutions, and communities both in the U.S. and overseas through a variety of educational and training activities.

## Research



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

SHSU is providing an opportunity for students to prepare for careers in the energy industry through a \$1.49 million grant from the National Science Foundation and a five-week summer data science camp. SHSU is partnering with University of Houston, University of Houston – Downtown, University of Houston – Victoria, and University of Houston – Clear Lake. With the NSF grant that is funded through 2024, the University of Houston “Data Science for Energy Transition” project will kick off with the inaugural data science summer camp in 2022. The camp will accept and fund 40 undergraduate or masters level students. Melinda Holt, professor of statistics, and Doo Young Kim, assistant professor of statistics, will serve as leaders for SHSU’s participation. The camp program will partner with leaders in the energy industry to provide experience analyzing real industry data and potential internship opportunities. Some of the partners include ConocoPhillips, Schlumberger, Fugro, Quantico Energy Solutions, Shell, and Xecta Web Technologies.

Joseph Hill, associate professor in the department of environmental and geosciences, received a STEM grant to build an augmented reality sandbox which will be used in the classroom to give students a hands-on approach to geology. The sandbox serves as a 3D visualization tool and uses a Kinect radar camera to measure the 3-dimensional surface of the sand in the box. This 3D sandbox can help students in a wide range of classes, including introductory physical geology courses, geologic hazards courses, physical geography, and geomorphology. The sandbox’s versatility is designed to help better students’ comprehension.

## Appointments

Shannon Ramsey-Jimenez, chair of the department of primary care and clinical medicine, has been named the interim dean of the College of Osteopathic Medicine. Jimenez will serve in the position vacated by the college’s founding dean, Charles Henley, who announced his retirement in December 2021. SHSU will use a search firm to assist in conducting a national search to identify the best candidates for this position with a goal of having a new dean in place by Summer 2022.

The Division of Academic Affairs has announced the appointment of Anne Gaillard as vice provost for academic affairs. Gaillard started her career at SHSU in the department of biological sciences in 2004. She joined as an assistant professor and later served as graduate coordinator, assistant chair of the department, associate professor, and associate dean of the College of Science and Engineering Technology before becoming the interim vice provost in December 2020.

Michael Aspland has been appointed the inaugural executive director of the Homeland Security Institute. The state legislature approved the proposal and granted the institute \$5 million over the next two years. Aspland facilitates an Advisory Board to the Homeland Security Institute with representatives from the different infrastructure sectors with the goal of developing a well-rounded agenda, addressing TECH (Transportation, Energy, Chemical, and Healthcare) constituents’ needs.

Former Houston Texans president, Jamey Rootes, will join the university in the College of Health Sciences as a professor of practice in the department of kinesiology. With more than 25



# SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

years in the sports industry as a senior-level executive, Rootes will serve to aid in program development and classroom teaching at both the undergraduate and graduate level. In this position, he will work directly with faculty, staff, and students to enhance the sport management program and the kinesiology department. Recognizing his focus on student success and SHSU, Rootes received SHSU's 2014 Industry Impact Award.

## Community Impact

Exemplifying SHSU's commitment to transforming students into career ready employees, the School of Agricultural Science's wildlife management minor provides students with hands-on experience in deer management and research in the nation's first high-fence focused program. According to the Agricultural and Food Policy Center with the Texas A&M University System, the captive white-tailed deer breeding and hunting industries contribute \$1.6 billion to the Texas economy annually. Deer producers across the state need wildlife management professionals to ensure animals are cared for and that the industry can continue to grow. SHSU wildlife management students gain knowledge and experience through research and field experience.

The university announced the Memorial Hermann Health System will be the official healthcare provider of Sam Houston Athletics. This partnership will advance the health of student-athletes through sports medicine, primary care, and physical therapy, while also enabling avenues to promote nutrition, mental health, and the overall well-being of the Bearkats. Memorial Hermann will provide preseason physicals, onsite sports medicine clinics, access to orthopedic surgeons with sports medicine expertise, rehab, physical therapy, pre-season injury screening, and the services of leading specialists in sports medicine. Memorial Hermann's network will offer expanded, comprehensive care and personalized services based entirely around the needs of SHSU's 400+ student-athletes.

## **CONCLUSION**

Sam Houston State University continues to make progress in updating the university strategic plan, while monitoring changes in higher education and the economy. The university community is expecting an in-person Spring semester and continues to look for ways to best meet the needs and expectations of SHSU students and their families post-pandemic.



**SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**President's Briefing**  
**Texas State University System Board of Regents**  
**February 2022**

**RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT**

Sul Ross State University delayed face-to-face return to classes by one week with in-person meetings scheduled to start on January 18, 2022 due to rising COVID cases. The following information outlines some of the updates that Sul Ross is using to ensure better service to prospective students and enrolled students going forward:

**Enrollment and Retention Updates**

To address needed changes in recruiting, retention, and program offerings, three members of the university were promoted to critical positions. Plans are underway to enhance and revitalize recruitment and retention strategies over the spring with goals for Fall 2022 enrollment.

In November, Dr. Yvonne Realivasquez was named Vice President for Enrollment Management. Over the past 20 years, Realivasquez has served in various roles for Sul Ross and has institutional knowledge of both university functions and student attributes. She is the first Latina to hold this position at Sul Ross and is a Sul Ross alumna with close ties to the area.

Mr. Ben Telesca was named Vice President for Student Affairs having served over 20 years in higher education in recreational programs and brings his experiences at various institutions to enhance retention efforts across the university. Telesca is a former Sul Ross director of recreation sports from the early 2000s.

Dr. Robert Muñoz was named Vice President for Workforce, Economic Development, and Strategic Partnerships to develop Certificate and 2-year programs at the Alpine campus. Muñoz brings over 30 years of experience working with community colleges and economic development. Muñoz served as the Vice President for Administrative Services and Chief Operating Officer at the Rio Grande College campuses before moving to Alpine.

Spring enrollment showed flat numbers in headcount and semester credit hour production as compared to the year before. Analysis of trends due to the ongoing pandemic suggest that students continue to pause their educational pursuits while societal norms adjust to remote delivery and face-to-face expectations.

The Enrollment Management team is partnering with the Academic Center for Excellence, Title V grant programs, and the Student Life Office in pursuing plans for a summer bridge

program to address development education and college readiness. The program will allow students who need additional help in the summer to attend developmental education classes as a cohort through a summer camp environment. The program will be offered for 5 weeks and includes intensive classes, tutoring, advising, college readiness training, and student activities to initiate new students into the college experience.

## **INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS**

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness promotes continuous improvement as detailed in the following sections.

### **La Vida Lobo Service Initiative**

Faculty and staff responded positively to year two for the La Vida Lobo Service Initiative to promote student recruitment and retention and build bonds with our communities. Twenty-three faculty and staff submitted proposals for service activities to be completed during the academic year. This spring, they will submit evaluations of their projects, and a faculty and staff committee will review the projects and make recommendations to President Pete Gallego for awards in May 2022. The Office of Institutional Effectiveness coordinates this initiative.

### **Participation in SACSCOC Annual Meeting-December 2-7, 2021**

Faculty and staff from the Alpine and RGC campuses participated in the virtual conference. Participants included Dr. Alicia Trotman, psychology professor, Ronda Hayes, education professor, April Aultman Becker, dean, Dr. Robert Munoz, vice president, Dr. Jeanne Qvarnstrom, assistant vice president, Dr. Jamir Chowdhury, IE director, and Pete Gallego, SRSU President. Following the conference, participants met to discuss highlights from the sessions they attended. Then, Institutional Effectiveness summarized those experiences and shared with faculty and staff.

### **Call-a-Thon Promotes Retention**

From November 15 – December 9, forty-two faculty participated in the call-a-thon to students to promote registration for Spring semester 2022. This is part of an outreach to students to let them know that faculty are committed to their continuing education and ultimate graduation. Each semester Institutional Effectiveness coordinates this effort. During the Call-a-Thon, 1280 students were contacted, and by December 9, 600 students were registered. Faculty celebrate that 46.9% of eligible students registered during the Call-a-Thon, and plans are underway to increase that percentage for the Fall semester 2022 Call-a-Thon.

### **Quality Enhancement Plan Promotes Communication in Writing, Speaking, and Visual Presentation**

Faculty and students are engaged with the SRSU QEP plan for the fifth year. On January 27 and 28, nationally known author and 1989 SRSU graduate, Guadalupe Garcia McCall, will be the keynote speaker for our annual New Year's Kick-off for QEP. She will focus on effective communication and urge our students to hone their own skills in the QEP courses offered at SRSU. Our assessment data show that SRSU students are making gains in purpose, organization, and use of academic language in all three communication modes.

## Center for Big Bend Studies (CBBS) Fundraising

The CBBS continues to seek funding from various sources to advance new research and teaching initiatives focused on the rich archaeological record of the Big Bend region. In late 2021 we resubmitted to the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) and reengaged several Texas-based foundations, the latter of which have reengaged with funding the Center.

### Education

In 2021 CBBS expanded its public outreach as Covid-19 restrictions eased and offered several well-attended public outreach educational opportunities at Big Bend region community events. The Center staff also taught the (ANTH 1301) Cultural Anthropology course at Sul Ross State University and is offering (ANTH 2301) the Archaeology of Texas & Northern Mexico in Spring 2022.

### Ongoing Research

The Center remains actively engaged in archaeological research on several private ranches. In 2021 the Center continued collaborative research with the University of Kansas excavating at the Genevieve Lykes Duncan site on the 02 Ranch, the oldest known archaeological site in the Big Bend region. We also continued our University of Kansas endowment-funded excavation of a large rockshelter on the Marfa Plain occupied for at least 13,000 years. Additional staff continued research at Boot Ranch and adobe restoration work in Big Bend National Park. We also plan to conduct more excavation work on Pinto Canyon Ranch focused on finishing work at Spirit Eye Cave and starting new excavations at a newly discovered Puebloan site near the Rio Grande.

### Publications

The Center's newsletter, *La Vista de La Frontera*, Volume 31, was printed and distributed to members and donors before the holiday break in December. The *Journal of Big Bend Studies*, Vol. 32, has been printed and is currently in distribution to members. Other forthcoming Center publications include an edited volume on the Mexican Revolution, results of J. Charles Keeley's work on the Rio Conchos, and an overview of rockart in the Black Hills on the Chalk Draw Ranch. The Center also has peer-reviewed journal articles forthcoming in *Advances in Archaeological Practice*, *Kiva*, and an edited volume published by the University of Utah Press.

### Outreach

The Center has now redesigned merchandise offerings but is waiting to print them due to distribution chain shortages. We continue to produce an e-newsletter, enabling the Center to communicate with constituents more effectively. Our 27th Annual Conference was well-attended and included, for the first time, a student poster section and a silent auction. The Center also has plans to work with the Museum of the Big Bend to engage with local collectors/community members to identify archaeological materials they have found in the region.

## **Borderlands Research Institute (BRI) within the College of Agriculture, Life, and Physical Sciences**

The BRI's mission is to help conserve the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands through research, education, and outreach. To meet that mission the BRI plans and conducts research investigations on various aspects of the natural world and provides the results to the land managers so that they may more effectively manage the resources with which they are entrusted. Here are highlights for October through December 2021:

### **Grants and Gifts:**

- BRI received \$50,000 from Park Cities Quail Coalition for ongoing quail research.
- BRI received \$20,000 from the Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation toward the upcoming Respect Big Bend Summit on Healthy Lands and Energy Development in Midland.
- BRI received \$50,690 in unrestricted gifts from various donors.

### **Events, Activities and Awards:**

- BRI Advisory Board held their fall meeting in D'Hanis, Texas.
- BRI staff and students conducted a turkey translocation at a restoration site in Brewster County.
- BRI staff attended the Range Society Annual Meeting in Victoria, Texas.
- BRI staff participated in and presented at the Texan by Nature Conservation Wrangler Summit in Dallas, representing the Respect Big Bend coalition.
- BRI staff attended the Boone and Crockett Club Meeting in New Orleans.
- BRI staff attended Texas Wildlife Association meetings in New Braunfels and San Antonio.

## **Museum of the Big Bend (MoBB)**

The Museum's mission is telling the story of the Big Bend region. This includes the distinct counties of the Trans Pecos in Texas and the state of Chihuahua in Mexico. The MoBB is home to the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, recognized as one of the premier map collections in Texas.

### **Grants and Fundraising: Museum of the Big Bend Operations**

- Admission fees for September 1- November 30 generated \$8,860 in revenue
- Museum Gift Shop sales were \$13,548.17, netting the Museum \$6,774.09 in gross sales
- Fundraised +\$35,000 in sponsorships and ticket sales for Trappings of Texas
- As of November 07, 2021, sold 48 of 89 works in Trappings of Texas, netting for Trappings of Texas and the Museum of the Big Bend +\$19,500 in commissions
- Received \$5000 from Mr. Marshall Meece for the spring exhibit of works by Fred Darge
- Received a \$3500 gift from the Vaughan Foundation for Museum operations
- Received in memberships and individual gifts from September 1-November 30 a total of \$1,575.00 for daily operations of the Museum
- Completed and mailed out the 2021 Annual Appeal

### Events/Activities/Awards

- 35th Trappings of Texas Opening Weekend, September 16-18, 2021. All events were at the Museum including the Thursday evening, September 16 Preview Party and Friday evening, September 17, Opening Reception and Sale. Daytime activities included artist presentations and demonstrations in the gallery area and on the Museum's front porch
- Preparing to open the mid-winter exhibit *Texas As Art* on January 14, 2022. This exhibit is designed to engage the viewer, through art, with the diversity of Texas landscapes as seen from Earth's orbit, including the expression of natural ecosystem elements, geologic features and the expanding human footprint on the natural landscape. A Friday night opening reception, followed by Saturday presentations by geologists Rebecca Dodge, who organized the exhibit, Liz Culp and SRSU Dr. Kevin Urbanczyk, kicks off the exhibit. *Texas As Art* runs through April 2, 2022.
- Received the Texas Travel Award for a small market museum/cultural institution
- MoBB Curator Matt Walter gave presentations for patrons at the Mayer Museum, San Angelo State University, San Angelo, Texas; for members of the Brewster County Historical Commission, Alpine; and for friends of the Marathon Public Library. He advised the Alpine VFW for their building mural honoring the six branches of the U.S. military. Mr. Walter represents the Museum of the Big Bend on the Alpine Historic Association and Brewster County Historical Commission.

### University Grant Proposals Awarded

**Funder:** Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board  
**Project Title:** Reporting Modernization Grant – RGC  
**Summary:** Provide training, a part-time consultant, and purchase software to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of curriculum and catalog reporting for the RGC.  
**Awarded:** \$50,000

**Funder:** Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board  
**Project Title:** Reporting Modernization Grant – Alpine  
**Summary:** Provide training, hire a part-time, temporary consultant, and purchase software to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of curriculum support for the Alpine campus.  
**Awarded:** \$50,000

**Funder:** American Chemical Society – Petroleum Research Fund  
**Project Title:** Chiral Polyoxometalate (POM) Clusters based on Strandberg Polyoxoanion: Rational Design, Synthesis, Characterization, and Crystal Growth  
**Summary:** Develop chemical insight into the design of new chiral polyoxometalate (POM) clusters.  
**Awarded:** \$55,000



**Funder:** Big Bend Regional Hospital District – Medical Enhancement Grant  
**Project Title:** Enhancement of Professional Nursing Potential through Increased Proficiency with Basic Skills and Equipment  
**Summary:** As demands on the professional nurse increase due to the current influx of patients in health services, ways to increase the actual time available to spend with patients is a distinct priority. Technology, as related to all aspects of patient care, appears to be taking the lead in usurping the nurse's time with the patient. Nurses must develop knowledge regarding the operating process of all equipment to reduce the amount of time involved. As skills and simulation laboratories have become an integral part of the educational process for students in nursing programs, the greatest value of these learning environments is the opportunity for students to become proficient and comfortable with nursing techniques and skilled with use of equipment. Together these qualities can enhance psychomotor skills and increase the student's competency with designated care. Ease of utilizing psychomotor skills as they relate to use of equipment will increase the comfort level in the patient environment and provide a greater emphasis on direct patient care. Populating labs with equipment comparable to what they will experience in patient care settings will enhance the comfort of students and allow more time to spend with patient issues instead of focusing on how to utilize equipment in a safe, efficient manner. This project is a beginning step to provide basic equipment which matches equipment utilized in hospitals so students in Sul Ross State University's Nursing Program can develop a comfort level early in their educational experience, thus enhancing their psychomotor skills.  
**Awarded:** \$21,845

## **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

Sul Ross continues to make progress as we enhance and renovate our facilities located in Alpine and the Middle Rio Grande Region. Sul Ross leases facilities from Southwest Texas Junior College for campuses in Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Uvalde.

### **Campus Access Phase One**

The construction on the Zuzu Verk Memorial Amphitheater and been completed and closed out.

### **Campus Access Phases Two and Three**

Some sidewalks poured and increased emphasis placed on completing this project. Parking lot has been resurfaced, lawn hydro-seeded and walking path is being sealed at this time with completion due the week of 1/10. Parking lot lights complete except for 3 which will be completed by the week of 1/17/22. Additional sidewalks to be poured within the next 2 weeks and anticipated to be completed by 1/27. Masonry veneer being placed on CMU walls with completion expected by 2/15/22. Orientation pavilion to be completed by 2/2 and rock veneer completed by mid to late February. Parking lot at Fine Arts to be worked once existing parking lot fully completed, work likely to start by 1/31 and complete by the end of February.

### **Museum of the Big Bend Expansion**

Electric and chill water lines have been re-located and some footings poured. All of the site now accessible without utility conflicts. Additional footings to be placed within the next 2 weeks and it is anticipated that vertical pieces will begin placement in early March. Roofing installation warehoused in El Paso for this project currently and sheetrock to be warehoused by 1/21. Progress is continuing on site preparation, footings and forms are being added and concrete is continuing to be poured in preparing to pour the entire foundation in the near future.

## **Information Technology**

The Office of Information Technology (OIT) manages the university's network infrastructure while providing delivery of technology services across all our campuses. Within OIT, the Lobo Technology Assistance Center (LTAC) provides front-line tech support for former, current, and future SRSU students, faculty, and staff. OIT focuses on customer service above all other priorities.

### **Cybersecurity and Network Security**

OIT's implementation of multiple endpoint and network monitoring services has allowed us to strengthen our security posture. Critical and severe vulnerabilities are mitigated in a manner consistent with industry standards and applicable regulatory guidelines. We have recently performed necessary updates to our service request ticketing system and endpoint management software. Additionally, security policies have been implemented to prevent malicious actors from compromising faculty, staff, and student accounts and credentials.

### **Asset Management**

OIT now maintains a complete inventory of information resources allowing for identification of strategies and plans to protect and manage all technology assets. We will focus on improving the accessibility and reliability of our technology assets and customer-facing software.

### **Business Continuity, Disaster Recovery, and Incident Response**

Incident Response times have improved due to OIT's utilization of security monitoring applications and software. As well, technical competencies have improved amongst OIT staff due to recent training and professional development opportunities. We are now resolving security related incidents from initial notification, mitigation, and complete resolution within an hour.

### **Operations**

OIT has experienced a number of personnel changes due to retirements, new hires, and transitions of duties. Dave Gibson, former Chief Information Officer (CIO), retired effective January 3, 2022. Jacob A. Fuentes, who previously held the position of Information Security Officer (ISO) within the OIT department, was promoted to the CIO role. OIT recruited and hired a Help Desk Coordinator to fill a position that was vacant since Summer 2021. Our Director, Paula Arredondo, transitioned from managing technical services to directing networking services across all SRSU campuses. OIT will continue to

recruit and hire experienced candidates to fill the open positions of Information Security Officer, Access Controls Technician, and multiple Service Desk Technicians.

### **Strategic Planning**

OIT prepared and circulated an information technology services survey to SRSU faculty in December 2021. We will use the results of the survey to measure our performance and verify the effectiveness of our information resources.

## **CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS**

The following informational items provide a brief description of the numerous activities across all campuses as well as accolades featuring students, faculty, and staff.

### **College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences**

The College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences continually strives toward our mission of producing the next generation of leaders across the theoretical and applied STEM fields by recruiting and educating graduate and undergraduate students with a high quality experiential educational experience in preparation for their entry into diverse and dynamic fields.

### **Academics**

The site visit for accreditation of the B.S. in Nursing program was completed this November with outstanding results. The report found that all standards were met and only 2 key elements in Standard IV needed some improvement. The Nursing program is in the process of moving into their permanent space and we are seeing high interest by prospective students and strong community support. The Big Bend Regional Hospital District has provided nearly \$30,000 in support for equipment purchases through a gift and grant.

### **Recruiting**

Faculty and staff are active in recruiting opportunities including meeting with prospective students individually, hosting the regional FFA Leadership Development event, the Big Bend Livestock Show Horse Judging contest, and working actively to develop articulation agreements. The Geology faculty have been actively visiting high schools and junior colleges, and have revitalized their scholarship program. The Avenizando en la Frontera USDA grant is just ending its third year with a focus on increasing transfer students in agriculture at Sul Ross. A new articulation agreement with Dallas College has been signed and transfer pathways for multiple degrees are being developed.

### **Retention**

All faculty are engaged in retention strategies including mentoring, undergraduate research and course specific tutoring. COVID-19 had a disproportionate impact on programs where the students had expectation of hands on learning and field experiences that were negatively impacted by the necessary health restrictions. This was particularly seen in retention at the sophomore and junior level. The new Title III grant focused on STEM at HSIs has been started with hiring and will focus efforts on retention including providing opportunities for enhanced experiential learning in classes, tutoring, summer bridge programs and internships.

### **Experiential Educational Opportunities**

Faculty are fully transitioned back to in-person labs with small group experiences in many

disciplines. In Animal Science the feed-lot and meat lab are providing students opportunities with the Avenizando en la Frontera USDA grant. In Ranch Management, students have been focusing on the SRSU Sierra Blanca Ranch and were able to mark calves with ranch staff as part of Fall works. Students across all disciplines have worked with faculty on undergraduate research in the McNair program and BRI BUMP program. Multiple student workers were hired in positions that give them experience in their field of professional interest including: meat lab, ranch, feed lot, equine barn, welding and metal shop, science labs, and math tutoring.

### **Rodeo**

The rodeo team, led by Coach C.J. Aragon, is excelling on the field and in the classroom. The 2021-22 fall season ended well both in the arena and in the classroom. The Men's team is currently ranked 2nd in the region and ranked 22rd nationally, and the Women's team is ranked 11th in the region. Tristen Hutchings won the All-Around Men's title at the Sul Ross and Texas Tech Rodeos. He is also ranked 1st in the Bull Riding and 7th in the steer wrestling. Brandon Lansford is ranked 3rd in the Saddle-Bronc riding and won the event at the Sul Ross, Eastern New Mexico, and Vernon Rodeos. Zach Hamar is ranked 3rd in the steer wrestling. Lane Cooper is ranked 1st in team roping (header). Blake Bentley is ranked 1st in team roping (heeler). Timmi Hutchings is ranked 5th in goat tying. Retention rates for students from Fall to Spring was 97%. Only 1 team member is not eligible to ride in the Spring. Six of the team had a GPA of 4.0 and 20 more had GPAs above 3.0.

### **Borderlands Research Institute (Please refer to BRI section)**

#### **College of Education and Professional Studies**

Sul Ross State University is proud to announce our first Teacher Education graduate, Morghan McMahon from our collaborative partnership with Andrews ISD, Odessa College and XTO Energy, an affiliate of Exxon Mobil Corporation, which is funding the new program in Andrews to help address the severe teacher shortage in the Permian Basin. The new Teachers' Academy will allow Andrews ISD students to complete an associate degree through Odessa College while they are still attending high school. After obtaining the Associate degree, students will complete a Bachelor's degree through Sul Ross State University. This no cost program allows students to obtain a degree leading to teaching certificate. We currently have 20 students in this program partnership with Andrews ISD. Sul Ross State University, in collaboration with the University of Texas at El Paso, and the Preventative Care Health Services were awarded a \$480,000 HRSA, Behavioral Health Workforce Education and Training grant. This is a historic collaboration between SRSU, UTEP and PCHS. Sul Ross awarded 3 clinical mental health students this Fall '21, totaling \$28,000. Dr. Tucker, in collaboration with Dr. Juan Pedro Martinez Ramon from the University of Murcia, are conducting research titled "Interpersonal Variables that affect the process teaching-learning: A comparative study".

#### **Dr. Rebecca Schlosser, Professor, Education Department** **Status Report on Principal Residency Grant, Cycle 5; District Partnerships**

##### **Curriculum Revisions**

Four years ago, TEA changed the Principalship by adding the TExES 368 PASL and requiring curriculum changes to receive the new Principal as Instructional Leader certificate. We made those changes without much guidance and before there were any exemplars or release tests to guide us. While we achieved great success, becoming a TEA Approved Principal Residency Grant EPP and receiving grants with each cycle (for

which we applied) and achieving 100% passing rates on both the TExES 268 exam and TExES 368 PASL, it did not come without bumps in the road. In the last 4 years, I have attended all the TEA trainings and reviewed newly released test materials to guide our curriculum work. I formed a Curriculum Committee for Educational Leadership and established monthly meetings. The Team has made many suggestions for improvement, and we worked diligently to implement those changes in the last 4 years. Unfortunately, most of those improvements were made piece-meal and there was a lack of consistency as students moved through the program. This semester all the practicum courses have been revised and related content courses have been revised. These revisions were completed to ensure program consistency, clearer assignment instructions and increased focus on the action research needed to complete the PASL. Many extraneous assignments were eliminated, and the others were streamlined with templates, exemplars, and rubrics to guide students' efforts and improve productivity by working smarter. The program will be revamped entirely by the start of Spring Semester, 2022.

### **Principal Residency Grant, Cycle 5**

Beginning in Summer 2021, Brett Seybert and I began writing the Cycle 5 grant with San Felipe Del Rio CISD. You may recall that they partnered with us and began a Summer 2020 Cohort of 4 students. Those students are doing incredible work on their campuses! In addition, SFDR-CISD recently completed the Cycle 5 grant application with us and advanced to the second phase, the oral interview. The oral interview was extremely positive. Superintendent Rios did a tremendous job of explaining all the systems that have been put in place, and grants received, to improve instruction and student achievement in SFDR-CISD in the last couple of years. It was obvious that they are a great candidate for the grant and the reception from TEA to their responses was positive. In fact, the TEA Grant Director, Ebony Love, told the Superintendent that the Alpine program was a jewel and that we were incredible advocates for our partners. She told Dr. Rios that the entire grant process was revamped because of the program's (President Gallego's) advocacy efforts. As a bonus during the summer, El Paso ISD contacted me and submitted a Cycle 5 Grant Application for 5 residents and advanced to the oral interview phase. Unfortunately, a key member of their Leadership Team had a conflict, and the interview has been postponed. I do not have a new date, but it will likely be in early January 2022. I hope the delay will not affect their chances of an award. Ms. Love indicated that the awards would be made in January 2022 (much earlier than last year which is very helpful). If these two grant applications are awarded, we would have 9 grant residents starting in Summer 2022.

### **Recruiting for Cycle 6**

Recently, I was contacted by several districts who were considering the grant including Pharr-San Juan-Alamo. So, word is getting out that we are on the approved list and are a great partner. I contacted VP Dr. Jorge Garza this week to enlist his support in recruiting for the Cycle 6 grant and for non-grant partnerships in his region. I have asked him to provide a Field Supervisor for SFDR-CISD's new cohort at this time so that we can get him trained with our other new Field Supervisors. I also explained my plan to recruit Uvalde CISD for the Cycle 6 grant. As you may recall, they applied with us for Cycle 4 and did not get it. If SRDR-CISD gets the Cycle 5 grant award in January 2022, that is the perfect time to re-contact Uvalde CISD and ask them to apply for Cycle 6 with us. I will explain the changes in the grant process. Also, I firmly believe that by partnering with us without the grant, SFDR-CISD greatly enhanced their grant application and increased their likelihood of getting the grant. So, I will be requesting that Uvalde CISD do the same thing and begin a non-grant cohort in summer 2022 at the same time as they are applying for the Cycle 6 grant. By the time of their oral interview, their summer-starter residents will be scheduling

implementation of their Targeted Improvement Plans on their campuses. Including that type of systematic change will enhance Uvalde's grant application and show the "culture of change" that the TEA Grant Director is seeking. To keep Dr. Garza in the loop, I will be including him in these status reports in the future. I have also asked him to attend virtual meetings with Uvalde CISD, and I will begin efforts to arrange one in January 2022.

### **Partnerships**

We currently have 1 grant partner, Snyder ISD (2 residents) and 4 non-grant partners. The most recent addition is Pecos-Barstow-Toyah ISD. We have 4 Fall starter residents from PBT-ISD and they are doing really well. I attribute a great deal of their success to Dr. Raul Medellin who took over teaching Educational Research for us. Dr. Medellin is the Director of Accountability for Ysleta ISD and works with district data for a living. He is a fabulous instructor and a great addition to the program. Charlotte ISD and SFDR-CISD are the other 2 non-grant partners. All their students are doing well and the district liaisons are extremely supportive. Superintendent Mario Sotelo is our liaison at Charlotte ISD and has two residents. He is very supportive, and the students are doing well. The pandemic hit our residents hard this year and both residents have been delayed in their work, but their work continues to be superb and their dedication to the program is uplifting. HR Director Dr. Aidee Garcia is our liaison in SFDR-CISD and she has been a really hard worker and great supporter. She worked with me to get an agreement for additional Bambrick-Santoyo instructional leadership training for our residents and to get them extra planning time with their Data Teams. She also has the support of Superintendent Rios which was readily apparent to us and to TEA in the recent grant interview. Snyder ISD has two grant recipients. As expected, because they have been released from teaching duties to pursue this degree, their work has been superlative! Snyder lost a great Curriculum Superintendent who had been serving as our liaison, but we are getting along well now with the new liaison, Katy Cade. I will be contacting Ms. Cade to discuss another summer starter cohort in January 2022.

### **Partnership Recruiting**

As I have illustrated in the past, partnerships work and it takes a partnership to get our students through the current certification process because it requires them to complete a rigorous performance measure, the TExES 368 PASL. Our residents are required to identify a high priority student learning problem in the district and work with the principal and a team of teachers to retrain the teachers and implement proven strategies in the classroom to improve student scores. Our residents have achieved up to 27% growth in their 6-week implementation cycle which is phenomenal growth. Most districts are extremely pleased to achieve an annual growth rate of 5%. Our residents' average growth rate is 17% which is still much higher than most districts can achieve even with the additional time. I will be contacting Crane ISD as their new superintendent, Dr. Stephanie Howard, expressed interest last summer in partnering for Fall 2022. She was unable to partner in 2021 because she wanted to put monies in the budget to support the residents. So, I will also be contacting her in January 2022 to introduce her to the SRSU Educational Leadership Partnership Program. With our new Coordinator, Dr. Jennifer Haan, on board now, we will be recruiting heavily in January 2022 in the El Paso area. I will be contacting all the districts in the area again. In addition, I will be re-contacting Andrews ISD, Monahan's ISD, and all the schools in that region in January 2022. Finally, Dr. Garza and I will work out a plan to re-approach Eagle Pass ISD in January 2022 as well as Uvalde ISD.

### **Going Forward**

As you already know, I have begun taking steps to ensure the sustainability of the Educational Leadership Program. In this regard, I have taken the following steps: 1) I am training Dr. Jennifer Haan to recruit, write, and administer the Principal Residency Grant. I have enlisted the support of Dr. Garza for our expansion into his region and will be training someone of his choice as a Field Supervisor for the program. These expansion efforts will continue through 2022. She is hard-working, positive, a team-player, and very detail-oriented. She works extremely well with people and will be taking the lead this year in all recruitment meetings with me serving as mentor. 2) For the Cycle 5 grant, I gave Brett Seybert more responsibility in writing the grant. He reviewed all the grant requirements, wrote the budget piece, and reviewed and revised all my work. The grant was extremely well done in 2021 because of Brett's work and he will work with Dr. Haan this year in writing the 1st draft of the entire grant. I will merely review their work after it is done. 3) I have enlisted the support of Dr. Jorge Garza to bring more full-time professors into the Educational Leadership Program and to combine our recruiting efforts. It is my prediction that the SRSU Educational Leadership Program will spread its wings and really fly this year in 2022. It is my New Year's Resolution. I hope you will join me in thanking everyone in our program that has made this program the tremendous success it is, especially Dr. Isela Peña, Dean Tucker, Dr. Diana Rodriguez, Matthew Marsh, and the best professors anyone could work with: Dr. Jennifer Haan, Dr. Raul Medellin, Professor Shirley Coleman and Professor Jennifer Walker. I know that our new Field Supervisors, Gil-Rey Madrid (Fort Stockton ISD), Dr. Keri Launius (PBT-ISD), and Roberto Flores (recently retired from Clint ISD) will be great additions to the 2022 program and will lead us to even greater successes!

### **Education Department**

After careful review by the Texas Education Agency, Sul Ross State University was selected to receive the 2021-2022 Education Teacher Performance Assessment (edTPA) Pilot Support Grant for the upcoming edTPA Pilot Year 3. As a participant in the formal pilot, Sul Ross has received support from the TEA, the Stanford Center for Assessment, Learning, and Equity (SCALE) and Pearson. Based on the Educator Preparation Program's (EPP) application for the grant, the TEA's Curriculum Inquiry, and Local Evaluation of the EPP embrace the goals of the grant to support faculty with their implementation of a Portfolio Assessment model for preparing teacher candidates. To welcome EPPs in the 2021-2022 pilot, faculty from the Education Department participated in the edTPA Spring Institute hosted by TEA and several Professional Development workshops hosted by Pearson and Stanford. The institute and professional development trainings established a great way for Sul Ross education faculty to build community with other participating programs and to collaborate around best practices and considerations for edTPA implementation. This fall 2021, one teacher candidate volunteered to complete the edTPA portfolio during student teaching. The candidate representing Sul Ross scored above the National Average. This Spring 2022, it is anticipated that 5 teacher candidates will participate in edTPA. As part of the grant, the EPP continues to work closely with TEA and our edTPA Regional Coordinators, which encourages the faculty to support a portfolio assessment model for teacher candidates to be prepared to teach on Day 1. This is official notification that the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) has renewed the approval of Sul Ross State University - Alpine to continue to operate as an approved educator preparation program in Texas. This action was approved at the December 10, 2021 meeting of the SBEC. TEA congratulates you and your team on the EPP's continued approval. We recognize that this accomplishment comes as the result of the time, energy, and effort the EPP has invested to reach this point. We look forward to continuing to work with Sul Ross State University - Alpine on preparing educators to effectively serve Texas students. Ronda Hayes, Instructor in Education, was named to Who's Who in America for

Counseling in 2021. Dr. Jeanne Qvarnstrom, Associate Professor of Education, published in Kappa Delta Pi in The Teacher Advocate, November 2021, "4 Student Behaviors that Matter". Dr. Jennifer Miller, Assistant Professor of Education, has spent over 2 years pursuing a National Science Foundation grant. Dr. Miller and her collaboration with an outstanding SRSU group of professionals were awarded a \$1.3 million-NSF HIS STEM grant. Dr. Jennifer Miller, Assistant Professor was a La Vida Lobo Award Recipient for her work with Alpine Public Library's, xSTREAM Virtual Reading Program. Dr. Miller has continued the project and has reached out to Presidio Public Library to host an xSTREAM Weather STEM program and will be working with both libraries in the spring and summer to facilitate reading and STEM literacy programs. Dr. Jennifer Miller, Assistant Professor sponsored the Texas State Teacher Association Aspiring Educators student club and facilitated a service project that brought children's books to Frontier CASA (Court Appointed Special Advocates) serving children in Brewster, Presidio, Jeff Davis, Reeves, Pecos, Hudspeth, and Culberson counties. Dr. Lisa Sousa, Assistant Professor of Education received the Innovation Grant for additional normative psychometric tests. She applied for an Office of Special Education Programs (OSEP) grant, was not awarded, but will revise apply again. Dr. Sousa is making great strides in using additional Open Education Resources (OER) for the Diagnostic graduate courses. She has completely updated the Graduate Diagnostician program and aligned with new State competencies.

#### **H. Joaquin Jackson Law Enforcement Academy**

Graduated 8 cadets all successfully passing the state exam. All are certified and 5 have been offered positions as peace officers around the Big Bend area. H. Joaquin Jackson Law Enforcement Academy received a donated vehicle from Texas Tech University P.D.

#### **Kinesiology Department**

New Master of Science in Sports Administration was approved to start Fall 2021 with 15 newly enrolled students; equally 75% capacity of 20/semester cohort size. Department of Kinesiology video published via Facebook: <https://fb.watch/agpIKxUhnz/> Lab and Tutorial Space Launched; staffed with two Graduate Teaching Assistant; provided ancillary instruction for in- and out- of class instruction; supported students on access to e-books, support on homework assignments, studying, make up work (e.g. for athletes), etc. Dr. Chris Herrera and Kinesiology Graduate Assistant, Mary Powers supported the SRSU Law Enforcement Academy providing physical training sessions, and health/fitness seminar. Dr. Billy Jack Ray, Assistant Professor, presented "The Loss of Collegiality in Higher Education" at the 98th Annual TAPERD Conference. Dr. Ray is a QEP program guide. Dr. Chris Herrera, Assistant Professor, researching, Effects of Outdoor Recreation on Stress in College Students Preparing for Finals Week. Dr. Shanna Moody, Assistant Professor, provided lifeguard training to SRSU/Regional stakeholders. Dr. Moody is a QEP program Navigator. She partnered with Blue Cross and Blue Shield to provide a 'College Culture and Wellness Assessment'.

#### **College of Literature, Arts and Social Sciences**

##### **Designations of Honorifics**

Sul Ross State University is proud to award Professor Jim Case with the designation of "Distinguished Professor Emeritus." Dr. Case will be retiring from Sul Ross State University in May of 2022 after forty-one years of selfless service to our university in a multiplicity of positions including professor of political science and public administration, 1981-2022, Chair of the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences 1991-2006, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences 2006-2015, Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs February 2012- July 2012 and again Nov. 2013-August 2014, Executive Vice President and Provost, 2015-2019 and was nominated and achieved the



Distinguished Professor of Political Science and Public Administration. During this period of administrative duties and obligations, Jim Case continued to teach numerous classes and mentor students beyond the required course-load. Jim Case has served as the epitome of what it means to be professor and scholar to literally hundreds if not thousands of students. Dr. Case's mentorship to junior and even senior faculty ushered an era of collegiality. He has also represented our university as President of the Texas Council of Faculty Senates 1999-2000 and the state president of Texas Association of College Teachers (TACT), 1991-1993, and as ND SACSCOC External Evaluator, 2015. During this incredible service to the university, Jim Case has also exemplified community and public service to Alpine and the Big Bend region as a member of the Board of Directors for the Big Bend Regional Hospital District, the Alpine Humane Society, Frontier CASA, the Family Crisis Center of the Big Bend, Brewster County Child Welfare Board, and the Big Bend Regional Medical Center.

### **Proposal for a Named College**

In addition to awarding Professor Jim Case with the designation of "Distinguished Professor Emeritus," Sul Ross State University proposes to add his name as an honorific to that of the College, thus establishing the Jim Case College of Literature, Arts, and Social Sciences as a permanent representation of the deep respect, regard and appreciation our faculty and administration—and decades of his students—hold for Dr. Case's dedication to the academy.

### **Proposal for a Minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies**

The minor in Cultural and Diversity Studies would allow Sul Ross State University to offer focus on the elements of multicultural, diversity, gendered, and the social sciences in today's increasingly globalized community and world. The minor would be largely housed in the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences but would additionally provide advisement and courses via the Department of Languages and Literature. The minor's cross-curricular focus encourages students into already existent classes that focus on elements of the social sciences and design as a particular support to majors currently offered at the university. The minor prepares students by developing highly valued skill-sets in the professional arena through coursework and practical experiences to prepare students to enter the professional arena particularly well-versed for the digital and rhetorical age. Graduates would also leave the university with a body of work and writing samples, which would prove foundational resume builders. For many years, the School of Arts and Sciences has offered six minors through the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences (Mexican American Studies, Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, Diversity Studies, and Philosophy) and one minor offered by the Department of Languages and Literature (Women's Studies). However, the lack of full-time-tenured or tenure track faculty and a strong reliance on adjunct faculty has resulted in the inability to offer courses required for students to achieve this concentration in a timely manner. In considering how to revamp the major back to viability, it occurred to the chairs to view the larger university catalogue and propose a minor that could potentially consolidate the seven minors into one minor that would incorporate various courses in the social sciences and offer the graduating student a broadened intellectual and course-work experience that could apply to a wider range of employment opportunities and graduate studies' avenues. The minor would offer many of the courses that would support the major's traditional concentration in the three core disciplines offered through a bachelor's degree in the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences (political science, psychology, and history) and the Department of Languages and Literature (English and Spanish). In additional cross-curricular discussions between departments, it was determined that the minor would support a variety of majors across the university. The minor would offer an array of courses

from the below areas. Students would be required to take the foundational Diversity Studies course and then choose from the following areas:

Mexican American Studies  
Women's Studies  
Geography  
Sociology  
Anthropology  
Diversity Studies  
Philosophy

The minor offers flexibility to be focused in particular ways as determined by the students' individual professional and educational aspirations and by curricular schedules. The minor would follow the established university requirements of 18 hours with 9 hours advanced coursework and rely on academic advisement to design the appropriate curricular choices as determined by the student's major and aspirations. For instance, a History major who seeks to teach in the Texas school system may choose to focus on geography to reinforce the teaching discipline and approach or a Spanish major may choose to emphasize Mexican-American Studies or a Psychology major might focus a minor from diversity studies or philosophy. This interdisciplinary approach could assist in employment opportunities or potential graduate studies.

## **Rio Grande College**

Julián Castro, Former United States Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, urged Sul Ross Rio Grande College graduates to be prepared, believe in themselves, and know that their degrees will help provide for them and their families during his address at the December 12, 2021 commencement ceremony held at the International Center for Trade in Eagle Pass.

Three Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College students, Darissa Cervantes of Del Rio, and Evelyn Perez and Ashley Quinones, both of Eagle Pass, were named Noyce scholars through a joint grant administered between Southwest Texas Junior College and Sul Ross. They qualify to receive scholarships for up to \$48,000 over a two-year period plus will participate in professional development activities, provide support for STEM Clubs in public schools, and following graduation, commit to teach for at least two years in high-need schools.

Southwest Texas Junior College and Sul Ross in Uvalde partnered in August to offer high school and college students drawn to science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields an opportunity to explore their interests thanks to funding from the Texas Workforce Solutions-Vocational Rehabilitation Services. The camp demonstrates how SWTJC and Sul Ross work together to impact the communities they serve.

The students of the Sul Ross State Univ. Rio Grande College English Club realized a dream when they filled the shelves of the new Sul Ross RGC Lending Library on the Eagle Pass campus in March. Free to the public, anyone may take books to read and/or donate books. Club members hope to stimulate interest in reading and writing in the community.

Sul Ross Rio Grande College students got into the spirit of Día de los Muertos this year! English students in Del Rio wrote calaveras poems that were posted in the Plaza del Sol

at the Great Altar of the Dead celebration held by the Mexican Consul's office. Eagle Pass Spanish Club students put together an ofrenda and offered traditional Mexican treats.

### University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$25,395,751.88 through November 2021. Additionally, Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of \$1,581,090.55 between endowments and current use funds.

### Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross State University and its foundations received 289 gifts from October 1 to December 31, 2021 totaling \$635,662.91. Additionally, Borderlands Research Institute received a \$1 million-dollar pledge from John Nau to support Scaled Quail Habitat Enhancement. The gift will be paid quarterly over the next five years.

### Alumni Relations

Alumni Affairs, in coordination with the SRSU Alumni Association, hosted homecoming weekend festivities with over 50 alumni coming from across the state to participate. These festivities included a welcome back alumni event, a homecoming bonfire and an open general meeting with President Gallego speaking. Additionally, Alumni Affairs participated in the homecoming parade and hosted an alumni tailgate with a chuck wagon bar-b-que during the football game. Homecoming weekend wrapped up Sunday morning with an alumni member breakfast with the President.

Throughout the fall semester Alumni sold class rings which culminated with the Ring and Branding ceremony in December. 22 of the students who purchased rings participated in the ceremony which was held the day before graduation. At graduation Alumni Affairs set-up a table to give out alumni pins and sign up graduating students to become new Alumni Association members.

### Sul Ross State University

|   |            |           |   |
|---|------------|-----------|---|
| JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP                   | 12/14/2021 | 50,000.00 | BRI - Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail  |
| Park Cities Quail                           | 10/20/2021 | 50,000.00 | Park Cities Quail Coalition             |
| Big Bend Ranch Rodeo                        | 10/20/2021 | 30,000.00 | Rodeo Team Excellence Fund              |
| Wayne and Joann Moore Charitable Foundation | 12/21/2021 | 25,000.00 | CBBS Moore Foundation Fund              |
| Mr. John R. Weisman                         | 12/31/2021 | 20,000.00 | Museum of the Big Bend Advancement Fund |
| Big Bend Regional Hospital District         | 12/14/2021 | 19,000.00 | Goosen Excellence Fund                  |

|  |            |           |  |
|--|------------|-----------|--|
| The Brian McCall Charitable Foundation       | 12/31/2021 | 15,000.00 | Pete A & Elena Peña Gallego Scholarship Endowment        |
| Mrs. Patricia Carll-Young                    | 12/16/2021 | 10,300.00 | Cuthbert C. Carll Scholarship Endowment                  |
| The Shepard Family Private Foundation        | 12/31/2021 | 10,000.00 | BRI Stewardship Program                                  |
| Mr. G. C. Duncan                             | 10/20/2021 | 10,000.00 | Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program                       |
| Midland County Fair, INC                     | 10/20/2021 | 7,175.00  | Rodeo Team Excellence Fund                               |
| Tres McElroy Memorial                        | 12/14/2021 | 6,000.00  | Tres McElroy Memorial Endowment                          |
| SBI West Texas I, LLC                        | 12/31/2021 | 5,934.92  | Area of Greatest Need                                    |
| Ms. Genevieve L. Duncan                      | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program                       |
| Wool735 Inc.                                 | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program                       |
| Schwab Charitable                            | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | BRI Stewardship Program                                  |
| Greater Round Rock Community Foundation Inc. | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | BRI Stewardship Program                                  |
| Mr. John R. Weisman                          | 12/31/2021 | 5,000.00  | BRI Stewardship Program                                  |
| Mr. Marshall Meece                           | 12/16/2021 | 5,000.00  | Museum of the Big Bend Advancement Fund                  |
| Mrs. Margie Reynolds                         | 12/14/2021 | 5,000.00  | General Scholarship Fund                                 |
| Ms. Elaine A. Bridges                        | 12/14/2021 | 5,000.00  | Robert & Laura Eaves Nursing Scholarship Excellence Fund |
| Dr. Susan E. Mulroney                        | 10/20/2021 | 5,000.00  | Myers-Mulroney Geology Research                          |
| Mr. Harold D. Martin                         | 10/20/2021 | 5,000.00  | Rodeo Team Excellence Fund                               |

**Sul Ross State University Foundation**

|                   |            |           |                          |
|-------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Emmett and Miriam | 11/17/2021 | 60,000.00 | Desert Mural Restoration |
|-------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|

|                          |            |           |                          |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| McCoy Foundation         |            |           |                          |
| Union Pacific Foundation | 10/1/2021  | 25,000.00 | Mural Fund               |
| Mrs. Patricia Dasch      | 11/17/2021 | 20,000.00 | Geology Excellence Fund  |
| Mr. Brian F. McCoy       | 10/18/2021 | 20,000.00 | Desert Mural Restoration |
| Mrs. Jo Goertz           | 12/14/2021 | 6,000.00  | Foundation Rifle Fund    |

**Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies**

|   |            |           |  |
|---|------------|-----------|--|
| Ms. Joan Spalding                       | 10/22/2021 | 10,000.00 | Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies |
| The Dennis A. O'Toole Family Foundation | 10/22/2021 | 5,000.00  | Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies |



**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**President's Briefing**  
**for the Board of Regents**  
**February 17-18, 2022**

**PLANNING, ASSESSMENT, AND ACCREDITATION**

SACSCOC Reaffirmation

In the spring of 2021, Texas State University completed the requirements for reaffirmation of accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) and hosted a virtual SACSCOC On-Site Reaffirmation Review Committee. The On-Site Reaffirmation Review Committee report indicated that Texas State fulfilled all obligations.

At the SACSCOC Annual Meeting in December 2021, the SACSCOC Board of Trustees' decision to reaffirm Texas State's accreditation for 10 years was formally announced. The reaffirmation decision was granted with no additional requirements or monitoring reports. Due to the success of this reaffirmation, it is likely that Texas State will qualify to complete a differentiated (condensed) review at the time of reaffirmation in 10 years.

2017-2023 University Plan

The 2020-2021 Strategic Plan progress reports for divisions, colleges, and the university were finalized and published on the University Planning website. The 2020-21 Strategic Plan progress reports provide evidence of accomplishments achieved during the first year following the mid-cycle review.

2023-2029 University Plan

Preliminary steps are underway to guide the development of the 2023-2029 University Plan. Key phases of the development, responsibilities, and a timeline have been reviewed by the President's Cabinet. A university-wide survey seeking input on the current mission, values, and goals has been administered and feedback will be used to inform the upcoming plan. A task force to review the mission and values has also been appointed. A proposed mission, values, and conceptual goals will be available for review, revision, and approval when a new president takes office.

## Data Management

Texas State has been reexamining its data management policy, committee structure, and leadership to ensure compliance with Texas Senate Bill (SB) 475, relating to state agency and local government information management and security. The Office of Institutional Research and the Information Security Office are leading efforts to ensure compliance with SB 475. University policy and procedure statement 04.02.05, Data Governance Program, has been updated to ensure compliance with SB 475, to define data management roles and responsibilities more clearly, and to establish a committee structure to accomplish data management duties.

## **RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION**

### Challenges and Strategies

To grow enrollment, Texas State closely monitors high school graduate and community college data and adjusts its recruitment strategies. The data points below reveal that two groups of prospective students are shrinking -- those who can afford college and those who attend community college.

- Although the number of Texas high school graduates is projected to increase by 9.7 percent in the next five years from 379,463 in 2021 to 416,214 in 2026,<sup>1</sup> the number of Texas high school graduates from disadvantaged backgrounds is projected to increase 8.6 percentage points from 52.2 percent in 2021 to 60.8 percent in 2026.
- Community colleges have experienced an 11 percent decline in enrollment (-85,145 students) since 2019.

Accordingly, Texas State has made significant enhancements to financial aid and scholarships and continues to roll-out new degree programs in high-demand occupational sectors.

*Financial Aid and Scholarships.* In the last year, Texas State has used federal, state, and donor support and institutional funds to expand financial support for its students. For example:

- Texas State raised the annual gross income cap for the tuition-free Bobcat Promise Program from \$35,000 to \$50,000. The number of students who benefitted from this program increased by 16 percent from 1,639 in fall 2020 to 1,906 in fall 2021.
- Texas State awarded more than 35,000 students \$73 million in student assistance through the federal Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund. In spring 2022, the university will award a final round of emergency grants totaling \$6.5 million.
- Texas State increased assured scholarships by \$10.5 million, from \$5.4 million to \$15.9 million. The number of incoming merit awards offered to freshmen, who accepted and enrolled, increased by 47 percent from 1,921 in fall 2020 to 2,824 in fall 2021.

The impact of these investments was almost immediate. Texas State's freshman enrollment and quality of the freshman class rebounded. Compared to fall 2020, freshman enrollment for fall 2021 increased 13.2 percent to 6,625, and freshmen ranked in the top 10 percent of their high school graduating class increased by 11.8 percent (by 282).

---

<sup>1</sup> Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE). [Knocking at the College Door. High School Graduates Profile.](#)

*New Degree Programs.* Texas State continues to evolve its degree programs to remain competitive and meet the workforce needs of Texas. For example, The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has authorized Texas State to offer a new Bachelor of Science degree program with a major in Mechanical Engineering. The degree program was previously approved by The Texas State University System Board of Regents at their May 2021 meeting. The Ingram School of Engineering will begin offering the new degree program in fall 2022, and it anticipates attracting 66 majors in its first year. By fall 2027, the number of majors is projected to grow to 477.

### Spring 2022

*Undergraduate.* As of December 6, 2021, and compared to the same time in the previous year:

- the number of freshman applications received was 1,201, a 98 percent increase (594 applications);
- the number of freshman acceptances was 499, a 129 percent increase (279 acceptances);
- the number of spring transfer applications was 2,185, a six percent decrease (-136 applications); and
- the number of transfer acceptances was 1,508, a nine percent increase (128 acceptances).

As of December 13, 2021, freshman retention from fall 2021 to spring 2022 was 90 percent, compared to 88 percent for the fall 2020 freshman cohort.

*Graduate.* As of December 6, 2021, and compared to the same time in the previous year:

- the number of doctoral applications received was 20, a 23.1 percent decrease (-6 applications);
- the number of doctoral acceptances was 12, a 42.9 percent decrease (-6 acceptances);
- the number of master's applications received was 1,087, a 14.9 percent increase (141 applications); and
- the number of master's acceptances was 591, a 4.7 percent decrease (-29 acceptances).

The decline in doctoral applications and acceptances for spring 2022 is due to the fact that during the previous academic year, many students deferred their application/admission from fall 2020 to spring 2021 because COVID-19 impacted their plans for graduate study (e.g., travel restrictions, visa restrictions, and financial difficulties), resulting in larger than usual numbers for a spring semester. The spring 2022 numbers, however, are comparable to pre-pandemic numbers.

The substantial increase in master's applications is largely due to a disproportionately greater increase in applications received by the College of Science and Engineering, particularly in computer science. The increase in master's applications, however, is not met with a similar increase in master's acceptances due primarily to cohort limits. For example, while computer science has accepted more students than in the previous year, there is a limit to the number of students that the program can accommodate.



## Fall 2022

*Undergraduate.* As of December 6, 2021, and compared to the same time in the previous year:

- the number of freshman applications received was 21,076, a 16 percent increase (2,958 applications);
- the number of freshman acceptances was 11,666, a 35 percent increase (3,083 acceptances);
- the number of transfer applications was 428, a 38 percent decrease (-258 applications); and
- the number of transfer acceptances was 158, a 37 percent decrease (-94 acceptances).

The reduction in transfer applications was expected given that enrollment in public two-year Texas institutions of higher education decreased by 36,695 students from 422,549 students in 2019 to 385,854 students in 2020 (a decline of 8.7 percent). Despite the drop in transfer applications, Texas State is a popular destination. Via Apply Texas Applications, as of December 13, 2021, Texas State has received more than 21,000 applications for fall 2022, making it third in Texas in the largest number of undergraduate applications received behind The University of Texas at Austin and Texas A&M University.

### *Graduate.*

Graduate applications are not provided in the February 2022 President's Briefing given that degree-specific application deadlines for fall 2022 vary throughout spring 2022. Graduate application data for fall 2022 will be provided in the May 2022 President's Briefing,

## **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

### Status of Construction and Renovation Projects

This status report is organized by the phase in which each project falls in the development cycle. The phases include:

- Planning and Programming – The process of identifying space needs and general magnitude of project cost.
- Design – The process of developing detailed blueprints and cost estimates.
- Construction – The entire process of building the project.
- Project Completion – The construction is complete, the bills are all paid, the building has been turned over for use, and The Texas State University System (TSUS) has officially approved project close-out.

*Note.* When multiple projects are underway in one building, all projects are presented together for ease of understanding regardless of their phase in the development cycle.

### Projects in the Planning and Programming Phase

The feasibility study for **Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Complex** has been completed. The project size is 34,458 Gross Square Feet (GSF), and the Total Project Cost (TPC) is \$17 million. Currently, the project feasibility study is being revised to include more breakout team rooms in

the existing building, to relocate the athletic performance center to open into the end zone, to connect the west and east concourse-level balconies, and to create an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building. A preliminary budget and phasing plan are being developed. This project is on the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

The **Music Building** will be located on the San Marcos Campus near the Performing Arts Center and the Theatre Center to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. The new building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces. A draft program of design was prepared in 2010 and updated in June 2019 with a project size of 110,128 GSF. The draft program is being adjusted and fundraising materials are being prepared and updated. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

The **Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Building** will be located on the San Marcos Campus and will include classrooms, labs, and offices to support the Department of Mathematics and the Department of Computer Science. The draft program of design has been completed with a projected size of 154,000 GSF and an estimated TPC of \$137.4 million. The program document is currently being reduced to accommodate funding approved by the 87<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature. This project is on the CIP.

**Esperanza Hall** will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and will include classrooms, labs, and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the College's Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. The draft program of design was completed. The program document is currently being modified to accommodate funding of \$52.4 million approved by the 87<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature. This project is on the CIP.

#### Projects in the Design Phase

The TPC for the planned **Hilltop Housing Complex** on the San Marcos Campus was originally \$96.7 million based on 1,006 beds but has now grown to approximately \$116 million due to the nearly three-year delay in proceeding with construction. Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects is the architect, and Vaughn Construction is the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR). Demolition of Hornsby and Burluson Halls and utility upgrades have been completed. The design development document was approved during the May 2019 Board of Regents meeting, and the architect has completed 100 percent of the construction documents.

#### Projects in the Construction Phase

The construction of the **Infrastructure Research Laboratory** began in July 2021. Located at the Science, Technology, and Advanced Research (STAR) Park, this laboratory will provide the College of Science and Engineering with state-of-the-art capabilities and innovative technology for advanced testing of beams, girders, and other concrete components under high stress and tension as well as provide research space for the civil engineering degree program. The TPC is \$14.1 million. Alamo Architects provided design services for the project, and Bartlett Cocke is the General Contractor. The basement foundation has been poured, and the laboratory strong floor is being prepared for placement. The project is approximately 33 percent complete.

The construction of **Live Oak Hall** began in May 2021. This is a one-story, 10,291 square foot structure that will provide much needed space for film, journalism, and mass communication. Teaching spaces include a sound stage, video editing lab, sound recording/mix classroom, and a state-of-the-art television studio. The TPC is \$10 million. The Lawrence Group Architects is the architect, and Vaugh Construction is the CMR. The building is erected, and wall finishes are being installed. The project is approximately 45 percent complete.

### Projects Completed

The following completed projects took place on the San Marcos Campus:

- The **LBJ Student Center Expansion Project**, with a TPC of \$31.2 million and a total size of 36,866 GSF, is now complete. The final report will be presented at the February 2022 meeting of the Board of Regents.
- The **Roy F. Mitte Space Reconfiguration Project**, with a TPC of \$6.5 million, is now complete. The final report will be presented at the February 2022 meeting of the Board of Regents.
- The **University Events Center Expansion Project**, with a TPC of \$62.5 million, is now complete. The final report is under review and is anticipated to be presented at the February 2022 meeting of the Board of Regents.
- The **Pecan Building**, with a TPC of \$9 million, reached substantial completion in October 2021. The final report is being prepared.
- The **Round Rock Campus Services Building**, with a TPC of \$6.2 million, reached substantial completion in May 2021. The final report is being prepared.

## **INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

In the first quarter of fiscal year 2022, the university added nearly \$9 million in philanthropic gifts, with 10 gifts valued at \$100,000 or more, including:

- a \$3 million planned gift for scholarships to support study abroad;
- notification of an estate settlement which included a \$2.9 million endowed gift to benefit scholarships for students pursuing a teaching certificate in the College of Education; and
- a gift from H-E-B to support the establishment of a new Inclusive Postsecondary Education program for students with intellectual and/or developmental disabilities.

On October 26, 2021, the university held the sixth annual Step Up for State -- 1,899 minutes dedicated to giving. Projects from across the university were selected that aligned with university priorities and engaged donors in supporting the newly launched NEXT IS NOW fundraising campaign. In total, 1,985 donors contributed over \$650,000. Several matching grants from lead donors helped to make this a record year, including a \$125,000 challenge gift from an alumni couple.

In 2022, University Advancement began outreach for the public phase of the fundraising campaign. This includes a focus on four key priority areas:

- a new Music Building;
- student engagement programming through the new Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship and the Stelos Scholars program;

- an expansion of the Bobcat Stadium South End Zone Complex; and
- corporate engagement with Texas State to partner on research and workforce pipeline initiatives.

To bolster support for the new Music Building, University Advancement, in partnership with the College of Fine Arts and Communication, will host events in Dallas, Austin, and New York City that will highlight the talented students in Texas State’s nationally recognized School of Music. Additional events and outreach campaigns are being planned for 2022 to feature the other areas.

**SPONSORED PROGRAM AWARDS - RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTIONAL**

Several key measures indicate that Texas State is poised to make significant progress in 2022 toward achieving National Research University Fund (NRUF) eligibility and Research 1 university status.

- For fiscal year 2021, restricted research expenditures (RRE) were \$34 million (third highest RRE recorded at Texas State) and total research and development (TRD) expenditures were \$72.5 million (highest TRD recorded).
- For the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2021, RRE were \$13.2 million (highest recorded RRE for a fourth quarter) and TRD expenditures were \$26.7 million.
- For the first quarter of fiscal year 2022, RRE were \$7,863,142 (34.4 percent higher than the first quarter of fiscal year 2021, and highest recorded RRE for a first quarter), and TRD expenditures were \$16,343,484 (15.8 percent higher than the first quarter of fiscal year 2021, and highest recorded TRD for a first quarter).

New sponsored program awards obtained during the first quarter of fiscal year 2022 include ones in both the Instructional Awards and the Research Awards categories. The Instructional Awards category consists of awards that cannot be classified as research according to definitions provided by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The Research Awards category impacts both RRE and TRD expenditures for the university. Both research-related metrics contribute to determining NRUF eligibility and the Core Research Support Funding allocated by the Texas Legislature to Emerging Research Universities.

Below are the Research and Instructional Awards over \$100,000 which were received during the first quarter of fiscal year 2022.

| Recipient/Unit  | Funding   | Project Title and Purpose  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Dr. Leslie L. Huling</b><br>LBJ Institute for STEM | <b>\$2,600,000 Year 3 of 3,</b><br><b>Total Award \$8,666,912</b><br>National Aeronautics and<br>Space Administration | <b>HSI - NASA (National</b><br><b>Aeronautics and Space</b><br><b>Administration) Stem EPDC</b><br>will provide STEM engagement<br>for students and educators<br>nationwide. |

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <p><b>Dr. Weston Hugh Nowlin</b><br/>Department of Biology</p>                     | <p><b>\$2,484,858 Year 2 of 3, Total Award \$7,451,124</b><br/>United States Army Corps of Engineers</p> | <p><b>Predicting Ecological Futures in Texas Watersheds</b> will conduct research to obtain a large multi-river basin field-based dataset that determines environmental drivers for the distribution and abundance of species at multiple spatiotemporal scales and across hydrogeomorphic conditions in Texas rivers.</p>  |
| <p><b>Mrs. Theadora Dinelle Whalen</b><br/>Texas Justice Court Training Center</p> | <p><b>\$2,115,147</b><br/>Justices of the Peace and Constables Association</p>                           | <p><b>Justice Court In-Service Training Program Fiscal Year 2022</b> will provide training to Justices of the Peace.</p>  |
| <p><b>Dr. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather</b><br/>Texas School Safety Center</p>       | <p><b>\$1,570,795</b><br/>United States Food and Drug Administration</p>                                 | <p><b>FDA Tobacco Prevention and Control Program</b> will implement the FDA's State Tobacco Retail Compliance Inspection program.</p>   |
| <p><b>Dr. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather</b><br/>Texas School Safety Center</p>       | <p><b>\$1,279,134</b><br/>Texas Department of State Health Services</p>                                  | <p><b>Tobacco (TOB) Program Fiscal Year 2022</b> will reduce the access of youth and young adults under the age of 21 to tobacco, e-cigarettes, and other nicotine products and assist with compliance and enforcement of state law.</p>  |
| <p><b>Dr. Weston Hugh Nowlin</b><br/>Department of Biology</p>                     | <p><b>\$996,134</b><br/>United States Army Corps of Engineers</p>  | <p><b>Examining Changes to Hyporheic Exchange Flow and Nutrient Dynamics and Their Interaction with Microbial, Algal, and Macroinvertebrate Communities in Response to Drying and Re-wetting in Texas Rivers</b> will use field studies and experiments in stream mesocosms to examine ecological and temporal dynamics of nutrient uptake and retention, microbial diversity and function, and algal growth in response to drying and rewetting.</p> |

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Dr. Paula S. Williamson</b><br/>Department of Biology</p>                                      | <p><b>\$988,687 Year 1 of 5;</b><br/><b>Total Award \$4,953,370</b><br/>United States Department<br/>of Education</p> | <p><b>Generation STEM - Promoting Hispanic and Low-Income Students Success through Individualized Support, Transfer Navigation, and STEM Career Preparation</b> will strive to generate STEM student success at Texas State for Hispanic and Low-Income students who will become our next scientific and technical professionals.</p>   |
| <p><b>Dr. Anne Ngu</b><br/>Department of Computer Science</p>  | <p><b>\$910,249</b><br/>National Science Foundation</p>   | <p><b>Collaborative Research: SCH: Personalized Watch-based Fall Risk Analysis/Detection with Cross Modal Learning</b> will advance the state-of-the-art in small sample learning for time-series data which are pervasive in the health domain. In particular, the application of multi-tasks and cross-modal learning will overcome the small and unbalanced training data set in fall detection.</p> |
| <p><b>Dr. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather</b><br/>Texas School Safety Center</p>                         | <p><b>\$910,000</b><br/>Texas Department of State Health Services</p>   | <p><b>Tobacco (TOB-COV) Program Fiscal Year 2022</b> will comply with Federal laws for inspections that provide a valid probability sample of tobacco sales outlets accessible to minors.</p>   |
| <p><b>Dr. John P. Blair</b><br/>Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) Center</p> | <p><b>\$699,074 Year 3 of 3,</b><br/><b>Total Award \$2,481,744</b><br/>Federal Bureau of Investigation</p>           | <p><b>ALERRT Active Shooter Training</b> will support Active Shooter training for state, local, tribal, campus law enforcement, and federal agencies.</p>   |
| <p><b>Dr. Michael R. Forstner</b><br/>Department of Biology</p>                                      | <p><b>\$640,775</b><br/>Texas Department of Transportation</p>  | <p><b>Endangered Species Act Assessment, Monitoring and Avoidance</b> will assist Texas Department of Transportation in meeting regulatory compliance in all projects work within Houston toad habitat.</p>   |

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <p><b>Mrs. Jenna J. Walker</b><br/>The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment</p>          | <p><b>\$640,000</b><br/>Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</p>                                  | <p><b>Texas Stream Team Fiscal Year 2022 Program</b> will support a network of partner organization and citizen scientist who seek to increase the publics' knowledge of water quality and NPS pollution across the state through water quality monitoring, data collection, analysis, and related educational programs.</p>                              |
| <p><b>Mr. Paul Joseph Harper</b><br/>Small Business Development Center</p>                       | <p><b>\$592,288</b><br/>Small Business Development Center (UTSA)</p>                                   | <p><b>Small Business Development Centers Fiscal Year 2022</b> will fund Texas State's Small Business Development Center activities for fiscal year 2022.</p>  |
| <p><b>Ms. Elizabeth Castaneda</b><br/>Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p> | <p><b>\$458,225 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$1,775,200</b><br/>United States Department of Education</p> | <p><b>Talent Search - Austin</b> will increase secondary school graduation rates of its participants in Austin and increase the percentage of low-income and first-generation college students who successfully pursue post-secondary education.</p>  |
| <p><b>Dr. Yuan Lu</b><br/>Xiphophorus Genetic Stock Center</p>                                   | <p><b>\$451,447</b><br/>National Institutes of Health</p>  | <p><b>Identification and Characterization of an Endogenous EGFR Regulatory Locus in Xiphophorus Genome</b> will take advantage of a fish model system where the fish contain a mutant gene, yet do not develop tumors, which will enhance the understanding of gene regulation and may lead to therapies of gene regulation in clinical applications.</p> |
| <p><b>Dr. Yiochi Miyahara</b><br/>Department of Physics</p>                                      | <p><b>\$419,999</b><br/>National Science Foundation</p>  | <p><b>Development of a Scanning Single-Election Box Electrometer Microscope</b> will develop a novel scanning probe microscope for pioneering extremely overly sensitive measurements of electric potential/charge with sub nanometer spatial resolution.</p>   |

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Dr. Michael Hunter Martindale</b><br/>ALERRT Center</p>                                      | <p><b>\$418,296</b><br/>Federal Emergency Management Agency</p>   | <p><b>Fire as a Weapon (FAAW) In-person and e-Learning Training Opportunities</b> will develop a state-of-the-art e-learning program to train fire and law enforcement personnel on responding to FAAW events.</p>  |
| <p><b>Dr. Eric J. Paulson</b><br/>Department of Curriculum and Instruction</p>                     | <p><b>\$400,000</b><br/>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board</p>   | <p><b>Postsecondary Educator Micro-Credentials: Best Practices for Teaching and Learning</b> will develop and implement focused, specialized training to college instructors in a variety of pedagogical areas and provide micro-credentials to participants to recognize their successful completion of that training.</p> |
| <p><b>Mr. Rafael Cordero, Jr.</b><br/>Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p>   | <p><b>\$363,342 Year 5 of 5;</b><br/><b>Total Award \$2,022,315</b><br/>United States Department of Education</p> | <p><b>Texas State’s Upward Bound Program - San Marcos Fiscal Year 2022</b> will provide opportunities for participants to succeed in their pre-college performance and in their higher education pursuits, with the goal of increasing the rate at which participants complete secondary education.</p>                     |
| <p><b>Ms. Carolina A. Benavides</b><br/>Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p> | <p><b>\$355,040 Year 1 of 5;</b><br/><b>Total Award \$1,775,200</b><br/>United States Department of Education</p> | <p><b>Talent Search - San Marcos</b> will increase secondary school graduation rates of its participants in San Marcos and increase the percentage of low-income and first-generation college students who successfully pursue post-secondary education.</p>  |
| <p><b>Mrs. Rachael Weldon-Caron</b><br/>Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives</p> | <p><b>\$338,972 Year 2 of 5;</b><br/><b>Total Award \$1,694,860</b><br/>United States Department of Education</p> | <p><b>Student Support Services Fiscal Year 2022</b> will affect student retention and graduation for low-income and first-generation students and students with disabilities.</p>   |



|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>Dr. Michael R. Forstner</b><br>Department of Biology                                     | <b>\$300,000</b><br>Texas Department of Transportation   | <b>Houston Toad Research</b> will: 1) support and maintain a captive colony, 2) track the outcomes of the releases, and 3) monitor predator exclusion cages, the development of Houston toad tadpoles, and genetic tracking to assess the outcome of the head starting efforts.   |
| <b>Mr. Rafael Cordero Jr.</b><br>Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives     | <b>\$297,601 Year 5 of 5, Total Award \$1,46,832</b><br>United States Department of Education      | <b>Upward Bound-Del Valle Fiscal Year 2022</b> will prepare disadvantaged youths for the challenges and rewards of pursuing a postsecondary education.  |
| <b>Ms. Cynthia Ann Mendieta</b><br>Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives   | <b>\$277,375 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$1,386,875</b><br>United States Department of Education     | <b>Talent Search - Del Valle</b> will increase secondary school graduation rates of its participants in Del Valle and the percentage of low-income and first-generation college students who successfully pursue post-secondary education.  |
| <b>Dr. Rebecca Noah Lancaster</b><br>Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives | <b>\$277,375 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$1,386,875</b><br>United States Department of Education     | <b>Talent Search - Seguin</b> will increase secondary school graduation rates of its participants in Seguin and the percentage of low-income and first-generation college students who successfully pursue post-secondary education.  |
| <b>Dr. Jesus Jimenez</b><br>Ingram School of Engineering                                    | <b>\$275,063</b><br>Texas Workforce Commission   | <b>Phase 3 - Quality Assurance of New and Existing Products to Support Texas State</b> will enable technical experts at the Texas Workforce Commission Work Quest and Texas State to collaborate in the implementation, testing and validation of quality assurance controls applied to the purchases through the Works Wonders Programs. |
| <b>Mrs. Rachael Weldon-Caron</b><br>Institutional Inclusive Excellence-Student Initiatives  | <b>\$261,888 Year 1 of 5; Total Award \$1,309,440</b><br>Texas Department of State Health Services | <b>Student Support Services (STEM) Fiscal Year 2022</b> will impact student retention and graduation for low-income and first-generation students and students with disabilities.   |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p><b>Dr. Jason Philip Martina</b><br/>Department of Biology</p>                          | <p><b>\$250,570 Year 1 of 2;</b><br/><b>Total Award \$749,428</b><br/>National Aeronautics and<br/>Space Administration</p> | <p><b>Integrating Systems Models and Remote Sensing to Explore Aquatic Ecosystem Vulnerability to Global Change in Lake Huron</b> will use remote sensing and linked landscape hydrology-wetland ecosystem-biophysical lake models to understand how the complex hydrology at the land-water interface affects coastal ecosystem function, and nutrient exchange with open waters, influencing entire system vulnerability.</p> |
| <p><b>Dr. Cathy Thomas</b><br/>Department of Curriculum and Instruction</p>               | <p><b>\$249,983 Year 3 of 5,</b><br/><b>Total Award \$1,075,428</b><br/>United States Department of Education</p>           | <p><b>Project PAIR-IT: Partnering Assessment and Intervention Responsiveness in Interdisciplinary Teams</b> will prepare twenty scholars to become fully licensed in their respective fields in order to serve children with disabilities with high-intensity needs.</p>  |
| <p><b>Dr. Stanley A. McClellan</b><br/>Office of Research and Sponsored Programs-JETS</p> | <p><b>\$208,162 Year 3 of 3,</b><br/><b>Total Award \$687,275</b><br/>Jacobs Technology, Inc.</p>                           | <p><b>Jacob's "JETS" Task Order</b> will research the fundamentals questions regarding the nature of carbon-based compounds in astromaterials.</p>  |
| <p><b>Dr. Vangelis Metis</b><br/>Department of Computer Science</p>                       | <p><b>\$202,264</b><br/>United States Department of Education</p>   | <p><b>Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need - Computer and Information Science</b> will support five doctoral students of superior ability who demonstrate financial need towards their doctoral studies in Artificial Intelligence and Cybersecurity and four Graduate Assistance in Areas National fellows.</p>   |

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p><b>Dr. Kenneth D. Mix</b><br/>Department of Agricultural Sciences</p>   | <p><b>\$200,000</b><br/>United States Department of Agriculture</p>   | <p><b>The Small Producer Initiative's Cover Cropping Research on Regenerative Soil Solutions, Education, Extension and Demonstration</b> will increase outreach and knowledge of urban and small farm agriculture through conservation practice review, demonstration, and education.</p>                                  |
| <p><b>Dr. Krishna P. Kisi</b><br/>Department of Engineering Technology</p> | <p><b>\$200,000</b><br/>United States Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration</p> | <p><b>Infectious Diseases Training, Including COVID-19</b> will provide three hours of infectious disease, including COVID-19 training to 700 workers and employees covered under the OSH Act.</p>   |
| <p><b>Dr. Sandra Beatriz Vanegas</b><br/>School of Social Work</p>         | <p><b>\$199,999</b><br/>United States Department of Health and Human Services</p>                           | <p><b>HSI: Efficacy of the Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) Screening and Parent Engagement Intervention</b> will examine the efficiency of a culturally informed parent-mediated intervention that has been developed specifically for families of young children at risk for ASD who reside in low-resource household.</p> |
| <p><b>Dr. Martin Burtscher</b><br/>Department of Computer Science</p>      | <p><b>\$195,459 Year 1 of 3; Total Award \$598,261</b><br/>United Department of Energy</p>                  | <p><b>Automatic Generation of Algorithms for High-Speed Reliable Lossy Compression</b> will design the Lossy Compression framework to make it easy for anyone to synthesize customized algorithms that are tailored to their data maximize the quality-of interest preservation.</p>                                       |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p><b>Dr. Omar S. Lopez</b><br/>Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies</p> | <p><b>\$165,165 Year 2 of 2; Total Award \$336,677</b><br/>National Science Foundation</p>                  | <p><b>Developing Expertise in Data Envelopment Analysis to Guide Investigations of Best Practice at HSIs Efficiently Graduating Hispanics with STEM</b> will develop expertise in building optimization models using data envelopment analysis with data from the integrated Postsecondary Education Data System at the National Center for Education.</p> |
| <p><b>Dr. Alice R. Olmstead</b><br/>Department of Physics</p>                                     | <p><b>\$159,913 Year 3 of 3, Total Award \$464,671</b><br/>National Science Foundation</p>                  | <p><b>Furthering the Work of STEM Undergraduate Transformation: Modeling Instructional Change Teams</b> is a two-phased research study designed to diagnose changes in instructional approaches that are created by teams of teachers that are more likely to be sustainable and enable a sense of ownership over the changes.</p>                         |
| <p><b>Dr. Stanley A. McClellan</b><br/>Office of Research and Sponsored Programs-JETS</p>         | <p><b>\$157,747</b><br/>Jacobs Technology, Inc.</p>   | <p><b>Jacob's "JETS" Task Order</b> will develop and implement strategies for monitoring bioburden and reducing bio-contamination in curation cleanrooms at NASA Johnson Space Center.</p>   |
| <p><b>Mrs. Theadora Dinelle Whalen</b><br/>Texas Justice Court Training Center</p>                | <p><b>\$154,463</b><br/>Texas Department of Transportation Research and Technology</p>                      | <p><b>Texas Justice Court Traffic Safety Initiative Fiscal Year 2022</b> will reduce driving while intoxicated offenses by providing judicial education and support to Texas justices of the peace and court personnel.</p>  |
| <p><b>Dr. Krishna P. Kisi</b><br/>Department of Engineering Technology</p>                        | <p><b>\$151,343</b><br/>United States Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration</p> | <p><b>Susan Harwood Targeted Topic Training Grant - Fall Prevention/Protection</b> will provide fall prevention/protection training to 650 workers and employers covered under OSH Act.</p>  |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <p><b>Dr. Feng Wang</b><br/>Ingram School of Engineering</p>                                  | <p><b>\$141,740 Year 1 to 3;</b><br/><b>Total Award \$449,720</b><br/>Texas Department of<br/>Transportation</p>                             | <p><b>Improve Data Quality for Automated Pavement Distress Data Collection</b> will develop quality assurance capability and guidance on automated pavement distress data for TxDOT.</p>  |
| <p><b>Dr. Stanley A. McClellan</b><br/>Office of Research and<br/>Sponsored Programs-JETS</p> | <p><b>\$131,560</b><br/>Jacobs Technology, Inc.</p>  | <p><b>Jacob's "JETS" Task Order</b> will allow users to work closely with customers to capture and manage simulation and software requirements, design, develop software, perform integration and software testing with visuals and human-in-the loop mockups.</p>  |
| <p><b>Mr. Paul Joseph Harper</b><br/>Small Business Development<br/>Center</p>                | <p><b>\$130,000</b><br/>Small Business<br/>Development Center<br/>(UTSA)</p>   | <p><b>Small Business Development Centers Fiscal Year 2022</b> will fund the Texas State's Small Business Development Center activities for fiscal year 2022.</p>  |
| <p><b>Dr. Stanley A. McClellan</b><br/>Office of Research and<br/>Sponsored Programs-JETS</p> | <p><b>\$125,632</b><br/>Jacobs Technology, Inc.</p>  | <p><b>Jacob's "JETS" Task Order</b> will provide GIS Spatial analysis, data visualization and product development for the International Space Station and Artemis programs.</p>   |
| <p><b>Dr. Zhijie Dong</b><br/>Ingram School of Engineering</p>                                | <p><b>\$111,922 Year 1 of 2;</b><br/><b>Total Award \$220,819</b><br/>Texas Department of<br/>Transportation Research<br/>and Technology</p> | <p><b>Determine Evacuation Planning Design for Disaster Resilience</b> will take advantage of social media data to analyze the movement behavior of diverse types of evacuees in detail and combines multiple data sources to identify the evacuation origin and destination distribution of vulnerable populations in the Texas communities.</p> |
| <p><b>Dr. Anthony S. Torres</b><br/>Department of Engineering<br/>Technology</p>              | <p><b>\$101,796 Year 4 of 4;</b><br/><b>Total Award \$465,000</b><br/>Texas Department of<br/>Transportation Research<br/>and Technology</p> | <p><b>Use of Rapid Setting Hydraulic Cement for Structural App Fiscal Year 2022</b> will advance the state of the art and state of the practice regarding the use of rapid setting concretes as a structural building material.</p>   |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p><b>Dr. Martin Burtscher</b><br/>Department of Computer Science</p> | <p><b>\$101,509 Year 2 of 2, Total Award \$302,480</b><br/>National Science Foundation</p> | <p><b>Collaborative Research: Practical and Rigorous Correctness Checking and Correctness Preservation for Irregular Parallel Programs</b><br/>will isolate important patterns and code features into small test programs to drive the development and testing of the verification tool, help formally specify the correctness criteria for each test program, and produce broken programs and specifications for testing.</p> |
| <p><b>Dr. Theresa Westbrook</b><br/>Department of Mathematics</p>     | <p><b>\$100,000</b><br/>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board</p>                      | <p><b>2021 College Readiness Model</b><br/>will examine students who are not passing certain classes and students who need an algebraic corequisite pair of classes but who have low Texas School Initiative College Readiness Classification and Diagnostic Test Scores.</p>  |

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### Wittliff Gala

The Wittliff Collections Festival Gala at Austin City Limits Live was held on December 2, 2021, at the Moody Theater. The private fundraising gala featured a 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary performance by the legendary Ray Benson, as well as a live and silent auction with rare treasures from the “Lonesome Dove” miniseries, photographs from the collections, and many other auction items. Musician Steve Earle performed an acoustic 90-minute set for guests and the public following the formal portion of the event. Gracious sponsors, including H-E-B, University Federal Credit Union, Frost Bank, and Shiner Beers, helped make the event an overwhelming success. The Gala raised approximately \$375,000 for the collections.

### Classroom Updates

Over the 2021 winter break, audio/visual equipment in multiple classrooms was updated to create the best possible learning experience by providing both students and professors with the latest technological tools in the classroom.

## Campus Chatbot

After many months of research, a university-wide chatbot system has been selected. The chatbot, driven by artificial intelligence, will be a crucial aid to constituents in answering questions without waiting in call queues or executing time consuming searches for information. Instead of writing an email and waiting for a response or calling an office to have their question answered, users will be able to ask the Bobcat Virtual Assistant (BVA). The BVA will ease some of the support burden from multiple areas on the Texas State campuses traditionally stretched thin during peak times. The BVA will allow staff to focus on more complex questions and advanced support needs. The university-wide implementation of the chatbot is anticipated for this spring.

## Campus Digital Signage

Information Technology led a project to create a centralized, single system for digital signs on the Texas State campuses. The new solution created an easy to manage system and provides continuity across the signs on the campuses. Currently, over 60 signs are operational and displaying centrally managed content, with more scheduled to go live in 2022. The signs are placed in the most popular buildings on both campuses, including the LBJ Student Center, Albert B. Alkek Library, Evans Liberal Arts, Willow Hall, and the Avery Building. An additional benefit of the Bobcat Digital Sign system is the ability for the signs to display emergency notifications across both campuses at the same time.

## Accessibility Report included in Daily Link Checker Report

Website managers receive a daily report containing a list of webpages with potential issues, such as link errors and stale content. These reports have been integrated with the accessibility reporting tool to provide a single report for website managers. The new report displays accessibility issues with the site, such as contrast and alternative text issues. The integration of the accessibility report into the daily link checker helps further Information Technology's efforts to ensure equal and open access for all website visitors.

## **UNIVERSITY SPECIFIC ITEMS**

### University

NEXT IS NOW, the largest fundraising campaign in Texas State history, was publicly launched in October 2021. The campaign is on track to raise \$250 million to advance initiatives focused on student success and achieving Research 1 status. Since 2014, the NEXT IS NOW campaign had been in a silent phase, generating \$172 million from more than 40,000 donors and increasing the university's endowment from \$165 million to \$300 million.

Texas State's economic impact for fiscal year 2020 resulted in more than \$2 billion in total economic activity for the state of Texas and the creation of nearly 16,000 jobs. The study was conducted by Dr. William T. Chittenden, Texas State's Presidential Fellow for academic year 2020-21 and associate professor of finance in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

Chittenden examined jobs and economic activity created because of spending by the university, faculty, staff and students in Hays County, the Central Texas region (defined as Hays County plus the counties of Bastrop, Bexar, Burnet, Caldwell, Comal, Guadalupe, Travis, and Williamson), and the entire state of Texas.

Texas State was recognized as one of the Top 100 Colleges and Universities for Hispanics for 2021 by *Hispanic Outlook* magazine. The rankings were compiled using 2019-20 data from the United States Department of Education and published in the October 2021 issue of *Hispanic Outlook*, a top information news source and the sole Hispanic educational magazine for the higher education community.

Texas State was named one of America's Best Online Learning Schools 2022 by *Newsweek* magazine. The university was ranked seventh out of 150 universities on the *Newsweek* list.

Texas State was named one of the nation's top "Green Colleges" with a strong commitment to the environment and sustainability by the Princeton Review. *The Princeton Review Guide to Green Colleges, 2022 Edition* profiles 420 colleges the company chose out of the 835 schools it surveyed for this project. Apart from the top 50, Princeton Review does not rank the universities in numerical order. The school profiles present information on each school's use of renewable energy, its recycling and conservation programs, and the availability of environmental studies in academic offerings and career guidance for green jobs.

Texas State presented Dr. Sally Wittliff, co-founder of The Wittliff Collections, with the university's first Patron of the Arts and Humanities Award at the Wittliff Festival held in Austin, Texas. The award was created to recognize distinguished individuals whose support, contributions, and vision have amplified the arts and humanities. With the donation of their lifelong collection of original manuscripts and books, Drs. Bill and Sally Wittliff founded the Southwestern Writers Collection at Texas State in 1986, then contained in one room of the university's library. Today, The Wittliff Collections include more than 500 special collections in literature, music, photography, and film housed on the top floor of the Albert B. Alkek Library on the San Marcos Campus.

The Alumni Association named Mr. Bob R. Covey and Ms. Stacy Chessher-Fowler as the 2021 recipients of the association's Distinguished Alumni Award. Additionally, the Alumni Association named one Young Alumni Rising Star Award recipient -- Mr. Andrae Turner. First given to President Lyndon B. Johnson in 1959, the Distinguished Alumni Award is the Alumni Association's most prestigious honor. Award recipients are graduates who have distinguished themselves in their chosen occupations and whose leadership serves as an example for the university community.

President Trauth recently received two honors. The Texas State Alumni Association awarded President Trauth with the 2021 Outstanding Leadership Award in recognition of her outstanding leadership to Texas State University through integrity, compassion, resiliency, and innovation. Additionally, the San Marcos Area Chamber of Commerce awarded President Trauth with the 2021 Citizen of the Year Award in recognition of her unwavering commitment and dedication to the San Marcos Community.



## College, Schools, and Departments

The Division of Dance in the Department of Theatre and Dance was ranked number 18 in the nation for Best Dance Bachelor's Degree Schools by College Factual in 2022. In 2021, the Division of Dance was ranked number one in the Southwest region, number one for Best Value, number one for non-traditional students, and number two in quality.

## Faculty

Dell Technologies partnered with the university on a case study of Dell's Data Science Workstations (DSWs) for high-speed computing. As the university research initiatives venture deeper into areas of big data, machine learning, artificial intelligence, computing power, and processing speed become a limiting factor. To remedy that computing bottleneck, Dell provided Dr. Damian Valles, an assistant professor in the Ingram School of Engineering, and Dr. Larry Fulton, a professor in the School of Health Administration, with DSWs incorporating high performance computing technologies equipped with advanced graphic processing units for evaluation.

Award-winning author Ms. Kali Fajardo-Anstine was named the Texas State Endowed Chair in Creative Writing for 2022-23. Fajardo-Anstine is the author of the widely acclaimed story collection *Sabrina & Corina* (One World, 2019), which won an American Book Award, the 2020 Reading the West Award and the 2020 Fred R. Brown Literary Award. It was a finalist for the National Book Award, the PEN/Bingham Prize, Story Prize, Saroyan International Prize and the Clark Fiction Prize. *Sabrina & Corina* was also named as one of the best books of the year by the American Library Association and the New York Public Library.

Dr. Lauren Fuess, an assistant professor in the Department of Biology, was one of eight researchers nationally selected for the Gulf Research Program's Environmental Protection and Stewardship track of the 2021 Early-Career Research Fellowship from the Gulf Research Program of the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering and Medicine. During the two-year program, fellows will pursue research that advances understanding of the changing ecosystem of the Gulf of Mexico and its United States coastal zones.

The American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP) awarded Dr. Rodney Rohde, Regents' Professor and chair of the Clinical Laboratory Science Program, the ASCP Career Ambassador Honor. Career Ambassadors and Pathology Ambassadors are a volunteer network of laboratory professional, pathologist and resident members that promote careers in the medical laboratory in their communities. Through hands-on activities and engaging presentations, ambassadors help young people and others understand and appreciate the medical laboratory's role in patient care and inspire them to pursue a career in the medical laboratory and pathology while cultivating relationships in their community.

## SUMMARY OF BOARD MATERIALS

### Academic Affairs

#### **TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report for Fall 2021**

**A. This General Motion includes Texas State’s Certified Enrollment Report for fall 2021.**

#### **TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes**

- A. The curriculum changes include 157 additions, 279 changes, and 96 deletions for a net additions/deletions of +61.
- B. Among the course additions, 22 courses are in the School of Music, 20 courses are in the Department of History, and 19 courses are in the Department of Health and Human Performance.
- C. This General Motion includes Texas State’s proposed course additions, deletions, and changes.**

#### **TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Study Programs**

- A. For summer 2022, one out-of-state program and 24 out-of-country programs will be offered.
- B. Texas State’s out-of-state and out-of-country programs are subject to a continuous review of health and safety factors associated with travel and the program destination. Programs may be canceled or deferred as a result of this review.
- C. This General Motion includes Texas State’s Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Study Programs for summer 2022.**

### Finance and Audit

#### **TSUS: Proposed Meal Plan Rates, Effective Fall Semester 2022**

- A. The proposed rates reflect an average increase of 2.55 percent on the Board portion of Meal Plans. In order to shield students from some of the impact of historically high inflation, the university will absorb the majority of the contractor’s 5.14 percent Consumer Price Index increase as specified in the Dining Services Contract tied to the Consumer Price Index for Food Away from Home.
- B. Texas State offers four plans, and each plan includes the choice of \$300, \$400, or \$500 Dining Dollars. The pricing shown in the Board Motion and below is for the \$300 option:

| <b>Meal Plan Type</b> | <b>Description (retail meal equivalency)</b> | <b>Existing Rate for FY 2022</b> | <b>Proposed Rate for FY 2023</b> | <b>Proposed Change (\$)</b> | <b>Proposed Increase (%)</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Platinum              | Unlimited meals (2/day)                      | \$1,1995                         | \$2,050                          | \$55                        | 2.7%                         |
| Gold                  | 210 meals (7/week)                           | \$1,725                          | \$1,855                          | \$50                        | 2.6%                         |
| Silver                | 150 meals (5/week)                           | \$1,565                          | \$1,610                          | \$45                        | 2.5%                         |
| Bronze Plan           | 120 meals (3/week)                           | \$1,355                          | \$1,390                          | \$35                        | 2.4%                         |

- The Plans offer the benefit of unused Meal Plan Roll-Over from fall to spring.
  - Students can use their retail meal equivalencies at any location for a retail value of \$7.
  - Students can also donate unused meals to Swipe Out Hunger, a Texas State program in partnership with the Student Government Association.
  - Texas State also makes an annual contribution to the Bobcat Bounty Food Pantry to help address student food insecurity.
- C. Texas State’s meal rates are very competitive with other universities across the state -- less than most.
- D. This general motion seeks authorization to charge the proposed meal rates described above for Fiscal Year 2023.**

**TSUS: Proposed Residence Hall Rates, Effective Fall Semester 2022**

- A. The Department of Housing and Residential Life is a self-supporting auxiliary that must fully fund its operations with no direct support from the university.
- B. While Texas State is focused on housing affordability, it is also committed to providing a whole spectrum of price points.
- C. The proposed residence hall rates reflect a three percent increase. Therefore, these price points will range from \$3,026 to \$5,312 per semester and have been benchmarked against local rental markets to ensure Texas State’s prices deliver value to its students.
- D. The resulting revenue increase of \$3,176,838 will fund increases in the cost of operational expenses, including staff compensation and benefits, debt service, and general operating costs.
- E. This general motion requests approval of proposed residence hall and Bobcat Village semester rates for Fiscal Year 2023.**

**TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports**

- A. Texas State moved the second \$25 million of the approved \$100 million this quarter from long-term operating funds into the endowment portfolio to obtain endowment-like returns. The distribution from this quasi-endowment will be used primarily to offset the university’s \$40 million increase in merit scholarship funding over four years beginning with the fall 2022 freshman class. The total investment into the quasi endowment as of February 2022 is \$50 million. The university plans to invest the remaining \$50 million at a rate of \$25 million per quarter over the next two quarters to reduce any point-in-time risk.
- B. Texas State requests to withdraw and close the Board Designated Reserve accounts: *ENDWQ-Library Support*, *ENDWQ-Student Bus System*, *ENDWQ-Lease Facilities Maintenance Reserve*, and *ENDWQ-Deferred Maintenance Repairs*. The fair market value of all four combined as of November 30, 2021, was approximately \$3.45 million.
- Once approved, the funds will be withdrawn at the end of February 2022, with receipt of the funds in mid-March 2022.
  - The decision to designate these as part of the quasi-endowment no longer serves the university’s best interest.
  - The funds will be added back to the associated reserve accounts from whence they came.
- C. Texas State requests to withdraw \$60,7750 from *ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics* to comply with the withdrawal schedule planned when the account was created.

- D. Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP) matching funds have been received for the Grady Early Research Endowment in Forensic Anthropology endowment. Texas State requests to use \$45,000 to open the *ENDWQ-Grady Early Research Endowment* in Forensic Anthropology (TRIP).
- E. This General Motion adopts the quarterly quasi endowment fund activity reports for all System components including Texas State for the first quarter period ending November 30, 2021.**

### **Planning and Construction**

#### **TXST: Amendment to Design Development Documents for Hilltop Housing Complex**

- A. In May 2019, the Board of Regents approved the Design Development Documents for the Hilltop Housing Complex and the Hilltop Utility Extension project.
- The utility extension project was able to proceed and was completed in spring 2020.
  - The start of the Hilltop Housing Complex was delayed due to enrollment uncertainties in light of the COVID-19 pandemic.
- D. Since then, enrollment has rebounded.
- In fall 2021, Texas State announced a record-setting freshman enrollment of over 6,600 students, a 13 percent increase over the previous year.
  - Enrollment projections indicate that enrollment will continue to grow, thereby resulting in an on-campus housing deficit within 2 years.
- E. The new Hilltop Housing Complex is critical to allow for continued growth of the freshman class since Texas State requires all freshman to live on the San Marcos Campus.
- F. Since the initial Design Development Documents were approved, Texas State increased the building design from six floors to seven floors to accommodate additional beds. This increased the bed count from 836 beds to 1,006 total beds. The result of the increased building size, additional beds, and construction market conditions over the ensuing two years has increased the total project cost from \$96,760,000 to \$125,165,442.
- G. Texas State seeks authorization to increase the scope of work and total project cost of the Hilltop Housing Complex, including its respective Hilltop Utilities Extension project, at Texas State University from \$96.8 million to \$125.2 million.**

### **Contracts**

#### **TXST: Contract for Athletic Multi-Media Rights with Learfield IMG College Contracts**

- A. The Department of Athletics submitted a Request for Proposal (RFP) to manage the university's athletics-related multi-media rights. This agreement entails providing local, regional, and national marketing plans to enhance revenue generation through multi-media rights, to sell advertising opportunities on behalf of the university, and to increase exposure of the Texas State Athletics brand.
- B. The RFP was issued in October 2021. Four bids were received, and one vendor was selected as the best value by various key stakeholders.
- C. Learfield IMG College received the highest average score and is the current vendor for multi-media rights.

- D. With the approval of this contract:
- Texas State Athletics will receive 55 percent of revenue generated on its behalf and a guaranteed \$3,250,000 over the five-year length of the contract. (Projected revenue is \$5,000,000 over the five-year contract.)
  - Learfield will provide an additional \$200,000 in one-time capital subsidy for electronic signage enhancements.
  - Learfield will purchase an additional \$84,000 in tickets over the length of the contract.
- E. **Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with Learfield IMG College.**

**TXST: Contract for Athletic Team Apparel, Footwear, and Related Sports Accessories with Athletic Supply**

- A. Texas State Athletics purchases team apparel and footwear to outfit its 16 intercollegiate sports.
- B. An RFP was issued in October 2021 for athletic team apparel. Of the two bids received, Athletic Supply was selected as the best value.
- C. Athletic Supply submitted a bid on behalf of Adidas for a three-year contract with an annual minimum spend of \$500,000. In exchange, the Department of Athletics would receive:
- discounted pricing on all items,
  - an annual allotment of \$350,000 in promotional credit, and
  - \$10,000 to be used towards retail branding in the first year.
- D. In addition, Athletic Supply will also contribute an annual cash donation of \$5,000 to the Department of Athletics.
- E. The total amount of spend is estimated not to exceed \$5,000,000 for the five-year period for athletic team apparel, footwear, and related sports accessories.
- F. This is a continuation of Texas State's use of Adidas as its primary athletics supplier.
- G. **Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with Athletic Supply for athletic team apparel, footwear, and related sports accessories.**

**TXST: Contract for Pouring Rights with Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc.**

- A. Texas State's current beverage contract with Coca-Cola Refreshments, USA, Inc., began June 1, 2015, for a seven-year term.
- B. The contract provides a five-year renewal option that would begin June 1, 2022, and Texas State is requesting approval of that renewal.
- C. The university receives financial benefits including:
- Commissions on vending of approximately \$220,000,
  - A rebate on retail sales of approximately \$70,000, and
  - A sponsorship fee for the Athletics program of \$400,000 annually.
- D. The dollars received will be used to offset the cost of certain programs and expenses.
- E. In addition to the monetary benefits listed above, Coca-Cola frequently donates products to Athletics and other student organizations.
- F. **Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with Coca-Cola Refreshments USA, Inc., for pouring rights.**

**TXST: Contract for Sign Language Interpreting Services**

- A. Texas State is required to facilitate effective communication for the deaf and hard of hearing. Texas State does not currently have qualified staff employed to provide these services. The university has determined that outsourcing these needs is the most practical solution.
- B. The RFP was issued in December 2021.
- C. Texas State received 8 bids.
- D. The contract issued is for a period of one-year with four optional one-year renewals.
- E. The total amount is estimated to be \$7,500,000 for the five-year period.
- F. It is important to note that there is no way to predict or control these costs as Texas State must provide the service when it is requested (per ADA requirements of Title II entities). Over the past seven fiscal years (which includes this current fiscal year, Fiscal Year 2022), the number of deaf and hard of hearing students using interpreters has increased.
  - During this timeframe, the lowest number of deaf students Texas State served was seven in the Spring 2018 semester, and the most was 24 in the Spring 2021 semester.
  - On average, Texas State has served about 20 deaf students for the past six full semesters (Spring 2019 to Fall 2021).
- G. **Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with the respondent(s) selected by the RFP committee for sign language interpreting services.**

**TXST: Contract for Snack Vending Services with Accent Food Services, LLC**

- A. Texas States' current snack vending contract with Accent Food Services, LLC, began June 1, 2015, for a seven-year term.
- B. The contract provides a five-year renewal option that would begin June 1, 2022. After careful review of the competitive landscape, Texas State is requesting the Board to approve the five-year renewal.
- C. The university receives financial benefits annually of approximately \$80,000 from commission on vending products.
- D. Those funds are used to help offset the cost of certain programs and expenses.
- E. Accent Foods is based in Austin, Texas, and has been a good provider both before and during the COVID-19 pandemic.
- F. **Texas State seeks authorization to enter into a contract with Accent Food Services, LLC.**

**Personnel**

**TSUS: CONSENT: Personnel**

- A. This General Motion ratifies all routine faculty personnel appointments and reappointments.
- B. **Texas State seeks approval and ratification of personnel actions as presented in the System-wide motion.**

**Miscellaneous**

**TSUS: CONSENT: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind**

- A. Texas State has received \$9,269,553 in gifts during the first quarter of Fiscal Year 2022.
- B. **Texas State seeks acknowledgment of these gifts by the Board.**

# Lamar Institute of Technology

Presidential Briefing  
(February 2022)

## **Fall 2021 Commencement:**

The college held five commencement ceremonies, personalized by academic departments, for graduates on December 10. The Fall 2021 class consisted of 299 graduates who earned 321 degrees and certificates. This is a 30% increase in awards conferred compared to Fall 2020. Graduates ranged in age from 17 to 64 years old; 39% were women; 60% first generation and 42% were students of color. Of the 299 graduates, 213 (71%) received financial aid assistance totaling \$ 2,873,718.

## **LIT Expanding Footprint in Southeast Texas:**

LIT acquired a new space to expand college and workforce course offerings to Southeast Texas residents. Spring 2022 classes will be offered in the former Vista College building located in the Gateway Plaza. The facility will house classes for Sonography, Pharmacy Technology, HVAC, General Education and Workforce Training.

## **Building & Control Room now bears the Emerson name:**

On November 3, the Emerson Coldwater Lab and the Central Control Room were named to honor the company's support of our institution. Both facilities offer more hands-on opportunities for Process Operating and Instrumentation Technology students, while providing local businesses/industry with a greater pool of workforce-ready employees for their growing demands.

## **ExxonMobil Recognized for Significant Support:**

LIT renamed its existing Petrochemical & Advanced Technology Center (PATC) to the ExxonMobil Petrochemical & Advanced Technology Center on December 2 in recognition of the longstanding support it has received from ExxonMobil. The newly renamed building houses multiple energy related programs, including process operating and instrumentation. This unique industry and higher education partnership began in the 1990s, but has flourished more recently under the leadership of LIT President, Dr. Lonnie L. Howard.

## **LIT Capital Projects (Update):**

Renovation of an existing facility at 1105 Laurel Avenue in Beaumont for LIT's CDL Truck Driving Academy and Welcome Center continues. The renovation of the existing building preliminarily includes the infilling of most of the existing overhead doors, a roof replacement, the demolition of the interior 2<sup>nd</sup> floor space, renovation of the interior for two classrooms, simulator room with instructor viewing, a space for an employee lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center. The completion date was January 2022.

## **COVID-19 Mitigation:**

The pandemic has imposed its own set of unique hardships upon the residents of Southeast Texas. Dr. Howard has enhanced campus safety by providing touchless water fountains, PPE, and increased deep cleaning and sanitizing throughout our campus. To date we have disbursed over \$2,757,905.39 in HEERF funds to assist with tuition, instructional needs, and additional expenses. Our college is also providing digital improvements by updating our Wi-Fi infrastructure, providing purchased laptops and web cameras for faculty & staff, and software programs to better serve students in a paperless format. These efforts will aide students in taking the next step towards achieving 'growth and excellence' by 'getting a degree that works.'



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE  
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING  
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS  
February 2022**



## **ENROLLMENT**

In spite of the 11% drop in community college fall 2021 enrollment across the state of Texas that *The Texas Tribune* recently reported, LSCO's enrollment is relatively flat. However, we believe that the 8-week course format will position LSCO to see increased enrollment in coming semesters.

## **PLANNING AND BUDGETING**

With travel being lifted FY22, an increase in employees participating in professional development and conferences is expected. Eighty-three percent of LSCO's Fall 2021 students opted to participate in the new Gator Book Pack Textbook Rental Program model and receive their textbooks for a small fee of \$15 per hour. Continued improvements in this program are being implemented in hopes of increasing the percentage of students that participate in the program and save money on rising textbook costs.

## **CAPITAL PROJECTS**

The new Gatemouth Plaza was unveiled on October 28<sup>th</sup> as a new outdoor seating and study area for students, faculty, and staff. Hurricane Laura repairs were completed in mid-December and we are awaiting the final bills. Hurricane Laura Texas House Bill funding has been used to purchase generators to provide all campus buildings a secondary power sources in the event that power goes down. With the recent purchase of property adjacent to campus, plans for expansion of technical programs and in place. The purchase of additional properties adjacent to campus are looking to purchase a few additional properties nearby. The demolition of the Capital One Bank building on the edge of campus is complete and awaiting funding from the Capital Construction Assistance Fund to begin the process of constructing the Academic Building.

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

Ongoing Information Services department projects include Self Service Banner for General and Finance, a website redesign, and new catalog software. Information Services is also implementing a new work order system and evaluating three new software applications, including library software, software for tracking COVID-19, student code of conduct, academic conduct, Title IX, and Clery compliance, and an online platform for Clery training. The update of security policies and procedures, evaluation of new hardware for interactive classroom displays, and ensuring all hardware components for the network have appropriate backups are also projects currently underway in the Information Services Department. Improvements to the server room, detailed documentation of infrastructure to plan migration to a Palo Alto network, evaluation of fiber-optic internet lines on campus, and configuring and testing the new Lonestar Education and Research Network (LEARN) circuits to provide better network performance are also ongoing projects.



## ACADEMICS

### ***Grants***

LSCO was awarded \$125,000 by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for their submission of the Texas Completion Repayment Grant Program. These funds will be used to launch and execute a “Cleared to Complete” campaign whereby students that have outstanding account balances and stopped out before completing their certificate or degree will be recruited to come back and have their outstanding balances, up to \$1000, forgiven. Additional layers of student support will be provided to the “Cleared to Complete” students in order to maximize their chances of completion a certificate or degree.

The Texas Workforce Commission awarded LSCO a \$209,000 Jobs and Education for Texas (JET) grant to purchase nursing-related equipment. This equipment will offer additional opportunities for students to develop skills that are typically acquired through clinical settings.

LSCO will receive \$496,000 from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board through its TRUE Institutional Grant program. The funding will be used to purchase equipment needed to launch a Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance program.

LSCO, LSCPA, and LIT were awarded a \$781,000 consortium grant by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board through its TRUE Institutional Grant program. The funding will be used by all three colleges to support an increase in training to prepare students to complete a CDL Class A and/or Class B exam.

### ***Technical Programs***

Cloeren Incorporated “Cloeren,” a global leader in supplying tooling for the plastics extrusion industry, committed to donating over \$500,000 to Lamar State College Orange to assist in the establishment of LSCO’s new Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance, or “Mechatronics” program. The donation includes an initial \$300,000 worth of machinery and \$200,000 in scholarship funding over the next four years to support area students who wish to study and train in this field.

### ***Accreditation***

In early December 2021, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) accepted LSCO’s 5<sup>th</sup>-Year Interim and Referral Report submissions with **No Further Action**.

SACSCOC granted the College approval to begin the new Real Estate and Construction Management programs during the Spring 2022 semester. Additionally, two off-campus instructional sites that underwent the new extensive review process have been approved for LSCO.

## WORKFORCE and CONTINUING EDUCATION

[LSCO’s Industrial and Process Technology Program](#) hosted its first speaker as part of a speaker series called, “Women in Industry,” established by Program Director, Cheryl January. Sonia Malott, Dow Apprentice Leader, presented topics of interest, including what women should know about rotating shift work, family obligations while working in industry, taking care of mental and physical health, the job outlook for women in industry, and the process to become a Dow Chemical Apprentice.

In order to inform students of local opportunities, Program Director, Cheryl January holds informational sessions for Industrial Systems programs. At these meetings, Mrs. January teaches potential students about degree pathways to those industry opportunities.

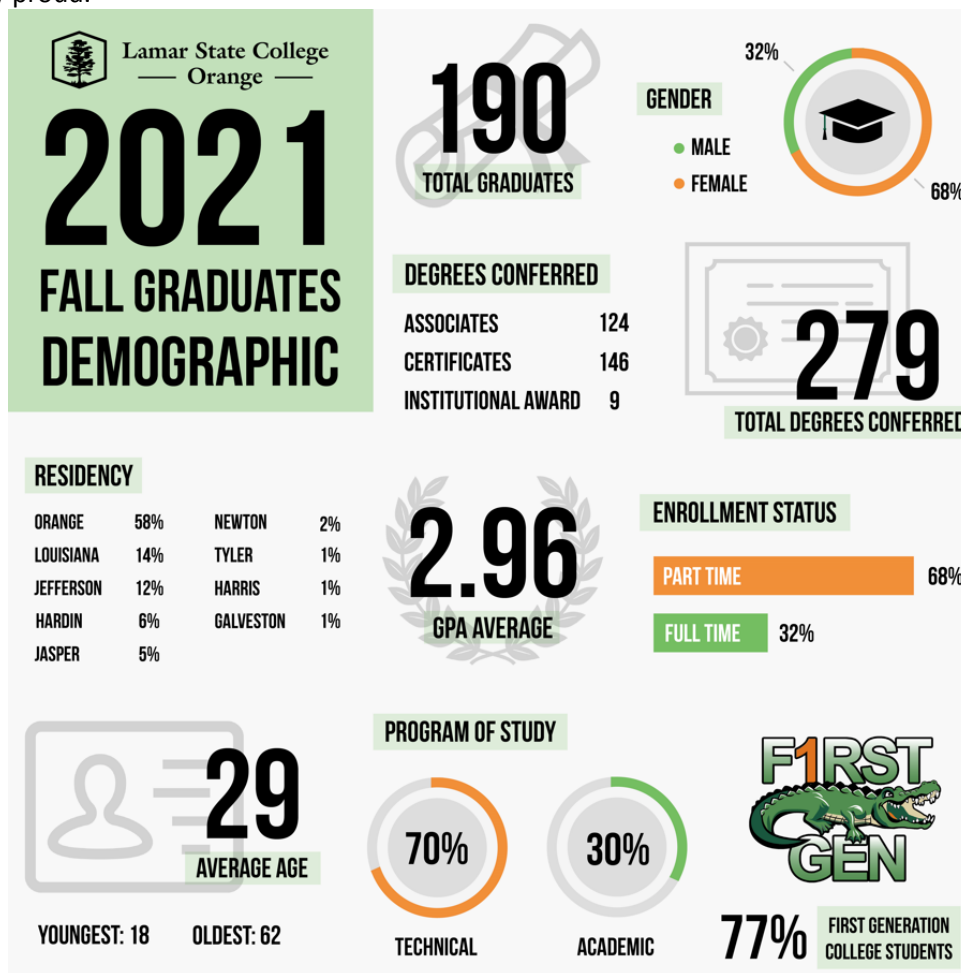
As our area prepares for an upswing in the demand for skilled labor, LSCO continues to add relevant programs based on industry needs, including the expansion of a new Mechatronics Center to house our new Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance, or “Mechatronics” program. This program will provide a pathway for mechanically inclined students.

## STUDENT SERVICES

LSCO issued \$1,030,998 in CARES Act funding to 1,426 students that experienced financial hardships resulting from the global COVID-19 pandemic. The funding source was the Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds.

### December Commencement

LSCO’s Fall 2021 graduation ceremony was held on Friday, December 17, 2021, at the Frances Ann Lutcher Theater for Performing Arts. The graduate graphic below depicts statistics of which LSCO is extremely proud.



### Textbook Rental Program

LSCO launched the Gator Book Pack Textbook Rental Program with Barnes and Noble in Fall 2021. The Gator Book Pack is an affordable textbook rental access program that provides students with all required rental textbooks, lab manuals, access codes, and electronic book versions before the first day of class. The Gator Book Pack is an institution-wide response to support the increasing number of students who lack access to required course material due to cost. This new program will save the

average student \$150-200 a semester on books. For the Fall 2021 semester, a little more than 2,000 students used the Gator Book Pack.

### ***Dual-Credit Growth Continues***

Fall 2021 saw the largest number of dual-credit students ever enrolled at LSCO. Below are the dual-credit enrollment numbers for the last three Fall semesters.

- **Fall 2019** – 603 Dual-credit students
- **Fall 2020** – 816 Dual-credit students (35.3% increase from Fall 2019)
- **Fall 2021** – 895 Dual-credit students (48.4% increase from Fall 2019, and 9.7% increase from Fall 2020)

LSCO continues to look at opportunities to expand Academic and Technical dual-credit programs with area ISDs and community partners in order to meet the needs of their students, districts, and industry.

### ***Student Activities***

Student Activities is looking forward to another exciting Spring semester. Our Student Government Association is planning events that will encourage students to spend their afternoons/evenings on campus or together around town. “**First Thursdays**” will begin in February and offer students the opportunity to build relationships outside the classroom.

Student Activities has planned a Black History Month event, bringing Dr. Joshua Fredenburg to campus. Dr. Fredenburg is the president of the Circle of Change Leadership Conference, a national leadership development program that has reached over 2,000 culturally-diverse students from more than 150 colleges and universities. Dr. Fredenburg is the author of five books, including *R.E.D. Leadership* and *Are You The World’s Next Top Leader*. He is dynamic, inspirational, and high energy.

Other events planned for the Spring 2022 semester include a badminton tournament, our annual Spring Day event, and a roller-skating event. Student Activities will also partner with the LSCO Title IX Team to bring the second Denim Day event to our campus. Denim Day is longest-running sexual violence prevention and education campaign in history.

## **CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS**

- Colleen Baker (Dental Assisting Program Director), Mandee Tucker (Associate Dean of Health Programs), Christy Bryant (Full-time Faculty), Camie Colley (Adjunct Faculty), Chad VanDevender (Adjunct Faculty), Robyn Burdette (Director of Advising/Recruiting), Thera Celestine (Director of Community and Workforce Education), Ruby Geldard (Admissions & Records Clerk II), Lynn Scales (Coordinator of Financial Aid), and David Simar (Systems Support Specialist) were recognized as LSCO’s NISOD Excellence Award Recipients. The National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD) Excellence Award program was established in 1991 to provide NISOD member colleges with an opportunity to recognize faculty and staff doing extraordinary work on their campuses.
- LSCO faculty and staff were proud to participate on October 15, 2021, in the [United Way of Orange County's](#) Day of Caring. LSCO representatives, including President Tom Johnson and his wife, Karen, brought games and books for [The Salvation Army Orange TX](#) Boys & Girls Club and office supplies and teaching tools for the Greater Orange Area Literacy Services (GOALS) organization.
- LSCO is proud of the many student clubs and organizations on campus. Each year our students participate in several fund-raising efforts to help those less fortunate. The Dental Assisting Student club collected socks throughout October to donate to local nursing homes, our Fishing Club led a food

drive that benefited the Salvation Army and Orange Christian Services, and our Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society partnered with the Salvation Army Angel Tree project to ensure that sixty children in our area had a great Christmas. LSCO faculty, staff, and community are always willing to step up and support our students in their effort to give back to the community.

- Governor Greg Abbott signed Senate Bill 52 into law on Monday, October 25, 2021, officially granting LSCO \$37,435,695 to construct a new academic building on the LSCO campus in Orange. “We couldn’t be more grateful to Governor Abbott, our own State Representative and Speaker of the House Dade Phelan, Senator Robert Nichols, and the Texas Legislature for providing this much-needed infrastructure funding for our beautiful college on the Sabine,” LSCO President Tom Johnson said. The funding represents the largest single capital investment that the Texas Legislature has granted Lamar State College Orange.
- LSCO partnered with HealthTraxRX and Embry Health to provide a drive-thru COVID-19 testing center on our campus. The center also offered antibody testing. The center was open to the public from November 4 through December 15. Testing was provided at no cost to the patient regardless of insurance status.
- Two LSCO faculty members recently earned a teaching excellence credential from the Association of College and University Educators (ACUE). Jessica Montgomery (Nursing Instructor), and George Scarborough (Math instructor), both completed the ACUE’s program to certify that their teaching skills achieve a level of excellence as determined by its national certification standards. “Jessica and George are excellent examples of how our Gator faculty members go above and beyond to ensure that our students have the knowledge and skills they need in order to transform their lives. This recognition by the Association of College and University Educators shows how committed Jessica and George are to their craft. We couldn’t be prouder of these members of our Gator Family; this recognition is well-deserved,” said President Tom Johnson.
- LSCO celebrated our First-Gen Gators in honor of National First-Generation College Student Day. First-Gen Gators received candy, swag, and a First-Gen Gator sticker. The First-Gen Gator cart even caught up with our [First-Gen President, Dr. Thomas Johnson](#).
- At the request of the Texas Commissioner of Higher Education, Dr. Harrison Keller, President Dr. Johnson spoke on a panel at the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Leadership Conference in Austin on December 2, 2021. During the panel, entitled, “Higher Education’s Role in Addressing Workforce Needs and Driving the Economy,” Dr. Johnson emphasized the role of two-year colleges in providing a bridge to a brighter future for so many who are seeking employment or re-entry into the workforce.
- The LSCO Fishing Club had another record-setting season. Jack Tindell and Brett Fregia represented LSCO in the Bassmaster College Series National Championship and finished 12<sup>th</sup> in the nation. In October, LSCO ranked 14<sup>th</sup> nationally for the School of the Year Award through the Association of Collegiate Anglers.
- LSCO is hosting one COVID-19 vaccine clinic per month during the Spring 2022 semester. The clinics are free and open to our faculty, staff, students, and the community. Moderna and Johnson & Johnson vaccines are available, and Moderna booster shots are available for those who qualify. LSCO is proud to partner with the Orange and Hardin County Health Departments to bring the vaccine clinics to the campus.





**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR**  
**President's Briefing**  
**February 2022**

**GRANT FUNDED PROJECTS AND CONSTRUCTION**

The *EDA Grant for the Armory Renovation* continues in the construction phase. Completion of project is anticipated in fall 2022.

The *EDA Grant for the Commercial Driving Education and Examination Center* nears completion of design phase. An RFP will be issued in early 2022 and construction should be completed by fall 2022.

The *EDA Build Back Better Grant*. LSCPA was informed that the college is one of two organizations in Texas to be awarded the Phase I of the *Build Back Better Grant*. The \$500,000 award will be used to create and submit the Phase II *Build Back Better Grant*. Phase II grant applications have a maximum award of \$100,000,000.



The *HECB Completion Repayment Grant* application was submitted in mid-December and awarded in January. LSCPA subsequently received \$250,000 to assist students pay balances owed to LSCPA.

The *Title V Grant for Hispanic Institutions* continues to meet or exceed its goals with regard to onboarding disadvantaged students and accelerating their progress to and through credit programs.

**FINANCE AND OPERATIONS**

Tuition and fees are exceeding projections used to build the FY 2022 Budget. Due to the reduction of tuition and fees, LSCPA is closely monitoring actual variances. All FY 2021 financial reports have been completed. The College's financial statement review has been completed along with financial aid audit for our SACSCOC reaffirmation report.

The College received \$37.4 million from the Capital Construction Assistance Fund (formally TRB's) and is in the process of re-programming the Allied Health and Sciences Building to align with the funding.

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS**

LSCPA's Nursing Programs were active in the community and in pursuing excellence. Students enrolled in Allied Health programs were active in giving back to the community this fall. They participated in the *Trunk or Treat*, and helped stock the *Seahawk Food Pantry*.

In December, the nursing programs also announced their first DAISY Awards. The awards were created by the Daisy Foundation to recognize outstanding nurses and their contributions to healthcare and patient satisfaction. Daisy Awards honor "the super-human work nurses do for patients and families every day wherever they practice, in whatever role they serve, and throughout their careers-from Nursing Student through Lifetime achievement in Nursing." Recipients included faculty member Cynthia Arceneaux and students Loren Woolf and Brandy Maxwell. In addition, Dr. Ben Stafford and Maurice Adelman were nominated for the NISOD Excellence Award.

## **WORKFORCE TRAINING AND CONTINUING EDUCATION**

The department authored an application to the EDA's *Build Back Better Grant*. The EDA *Build Back Better Grant* application supports the Southeast and Deep East Texas coalition, led by Lamar State College Port Arthur, with a proposal to address the nursing shortage within its health care services cluster. LSCPA received funding for Phase I (\$500,000) of the grant and if provided an implementation grant, the coalition proposes to enhance specific facilities to allow for advanced nursing education and open others for nursing clinical placements for the first time. To increase the volume of student graduates, the participating colleges and universities in the coalition plan to support the cluster by completely reworking the system by which they recruit incoming nursing students, including creating new inroads into communities of lower socioeconomic standing, communities of color, and rural communities to increase the number of student applicants. The proposed infrastructure projects would also increase local capacity to train these students. Finally, a proposed technical assistance program for nursing entrepreneurship would provide guidance for nurses to invest in businesses of their own, designed to bring a robust system of small business and innovation to support the local industry.

Commercial driving remains the strongest offering and growth in this program is strong.

A clinical medical assistant program was scheduled in the third quarter 2021 and will continue into 2022. CCMA classes are planned to continue in the Spring of 2022 and become a steady offering of the department. Certified medical assistant and a nursing program is planned in rural East Texas.

## **STUDENT SERVICES**

### **Academic Advising and Retention/Disability Services**

Over \$411,000 was awarded in scholarships the Fall 2021 Semester. New Student Orientation sessions were held, including international students. New guidelines were developed and provided to students who requested Emotional Support Animals (ESA) in campus housing. The Office of Disability Services provided accommodations for 100 students during the Fall 2021 Semester, which was a 26.58% increase when compared to the Spring 2021 Semester. Forty-four of 100 students who received accommodations were new to the ODS office.

### **Admissions and Registration**

The Admissions and Records held five registration events and workshops to train and assist students with registration. The department held two successful graduations, awarding 125 degrees and certificates for the August 2021 graduation and 182 degrees and certificates for the December graduation, with 160 students participating in the ceremony.

### **Enrollment Services**

The Enrollment Service Office held six workshops to help local high school students complete FAFSA/TASFA and ApplyTexas applications. The office also hosted a Counselors Breakfast and attended six new recruitment/high school visit events and assisted Dual Credit with application days. Summer 2022 Semester applications have increased by 11% and Fall 2022 Semester applications have increased when compared to the previous year.

### **Financial Aid**

The Financial Aid Office participated in professional development and numerous webinars. All Federal programs were reconciled going into the Spring 2022 Semester.

### **Student Activities**

Student Activities hosted 18 events, including Welcome Week, Lunar New Year Celebration, Homecoming Week, Black History Empowerment Panel and Jazz on the Bayou. Student Government appointed four new senators.

### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES**

The Office of Information Technology has begun the process of implementing Finance Fixed Assets component of the Banner finance system in preparation for the SPA system being decommissioned at the end of August 2022 per state comptroller's office. This implementation will include TSUS, LSCO, and LIT.

The Office of Information Technology is assisting Lamar State College Orange with several projects including but not limited to the implementation of a new shared work order system, Infrastructure assessment and possible network refresh.

The Office of Information Technology is in the process of evaluating a new network provider for its external and commodity internet. Considerable Progress has been made where LSCPA, LSCO, and LIT will move forward with LEARN but with considerable cost savings.

The Office of Information Technology has begun working with LIT Information Technology Services to assist in evaluating and remedy all infrastructure and security projects.